

**ALLIED GEOGRAPHICAL SECTION**  
**SOUTHWEST PACIFIC AREA**

**An Annotated Bibliography  
of the Southwest Pacific  
and Adjacent Areas**

**VOLUME 2**

**The Mandated Territory of New Guinea,  
Papua, the British Solomon Islands,  
the New Hebrides and Micronesia.**

**8th AUGUST, 1944**

ARMY MEDICAL LIBRARY  
WASHINGTON  
Founded 1836



Section Bibliography, Miscellaneous  
Allied forces  
Number 375970

ero 3-10543 FORM 113c, W. D., S. G. O.  
(Revised June 13, 1936)

Acknowledged



*Allied forces*  
**ALLIED GEOGRAPHICAL SECTION**  
SOUTHWEST PACIFIC AREA

**An Annotated Bibliography  
of the Southwest Pacific  
and Adjacent Areas**

**VOLUME 2**

**The Mandated Territory of New Guinea,  
Papua, the British Solomon Islands,  
the New Hebrides and Micronesia.**

**8th AUGUST, 1944**

1000

Z

4501

A436a

1944

v. 2

VOLUME 2

The Mandated Territory of New Guinea,  
Papua, the British Solomon Islands,  
the New Hebrides and Micronesia.

NOT

20 AUGUST 1944

1500



26 Sept 45

## FOREWORD

In planning military action to recover the vast areas north of Australia which had fallen to the enemy assault in the initial phase of the Pacific war, it early became apparent that outside of such areas themselves there existed no central fount of geographical information essential to such purpose

The Allied Geographical Section, Southwest Pacific Area, was thereupon created as an inter-allied organisation charged with research for source material reasonably available and necessary adequately to fill this void

This bibliography is a condensation of the results of the exhaustive investigation of this organisation into the resources of seventy libraries and scientific and cultural societies in Australia

Its compilation has been made possible only through a combination of thorough and painstaking research on the part of the Allied Geographical Section and the enthusiastic support of leading librarians enlisted in furtherance thereof. In its finished form it truly becomes a literary monument to inter-allied effort and cooperation—a monument that will serve the purposes of peace no less than it has those of war.

I take this opportunity to express my grateful acknowledgment to Lieutenant Colonel W. V. Jardine-Blake of the Australian Army and his staff of co-workers in the Allied Geographical Section for outstanding service, and my deep appreciation to all civilian agencies and voluntary collaborators without whose generous support this important work could not have been accomplished.

  
DOUGLAS MacARTHUR

8 August 1944





## INTRODUCTION

THIS work provides a selection of geographical literature available in Australia considered to be of use for military purposes.

The Bibliography will be published in four volumes:

Volume 1—The Netherlands and British East Indies and the Philippine Islands.

Volume 2—The Mandated Territory of New Guinea, Papua, the British Solomon Islands, the New Hebrides and Micronesia.

Volume 3—Malaya, Thailand, Indo China, the China coast and the Japanese Empire.

Volume 4—Supplement.

The method of arrangement is considered most suitable for the purpose it is designed to serve. The literature is subdivided into geographical areas. Within each of these the material is listed alphabetically by authors, followed by the title and a brief indication of the contents. Where photographs, maps and charts occur, these have been listed separately. This is followed by the names of the Libraries in which the publication is to be found.

The material has been collected and annotated for the greater part by the staffs of the various co-operating Libraries.

Since the present publication was originally intended for use within the Allied Geographical Section only, complete bibliographical uniformity has not been attempted. So far as possible, however, the following rules have been observed:

Where the individual author is unknown, entries are listed most frequently under the name of the corporate author, but occasionally they have been entered under the name of the periodical or the title of the publication.

Double surnames are entered under the latter part of the surname.

Several items by the same author are listed chronologically by date of publication.

The scope of the Bibliography has certain limitations, but is considered sufficiently wide to fulfil the requirements of Allied Services desiring information on the various areas.

General Headquarters,  
Southwest Pacific Area,  
8th August, 1944.

This publication consists of a Bibliography of books and writings on the Southwest Pacific and adjacent areas, which may be readily referred to in Australia.

The Bibliography has been prepared for the use of the armed services, and the annotations have been restricted to subjects of military interest.

A map has been included showing the area covered by this volume.

By command of GENERAL MacARTHUR.

R. K. SUTHERLAND,  
Lieutenant General, U.S.A.,  
Chief of Staff.

Official:

C. A. WILLOUGHBY,  
Brigadier General, G.S.C.,  
Asst. Chief of Staff, G.2.



# BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE MANDATED TERRITORY OF NEW GUINEA, PAPUA, THE BRITISH SOLOMON ISLANDS, THE NEW HEBRIDES AND MICRONESIA.

---

## CONTENTS

	PAGE
Foreword	
Introduction	
List of Contributing Libraries	
Mandated New Guinea—Mainland	1
Papua	53
Louisiade Archipelago	109
Torres Strait Islands	126
New Hebrides	127
Admiralty Islands	130
Caroline Islands	150
Marianas	160
Marshall Islands	167
New Britain	174
New Ireland	201
Mandated Solomon Islands	227
British Solomon Islands	251
Nauru and Ontong Java	265
Gilbert and Ellice Islands	270

---

Map of area covered by the Bibliography, showing  
subdivisions *Inside Back Cover*

## LIST OF CONTRIBUTING LIBRARIES

*The compilation of this bibliography has been made possible by the co-operation of the following Libraries:—*

### AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY:

Commonwealth Forestry Bureau, Canberra.	Department of External Affairs, Canberra.
Commonwealth Parliamentary Library, Canberra.	National Library, Canberra.

### NEW SOUTH WALES:

Australian Museum, Sydney.	Municipal Library, Sydney.
British Medical Association (N.S.W. Branch), Sydney.	Observatory, Sydney.
Colonial Sugar Refining Co., Sydney.	Public Health Department, Sydney.
Department of Agriculture, Sydney.	Public Library, Sydney.
Forestry Commission, Sydney.	Public Works Department, Sydney.
Herbarium, Sydney.	Royal Society of N.S.W., Sydney.
Institution of Engineers, Sydney.	School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine, Sydney.
Linnean Society of N.S.W., Sydney.	Teachers' College, Sydney.
Mines Department, Sydney.	University of Sydney.
Mitchell Library, Sydney.	

### VICTORIA:

Australian Institute of International Affairs, Melbourne.	National Herbarium, Melbourne.
Botanic Gardens, Melbourne.	National Museum, Melbourne.
British Medical Association (Victorian Branch), Melbourne.	Parliamentary Library, Melbourne.
British Trade Commission, Melbourne.	Public Library, Melbourne.
Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, East Melbourne.	Royal Australian Ornithologists' Union, Melbourne.
Department of Agriculture, Melbourne.	Royal Society of Victoria, Melbourne.
Department of Defence Library, Melbourne.	Royal Zoological and Acclimatization Society of Victoria, Melbourne.
Geological Survey, Mines Department, Melbourne.	State Electricity Commission, Melbourne.
Observatory, Melbourne.	University of Melbourne.
	Walter and Eliza Hall Institute of Research and Pathology, Melbourne.

### SOUTH AUSTRALIA:

Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.	South Australian Museum, Adelaide.
Public Library, Adelaide.	University of Adelaide.
Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, Adelaide.	Waite Agricultural Research Institute, Adelaide.
Royal Society of South Australia, Adelaide.	

### QUEENSLAND:

Bureau of Seasonal Forecasting, Croyhamhurst.	Queensland Museum, Brisbane.
Forestry Service, Brisbane.	Queensland Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.
Geological Service, Brisbane.	Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, Brisbane.
Government Botanist, Brisbane.	Royal Society of Queensland, Brisbane.
Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane.	School of Arts, Brisbane.
Public Library, Brisbane.	University of Brisbane.

### WEST AUSTRALIA:

Department of Agriculture, Perth.	Public Library, Perth.
Forestry Department, Perth.	Royal Society of West Australia, Perth.
Geological Survey, Perth.	University of Perth.
Mines Department, Perth.	West Australian Museum and Art Gallery, Perth.

### TASMANIA:

Geological Survey, Mines Department, Hobart.	Royal Society of Tasmania, Hobart.
State Library, Hobart.	Tasmanian Museum, Hobart.
Public Library, Launceston.	University of Hobart.
Queen Victoria Museum, Launceston.	



## MANDATED NEW GUINEA

### MAINLAND

#### 1 — AMTSBLATT FÜR DAS SCHUTZGEBIET DEUTSCH-NEUGUINEA

Amtsblatt für das Schutzgebiet Deutsch-Neuguinea, 1909-1914. (Government gazette for the Protectorate of German New Guinea, 1909-1914). 8vo. and fol. Rabaul. (In German).

*Contents:* Contains government orders, notices, etc. Reports of expeditions and descriptions of localities as well as articles on the economic development of the territory are included. Articles of special interest are indexed under their authors.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney (Jahrgang 1-5, 1909-1913 complete, Jahrgang 6, 1914, No. 16 only); Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney (Vol. 8, No. 3, missing); National Library, Canberra.

#### 2 — ANDEXER, H.

Der untere Lauf des Watut in Deutsch Neu Guinea. (The lower course of the Watut River, German New Guinea). In: *Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde*, Berlin, 1914, No. 4, pp 277-280. (In German).

*Contents:* A description of the lower reaches of the Watut, a tributary of the Markham River, with notes on the surrounding country and possibilities of finding gold there.

*Map:* The course of the Watut and its junction with the Markham, scale 1:200,000.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

#### 3 — ANGLO-PERSIAN OIL COMPANY

Oil exploration work in Papua and New Guinea. 4 vols. in 6. London, Harrison & Sons Ltd., 1930.

*Contents:* The oil exploration work in Papua and New Guinea was conducted by the Anglo-Persian Oil Company on behalf of the Government of the Commonwealth of Australia, 1920-1929. Vol. i, part 1, historical outline; part 2, reports of the first geological expedition, 1920-1923; part 3, drilling operations at Popo, 1922-1929. Vol. ii, part 4, reports of the second geological expedition, 1927-1929, Oriomo, Cape Vogel, Barum River, Sepik, Hanse-mann Coast. Vol. iii, part 4, reports of the second geological expedition, 1927-1929, Finsch Coast. Vol. iv, part 5, a contribution to the tertiary geology of Papua; part 6, a brief review of the oil prospecting work at Upoia, 1911-1920; part 7, a critical study of the geology and oil prospects of Papua and New Guinea, as revealed by the work of the Anglo-Persian Oil Co., 1920-1929.

*Photographs:* Many photographs of the area.

*Maps:* Geological maps of the territory.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library (Geology School), Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne (Vol. iii, 2 parts); Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

#### 4 — ARMIT, R. H.

The history of New Guinea and the origin of the negroid race. 8vo. London, Trubner & Co., 1876, pp 37.

*Contents:* A resume of past exploration, future capabilities and the political, commercial and moral aspect of the island.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

#### 5 — AUSTRALIA, COMMISSIONS

Interim and final reports of Royal Commission on late German New Guinea. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1920.

*Contents:* Very general remarks on the whole of New Guinea; rivers, population, Government, etc., ownership of property, position of Germans, effect on natives of change of government, organization of government, cost of government, present and prospective revenue, disposal of enemy-owned property, trade relationships. Murray's suggested schemes for government, question of amalgamation.

*Map:* Map shows Papua and late German New Guinea, scale 34 miles : 1".

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library Perth.

#### 6 — AUSTRALIA, COMMONWEALTH OF

Sale of expropriated properties (Second Group) in Territory of New Guinea. Melbourne, The Custodian, 1926, pp 248.

*Contents:* Describes in detail plantation properties in Aitape, Fead Is., Madang, Morobe, New Ireland, New Britain and Witu areas. Information on condi-

## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

tions of sale, etc., information as to titles, and some general information relative to New Guinea.

*Photographs:* Many good photographs of the properties referred to.

Copy in AGS Library.

### 7 — AUSTRALIA, COMMONWEALTH OF

Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Administration of the Territory of New Guinea, 1914-1921, 1921-1922 to date. Melbourne and Canberra, Government Printer, 1922.

*Contents:* Information in these reports has been listed under the names of the authors.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane (1922-1924, 1933-1935 only); Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth (1937-1938); Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; University Library, Hobart (1921-1922).

### 8 — AUSTRALIA, COMMONWEALTH OF

Report for 1921-1922: A general review of the Territory of New Guinea. In: Australia, *Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Administration of the Territory of New Guinea*, whole volume.

*Contents:* A general review of the Territory, geographical description; notes on the natives; administration; law and justice; native affairs, public health; education; commerce; production; lands and forestry; mining, finance; work of District Officers; miscellaneous.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Administration of the Territory of New Guinea*, Annotation No. 7.

### 9 — AUSTRALIA, DEPARTMENT OF DEFENCE

Report by the Minister of State for Defence on the military occupation of the German New Guinea possessions. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1922.

*Contents:* Article gives the position in the Pacific at the beginning of war 1914-1918 and the despatch of Australian naval and military expeditionary force. Gives the landing at Rabaul, terms of capitulation. Very brief description of the Territory. Steps to take over the administrative functions, Northwest Pacific expedition (Marshalls, Carolines, Peleu and Marianas). Laws in force in the Territory and the administration of justice, native affairs, tropical medicine, revenue, currency and coinage, cost of administration. Policy in regard to German nationals.

*Map:* Map of German New Guinea, showing district boundaries, main rivers and mountain ranges.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 10 — AUSTRALIA, PARLIAMENT

Report of committee appointed to investigate new site for the administrative headquarters of the Territory of New Guinea. (Chairman, Brig. Gen. T. Griffiths). Fol. Canberra, Government Printer, 1938, No. 7.

*Contents:* Brief topographical notes are included in the descriptions of the places considered: Wau, Ramu River headwaters, Markham River headwaters, Madang, Sek, Morobe, Salamaua, Lae, Finschhafen, Bitapaka, Taviu, Kavieng, Lombon (Wallis Island) Moewehaven, Weberhaven. More details are given about Lae, the recommended site, and Salamaua, the suggested port. A comment on this report will be found in *Pacific Islands Monthly*, August, 1938, pp 27, 57-62.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 11 — AUSTRALIA, PRIME MINISTER'S DEPARTMENT

Official handbook of the Territory of New Guinea, administered by the Commonwealth of Australia under mandate from the Council of the League of Nations. Canberra, Commonwealth Government Printer, 1937.

*Contents:* The Mandated Territory of New Guinea, including the Admiralty, Solomon and other islands, history, geography, climate, living conditions, agriculture, flora, land tenure, crops, forestry, fauna, live-stock, mineral resources, administration, commerce and communications, natives (their races and regions, language, physical types, customs and organization, land tenure, food supplies and markets, currency and trade), missions, statistics.

*Photographs:* 40 various views.

*Maps:* New Guinea and Papua, scale 75 miles:1"; Gazelle Peninsula; and Morobe goldfields.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Company Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.



## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

### 12 — BAESSLER, A.

Südsee-Bilder. (South sea pictures). Berlin, A. Asher & Co., 1895. (In German).

*Contents:* Pages 43-107 deal with Kaiser Wilhelmsland, Bismarck Archipelago, Pitt Strait, Astrolabe Bay, Friedrich Wilhelmshafen, Stevensort. General description of region, harbours, vegetation, natives.

*Photographs:* Bogadjim, Malupi, Tabot, Herbertshöhe, natives.

*Map:* South Pacific, scale 1:60,000,000.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

### 13 — BAMLER, J.

Die Tami Inseln. (The Tami Islands). In: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1898, pp 105-106. (In German).

*Contents:* Brief description of the Tami or Cretin Islands in the Huon Gulf.

*Map:* The Tami Islands, scale 1:20,000. Inset: Huon Gulf, showing location of the Tami Islands.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 14 — BATES, C. D.

Ascent of Mt. Wilhelm, Bismarck Range, Madang division. In: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1937, p 21.

*Contents:* Notes on an ascent by Bates from Tschimbu River district. Two lakes were discovered and snow found.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 15 — BATESON, Gregory

Naven: a survey of the problems suggested by a composite picture of the culture of a New Guinea tribe. 8vo. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1937, pp xx, 286.

*Contents:* Description of certain ceremonial behaviour of the Iatmul people who inhabit the middle reaches of the Sepik River.

*Photographs:* Photographs of native types, ceremonies, houses, etc.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

### 16 — BATESON, Gregory

Special structures of the Iatmul people of the Sepik River. In: *Oceania*, Vol. II, No. 3, 1932, pp 243-291, No. 4, 1932, pp 401-453.

*Contents:* Geography and physical conditions, the river (150-250 miles from the mouth), low-lying flats or fens, vegetation, neighbouring peoples, social and local organization, material culture, dancing

ground, ceremonial houses, kinship, native names of localities, phonetics, clans and totems, names, myths, religion, initiation.

*Photographs:* Photographs of anthropological interest.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 17 — BEARUP, A. J.

The Ramu and Wahgi valleys of New Guinea. In: *Australian Geographer*, Vol. 3, No. 1, 1936, pp 3-14.

*Contents:* The main objects of the visit of Mr. Bearup and Dr. G. M. Heydon were to investigate the animal parasites (protozoa and worms) of the remote natives of these valleys and to learn how far they had been exposed to the bacteria which cause tuberculosis, diphtheria, and scarlet fever. Geography, topography, climate, fauna, vegetation, houses, gardens, food, weapons, tools, dress, physical characteristics, villages, medical results.

*Photographs:* Several views of mountains and rivers of the area.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

### 18 — BECK, C. von

Expedition des Reichs-Kolonialamts und der Deutschen Kolonialgesellschaft zur erforschung der Gebiete des Kaiserin-Augusta-Flusses, der Dampfer "Kolonialgesellschaft." (Expedition of the State Colonial Office and the German Colonial Society for the exploration of the basins of the Sepik, in the steamer "Kolonialgesellschaft"). In: *Deutsche Kolonialzeitung*, 1911, p 652. (In German).

*Contents:* Detailed description of the steamer "Kolonialgesellschaft" which was acquired for the Sepik expedition, 1912-1913.

*Photographs:* Photographs of the vessel published in *Deutsche Kolonialzeitung*, 1912, p 469; 1913, pp 235, 529.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 19 — BECK, Rollo H.

A collector in the land of the birds of paradise. In: *Journal of the American Museum of Natural History*, Vol. 29, 1929, pp 563-578.

## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

*Contents:* Notes of the experiences of a collector in the mountain country south of Madang and Finschhafen in northern New Guinea.

*Photographs:* Excellent photographs of the natives. Copies in National Museum Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 20 — BEHRMANN, Walter

Der Sepik (Kaiserin-Augusta-Fluss) und sein Stromgebiet; geographischer Bericht der Kaiserin-Augusta-Fluss Expedition, 1912-1913 auf der Insel Neuguinea. (The Sepik—Kaiserin-Augusta-River—and its district; geographical account of the Kaiserin-Augusta-River expedition, 1912-1913, on the island of New Guinea). Berlin, E. S. Mittler und Sohn, 1917. (Sonderabdruck aus Mitteilungen aus den Deutschen Schutzgebieten Ergänzungsheft No. 12), pp iv, 100. (In German).

*Contents:* The mountains of the Sepik area, the river of the Sepik system, the coast and plains of the Sepik, climate, economic importance of the area. Detailed account of geography, topography, navigability of rivers, vegetation, climate, natives (as husbandmen and traders, their villages, recruiting, etc.).

*Photographs:* 26 views of the Sepik.

*Maps:* Maps of the mouth, change of course, and the Sepik district, no scale.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 21 — BEHRMANN, Walter

Im Stromgebiet der Sepik: eine Deutsche Forschungsreise in Neu Guinea. (In the Sepik basin: a German expedition in New Guinea). Berlin, A. Scherl, 1922, pp 352. (In German).

*Contents:* Account of the German Sepik River expedition of 1912-1913 under the leadership of Herr Stollé. Covers exploration, geography, topography, climate, vegetation, animal life, natives and a visit to the volcano at Rabaul.

*Photographs:* 16 photographs of the river and the expedition.

*Map:* Map of the area.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 22 — BEHRMANN, Walter

Das Zentralgebirge Neuguineas im westlichen Kaiser Wilhelmsland. (The Central Mountains of New Guinea in west Mandated Territory). Berlin, E. S. Mittler und Sohn, 1927. (In German).

*Contents:* Description of the Central Range as shown in the panoramic views: 1. The Southern Töp-

fer mountains, with villages and rivers. 2. South of Fluss River. 3. On the Leonhard Schultze and Frieda Rivers. 4. The west range. 5. Mountains and plains of the upper Sepik. 6. The importance of panoramic sketches in the geography of New Guinea. 7. The significance of panoramic sketches in the morphology of the warm damp tropical zone.

*Photographs:* Three views of the mountains.

*Maps:* Relief and sketch maps of the Central Range.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 23 — BEHRMANN, Walter

Summaries of reports on the Sepik expedition 1912-1913. In: *Deutsche Kolonialzeitung*, 1913, pp 6, 116-117, 643-644, 792. (In German).

*Contents:* Reports from the Sepik expedition.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 24 — BEHRMANN, Walter

Geographische Ergebnisse der Kaiserin Augusta Expedition. (Geographical results of the Sepik River expedition). In: *Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde*. Berlin, 1914, No. 4, pp 254-277. (In German).

*Contents:* General description of river: navigable for sea-going steamers for about 400-700 km—more for small steamers. Nature of country and river banks; villages and people; description of overflooding of banks at high water and the sandbanks then formed.

*Maps:* Contour map of southern slopes of Schraderberg in the river basin, the western chain, German New Guinea, scale 1:200,000.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne.

### 25 — BEHRMANN, Walter

Das westliche Kaiser-Wilhelmsland in Neu Guinea. (Western Kaiser-Wilhelmsland in New Guinea). In: *Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde*. Berlin, Ergänzungsheft 1, 1924, pp 1-72. (In German).

*Contents:* A general survey of the area.

*Photographs:* Mountain scenery; native houses on bank of Sepik, villages and native dugouts.

*Maps:* Sepik River and tributaries, scale 1:250,000 (in three sheets).

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney.

### 26 — BEHRMANN, Walter

Die Stammeszersplitterung im Sepikgebiet (Neuguinea) und ihre geographischen Ursachen. (The splitting up of tribes in the Sepik basin (New Guinea) and its geographical causes). In: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1924, pp 61-65, 121-123. (In German).

*Contents:* A description of the types of natives found along the Sepik and a discussion of the geographical reasons for the movements of tribes, i.e., the condi-



## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

tions created by mountain, plain and swamp areas and their vegetation, etc.

*Map:* Map of the area.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 27 — BEHRMANN, Walter

Die Insel Neu Guinea. (The island of New Guinea). In: *Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde* zu Berlin, 1828-1928, Sonderband zur hundertjahr feier der Gesellschaft herausgegeben von Albrecht Haus-hofer, Berlin, 1928, pp 191-207. (In German).

*Contents:* A brief general review of the knowledge gained in New Guinea in exploration and investigation to date.

*Maps:* Sketch maps showing elevation and unexplored regions and a profile map.

Copy in University Library, Brisbane.

### 28 — BEHRMANN, Walter

Ozeanien. (Oceania). In: *Handbuch der geographischen Wissenschaft*, edited by Fritz Klute; part 2, Australien und Ozeanien. Wildpark-Potsdam, Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft Athenaion, 1930. (In German).

*Contents:* This volume deals with Oceania generally, Melanesia and Micronesia.

*Photographs:* Several good half-tones of New Guinea.

*Maps:* Small sketches of Kusaie and Truk (Carolines), Hermit Is, Funafuti, Rabaul, Marshall Is. Map of Pacific, scale 1:27,000,000, with insets.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

### 29 — BEHRMANN, Walter

Pygmdon in Sepikgebiet, Neu Guinea. (Pygmies of the Sepik district, New Guinea). In: *Tijdschrift Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap*, Vol. LII, 1936, pp 407-414. (In German).

*Contents:* A short description, with measurements, of pygmies encountered during the Sepik expedition of 1912-1913.

*Photographs:* 4 half-tone plates of different types of natives.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 30 — BEHRMANN, Walter

The Sepik (Kaiserin-Augusta River) and its basin: official geographical report by the Kaiserin-Augusta River Expedition of 1912-1913 on the island of New Guinea. 4to, pp 209.

*Contents:* This is an unpublished translation of *Der Sepik (Kaiserin-Augusta-Fluss) und sein Stromgebiet*. For contents see Behrmann, Walter—*Der Sepik (Kaiserin-Augusta-Fluss) und sein Stromgebiet*.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

### 31 — BERGHAUSEN

Expedition nach Potsdamhafen. (Expedition to Monumbo, Potsdam harbour). In: *Amtsblatt für das Schutzgebiet Deutsch-Neuguinea*, Jahrgang 3, 1911, Nos. 11, 12, pp 122-124, 127-129. (In German).

*Contents:* The objects of the expedition included the examination of landing places and harbours. Starting from Madang they examined the coastal regions to Monumbo.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 32 — BERGHAUSEN

Aufschliessung der Küstenstrecke von Kap Croisilles bis Hansabucht. (Opening up of the coastal region from Cape Croisilles or Kates Cape to Hansa Bay). In: *Amtsblatt für das Schutzgebiet Deutsch-Neuguinea*, Jahrgang 3, 1911, Nos. 13, 14, pp 141-144, 150-156. (In German).

*Contents:* Description of exploration along the coast from Cape Croisilles to Hansa Bay.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 33 — BERGHAUSEN

Note on the results of a journey up the Ramu River, June, 1911. In: *Amtsblatt für das Schutzgebiet Deutsch-Neuguinea*, Jahrgang 3, 1911, Nos. 16, 18, 19, pp 179-180, 203-204, 210-211. (In German).

*Contents:* Includes a brief mention of previous expeditions. The expedition under Berghausen proceeded 130 miles up the river in a steam pinnace, the "Rhen-Westfalia," draught 1.6m, and a motor launch, the "Ramu." Entrance 4 metres deep, close to the surf on the reef lying to the west of the river mouth. Width of river 400 metres at mouth, narrows to 200 metres 130 miles up. Many bends and islands formed, water channel 6-8 metres deep, but often blocked with snags. Water rises and falls quickly.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 34 — BERGHAUSEN

Expedition nach dem Markham. (Expedition to the Markham). In: *Amtsblatt für das Schutzgebiet Deutsch-Neuguinea*, Jahrgang 4, 1912, No. 1, pp 5-7. (In German).

*Contents:* Report of an expedition to the Markham River, September-October, 1911, in the "Komet." Berghausen went up the Markham River valley on foot for about 90 km; object was to get into touch with the native tribes who made exploration dangerous. Notes on the natives are given, but only very brief geographical notes.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

### 35 — BERNATZIK, H. A.

Südsee: travels in the South Seas. Translated from the German by V. Ogilvie. 8vo. London, Constable, 1935, pp xvi, 158.

*Contents:* Part II, New Guinea: accounts of the author's brief visits to parts of Papua and the Mandated Territory.

*Photographs:* Many photographs—mainly of upper Purari and Mt. Clarence areas.

*Map:* Map is a rough sketch map of Australia and the Southwest Pacific to illustrate the author's journeys.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

### 36 — BIJLMER, H. J. T.

Hoe gaat men op expeditie in Nieuw Guinea (How to go on an expedition in New Guinea). In: *Tijdschrift Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap*, Vol. LV, 1938, pp 101-113. (In Dutch).

*Contents:* Personnel, carriers, the camp, provisions, clothing, servants, medical care, trade goods.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 37 — BLACKWOOD, Beatrice

Life on the Upper Watut, New Guinea. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. 94, 1939, pp 11-28.

*Contents:* The object of the expedition was to study the life of a modern stone-age people for the Pitt-Rivers Museum. Physical characteristics, dress, housing, agriculture, food, hunting and fishing, barter, weapons, tools, etc. Geography, topography, vegetation, climate. (The Upper Watut is that portion of the river above its confluence with the Bulolo, near the boundary between the Mandated Territory and Papua).

*Photographs:* Photographs of the valley and native villages.

*Map:* Upper Watut Valley.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

### 38 — BLUM, Hans

Neu Guinea und der Bismarckarchipel, eine wirtschaftliche Studie. (New Guinea and the Bismarck Archipelago, an economic study). 8vo. Berlin, Schoenfeldt & Roscher, 1900, pp xvi, 226. (In German).

*Contents:* History and development of New Guinea and the part played by the German New Guinea Company. The establishment of missions and their

economic importance. Accounts of geographical and scientific discoveries.

*Photographs:* Illustrations in text of natives.

*Maps:* Maps of German New Guinea; Bismarck Archipelago and Solomon Is., scale 1:6,000,000.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 39 — BOOTH, Doris R.

Mountains, gold and cannibals. Sydney, Cornstalk Publishing Co., 1929, pp xix, 203.

*Contents:* Journey to Salamaua, Komiatum, Mubo, native life and customs, native carriers, Bulolo, Edie Creek, climate, health, etc. A description of the life of an Australian woman on the New Guinea goldfields.

*Photographs:* Photographs of Edie claims at Edie Creek.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 40 — BRANDES, E. W.

Into primeval Papua by seaplane: seeking disease-resisting sugar cane, scientists find neolithic man in unmapped nooks of sorcery and cannibalism. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. 56, 1929, pp 253-332.

*Contents:* The area covered was the Fly River basin and the headwaters of the Sepik River. In the course of 57 flights, totalling more than 10,000 miles, a large area was charted by means of aerial photography. Hydrography, geography, topography, agriculture, discovery of Lake Herbert Hoover, natives (villages, houses, physical characteristics, marriage, manners and customs, gardens, canoes, weapons, barter, pygmies, artifacts).

*Photographs:* Many photographs of the area, including aerial.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Company's Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 41 — BRAUN, F.

South of the Equator: A brief history of the Lutheran mission, Madang, New Guinea Territory. 8vo. Columbus, Ohio, The Lutheran Book Concern, 1937, pp 152.

*Contents:* Native customs and beliefs, foundation of the Rhenish mission in 1887, medical work, work in Siar and Dampier Islands, At Bogadjumm, and



## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

at Ragetta Island, effect of the Great War on the mission, changes after the war, American control of the Madang mission, translation work.

*Map:* Map of the Madang field.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 42 — BRAUN, F. and SHEATSLEY, C. V.

On both sides of the equator: a history of the New Guinea and India mission fields of the American Lutheran Church. 8vo. Columbus, Ohio, Lutheran Book Concern, 1937, pp 284.

*Contents:* (New Guinea section). Story of the Lutheran Rhenish mission from its establishment at Madang in 1887. Later stations were founded at Bogadjim, Siar Is., Ragetta, Bongu, Amele; ultimately there was an amalgamation with the Neuen-dettelsau mission. In 1934 a mission was established in the Hagen district. Topography, mission work, religion, agriculture, education.

*Photographs:* Missionary's house at Gobum. Church at Jabie Training School, Amron.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 43 — BRAUN, M.

Ueber Tierhaltung und Tierzucht im Schutzgebiet Neuguinea und die zu deren Hebung erforderlichen Massnahmen. (Concerning the keeping and breeding of animals in the Protectorate of New Guinea and the measures to be taken for their increase). In: *Amtsblatt für das Schutzgebiet Deutsch-Neuguinea*, Jahrgang 4, 1912, No. 24, appendix, pp 31. (In German).

*Contents:* Notes on stock-breeding in New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 44 — BRAUN, M.

Die wirtschaftlich wichtigen Muscheln, Schnecken und Seewalzen des Schutzgebiets Deutsch Neu Guinea. (The shells, snails and echinoderms of economic value in the Protectorate of German New Guinea). In: *Amtsblatt für das Schutzgebiet Deutsch Neuguinea*, Jahrgang 5, 1913, No. 24, supplement, pp 32. (In German).

*Contents:* Notes on commercially exploitable shells in New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 45 — BRIGGS, E. A.

The black heart of New Guinea. In: *Australian Geographer*, Vol. 1, part 2, 1929, pp 38-40.

*Contents:* A brief summary of an address given in November, 1928, on a journey up the coast of New Guinea to the Sepik River, inland to the mountain ranges and the descent on the other side.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Uni-

versity Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

### 46 — BRIGHAM, A. M.

New Guinea homes and villages. In: *Mid-Pacific Magazine*, Vol. xiii, 1917, pp 379-383.

*Contents:* Descriptions of native villages in Geelvink Bay, Port Moresby, Milne Bay and other parts of New Guinea.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 47 — BROWN, C.

Interim report, Commonwealth New Guinea Expedition, December 9, 1920, to November 14, 1921. Sydney, 1922, pp vii, 47.

*Contents:* Report on the natural resources of the Mandated Territory. The fullest report was made by the geologist, E. R. Stanley. For this see Stanley, E. R.—*Report on the salient geological features and natural resources of the New Guinea Territory*. This was published as Appendix "B"—Report on Territory of New Guinea, 1921-1922.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 48 — BROWN, George

George Brown, D.D., pioneer-missionary and explorer: an autobiography. A narrative of 48 years' residence and travel in Samoa, New Britain, New Ireland, New Guinea and the Solomon Islands. 8vo. London, Hodder & Stoughton, 1908, pp 536.

*Contents:* Dr. Brown began mission work at Port Hunter, Duke of York Island, in 1875, and in the same year stations were established at Kalili in New Ireland, and at Matupi in New Britain. He left New Britain at the end of 1880. In 1890 he went to Papua in connection with the establishment of the Methodist Mission there, and in 1891 returned with the first mission party to Samarai and the d'Entrecasteaux Group. In 1897 he again visited the mission stations there, and also German New Guinea. In 1902 he established the Solomon Islands Mission, and visited Lord Howe (Ontong Java) and the Tasman (Nukumanu) Group. This is an important account of conditions in all these areas, and includes much matter of historical interest including the story of the Marquis de Ray's attempted colony at Port Breton, and the volcanic eruption at Blanche Bay early in 1878. Native manners and customs, cannibalism, labour recruiting, tribal wars, etc.

*Photographs:* Many photographs of Dr. Brown's travels.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 49 — BROWN, George

Melanesians and Polynesians; their life histories described and compared. London, Macmillan, 1910.

## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

**Contents:** The author was a missionary in Samoa in 1860-1874, and in New Britain in 1875-1880. His study is based mainly on material gathered in these two areas, supplemented by visits to many other islands. Chapter 1. The island in which the people live. 2. Family homes and families. 3-4. Childhood and early life. 5. Food, cooking, cannibalism. 6. War, diseases, medicines. 7. Religion. 8. Magic, witchcraft, omens, superstitions. 9. Morals, crimes, covenants. 10. Government, laws, tabu. 11. Arithmetic, money, measures, trade. 12. Property, ornaments, industry, etc. 13. Hunting, fishing, agriculture, games, etc. 14. History, mythology. 15. Language, communications, etc. 16. Sickness, death and burial. 17. Miscellaneous. Chapter 1 contains short geographical descriptions of the Solomon Is., New Britain and New Guinea.

**Illustrations:** 70 half-page half-tone plates of native types, houses, products, etc.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 50 — BRUYN, W. K. H. Feuilletau de

Nieuws uit Australisch Nieuw Guinea. (News from Australian New Guinea). In: *Tijdschrift "Nieuw Guinea,"* Vol. 3, part 2, August, 1938, pp 433-438. (In Dutch).

**Contents:** Notes on native copra and coconut fibre production; also on exploration, defence, radio and air communications, etc.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 51 — BRUYN, W. K. H. Feuilletau de

Nieuws uit Australisch Nieuw Guinea. (News from Australian New Guinea). In: *Tijdschrift "Nieuw Guinea,"* Vol. 3, part 3, October, 1938, pp 488-494. (In Dutch).

**Contents:** A discussion of where the new capital of New Guinea should be situated. Notes on gold-mining, timber supply and varieties, and concessions requested by Australia in Dutch territory.

**Map:** Rough sketch map of Salamaua-Lae area and adjacent rivers.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 52 — BRUYN, W. K. H. Feuilletau de

Nieuws uit Australisch Nieuw Guinea. (News from Australian New Guinea). In: *Tijdschrift "Nieuw Guinea,"* Vol. 3, part 4, December, 1938, pp 541-547. (In Dutch).

**Contents:** Notes on labour problems in Australian New Guinea, native agriculture, and trade.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 53 — BRUYN, W. K. H. Feuilletau de

Nieuws uit Australisch Nieuw Guinea. (News from Australian New Guinea). In: *Tijdschrift "Nieuw Guinea,"* Vol. 3, part 5, February, 1939, pp 601-607. (In Dutch).

**Contents:** Notes on oil prospecting and goldmining, cattle breeding experiments, forestry concessions and the Japanese menace.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 54 — BRUYN, W. K. H. Feuilletau de

Nieuws uit Australisch Nieuw Guinea. (News from Australian New Guinea). In: *Tijdschrift "Nieuw Guinea,"* Vol. 4, part 1, June, 1939, pp 28-35. (In Dutch).

**Contents:** Deals with the cost of road to Wau; Forestry concessions at Bulolo; Agriculture, low copra prices; Jewish colony, Japanese fisheries, etc.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 55 — BRUYN, W. K. H. Feuilletau de

Nieuws uit Australisch Nieuw Guinea. (News from Australian New Guinea). In: *Tijdschrift "Nieuw Guinea,"* Vol. 4, part 2, August, 1939, pp 97-105. (In Dutch).

**Contents:** Notes on defence. Exploration of area from Fly River to the upper Sepik and May Rivers. Remarks on possible airfields. Exploration from Mt. Hagen district via May River to the Sepik mouth.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 56 — BRUYN, W. K. H. Feuilletau de

Nieuws uit Australisch Nieuw Guinea. (News from Australian New Guinea). In: *Tijdschrift "Nieuw Guinea,"* Vol. 4, part 3, October, 1939, pp 157-167. (In Dutch).

**Contents:** Notes on defence, Japanese activities, labour, goldmining, radio-telephone, agriculture, etc.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 57 — BRUYN, W. K. H. Feuilletau de

Nieuws uit Australisch Nieuw Guinea. (News from Australian New Guinea). In: *Tijdschrift "Nieuw Guinea,"* Vol. 4, part 4, December, 1939, pp 214-223. (In Dutch).

**Contents:** A survey of the administration of the territory. Comments on Japanese penetration.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 58 — BRUYN, W. K. H. Feuilletau de

Nieuws uit Australisch Nieuw Guinea. (News from Australian New Guinea). In: *Tijdschrift "Nieuw Guinea,"* Vol. 4, part 5, February, 1940, pp 272-280. (In Dutch).

**Contents:** Reports on copra export trade and first effects of war. The price of gold, the Salamaua-Wau road; air communications; shipping abstract of article from *Pacific Islands Monthly* warning against Japan's threat to British territories in the Pacific.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney.



## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

### 59 — BRUYN, W. K. H. Feuilletau de

Nieuws uit Australisch Nieuw Guinea. (News from Australian New Guinea). In: *Tijdschrift "Nieuw Guinea,"* Vol. 4, part 6, April 1940, pp 334-342. (In Dutch).

*Contents:* Reports re copra, cacao, rubber, sugar, oil-surveying, gold, and the effect of the war on exports. Discussion of articles in *Pacific Islands Monthly* on Japanese activities in the Pacific, giving illuminating details of the Japanese methods of expansion in the Philippines, where there were at this date four times as many Japanese as Americans.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 60 — BRYCE, G.

Memorandum . . . on development of native agriculture—report on inspection of the Markham Valley. In Australia, Parliament—*Report of the committee appointed to investigate new site for the administrative headquarters of the Territory of New Guinea*, 1938, pp 33-38.

*Contents:* A description of the Markham Valley. Headings of the sections: Topographical features, geological features, vegetation, climate, soil, population, roads, shipping facilities.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 61 — BURGER, Friedrich

Unter den Kannibalen der Südsee: Studienreise durch die Melanesische Inselwelt. (Among the cannibals of the South Seas: investigations through the Melanesian Islands). Dresden, Deutsche Buchwerkstätten, 1923, pp 223. (In German).

*Contents:* Description of ethnological journeys in 1911-1912 through the Dutch East Indies and New Guinea.

*Photographs:* 31 half-tone plates, mostly of native life.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 62 — BURTON, John Wear

Missionary survey of the Pacific Islands. London, World Dominion Press, 1930, pp 124.

*Contents:* Gives concise information on the missionary situation, mission organizations at work, etc., in each area of the Pacific. Sections on the Solomon Islands, Japanese Mandates, New Guinea, Gilbert and Ellice Islands.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.

### 63 — BURTON, J. W.

Australian Mandate in New Guinea. In: Institute of Pacific Relations, N.S.W. Branch, *Studies in Australian Affairs*. Melbourne, Macmillan, 1930, pp 218-240.

*Contents:* History of the Mandated Territory; the present position of the Administration; the welfare of the natives; health, education, taxation, native lands, language, labour, missions.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library; Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Forestry Commission Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

### 64 — CAMPBELL, Stuart

The country between the headwaters of the Fly and Sepik Rivers in New Guinea. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. 92, 1938, pp 232-258.

*Contents:* Account of an expedition to the mountainous country embracing the headwaters of the Fly and Sepik Rivers, organized by American and British mining interests to search for valuable mineral deposits. A Sikorsky amphibian plane was used. Gives summary of previous exploration: geography, topography of the Fly and Sepik, the Williams and Hindenberg Ranges, the Donner Mountains and Thurnwald Range; walk from Fly River camp near Flint Island to Bolowip, construction of an aerodrome at the head of the Sepik, crossing of Mittages Mountains to valley of the Om, Brucken and Hoffnungs Rivers, the May River; unsuccessful search for alluvial gold. Natives, their physical characteristics, cannibalism, dress and ornament, weapons, housing, food, agriculture, trading and barter.

*Photographs:* Mittages Mountains, Sepik River, May River, Screw River, Fly River, native villages.

*Maps:* Three traverses of the Upper Fly, headwaters of the Fly and Sepik Rivers. Topographical map showing route, physical features and tribes.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

### 65 — CAPELL, A.

Language study for New Guinea students. In: *Oceania*, Vol. xi, No. 1, 1940, pp 40-74. Reprinted as *Oceania Monograph* No. 5.

*Contents:* General treatment of the subject.

*Map:* Sketch map showing distribution of Melanesian, non-Melanesian. Pygmy, Polynesian and unknown languages of Territory of New Guinea and Bismarck Archipelago, no scale.

## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 66 — CAREY, Samuel Warren

The tectonic evolution of New Guinea and Melanesia. (Sydney University thesis for the degree of D.Sc., 1939), pp 100 typescript.

*Contents:* This is the result of 3½ years' field work in Papua and New Guinea as geologist on the staff of Oil Search Ltd. The work was begun in 1934 in north New Guinea. Areas studied are Port Moresby, Rabaul volcanoes, Sepik Valley, Prince Alexander Mts., Torricelli Mts., Wapi and Pelei districts, Kikori and north to Sirebi River, Purari to Lakekamu River, Vailala and Tauri Rivers, Gulf coast, Popo to Yule Is. Pt. I.—Descriptive and deductive; deals solely with New Guinea, its morphology, tertiary stratigraphy and structural patterns. Part II.—The nature, origin and evolution of the island fringe of Australia. Relation of East Indies to Australia on the one hand, and to Asia on the other. This part is mainly inductive and philosophic, and less valuable from a military or occupational point of view. The thesis naturally deals essentially with geological outcrops and stratigraphical relations, but a detailed report is made in this connection of surface characters, forests, deltas, coast conditions, beaches, headlands, mountains, plains, valleys and other physical features, including the development of coral barriers and the navigability of rivers.

*Photographs:* About 40 photographs, of which seven are of native industries, 10 of scientific equipment and procedure, and 23 are geological and physiographic.

*Maps:* 1. Morphology of New Guinea. 2. Daru, scale 1:4,000,000, showing swamps and elevations. 3. Gulf coast west of Moresby to Kikori, scale 100m.:3". 5. Manam Arc., scale 50m.:3". Many scientific charts and diagrams, and calculations of stresses and tectonic folding forces, etc.

Copy in University Library, Sydney.

### 67 — CAREY, Samuel Warren

The morphology of New Guinea. In: *Australian Geographer*, Vol. 3, No. 5, 1938, pp 3-31.

*Contents:* Hydrography, geology, volcanic action and vegetation of New Guinea, including Bismarck Archipelago, outer islands and Solomons.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

### 68 — CHALMERS, J.

Explorations in southeast New Guinea. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society*, Vol. ix, new series, No. 2, 1887, pp 71-86.

*Contents:* A missionary's account of many journeys into the then unknown parts of southeast New Guinea, with notes on the country and people.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 69 — CHAMBERS, D. G. N.

Customs of the people living in the Awarra, Wantoo and Bungam native districts, Morobe district. In: *Australia, Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea, 1939-1940*, pp 20-21.

*Contents:* Anthropological notes on the natives of the area.

For list of libraries, see—AUSTRALIA—*Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea*, annotation No. 7.

### 70 — CHAMPION, Ivan F.

Across New Guinea from the Fly to the Sepik, with an introduction by Sir Hubert Murray. London, Constable, 1932, pp xix, 267.

*Contents:* An account of two expeditions to Papua and the Mandated Territory led by C. H. Karius in 1926-1927 and 1927-1928. In the first Karius left Champion at Mt. Blucher, on the border of the two territories and tried to reach the Sepik. Champion traced the Palmer River to its source, and passed down the Bol River to Bolivip. Thence he journeyed to the Fly within a few miles of its source. The second expedition went straight to Bolivip, thence to the Sepik, and finally by raft to Ambunti. This book deals with the history of exploration of the Palmer and the Sepik, geography, topography, flora, fauna, natives (as carriers, food suppliers, their houses, customs, methods of payment, etc.). Rivers described are the Palmer, the Black, Fly, Len, Tungam, Luap, Bol, Strickland, Grey, Brucken, Hoffnungs and Sepik.

*Photographs:* Hoffnungs River, Sepik River 400 miles from its mouth.

*Maps:* Explorations of C. H. Karius and I. F. Champion in the crossing of New Guinea from south to north, 1926-1928, scale 1:500,000; shows the expeditions' routes, international boundary, inter-colonial boundary, villages, huts or houses, heights in metres.



## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

### 71 — CHAUVET, Stephen

*Les Arts indigènes en Nouvelle-Guinée.* (Native arts in New Guinea). 4to. Paris, Société D'Éditions Géographiques, Maritimes et Coloniales, 1930, pp vi, 350. (In French).

*Contents:* A survey of native arts in Dutch New Guinea, Papua and the Mandated Territory. The text includes a brief summary of races

*Photographs:* Various types of native arts.

*Map:* Map of New Guinea showing areas inhabited by pygmies and the different language groups.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 72 — CHEESMAN, L. Evelyn

The mountainous country at the boundary, north of New Guinea. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. 98, 1941, pp 169-188.

*Contents:* Deals with a journey in 1939 along the coast from Hollandia (Netherlands New Guinea) to Vanimo (Mandated Territory) and a stay in the village of Krissa on Mt. Sawa, in the mountains between the two territories. Gives a very detailed and valuable account of the trip along the coast, alternative tracks, etc., and description of Vanimo and its mission station, and of the ranges behind it; also details of the life of the people of Krissa, trading routes, etc.

*Photographs:* Several good half-tone blocks of the area.

*Map:* Sketch map of coast from Hollandia to Aitape and back to include the Bewani Mountains, scale 1 inch : 20 miles.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 73 — CHEESMAN, L. Evelyn

The island of New Guinea. In: *Nature*, Vol. 152, No. 3845, July, 1943, pp 41-43.

*Contents:* Deals with the whole island of New Guinea and surrounding islands, geological history and formations, temperature, rainfall, weather, population, nature products. This is a very general article.

Copies in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.

### 74 — CHINNERY, E. W. Pearson

Natives of the Waria, Williams and Bialolo watersheds. Canberra, Government Printer, 1931, pp 64. (Territory of New Guinea, Anthropological Report No. 4).

*Contents:* Previous exploration of the area, geography, goldmining, natives (as carriers, their villages, social organisation, mission influence, hostile tribes, physical characteristics, housing, food production, population figures, magic and religion).

*Photographs:* 18 photographs of the locality.

*Map:* Map of the route, Waria, Wade and Bialolo, ethnographical survey.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 75 — CHINNERY, E. W. Pearson

The central ranges of the Mandated Territory of New Guinea from Mt. Chapman to Mt. Hagen. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. 84, 1934, pp 398-412.

*Contents:* Summary of recent surveys and exploration of the central ranges from the Papuan boundary near Mt. Chapman, northwesterly to Mt. Hagen, including the Wiwa district on the head of the Ono-Waria watershed, the headwaters systems of the Western Tauri, Vailala and Purari, and the Ramu and Yuat, an undescribed range running northwest and southeast along the Papuan border between Mt. Joseph and Mt. Hagen, and heavily populated, grass-covered plateau country extending from the western Kratke Mts. to Mt. Hagen along the southern watershed of the Bismarck Ranges. Includes native agriculture, barter, physical characteristics, weapons, etc., hostile natives.

*Photographs:* Mt. Lawson, Tiveri River, Wahgi River valley, Jimmi valley, native gardens.

*Map:* Map of country covered: Bismarck Range and upper Ramu River, upper Watut and upper Tauri, outline map only showing rivers, villages and general nature of country.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

### 76 — CHINNERY, E. W. Pearson

Applied anthropology in New Guinea. In: *Australia—Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea, 1932-1933*, pp 151-162; repeated in: *Australian and N.Z. Association for the Advancement of Science Report* 21, 1932, pp 163-173. fol. Canberra, Government Printer, 1933, pp 12.

*Contents*: A plea for the study of anthropology by Government officials and people working with the natives.

For list of libraries, see—AUSTRALIA, *Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea*. Annotation No. 7.

### 77 — CHURCHILL, W.

Germany's lost Pacific Empire. In: *Geographical Review* (New York), August, 1920, pp 84-90.

*Contents*: A chronological review of Germany's acquisition of Pacific territory and its subsequent loss, with interesting notes on the strategical position of the various powers.

*Map*: The Pacific Islands, scale 1:162,000,000.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

### 78 — CILENTO, Sir Raphael W.

The white man in the tropics, with special reference to Australia and its dependencies. 8vo. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1925, pp 168. (Australia, Department of Health).

*Contents*: Health problems for white people living in the tropics.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; British Medical Association Library, Sydney; Public Health Department Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; British Medical Association Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 79 — CILENTO, Sir Raphael W.

Tropical diseases in Australasia. 8vo. Brisbane, W. R. Smith and Paterson. Printers, 1940, pp xii, 371.

*Contents*: Specialised account of diseases to be found in Australia and the surrounding islands including New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Health Department Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; British Medical Association Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; British Medical Association Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 80 — CILENTO, Sir Raphael W.

Report on the public health of the Territory of New Guinea, 1926-27 (including report on a conference called by the Commissioner for Native Affairs and on the International Pacific Health Conference, Melbourne, 1926). In: AUSTRALIA—*Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea, 1926-1927*, pp 111-145.

*Contents*: General report of the health of the population.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea*. Annotation No. 7.

### 81 — CLUNE, Frank

Stone-age man of the Upper Sepik. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 8, No. 6, 1942, pp 12-14.

*Contents*: Brief description of the Wogamush people.

*Photographs*: Photographs of native types, canoe and river scenes.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 82 — CLUNE, Frank

Drums on the Sepik. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 8, No. 4, 1942, pp 9-14.

*Contents*: Description of a journey by launch on the Sepik River.

*Photographs*: Photographs of the river.

*Map*: Small-scale sketch map only.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.



## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

### 83 — CODRINGTON, R. H.

The Melanesians; studies in their anthropology and folklore. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1891, pp 419.

*Contents:* The author gives a brief general description of Melanesia, but most of his data is collected from informants who were at the Norfolk Island training school (1863-1887).

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

### 84 — COMMISSIE ter VOORBEREIDING

Van den aanwijzing eener natuurlijke grens tusschen het Nederlandsche en het Deutsche gebied op Nieuw-Guinea; ingesteld bij besluit van den Gouverneur-Generaal dd. 11 Maart 1910 No. 8. Uittreksel uit het verslag. (Commission for the preparation of information on a natural boundary between Netherlands and German territories of New Guinea; instituted by the decree of the Governor-General, dated 11 March, 1910, No. 8. Abstract of the report). 8vo. 's Hage, N. V. Electrische Drukkerij "Luctor et Emergo" (1912), pp 157. (In Dutch).

*Contents:* Summary of the expedition, topography, astronomy, natives, description of terrain (geographical, climatological, geological, health conditions), agriculture, mining, hunting, trade, geological and zoological reports.

*Photographs:* Photographs of the area and the different bivouacs.

*Maps:* Maps of the reconnoitred boundary region, scale 1:100,000; Kaiserin-Augusta (Sepik) River, near the boundary, scale 1:100,000; survey map of the Netherlands-German border region, scale 1:350,000. Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 85 — COSTELLOE, J. A.

Customs of the Wain and Nuba natives (Morobe district). In: *AUSTRALIA—Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea, 1938-1939*, pp 22-23.

*Contents:* Notes of the customs of the two native tribes.

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea*. Annotation No. 7.

### 86 — DADSWELL, H. E. and ECKERSLEY, A. M.

Some timber species of New Guinea. Melbourne, Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, 1943 (typescript).

*Contents:* Descriptive notes on timbers, their distribution and methods of identifying them.

*Photographs:* Specimens of leaves and bark.

*Map:* New Guinea and New Ireland archipelago.

Copies in Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Forestry Survey Library, Brisbane; Forestry Commission's Library, Sydney; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne.

### 87 — DAMMERKÖHLER and OLDORP

Bericht . . . über eine Reise in Neuguinea, 1908-1909. (Account of a journey in New Guinea, 1908-1909). In: *Amtsblatt für das Schutzgebiet Deutsch-Neuguinea*, Jahrgang 1, 1909, No. 17, pp 135-136. (In German).

*Contents:* Report of an expedition to the Finisterre Range and upper Ramu River flats.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 88 — DECKER, John Alvin

Labour problems in the Pacific mandates. London, and New York, Oxford University Press, 1940, pp 246.

*Contents:* Chapter 6 deals with New Guinea. Summarises industrial development and labour conditions in the areas covered.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth.

### 89 — DEMPWOLFF, Dr.

Die Eingeborenen der "Westlichen Inseln" in Deutsch Neu-Guinea. (The natives of the "Western Islands" in German New Guinea). In: *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie*, Vol. xxxvi, 1904, pp 384-415. (In German).

*Contents:* General notes, diseases, etc., on Anchorite, Hermit and Maty islands, also l'Echiquier group.

*Photographs:* 8 photographs of physical types and houses.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.

### 90 — DESCHANÉL, Paul Privat

Océanie. (Oceania). 4to. Paris, Armand Colin, 1930, pp iv, 368. In: *Géographie universelle*, edited by P. Vidal and L. Gallois, Vol. 10. (In French).

*Contents:* Part I deals with the Pacific, its exploration, formation, meteorology and currents, flora and fauna, peoples and partition. Part III deals with the British Solomons and Japanese Mandated Micronesia.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 91 — DETZNER, Hermann

Vier Jahre unter Kannibalen. von 1914 bis zum Waffenstillstand unter deutscher Flagge im unerforschten Innern von Neuguinea. (Four years among cannibals, from 1914 to the armistice under the German flag in the unexplored interior of New Guinea). 8vo. Berlin, August Scherl, 1921, pp 338. (In German).

*Contents:* Detzner was engaged in exploration along the Papuan boundary in 1914. He reached the main range from Morobe and followed the boundary to

## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

the Mt. Joseph area. During the war he remained in the interior and explored the Huon Peninsula, Saruwage Mountains, Finisterre Mountains and Bismarck Mountains. (The accuracy of Detzner's geographical information has been challenged).

*Map:* Kaiser-Wilhelmsland . . . the eastern part filled in from a sketch drawn from memory by Capt. Detzner, scale 200 km. : 4 inches; shows the routes of his explorations.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 92 — DEUTSCHE KOLONIALZEITUNG

Kaiserin-Augusta-Fluss-Expedition, 1912-1913. (Kaiserin Augusta River expedition, 1912-1913). In: *Deutsche Kolonialzeitung*, 1911, p 636; 1912, pp 102, 291, 398, 453-454; 1913, pp 173-174, 230, 262-263, 528, 738, 739-740. (In German).

*Contents:* The expedition was undertaken jointly by the Reichs-Kolonialamt, the Deutsche Kolonialgesellschaft and the Königliche Museum in Berlin. The *Deutsche Kolonialzeitung* was the official organ of the Deutsche Kolonialgesellschaft and these articles give interim reports of the expedition. For other reports of the expedition published in the *Deutsche Kolonialzeitung*, 1911-1913, see under the authors: Stollé, A. (leader), Behrmann, W. (geographer), Beck, C. von (representative of the Deutsche Kolonialgesellschaft on the expedition committee) and Standinger, P. The geographical report of the results of the expedition was published in 1917, see Behrmann, W.—*Der Sepik (Kaiserin-Augusta-Fluss) und sein Stromgebiet*. Annotation No. 20.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne (1913 only).

### 93 — DEUTSCHE KOLONIALGESELLSCHAFT

Deutscher Kolonialatlas mit illustriertem Jahrbuch . . . bearbeitet von P. Sprigade und M. Moisel. (German colonial atlas with illustrated yearbook edited by P. Sprigade and M. Moisel). 8vo. Berlin, Dietrich Reimer, 1912, pp 43. (In German).

*Contents:* On pp 33-35, 36-39, is a review of New Guinea and the Bismarck Archipelago with a brief bibliography.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 94 — DYOTT, R. A.

Travels in Australasia. Birmingham, Cornish Bros., 1912.

*Contents:* Geography, entomology, botany, climate, natives—appearance and customs. Chapter 8 deals with New Guinea and the Solomons, Samarai, Tulagi and Gizo.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

### 95 — EARL, George Windsor

The native races of the Indian Archipelago: the Papuans. London, Hippolyte Balliere, 1853, pp 239.

*Contents:* Historical notes, and detailed account of Papuans and others in New Guinea, the Aroe islands, Ceram, the Moluccas, Philippines, Mindoro,

Negros, Mindanao, Sulu, Borneo, the Andamans, Sundas and Malaya. An old but valuable book packed with varied information.

*Photographs:* Native types and scenes (drawings and engravings).

*Map:* The East Indies.

Copies in Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

### 96 — EDEN, Charles H.

The fifth continent, with the adjacent islands. 8vo. London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1890, pp 312.

*Contents:* Early discoveries and impressions of the coasts of New Guinea and the Fly River.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 97 — EEKHOFF, Henry G.

Markham Valley. In: *Pacific Islands Monthly*, September, 1931, p 7.

*Contents:* A discussion of possible agricultural development in the Markham Valley.

*Photograph:* Mouth of the Markham River.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 98 — EGGLESTON, F. W.

The Australian Mandate for New Guinea, issued by the Victorian branch of the League of Nations Union. 8vo. Melbourne, Macmillan & Co., 1928, pp 149.

*Contents:* The problem is discussed under the following headings: The history of the Mandate, legal aspects, financial and tariff relations, economic development and trade, racial and labour problems, communications, agricultural development, expropriation of German plantations, health, defence and foreign powers.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 99 — EISENSTEIN, Richard von

Reise nach Siam, Java, Deutsch-Neu-Guinea und Australasien. (Journey to Siam, Java, German New Guinea and Australasia). 8vo. Wien, Gerolds, 1904, pp 266. (In German).



## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

*Contents:* Description of the different countries and the people.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 100 — d'EISPEISSIS, J. L.

The chief characteristics and uses of six New Guinea timbers. In: *Australian Forestry*, Vol. 5, No. 2, 1940, pp 81-84.

*Contents:* Discussion of the usefulness of the following timbers: Laup (*Draconomelum magnifera* Blume), Erima (*Octomeles sumatrana* Mig.), Trotu (*Calophyllum* sp), Kuila (*Afzelia bijuga* A. Gray), Kamarene (*Eucalyptus deglupta*) and Toan (*Pometia pinnata* Forst.). It is noted that there are many more useful species of timber to be found in New Guinea.

*Photographs:* Six small views illustrating types of timbers.

Copies in Forestry Commission Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Forestry Survey Library, Brisbane; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

### 101 — ELKINGTON, E. Way

The savage South Seas. 8vo. London, A. & C. Black, 1907, pp xii, 211.

*Contents:* An account of native customs.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 102 — FINSCH, Otto

Neu Guinea und seine Bewohner; mit einer Karte. (New Guinea and its people, with a map). 8vo. Bremen, Verlag von C. Ed. Muller, 1865, pp viii, 186. (In German).

*Contents:* Ethnological study of New Guinea natives.

*Map:* Map of New Guinea, 1864.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 103 — FINSCH, Otto

Samoafahrten: Reisen in Kaiser Wilhelmsland und Englisch-Neu-Guinea in den Jahren 1884 und 1885 an bord des deutschen Dampfers "Samoa." (Samoa journeys: travels in Kaiser Wilhelmsland and British New Guinea in 1884 and 1885 on board the German steamer "Samoa"). 8vo. Leipzig, F. Hirt & Sohn, 1888, pp 390. (In German).

*Contents:* In this important expedition to Papua and the Mandated Territory of New Guinea, Finsch examined the northern and southeast coasts of New Guinea and named a number of prominent features, also the coasts of New Britain and New Ireland and

d'Entrecasteaux Islands. Hydrography, geography, topography, vegetation, fauna and flora, plantations and trade, natives (manners and customs, rites and ceremonies), missions.

*Photographs:* Many photographs of topographical interest.

*Maps:* Frederick-Wilhelm and Prinz Heinrich harbours, scale 1:25,000; Huon Gulf, sketch map, scale 1:1,710,000; Finsch Harbour, scale 1:20,000.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 104 — FINSCH, Otto

Ethnologische Erfahrungen und Belegstücke aus der Südsee. (Ethnological knowledge and illustrations from the South Seas). Wien, Otto Finsch, 1893, pp 438. (In German).

*Contents:* This is a descriptive catalogue of a collection in the Vienna Museum. There is a short introduction for each district, giving geographical facts, short historical, anthropological and ethnological notes, including information on native foods, etc.

*Photographs:* Photographs of objects collected in journeys during 1879-1885.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.

### 105 — FINSCH, Otto

Südseearbeiten. Gewerbe- und Kunstfleiss Tauschmittel und "Geld" der Eingeborenen auf Grundlage der Rohstoffe und der geographischen Verbreitung. (South Sea crafts, industries and arts, exchange of material and "money" of the natives on the bases of raw materials and geographical range). 8vo. Hamburg, L. Friederichson, 1914, pp xii, 605. (Abhandlungen des Hamburgischen Kolonialinstituts, Band XIV, Reihe B, Band 9). (In German).

*Contents:* Covers New Guinea and Oceania; chiefly of ethnological interest.

*Photographs:* Excellent plates illustrating "shell money."

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 106 — FINSCH, Otto

Die Brandenburg Küste. (The Brandenburg coast). In: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1894, pp 64-65. (In German).

*Contents:* Brief geographical description of the Brandenburg coast lying in front of the Torricelli Mountains. Summary of diary by O. Finsch.

*Maps:* Coast of New Guinea lying in front of the Torricelli Range, after a cursory survey and the sketches and diaries of O. Finsch, scale 1:500,000. Eyesketches of the coast west of Baudissin Huk, coast near Cape Lapar, coast near the Lagoon, Cape Lapar (from west to east).

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

# MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

## 107 — FIRTH, Raymond

Art and life in New Guinea. 4to. London, The Studio, 1936, pp 126.

*Contents:* Brief descriptive notes and bibliography. Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

## 108 — FISHER, Kendal

Strange native customs, Sepik River. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 3, No. 11, 1937, pp 39-40.

*Contents:* Brief description of some of the customs of the Sepik River natives.

*Photographs:* Native types.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

## 109 — FISHER, N. H.

Report on the volcanoes of the Territory of New Guinea. Canberra, Government Printer, 1939, pp 18. (Territory of New Guinea, Geological Bulletin No. 2).

*Contents:* Description of the volcanoes in the Mandated Territory. Bibliography.

*Maps:* Mt. Fago crater; Deposits at Mt. Garbuna; Langila craters; Karkar crater.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

## 110 — FISHER, N. H.

Memorandum (on seismic disturbances in the Mandated Territory). In: Australia, Parliament—*Report of Committee appointed to investigate new site for the administrative headquarters of the Territory of New Guinea*, 1938, pp 30-31.

*Contents:* Notes on Aitape, Wewak, Alexishaven, Madang, Finschhafen, Salamaua, Lae, Morobe, Mowerhaven, Gasmata, Kavieng, Talasea, Kieta, Kokopo, Bitapaka.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

## 111 — FISHER, N. H.

Amongst the Kukukukus. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 2, No. 7, 1936, pp 13-19.

*Contents:* The area dealt with is the Upper Watut River to Langimar River, Papuan border, Kapau, Kabu, and Kareeba Rivers and back to Itibanda on the Watut. A few topographical notes are given with description of the natives encountered and their currency.

*Photographs:* Illustrations of native life.

*Maps:* Sketch maps showing route.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

## 112 — FISHER, N. H.

Alluvial mining in New Guinea. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 4, No. 7, 1938, pp 17-21.

*Contents:* Brief account of the development of alluvial mining in New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

## 113 — FLIERL, Johannes

Dreissig Jahre Missionsarbeit in Wusten und Wildnissen. (Thirty years' mission work in jungle and wilderness). Verlag des Missionshauses, 1910, pp 134. (In German).

*Contents:* An account of thirty years' mission work in New Guinea, from the foundation of the Lutheran Neuendettelsau Mission at Simbang in 1886. It was followed by many others, including that at Sattelberg. Chiefly concerned with missionary work, but includes also much descriptive and topographical material.

Copy in Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane.

## 114 — FLIERL, Johannes

In den Missionsdienst. (In the missionary service). Leipzig, H. G. Wallman, 1913, pp 142. (In German).

*Contents:* A veteran German missionary's memoirs and description of his voyage from Europe to New Guinea.

Copy in Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane.

## 115 — FLIERL, Johannes

Forty-five years in New Guinea: memoirs of the senior missionary; translated by M. Wiederaenders. 8vo. Columbus, Ohio, The Lutheran Book Concern, second and revised edition, 1931, pp 204.

*Contents:* This is a revised edition, with additions, of Flierl's *Forty Years in New Guinea*. It is the story of the Lutheran Neuendettelsau Mission in New Guinea from its establishment at Simbang in 1886. In 1889 a station was founded on Tami Is., and in 1892 one at Sattelberg. In 1899 a station was



## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

founded at Cape Gerhardts near Haenischhafen, and in 1903 further stations were founded on the coast and in the mountains, including Wareo on the Wamuro Range and Heldsbach. In 1906 the Jabem training school was built on the Logawent Plateau and a station founded at Cape Arkona, or Bukaua, on the Huon Gulf. Stations followed at Malalo in the Kela district, Sialum (about 50 miles from Heldsbach) near Dorfinsel, and on the island of Rook, Ongga in Morobe Harbour and Zaka on the Waria River, at Gabmazung on the Markham River, at Kajapit and at Lae. The work of the Rhenish mission in the Madang district is also described. Topography, religious, agricultural and industrial activities of the mission, schools and native helpers, recreation and medical treatment.

*Photographs:* Landing at Finschhafen; First mission station, Simbang; Church at Kalasa.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 116 — FLIERL, Johannes

Wunder der göttlichen Gnade, Evangelisten aus Menschenfressern! Geschichte der Gehilfenarbeit in der Lutherischen Mission bei Finschhafen auf Neu-Guinea. Aus dem Missions-Archiv zu Heldsbach geschöpft und mit Dokumenten belegt. (Miracle of divine grace, evangelists from cannibals. History of native helpers' work in the Lutheran mission at Finschhafen in New Guinea. From the mission archives at Heldsbach, supplemented by documents). 8vo. Tanunda, S. A., Auricht's Printing Office, 1931, pp 303. (In German).

*Contents:* History of the Neuendettelsauer Mission, especially the work of the native helpers. Agricultural work, schools, and training schools for native helpers. Language problem, translations. Exploration by missionaries of the Markham and Waria River valleys, the Watut River, Saruwaged and Finisterre mountains. The mission was established in 1886. An abbreviated English version is listed as follows: Flierl, Johannes—*Christ in New Guinea*.

*Photographs:* Buildings at Heldsbach.

*Maps:* Neuendettelsauer Mission (northeast coast of New Guinea from Astrolabe Bay to the Waria River, inland to the border of Papua), scale 1:2,000,000.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 117 — FLIERL, Johannes

Christ in New Guinea. Former cannibals become evangelists by the marvellous grace of God. A short history of mission work done by the native helpers and teachers in the Lutheran Mission, New Guinea. 8vo. Tanunda, S. A., printed for the author by Auricht's Printing Office, 1932, pp 208.

*Contents:* This is an abbreviated English edition of the book, *Wunder der göttlichen Gnade*, published in 1931 and annotated above.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

### 118 — FORTUNE, R. F.

Arapesh: (a study of the language). 8vo. New York, J. J. Augustin, 1942, pp vi, 237. (American Ethnological Society, Publication Vol. 19).

*Contents:* A study of the language of the Arapesh who inhabit the coast at a point intermediate between the Sepik River mouth and the Dutch border.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 119 — FORTUNE, R. F.

Arapesh warfare. In: *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 41, No. 1, 1939, pp 22-41.

*Contents:* A very brief description of the country between the Sepik River and the coast. An ethnological study.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 120 — FRAZER, John Foster

Quaint subjects of the king. 8vo. London, Cassel & Co., 1909, pp 299.

*Contents:* Description of a journey through India, Burma, Malaya, New Guinea, Australia, Solomon Islands, Fiji. Includes accounts of the country, people and local animal and bird life, etc.

*Photographs:* Many photographs of different types of people.

Copies in University Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

### 121 — FRIEDERICI, G. and SAPPER, K.

In das Hinterland der Nördküste des Kaiser Wilhelmslandes; (with) Geologische Verhältnisse (and) Einige Bemerkungen zu den Karten, von K. Sapper. (Behind the north coast of Kaiser Wilhelms Land (with) Geological conditions (and) Some remarks on the maps by K. Sapper). In: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1910, part II, pp 182-186. (In German).

*Contents:* Reports of journeys by Friederici along the coast west of Aitape and into the interior to the southeast in 1909.

*Maps:* Aitape and coast to the west, with topographical notes and route, scale 1:300,000; Aitape and coast to the east to about 142° 40' east, with topographical notes and route, scale 1:50,000.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 122 — FROMHOLZ, Hugo

Zu den Antipoden: Reiseschilderung. (To the Antipodes: travel sketches). Roy. 8vo. Berlin, M. Driesner, 1903, pp 153. (In German).

*Contents:* On pp 14-32, the author gives a brief account, from a stay of 13 days in December 1902, of Tumleo Island, Seleu, Potsdamhafen, Friedrich-Wilhelmshafen, Finschhafen, Herberthöhe, Matupi, discussing traders, planters, natives and missions in these places.

*Photographs:* Photographs of Tumleo and Seleu Islands, landing stage at Monumbo and a street in Madang.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

### 123 — FUHRMANN, Ernst

Neu-Guinea. (New Guinea). 4to. Hagen, Folkwang-Verlag, G.M.B.H., 1922, pp 51, 114, xvi. (Schriften-Reihe Kulturen der Erde Material zur Kultur- und Kunstgeschichte aller Völker, Band XIV). (In German).

*Contents:* A series of plates illustrating native art, with brief introductory text.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 124 — GEIL, W. E.

Ocean and isle. Melbourne, Pater & Co., 1902, pp 309.

*Contents:* Notes on missionary work in the Navigator Islands, Fiji, Tonga, New Guinea, and the Philippines. Some general notes on New Guinea.

*Photographs:* Native types and crafts.

Copies in Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 125 — GEISLER, Walter

Australien und Ozeanien; dritte, gänzlich neubearbeitete Auflage. (Australia and Oceania; third completely rewritten edition). 4to. Leipzig, Bibliographisches Institut, A.G., 1930, pp xi, 424. (In German).

*Contents:* The section on Melanesia (pp 299-332) deals with the geography, topography, climate, vegetation and natives of New Guinea, the Bismarck Archipelago, the Louisiades and Solomons.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 126 — GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF AUSTRALASIA

Proceedings of the Geographical Society of Australasia, New South Wales and Victorian Branches, Vols. 1-2, 1883-1884.

*Contents:* Vol. 1: Report on the past explorations in New Guinea and details of a scheme for further exploration. Vol. 2: Report on a paper written on geographical research on British North Borneo and New Guinea with comments on Australia; also a report of the Proceedings of the Australasian Geographical Conference held in Melbourne, December 1884.

Copies in Public Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Public Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 127 — GERMANY: Reichs-Marine-Amt

Südsee-Handbuch: III Teil, Kaiser-Wilhelms Land. (South Sea handbook: Part III, German New Guinea). Berlin, E. S. Mittler und Sohn, 1913, pp 115. (In German).

*Contents:* Admiralty pilot guide, with supplements to March 1914.

*Maps:* 34 coastal sketches and key map.

Copy in National Library, Canberra.

### 128 — GILL, William Wyatt

The South Pacific and New Guinea. Sydney, Chas Potter, 1892.

*Contents:* Pp 1-9 deal with New Guinea. Notes on history, formation, products, fauna, flora, sago plantations, Gulf of Papua, climate, cyclones, diseases, races inhabiting the South Pacific, origin of Polynesians, clothing of Papuans, missions to Motu tribe and British New Guinea.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

### 129 — GILMOUR, J. S. L.

The species of tobacco grown in New Guinea; with a preface by A. C. Haddon. Port Moresby, Government Printer, 1931. (Territory of Papua, Anthropology report No. 11).

*Contents:* Analysis of dried specimens and plants grown from seed collected in Papua, Mandated Territory and Dutch New Guinea; introduction of tobacco into New Guinea.

*Photographs:* Photographs of different types of tobacco.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 130 — GRABOWSKY, F.

Der Bezirk von Hatzfeldthafen und seine Bewohner. (The Hatzfeldthafen region and its inhabitants). In: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1895, pp 186-189. (In German).

*Contents:* General description, topography, vegetation, natives.

*Maps:* The hinterland of Hatzfeldthafen, scale 1:100,000. Inset: Hatzfeldthafen, scale 1:40,000.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 131 — GRAPOW, Admiral von

Die deutsche Flagge im Stillen Ozean. (The German flag in the Pacific Ocean). 8vo. Berlin, D. Reimer (E. Vohsen), 1916, pp 60. (In German).

*Contents:* History of colonial expansion in the Pacific, commerce and trade, statistics.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.



## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

### 132 — GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND—HYDRO-GRAPHIC OFFICE

Pacific Islands Pilot. Vol. 1. 8vo. London, H.M. Stationery Office, latest issue.

*Contents:* Deals with the western groups, comprising the Territory of Papua, including the Louisiade Archipelago, the northeast and north coasts of New Guinea, the Solomons, the Bismarck Archipelago and Caroline and Mariana groups.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 133 — GREAT BRITAIN (FOREIGN OFFICE)

Declaration between the Governments of Great Britain and the German Empire relating to the demarcation of the British and German spheres of influence in the Western Pacific, 1886. 8vo. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1886, pp 248.

*Contents:* Declaration between the governments of Great Britain and Germany on the demarcation of British and German spheres of influence in the Western Pacific, and reciprocal freedom of trade and commerce in their respective possessions and protectorates in these regions.

*Map:* Portion of an Admiralty chart giving the position of New Guinea, relative to the neighbouring island groups in Melanesia, Polynesia and Micronesia.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 134 — GREAT BRITAIN (FOREIGN OFFICE)

Historical Section—German possessions in the Pacific. London. H.M. Stationery Office, 1919. (Handbook No. 145).

*Contents:* Deals with the Caroline, Mariana and Marshall Islands and also with Kaiser Wilhelms Land and Bismarck Archipelago. Geography (physical and political); political history; political conditions; economic conditions. Gives a short summary of the topography, products and trade of the groups.

Copies in Department of External Affairs Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.

### 135 — GROVES, William C.

Native education and culture contact in New Guinea: a scientific approach. Melbourne, Melbourne University Press, 1936, pp 179.

*Contents:* Part I: The European-primitive culture contact situation in New Guinea: Chapters 1. Thesis of the scientific approach; 2. Pattern of the primitive; 3. Passing of the primitive. Part II: Education and the culture contact situation: 4. Aims and social purpose of education; 5. Concept of nativization in education; 6. Content and method of New Guinea education; 7. Education and the village; 8. Training of native educational leaders; 9. Contribution of

social anthropology to native education; 10. Conclusion. Bibliography. The book includes a description of the "culture changing background of present-day native New Guinea," based on field work in 1932-1934. *Photographs:* Eight half-tone plates of natives and native craft.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

### 136 — GROVES, William C.

The natives of Sio Island, southeastern New Guinea: a study in culture contact. In: *Oceania*, Vol. v, No. 1, 1934, pp 43-63.

*Contents:* Description of the island and adjacent mainland, trading connections, political divisions, personal habits, population, social organisation, economics and connections (food, trade), material culture.

*Map:* Sketch map of Huon Peninsula and southeastern region of the Territory of New Guinea, showing villages, mission stations.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 137 — GROVES, William C.

Anthropology and native administration in New Guinea. In: *Oceania*, Vol. vi, No. 1, 1935, pp 94-104.

*Contents:* The author discusses the present and future need for trained field officers and anthropologists, etc.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 138 — GROVES, William C.

With a patrol officer in New Guinea. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 1, No. 10, 1935, pp 21-25.

*Contents:* Description of the organisation of a patrol and the nature of patrol work.

*Photographs:* Illustrations of native life.

## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 139 — GUINEA AIRWAYS

"Jungle Gold," the story of Guinea Airways. Fol. No date, pp 7.

*Contents:* The development of air routes, following the discovery of the Bulolo goldfield.

*Photographs:* Photographs in and around Bulolo.

*Map:* Sketch map showing some of the principal features of the gold-bearing area served by Guinea Airways.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 140 — HAENICKE, Alex

Das Buch der deutschen Kolonien; hrsg. unter Mitarbeit der früheren Gouverneure von Deutsch-Ostafrika, Deutsch Südwestafrika, Kamerun, Togo, Deutsch-Neuguinea (von Alex Haenicke); Vorwort von Heinrich Schnee. (The book of the German colonies; edited with the collaboration of the former Governors of German East Africa, German Southwest Africa, the Cameroons, Togoland, German New Guinea by Alex Haenicke, foreword by Heinrich Schnee). 5th revised and enlarged edition. 8vo. Leipzig, W. Goldmann Verlag, 1938. (In German).

*Contents:* Ex-German New Guinea is covered in sections on history of the German colonies, pioneer work in the colonies and colonial development. A special section on the chapter, Land and people, is entitled *Deutschlands Schutzgebiete in der Südsee* (German protectorates in the South Seas), by Albert Hahl, and is annotated separately under Hahl.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 141 — HAGEN, B.

Unter den Papua's: Beobachtungen und Studien über Land und Leute, Tier- und Pflanzenwelt in Kaiser-Wilhelmsland. (Among the Papuans; observations and studies on the land and people, fauna and flora in Kaiser-Wilhelmsland). 4to. Wiesbaden, C. W. Kreidel's Verlag, 1899, pp vii, 327. (In German).

*Contents:* Geography, climate and health, flora and fauna, the natives (origin, physical characteristics, dress, weapons, musical instruments, implements, houses, agriculture, speech, trade, social organisation, rites and ceremonies, beliefs, etc.), folklore, vocabulary of the Bogadjim language, systematic list of fauna; scientific expeditions.

*Photographs:* Photographs around Bogadjim, Bilibili Islands, Finisterre mountains, Bismarck Range.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 142 — HAGER, Carl

Kaiser-Wilhelms Land und der Bismarck Archipel, nach den neuesten Quellen geschildert. (Kaiser Wil-

helms Land and the Bismarck Archipelago, according to the latest information). 8vo. Leipzig, Gressner & Schramm, 1886, pp iv, 144. (In German).

*Contents:* General description of the area and the manners and customs of the natives.

*Photographs:* Photographs of natives, etc.

*Maps:* Two small maps of the coast of German New Guinea.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 143 — HAGSPIEL, Bruno

Along the mission trail, III. In New Guinea. 8vo. Techny, Illinois, Mission Press, S.V.D., 1926, pp iv, 270.

*Contents:* Account of a visit to the mission stations on the Sepik River, Tumleo, at Ulaui and Swein, Boikin, Wewak, Monumbo, Bogia, Mugil, St. Michael's in Doilon, Alexishafen, Vunapope, Rabaul and Hollandia (Dutch New Guinea). Covers history, geography and climate, native races and racial problems, superstition and witchcraft, food, missions.

*Photographs:* Many illustrations of the different missions and the natives.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 144 — HAHl, Albert

Deutsch-Neu-Guinea mit einem Vorwort des Vorsitzenden der Wissenschaftlichen Kommission der Deutschen Kolonialgesellschaft Staatssekretar i.R. Dr. Brügger. (German New Guinea, with a foreword by the Chairman of the scientific commission of the German Colonial Company, Dr. Brügger). 8vo. Berlin, D. Reimer, 1936, pp 100. (Koloniale Fragen im dritten Reich). (In German).

*Contents:* Discovery and history, geography, natives, public administration, under German rule and during the war. The territories under Mandate; expropriation of German property, rights and interests. Administration (Nauru, Micronesian Islands, New Guinea), New Guinea government and legislation, administration, justice, labour laws, native administration, education, public health, commerce and trade, finance.

*Photographs:* Waria valley, native villages, Namatanai, Blanche Bay, Tailili Bay, Rabaul.

*Map:* Map of German New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 145 — HAHl, Albert

Gouverneursjahre in Neuguinea. (Years as Governor in New Guinea). Berlin, Frundsberg Verlag Follmer & Esser, 1937, pp 251. (In German).

*Contents:* Experiences as governor of the territory, with an account of exploration.

*Maps:* Rough sketch maps of Astrolabe Bay and the northern part of Gazelle Peninsula.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.



## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

### 146 — **HAHL, Albert**

Deutschlands Schutzgebiete in der Südsee. (German protectorates in the South Seas). In: Haenicke, A.—*Das Buch der deutschen Kolonien*, 5th edition, 1938, pp 186-216. (In German).

*Contents:* History and development of New Guinea; natural sciences of New Guinea.

*Photographs:* Village life in Azora, on the Markham River.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 147 — **HALL, W.**

Karkar (or Dampier Island). In: *Pacific Islands Monthly*, September, 1934, pp 32-33.

*Contents:* Brief note on topography and argument that the island should not be closed to recruiting.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 148 — **HALLIGAN, J. R.**

Administration of native races. In: *Oceania*, Vol. ix, No. 3, 1939, pp 276-285.

*Contents:* Populations, topography, administration, natives, policy, exploration in Territory of New Guinea mainly, but mentions Nauru, Norfolk Island and Papua.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 149 — **HANSTEIN, Otfried von**

Anker auf: Wie der Allgäuer Bauernspross Karl Nauer Seefahrer, Südsee-pionier und Lloydkapitän wurde. (Up anchor: how a peasant's son of Allgau became sea voyager, South Sea pioneer and Lloyd captain). 8vo. Königsbrück, Dresden, Drei Quellen-Verlag, 1934, pp 236. (In German).

*Contents:* The life of Karl Nauer is retold by Hanstein from his own words. Nauer went to former German New Guinea and the Bismarck Archipelago as 1st officer of the *Seestern*, the Governor's yacht, in 1905 he became captain of the *Sumatra*, a small vessel which took mails and cargo to the Admiralty Islands, New Ireland and Buka from Rabaul. He also owned a coconut plantation. The reminiscences contain little of geographical interest.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 150 — **HENLEY, Sir Thomas**

New Guinea and Australia's Pacific Islands Mandate. 8vo. Sydney, John Sands, 1927, pp 82.

*Contents:* A trip through Rabaul, Lae, Salomoa and the Bismarck Archipelago, with descriptions of the various places visited.

*Photographs:* Native dancers.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 151 — **HIDES, Jack G.**

Through wildest Papua. 8vo. London, Blackie & Co., 1935, pp x, 165.

*Contents:* Accounts of patrols in the mountains of the Central Division and from the Gulf Division across to the Morobe Division of the Mandated Territory.

*Map:* Map of Papua and Mandated Territory.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

### 152 — **HIDES, Jack G.**

Approaching Mount Hagen area. In: *Pacific Islands Monthly*, May, 1935, pp 44-46.

*Contents:* Brief description of the area, contained in a letter from Hides, written from the eastern watershed of the Rentoul River, during the Strickland-Purari patrol, 1935.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 153 — **HOGBIN, H. Ian**

Adoption in Wogeo. In: *Journal of the Polynesian Society*, Vol. 44, 1935, pp 208-215; Vol. 45, 1936, pp 17-38.

*Contents:* General treatment of the subject.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Bureau of Seasonal Forecasting Library, Croydon, Queensland; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

### 154 — **HOGBIN, H. Ian**

Native culture of Wogeo; report of field work in New Guinea. In: *Oceania*, Vol. v, No. 3, 1935, pp 308-337.

*Contents:* Brief description of Schouten Island and Wogeo in particular, crops, climate and food, natives, population, social organisation, economic life, magic, religion, initiation rites.

*Photographs:* Four plates showing native villages and types.

*Maps:* Two sketch maps of New Guinea and Wogeo.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney;

## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 155 — HOGBIN, H. Ian

Trading expeditions in northern New Guinea. In: *Oceania*, Vol. v, No. 4, 1935, pp 375-407.

*Contents*: Trade routes of canoes and articles of trade around the mouth of the Sepik. Trade between the islands and the mainland. Methods of trade.

*Photographs*: Four plates showing natives, canoes, and baskets.

*Map*: Schouten Islands and trading villages on the mainland coast.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 156 — HOGBIN, H. Ian

Tillage and economy: a New Guinea economy. In: *Oceania*, Vol. ix, No. 2, 1938, pp 127-151, No. 3, 1939, pp 286-325.

*Contents*: Crops, forest plants and animals, canoe voyages, trade and fishing, calendar, gardens in Wogeo Island and Schouten group. The second part of the article deals with gardening statistics, the gardener and his plots, palms (areca and sago), fruit trees, almonds, nuts, breadfruit, natives and their trees, supplies for feasts.

*Photographs*: Nine plates showing gardens, vegetation and men's activities.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 157 — HOGBIN, H. Ian

Native land tenure in New Guinea. In: *Oceania*, Vol. x, No. 2, 1939, pp 113-165.

*Contents*: Description of soil, rainfall, topography, building sites, Dap village, agricultural land, ownership, tenure and religion, title deeds, attitude to soil in Wogeo and Schouten group.

*Photographs*: Two plates showing Dap village and houses.

*Map*: Map of Wogeo and Schouten Island, showing trading villages on the mainland.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 158 — HOOD, F. A.

The Kanaka mercantile marine. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 2, No. 8, 1936, pp 37-38.

*Contents*: Short article on the sea trading of natives along the coast of northern New Guinea and New Britain.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 159 — HOVENKAMP, W. A.

Nieuws uit Australisch Nieuw Guinea. (News from Australian New Guinea). In: *Tijdschrift "Nieuw Guinea"*, Vol. 2, part 6, 1938, pp 323-328. (In Dutch).

*Contents*: Discussion of possible transfer of the capital from Rabaul to New Guinea mainland; notes on water supply, native and Chinese labour; produce and prices, and on an expedition to the Sepik River.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 160 — HUGHES, Laurence Hugh

Observations on malaria from experiences in New Guinea. (Sydney University thesis for the degree of M.D., 1921), pp 19 typescript.

*Contents*: The result of two and a half year's service in late German New Guinea. Deals with pathological conditions present in the disease and its effects, haemoglobinuria, treatment by use of quinine.

Copy in University Library, Sydney.

### 161 — HUMPHRIES, W. R.

Patrolling in Papua. 8vo. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1923, pp 287.

*Contents*: An account of two important patrols in the Lakekamu goldfield district, one from Nepe to Kerema; the other from Nepe to Morobe, to test the possibilities of a cross-island track.

*Photographs*: Many views of the area patrolled.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.



## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

### 162 — HÜTTER, D., and others

Das überseeische Deutschland: die deutschen Kolonien in Wort und Bild. (Overseas Germany: the German colonies in word and picture). 2nd edition compiled by D. Hütter, Karl Dove, Heinrich Seidel, Franz Reineche, Dr. Schrameier, E. Obst, R. Büttner, C. von Beck. Two volumes, 4to. Stuttgart, Union Deutsche Verlagsgesellschaft, 1911, pp xiii, 340; iv, 353. (In German).

*Contents:* Vol. II, pp 257-333, contains a description of New Guinea dealing with discovery and occupation, government and administration, missions, natives (race, clothing, speech, houses, canoes, ornament, hunting and fishing, agriculture, social structure, family, religion, taboos), geography and climate, exploration, agricultural development, native labour and statistics.

*Photographs:* Views of Seleo Island; Bogadjim, Ramu River, etc.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 163 — IDRIESS, Ion L.

Gold-dust and ashes: the romantic story of the New Guinea goldfields. 8vo. Sydney, Angus and Robertson, 1933, pp x, 283.

*Contents:* Gold prospecting and the development of the Morobe, Bulolo, Koranga Creek, Edie Creek, Watut goldfields and of air transport in New Guinea.

*Photographs:* Koranga Creek, Beiru valley, Salamaua, Edie Creek, Mt. Kaindi, Bulolo valley.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; State Library, Hobart; University Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 164 — INSTITUTION OF ENGINEERS, AUSTRALIA

The power resources of the Commonwealth of Australia and the Mandated Territory of New Guinea; report to the World Power Conference, London, 1924. Fol. Sydney, Government Printer, 1924, pp 131.

*Contents:* Pp 24-29 deal with the water power resources of New Guinea; p 77 with the coal resources of New Guinea; and pp 91-92 with petroleum in New Guinea.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Company Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library,

Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

### 165 — JACOB, Ernst Gerhard

Deutsche Kolonialpolitik in Dokumenten. Gedanken und Gestalten aus den letzten fünfzig Jahren. (German colonial policy from the records: ideas and personalities of the last fifty years), hrsg. und eingeleitet von E. G. Jacob. 12mo. Leipzig, in der Dietrich'schen Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1938, pp xxviii, 608. (In German).

*Contents:* History of German colonial policy and colonies, with treaties, agreements and conferences, development of the colonies, exploration, missions, the war of 1914-1918, German colonial policy since the war, biographies of colonial administrators, etc.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 166 — KABERRY, Phyllis M.

The Abelam tribe, Sepik district, New Guinea; a preliminary report. In: *Oceania*, Vol. XI, No. 3, 1941, pp 233-258, No. 4, pp 345-367.

*Contents:* Miss Kaberry was engaged in anthropological field work in Kalabu village, four days' walk west of Wewak in the southern foothills of the Torricelli ranges. Part I deals with topography, culture contact, natives, local organisation, village, hamlet, kinship, social organisation. Part II deals with economics, magic and religion, cults.

*Photographs:* Two plates showing natives, activities.

*Maps:* Two sketch maps of the area.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 167 — KABERRY, Phyllis M.

Law and political organisation of the Abelam tribe, New Guinea. In: *Oceania*, Vol. XII, No. 1, 1941, pp 79-95; No. 3, 1942, pp 209-225; No. 4, pp 331-365.

*Contents:* General treatment of the subject.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 168 — KARIUS, C. H.

Exploration in the interior of Papua and northeast New Guinea: the sources of the Fly, Palmer, Strickland and Sepik Rivers. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. 74, 1929, pp 305-322.

## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

**Contents:** Hydrography, geography, topography of the Fly River from its mouth, crossing of Victor Emmanuel Range, tracing of Tungom River to its source, tracing of Palmer and Strickland Rivers to their sources, discovery of Len and Murray Rivers, tracing of the Luap to its source in the Dap Range, crossing of the Divide into the Sepik basin, journey down the Sepik to the junction with the October River. Description of the Sepik from mountains to its mouth. The Bolivik natives; physical characteristics, housing, dress. Feramin natives; food, housing. Kelafofmin natives: housing, dress, barter.

**Photographs:** Many photographs taken along the journey.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 169 — KARIUS, C. H.

Expedition across the island of New Guinea, 17th September 1927 to 30th January 1928. In: *Australia, Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1927-1928*, pp 87-108.

**Contents:** Account of an expedition that crossed the watershed between the Fly and Sepik Rivers. Includes a diary of the expedition.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

### 170 — KARIUS, C. H. and CHAMPION, Ivan F.

Reports of northwest patrol, 3rd December 1926 to 10th June 1927 (and) sub-patrol, 1st May to 14th July 1927. In: *Australia, Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1926-1927*, pp 91-117.

**Contents:** The object of the patrols was to explore the source of the Fly River and to find a pass to the Mandated Territory.

**Maps:** Outline sketches.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; National Library, Can-

berra; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

### 171 — KAY, B. U.

Rafting down the Markham. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 3, No. 7, 1937, pp 32-33.

**Contents:** A description of rafting down 90 miles of the river to Lae in the Markham Valley.

**Photographs:** Photographs of the river.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 172 — KEYSER, Christian

Wörterbuch der Kate-sprache in Neuguinea. (Dictionary of Kate language, New Guinea). Berlin, 1925. (In German).

**Contents:** A dictionary of the Kate language in English and German. This language is spoken by the natives in the Madang district.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 173 — KEYSER, Christian

Von Sattelberg zum Markham. (From Sattelberg to the Markham). In: *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie*, Vol. XLIV, 1912, pp 558-584. (In German).

**Contents:** General description of the area between Sattelberg and the Markham.

**Photographs:** 12 photographs of the natives and the area.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

### 174 — KEYSER, Christian

Die erste Besteigung der östlichen Gipfel des Finistergebirges. (The first ascent of the eastern peak of the Finisterre Mountains). In: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1913, Part II, pp 177-181. (In German).

**Contents:** An account of the ascent.

**Photographs:** Four good clear photographs of the area.

**Maps:** Finisterre Mountains, constructed by C. Schmidt from surveys by C. Keyser, 1912, scale 1:300,000.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.



## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

### 175—KIENZLE, W. and CAMPBELL, S.

Notes on the natives of the Fly and Sepik Rivers headwaters, New Guinea. In: *Oceania*, Vol. viii, No. 4, 1938, pp 463-481.

*Contents:* Topography of Fly River, across headwaters to Sepik River, population of Fly and the mountains, tribes of mountains, their customs, food, villages, houses, clothing, ornaments, material culture.

*Photographs:* Four photographs of native types and houses.

*Map:* Sketch map of area giving tribal names, rivers and ranges.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 176—KIRSCHBAUM, P.

Ein Neuentdecker Zwergstamm auf Neu-Guinea. (A newly-discovered pygmy people in New Guinea). In: *Anthropos*, Vol. xxii, 1927, pp 202-213. (In German).

*Contents:* Description of pygmies and their habitat and customs in the vicinity of the Ramu River valley.

*Photographs:* Two plates of physical types, one of weapons and one of a house.

*Map:* Sketch map of the area showing villages.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 177—KLEIN, W. C.

Nieuw Guinee. (New Guinea). Three vols. Uitgegeven voor het Molukken Instituut. Amsterdam, J. H. de Bussy, 1935, 1937, 1938, pp xvi, 378; xvi, 379-816; xix, 817-1299. (In Dutch with summaries in English).

*Contents:* Chapters deal with exploration, soil, climate, vegetation, and flora, fauna, population, forests, missions, administration, justice and public finance, agriculture, marine products, fisheries and bird shooting, mining and geology, imports, exports and trade in Dutch and Australian New Guinea, navigation and land traffic, comparison of the system of administration of Netherlands and Australian New Guinea, health, the labour problem. New Guinea as a colonization territory for the Dutch; land legislation in Dutch New Guinea. Land legislation for non-natives in Australian New Guinea; aviation in Dutch and Australian New Guinea. International position of New Guinea, strategical position of New Guinea, general consideration about Netherlands New Guinea. Extensive bibliographies.

*Photographs:* 250 excellent photographs of different parts of New Guinea illustrating types of country, rivers, vegetation, settlements, natives, etc.

*Maps:* Many maps are to be found in each of the three volumes.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of External Territories' Library, Canberra; University Library, Perth.

### 178—KONINKLIJK NEDERLANDSCH AARDRIJKSKUNDIG GENOOTSCHAP

Exploratie van Nieuw Guinea. (Exploration of New Guinea). In: *Tijdschrift Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap*, Vol. xxviii, 1911, pp 120-124, 319-320, 708-712. (In Dutch).

*Contents:* Reports of the exploration by the Dutch-German boundary commission.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra.

### 179—KONINKLIJK NEDERLANDSCH AARDRIJKSKUNDIG GENOOTSCHAP

Een en ander uit het jaarverslag van den Topographischen Dienst. (Notes from the yearly report of the Topographical Service). In: *Tijdschrift Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap*, Vol. xxviii, No. 6, 1911, pp 954-962. (In Dutch).

*Contents:* A survey of the year's work, including brief descriptive notes on the boundary region of New Guinea.

*Map:* Sketch of the course of the Sepik River and boundary region, New Guinea, scale 1:1,000,000.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra.

### 180—KOPPENHAGEN, C.

Reisen in Markham-Ramu Gebiet, Neu-Guinea. (Journeys in the Markham-Ramu region, New Guinea). In: *Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde*, 1922, Nos. 3-4, pp 145-148. (In German).

*Contents:* Brief notes on the Markham-Ramu region.

*Map:* Sketch map of the Markham-Ramu-Ebore region, scale 1:1,500,000.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney.

### 181—KRAUSS

Bericht über die Inland Expedition zur Nord-West-Grenze vom 31 Oktober bis 19 November 1911. (Report on an expedition to the northwest border, 31 October to 19th November, 1911). In: *Amtsblatt für das Schutzgebiet Deutsch Neuguinea*, Jahrgang, 4, 1912, No. 1, pp 7-9. (In German).

*Contents:* Description of an expedition to pacify the Pia tribes on the upper Bubu River (latitude 7° 55' south, longitude 147° 5' east, Morobe division). This was accomplished, the expedition visiting the villages of Sipau, Kanassawa and Missmiss. Few geographical notes; the country is very mountainous.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

### 182 — KRIEGER, Maximilien

Neu-Guinea. (New Guinea). 8vo. Berlin, Alfred Schall, 1899, pp xii, 535. (In German).

*Contents:* A general descriptive work.

*Photographs:* Mostly of ethnological or botanical interest.

*Maps:* Huon Peninsula, scale 1:750,000; Terrace formation of the coast ranges near Cape King William, scale 1:400,000; Astrolabe Bay with hinterland, scale 1:375,000; The Ramu River, scale 1:3,500,000; New Guinea, Bismarck Archipelago, Solomon Islands, scale 1:10,000,000.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

### 183 — KRIELE, Ed.

Das Kreuz unter den Palmen: die Rheinische Mission in Neu-Guinea. (The cross beneath the palms: the Rheinisch Mission in New Guinea). 8vo. Barmen, Verlag des Missionshauses, 1927, pp 200. (In German).

*Contents:* History of the mission, explanatory journeys in 1887 to Konstantinhafen, Hatzfeldhafen, and with the Schrader expedition up the Kaiserin-Augusta (Sepik) River, description of the river, and return to Finschhafen. Establishment of the mission at Bogadjim. Astrolabe Bay: geography, climate, vegetation, fauna. The native: speech, housing, beliefs, manners and customs. Extension of mission to Siar, Ragetta Island, and Dampier Islands. Progress of the mission, the mission under the Australian Mandate.

*Map:* Map of Astrolabe Bay area showing the stations of the Rheinisch (Lutheran) Mission, no scale.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 184 — KUNZE, G.

Krakar oder Dampier Insel. (Krakar or Dampier Island). In: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1896, pp 193-195. (In German).

*Contents:* Geographical description with notes also on Prinz Adalbert Hafen, Tukani and Madugas on the mainland.

*Maps:* Krakar and G'bagebag, scale 1:250,000. Insets: Krakar and mainland coast, also eye-sketches of Krakar and G'bagebag.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 185 — KYNGDON, L. G. R.

Sepik River natives. In: Australia, *Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea*, 1937-1938, pp 22-23.

*Contents:* Description of the Sepik River natives by a patrol officer.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea*. Annotation No. 7.

### 186 — LAM, H. J.

The flora of New Guinea. In: "*Blumea*" (*Journal of Plant Geography*), 1934, pp 113-159.

*Contents:* A study of New Guinea flora and vegetation and its distribution, with many notes on climate and rainfall.

*Map:* New Guinea, showing vegetation, scale 1:10,000,000.

Copies in Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Forestry Service Library, Brisbane; Forestry Commission Library, Sydney; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne.

### 187 — LAMBERT, S. M.

A doctor in Paradise. London, J. M. Dent, 1941, pp x, 421.

*Contents:* The story of Dr. Lambert's work in the Pacific on behalf of the Rockefeller Foundation in the treatment of hookworm, yaws, etc. Geography, topography, Kuni country, Bamu country, the Trobriands, Rabaul, Mandated Territory administration, pidgin English, disease (especially hookworm), missions.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Company Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; British Medical Association Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

### 188 — LAMSTER, J. C.

Naschrift, oostlijk Centraal Nieuw Guinea. (Postscript, eastern central New Guinea). In: *Tijdschrift Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap*, Vol. LIII, 1936, pp 894-901. (In Dutch).

*Contents:* The author attempts to give, from the published literature, a general picture of the main river and mountain features and ethnological groups in the Wahgi-Mt Hagen area.

*Photographs:* Three half-tone plates from photographs giving an excellent idea of types of country.

*Map:* Sketch map of east central New Guinea, scale 1:2,000,000, showing principal ranges, airfields and tribal divisions (from data by W. C. Klein).

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 189 — LANE, Sheila

Leahys or Detzner. In: *Pacific Islands Monthly*, July, 1934, p 41.

*Contents:* A criticism of an article by M. Lett in *Pacific Islands Monthly*. April, 1934, pp 33-34.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 190 — LANGHAUS, P.

Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Deutschen Schutzgebiete. 8B. Kärnbach's Fahrten an der Nordküste des Huon Golfes. (Contributions to the knowledge of German



## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

possessions. 8B Kärnbach's journeys on the north coast of Huon Gulf). In: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1895, p 170. (In German).

*Contents:* Description of Kärnbach's journeys along part of the north coast of the Huon Gulf.

*Map:* Map of part of the north coast of the Huon Gulf, scale 1:250,000.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 191 — LAUTERBACH, C.

Eine Expedition zur Erforschung des Hinterlands der Astrolabe Bai. (An expedition for the exploration of the hinterland of Astrolabe Bay). Berlin, W. Moeser, 1891, pp 32. (Offprint from *Nachrichten über der Kaiser Wilhelmsland und den Bismarck-Archipel*, 1891). (In German).

*Contents:* Gives detailed description of Gogol River, navigation, topography, vegetation, natives.

*Map:* Sketch of the Gogol River, surveyed and drawn by C. Lauterbach, 1890, scale 1:100,000, includes coast from 5° 10' to 5° 30' south and valley of the Gogol River to 145° 20' east, showing types of vegetation, native villages and gardens.

Copy in National Library, Canberra. Copies of *Nachrichten über die Kaiser Wilhelmsland und den Bismarck-Archipel* in the Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 192 — LAUTERBACH, C.

Bericht über die Kaiser-Wilhelmsland Expedition, 1896. (Report on the Kaiser-Wilhelmsland Expedition). In: *Verhandlungen der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde*, Berlin Vol. xxiv, 1897, No. 1, pp 51-69. (In German).

*Contents:* An account of an expedition that explored the then unknown areas of inland New Guinea. Descriptions of difficult ascents of the ranges, of vegetation, villages and native houses and the embalmed remains of departed relatives found in them, and native agriculture, etc. Many topographical details.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne.

### 193 — LEAHY, Michael

The central highlands of New Guinea. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. 87, 1936, pp 229-262.

*Contents:* Description of journeys from April, 1930, to October, 1934, in Papua and the Mandated Territory, where the upper tributaries of the Purari River of Papua and the Yuat River of New Guinea were explored. Deals with geography, topography, vegetation, aerial reconnaissance of Purari headwaters and Wahgi valley, construction of aerodromes at Gawritufa Creek, Jamga and Mogai. Native manners and customs, houses, agriculture, trade, goods for barter, hostile natives.

*Photographs:* Photographs of the Wahgi valley, Markham River, Hagen and Wahgi gorge.

*Map:* Map of the area described.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 194 — LEAHY, Michael

Tribal wars in unexplored New Guinea. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 2, No. 1, 1935, pp 11-13.

*Contents:* Brief description of native warfare in the Mount Hagen area.

*Photographs:* Excellent photographs of native types and landscapes.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 195 — LEAHY, Michael and CRAM, Maurice

The land that time forgot. Adventures and discoveries in New Guinea. 8vo. London, Hurst and Blackett, 1937, p 288.

*Contents:* Account of journeys by the Leahy brothers and others who made a number of explorations in the country of the headwaters of the Purari (Papua) and the Yuat (Territory of New Guinea). They also crossed from the Mandated Territory to Kikori, Delta division.

*Photographs:* Four photographs of the Purari and Wahgi valley districts.

*Maps:* Rough sketch maps showing eastern New Guinea before the Leahy exploration and after.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth.

### 196 — LEHMANN, T. R.

Vicedom's Entdeckung eines neuen Papuavolkes auf Neuguinea. (Vicedom's discovery of a new Papuan race in New Guinea). In: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1936, p 115. (In German).

*Contents:* Deals with the Tschimbu River region of Mts. Wilhelm and Herbert in the Bismarck Range, Madang division. cursory description of the native population and their culture. Small white shell money highly prized. Aerodrome at Ega.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

### 197 — LEIDECKER, Carl

Im Lande des Paradiesvogels; ernste und heitere Erzählungen aus Deutsch Neu-Guinea. (In the land of the bird of paradise; serious and non-serious tales from German New Guinea). Leipzig, E. Haberland, 1916, pp iii, 141. (In German).

*Contents:* Geography, vegetation, malaria, bird of paradise and crocodile hunting, natives in the Mandated Territory of New Guinea.

*Photographs:* Three views of Bogadjim and five of Madang.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 198 — LETT, Lewis

Knights errant of Papua. 8vo. Edinburgh, Blackwood, 1935, pp xiv, 284.

*Contents:* Description of the work of Government patrols in Papua, 1890-1928, with an account of the more important explorations. There was one patrol led by C. H. Karius and I. F. Champion in 1926-1927 to the Strickland and across the Sepik which is summarised in this book.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

### 199 — LETT, Mollie

Discoveries in Central New Guinea, Detzner in 1914-1918. In: *Pacific Islands Monthly*, April, 1934, pp 33-34.

*Contents:* Summary of Capt. Detzner's discoveries in Central New Guinea during 1914-1918, and of his attempts to reach Dutch New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 200 — LEUPE, P. A.

Die Reizen der Nederlanders naar Nieuw Guinea. (Journeys of the Dutch to New Guinea). 's Gravenhage, M. Nijhoff, 1875. (In Dutch).

*Contents:* Account of the journey to the south and southwest coasts of New Guinea, the north coast and the Papuan islands.

*Maps:* The journey of Joh: Carstenz, 1623; the journey of Joh: Keyts, 1678. New Guinea and the islands nearby, no scale.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 201 — LUYMES, J.

De plaatsgehad hebbende grensbepaling tusschen het Mandaatgebied en Nederlandsch Noord Nieuw Guinea. (The determination of the boundary between the Mandated Territory and Dutch New Guinea). In: *Tijdschrift Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap*, Vol. LI, 1934, pp 709-710. (In Dutch).

*Contents:* Short note on the readjustment of the boundary resulting from an astronomical determination of longitude in 1930.

*Photographs:* Two half-tone plates of boundary column.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 202 — LYNNG, James

Our new possession (late German New Guinea). 8vo. Melbourne, Melbourne Publishing Co., 1919, pp 247.

*Contents:* A popular history of former German New Guinea and the Bismarck Archipelago. Includes notes on the natives and the work of missionaries among them.

*Photographs:* Illustrations of native types.

*Map:* Small scale map of the area, with no detail.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

### 203 — LYNNG, James

Island films, reminiscences of German New Guinea. 8vo. Sydney, Cornstalk Publishing Co., 1925, pp 248.

*Contents:* Deals mainly with Madang and New Ireland. Comments by a district officer on the incidents and problems of everyday life in New Guinea.

*Photograph:* Madang.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 204 — McCANN, W. K.

New Guinea's latest goldfield. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 4, No. 2, 1937, pp 41-44.

*Contents:* A brief account of the author's prospecting tours inland from Wewak, from Boram to the Suam and the Anamp, also inland from Matapan.

*Photographs:* The harbour and schooners at anchor at Wewak; Across the inlet some five miles away, Boram plantation.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 205 — MCCARTHY, Frederick D.

Hunters and gardens of New Guinea. In: *Australian Museum Magazine*, Vol. 8, No. 3, 1943, pp 76-81.

*Contents:* Methods of planting and gardening in New Guinea and the adjacent islands, treatment required for certain edible plants and fruits to leach out poisonous secretions, hunting and fishing, trapping of mammals, birds and snakes, cooking of food.



## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Queen Victoria Museum Library, Launceston.

### 206 — McCARTHY, J. K.

Exploration of the Sepik River and tributaries; precis of patrol report, 1935. In: *Australia, Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea, 1935-1936*, pp 112-114.

*Contents:* The Administrator, General W. Ramsay McNicoll, explored the Sepik with Mr. McCarthy, for 450 miles from the sea to within 15 miles of the Dutch border in the schooner *Hermes*. They succeeded to a point 600 miles from the mouth in the launch *Osprey*. A few topographical notes are included in this summary.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea*. Annotation No. 7.

### 207 — MACKELLAR, C. D.

Scented isles and coral gardens. 8vo. London, John Murray, 1912, pp 351.

*Contents:* A series of letters describing a trip by steamer round former German New Guinea.

*Photographs:* Native houses, natives and drawings of various kinds of birds of paradise.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 208 — McKENNA, B. J.

Education in the Territory of New Guinea: report. In: AUSTRALIA—*Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea, 1929-1930*, pp 125-131.

*Contents:* Report by Mr. McKenna on the education system of the Mandated Territory on behalf of the Queensland Department of Public Instruction.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea*. Annotation No. 7.

### 209 — McKEOWN, Keith C.

Strange New Guinea beetles. In: *Australian Museum Magazine*, Vol. 8, No. 3, 1943, pp 104-108.

*Contents:* The arboreal tiger beetle, the carnivorous ground beetle, the Papuan bombardier beetle, the staphylinidae, fireflies, jewel beetles, passalid and stag-beetles, dung beetles, flower chafer, long-horned elephant and small plant-eating beetles.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Queen Victoria Museum Library, Launceston.

### 210 — MACKENZIE, S.

The Australians at Rabaul: the capture and administration of the German possessions in the Southern Pacific. Sydney, Angus and Robertson, 1927, pp xvi, 412. (Official History of Australia in the War of 1914-1918, Vol. x).

*Contents:* Chapter headings: German colonisation in the Pacific, the outbreak of war; the "old Protectorate"; discovery and annexation (including geography); the departure of the A.N. and N.E.F.; Rabaul at the outbreak of war; the seizure of New Britain; the terms of capitulation; the establishment of military administration; the capture of the *Komot*; the military occupation of Nauru; the northwest Pacific expedition; transfer of the military administratorship; the early stages of the Pethebridge administration; work of the Australian Army Medical Corps; the administration of native affairs, financial problems; the administration of justice; land policy and the control of trade and commerce; the outstations; garrison life; later phases of the military administration, the Mandate and the end of the military occupation. Appendices.

*Photographs:* Photographs of Madang, Sepik River, Rabaul, Talili Bay, etc.

*Maps:* Maps of the area.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

### 211 — McLEOD, J. S.

Customs of people living in Vailala River valley (Morobe District). In: *Australia, Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea, 1937-1938*, p 21.

## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

*Contents:* Description of some of the customs of the people in the Vailala River valley.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea*. Annotation No. 7.

### 212 — MANNING, H. J.

Aerial transport of New Guinea. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 2, No. 11, 1936, pp 12-14.

*Contents:* Brief article summarising the history of air transport from Lae and Salamaua to Wau, with statistics of tonnage, passengers, etc., 1928-1935.

*Photograph:* Landing field at Bulolo.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 213 — MARIJN, F. T.

Arbeitsregelingen voor inlanders in Australisch Nieuw Guinea. (Working regulations for natives in Australian New Guinea). In: *Tijdschrift "Nieuw Guinea"*, Vol. 2, part 6, 1938, pp 292-305. (In Dutch).

*Contents:* An exhaustive review of the regulations in force for the employment of native labour in the Australian Mandated Territory as they affect both employers and employees. Comparisons with Dutch and French regulations.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 214 — MARSHALL, Alan J.

Men and birds of paradise. London, Heinemann, 1938, pp 299.

*Contents:* Describes fully reconnaissance journeys from Aitape over the Torricelli Range to the Wapei area and Nopan River, and from Aitape to Hollandia along the coast. Also contains some information on Aitape, and the islands near it (Tumleo, etc.), Tepier and Wewak.

*Photographs:* 34 half-tone plates of natives, country, etc.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 215 — MARSHALL, Alan J.

Northern New Guinea, 1936. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. 89, 1937, pp 489-506.

*Contents:* The author made three journeys: Aitape to Auguganak sandstone barrier, through the Torricelli Mountains, Aitape to Hollandia, Dutch New Guinea, Aitape to Yalwi, down the Nopan River to Witweis. Deals with geography, topography, vegetation, flora and fauna, effects of earthquake in the Torricelli Mountains, forests, the coast from Aitape to the Dutch border. The natives, their physical characteristics, indentured labour, houses, villages,

rites and ceremonies, barter, agriculture, weapons, health.

*Photographs:* Views of Aitape, Torricelli Mountains, Tumleo Island.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 216 — MARSHALL, Alan J.

Northeast New Guinea and the Bismarck Archipelago (Germany's former colonies). In: *Geographical Magazine*, Vol. 7, 1938, pp 281-288.

*Contents:* Opening up of interior, the goldfields, aerial transport, commerce and trade, including trade with Germany, population, native administration, contrast with former German rule.

*Photograph:* Alexishafen, natives loading sacks of copra.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 217 — MATCHES, Margaret

Savage paradise. 8vo. Melbourne, Century Co., 1931, pp 331.

*Contents:* Impressions formed during visits to the Sepik River and Admiralty Islands by schooner.

*Photographs:* Native customs and types.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Launceston.

### 218 — MAYR, Ernst

List of New Guinea birds. New York, American Museum of Natural History, 1941.

*Contents:* Lists of birds and the localities in which they are found. Covers the whole island of New Guinea.

*Map:* Map showing the distribution.

Copies in National Museum Library, Melbourne; Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

### 219 — MEAD, Margaret

Sex and temperament in three primitive societies. New York, William Morrow & Co., 1935, pp 335.

*Contents:* A report on field work done in 1931-1933. The people studied are the Arapesh (coastal mountains west of Sepik), Mundugumor (Yuat River,



## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

Sepik District) and Tchambuli (Aibom Lake, middle Sepik). The social life of each tribe is studied, with special reference to the social roles of the sexes and factors moulding personality.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

### 220 — MEAD, Margaret

The mountain Arapesh. I. An importing culture. II. Supernaturalism. American Museum of Natural History, Anthropological Papers, xxxvi, part 2, 1938, pp 137-349; Vol. xxxvii, part 3, 1940, pp 315-451.

*Contents:* Description of the Sepik-Aitape district, mountain, plains and beach villages, houses, material culture, tobacco culture, areca nut and betel, gardening, sago, hunting and trapping, cooking, trade, artifacts, glossary and gazetteer; general description of mystic beliefs and series of myths.

*Photographs:* Native houses, gardens, customs and various objects.

*Maps:* Map of New Guinea showing location of field work (outline only); Map of Arapesh country showing villages.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

### 221 — MEAD, Margaret

Tamberans and Tumbuan in New Guinea. In: *Journal of the American Museum of Natural History*, Vol. 34, 1934, pp 234-246.

*Contents:* An account of the way in which the various tribes of the Sepik District of New Guinea borrow the ceremonial paraphernalia of the secret ceremonies of other tribes and fit it into their own dramatic and religious patterns.

*Photographs:* Natives, their dress and decorative objects.

Copies in National Museum Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 222 — MEAD, Margaret

How the Papuan plans his dinner. In: *Journal of the American Museum of Natural History*, Vol. 34, 1934, pp 377-388.

*Contents:* An authoritative account of how the natives of the Arapesh mountains (Sepik District) in spite of a meagre food supply, have built up a social system in which each man works happily so that his neighbour may eat.

*Photographs:* Excellent photographs of the natives and food.

Copies in National Museum Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 223 — MEAD, Margaret

The Marsalai cult among the Arapesh. In: *Oceania*, Vol. iv, No. 1, 1933, pp 37-53.

*Contents:* Arapesh tribal area and some names. Beach, plains and mountain people, three principal trade routes, Marsalai cult, population.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 224 — MEIER.

Bericht . . . über eine von Simbang aus unternommene Inland Expedition. (Report of an inland expedition from Simbang). In: *Amtsblatt für das Schutzgebiet Deutsch-Neu-Guinea*, Jahrgang 3, 1911, No. 12, pp 130-135. (In German).

*Contents:* An exploration of the country behind Finsch Harbour. Meier was accompanied by the missionaries Pilhofer and Flierl.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 225 — MERRILL, E. D.

Tobacco in New Guinea. In: *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 32, 1930, pp 101-105.

*Contents:* Discussion of the statements about tobacco being grown in New Guinea and its use by the natives.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 226 — MESLEE, E. Marin la

Past exploration on New Guinea and a scheme for the scientific exploration of the great island. In: *Journal of the Geographical Society of Australasia*, special vol., 1885, pp 21-42.

*Contents:* Notes on New Guinea exploration.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

### 227 — MEYER, Hans

Das Deutsche Kolonialreich: eine Länderkunde der deutschen Schutzgebiete; hrsg. von H. Meyer. Zweiter Band: Togo, Südwest-afrika, Schutzgebiete in der Südsee und Kiautschougebiet. (The German colonial empire: information on the German protected regions, edited by H. Meyer. Second volume, Togo, South-west Africa, protected regions in the Pacific Ocean and Kiautschou region). Leipzig und Wien, Bibliographisches Institut, 1910, pp 300, 301-496. (In German).

*Contents:* The section on Kaiser-Wilhelmsland is written by Wilhelm Sievers and is annotated under his name in this section of the bibliography.

*Photographs:* Ten views of the Ramu, etc.

*Maps:* Eleven maps showing plantations, volcanoes, etc.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra.

### 228 — MILONE, Ferdinando

L'Oceania. (Oceania). In: *Geografia universale illustrata*, edited by R. Almagia, Vol. 8. Turin, Unione tipograficoeditrice, 1934.

*Contents:* Chapter 12 deals with the island world of Oceania, including origin, climate, flora, fauna, economics, native peoples of Melanesia, New Guinea, New Caledonia, New Hebrides and Micronesia.

*Photographs:* Several good half-tone plates of New Guinea.

*Maps:* Small scale maps and charts of New Guinea.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne.

### 229 — MORESBY, Isabelle

New Guinea: the sentinel. Melbourne and Sydney, Whitcombe and Tombs, 1943, pp 126.

*Contents:* Chapters on the island of New Guinea: discovery and occupation; biographies of the three explorers, William Dampier, Owen Stanley and John Moresby; political divisions and natural resources; birds, beasts and flowers; reptiles and insects; description of Papua. The story of New Guinea gold; missions and education; shipping service; wireless and air mail.

*Photographs:* Several photographs of the area.

*Map:* Map of New Guinea, no scale.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 230 — MORESBY, John

Discoveries and surveys in New Guinea and the d'Entrecasteaux Islands: a cruise of H.M.S. Basilisk. 8vo. London, John Murray, 1876, pp xx, 327.

*Contents:* In the Basilisk, 1031 tons, Moresby made voyages in the Pacific and along the New Guinea coast. He explored the whole of the south coast of the later British New Guinea and in 1874 discovered a passage round the southeast end of the island and chartered 340 miles of the northeast coast for the first time.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

### 231 — MOY, F. H.

Customs of the west Wapi natives. In: AUSTRALIA—*Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea, 1939-1940*, pp 23-24.

*Contents:* Description of the customs of the west Wapi natives who live in the Torricelli range in the Aitape sub-district of the Sepik District.

For list of libraries see AUSTRALIA—*Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea*. Annotation No. 7.

### 232 — MOYNE, Lord

Walkabout, a journey in lands between the Pacific and Indian Oceans; with introduction by A. C. Haddon and appendix by A. J. E. Cave. London, William Heinemann Ltd., 1936, pp xxvi, 366.

*Contents:* Lord Moyne's journey to the Indian and Pacific Oceans had for its main objects the collection of ethnographical material for the British Museum and live animals for the Zoo. In the New Guinea section, the subjects covered are: Natives of the Purari Delta and Port Moresby, Trobriand Islands, New Britain and the Mandated Territory, their physical characteristics, manners and customs, labour and recruiting, health, effect of missions, clothing and ornament, weapons, housing, food and agriculture, pygmies of the Aiome foothills; the Morobe goldfields, the administration of the Mandated Territory.

*Photographs:* Several views of Ramu; Aiome mountains.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth.

### 233 — NACHRICHTEN ÜBER KAISER WILHELMSLAND UND DEN BISMARK ARCHIPEL

Nachrichten über Kaiser Wilhelmsland und den Bismarck Archipel. (Information about New Guinea and the Bismarck Archipelago). Jahrgang 1-(14), 1885-1898, 14 parts in 4 vols. Berlin, A. Ahler & Co. (In German).

*Contents:* Includes regulations issued by the German Government and by the New Guinea Company and reports of explorations, articles on geography, meteorology, anthropology, missions, statistics and health matters. Results of Lauterbach's and E. Tapfenbeck's expeditions to the Ramu River, 1896-1898, and report of exploration up the Gogol River (part 7). Description of the flora of New Guinea is given in part 5.



## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

*Photographs:* Many photographs of the area.

*Maps:* Many maps and eyesketches.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne (parts 1-5, 7-9, 12-18); Botanic Gardens Library, Melbourne (parts 1-5, 1887, parts 1-4, 1888, part 1, 1891).

### 234 — NEUHAUSS, R.

Deutsch Neu-Guinea. (German New Guinea). 3 vols. 8vo. Berlin, Dietrich Reimer, 1911, pp xvi, 534, viii, 336 plates, xii, 572. (In German).

*Contents:* Volume I: General description of the topography, natives, white settlement, missions, government, commercial possibilities, conditions of travel, meteorology, flora and fauna. Vol. II: Plates illustrating native types. Vol. III: Five appendices by missionaries describing the natives of certain localities—hinterland of Finschhafen; King William Cape, Morobe Division; coast of Finschhafen; Cape Aroona, Huon Gulf; Tami Islands near Huon Gulf.

*Photographs:* Many photographs of different parts of the area.

*Maps:* Kaiser-Wilhelmsland, prepared by M. Moisel, scale 1:2,000,000; Racial map of Kaiser Wilhelmsland by R. Neuhauss, scale 1:2,000,000.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 235 — NEVERMANN, Hans

Masken und Geheimbünde in Melanesien. (Masks and secret societies in Melanesia). 8vo. Berlin, Verlag von Reimar Hobbing, 1933, pp 168. (In German).

*Contents:* A well illustrated study of native secret societies on the coast of former German New Guinea, in the Bismarck Archipelago, the Solomons and New Hebrides.

*Photographs:* Types of natives wearing ceremonial dress, men's club houses, carved masks and figures.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 236 — NEVERMANN, Hans

Kawa auf Neuguinea. (Kava in New Guinea). In: *Ethnos*, Vol. 3, 1938, pp 179-192. (In German).

*Contents:* The distribution of the kava plant and the drinking of kava in New Guinea.

*Photographs:* Sleeping house for kava drinkers, Jabga, village of Bibikem.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 237 — NOVA GUINEA

Uitkomsten der Nieuw Guinea expedities. (Results of New Guinea expeditions). Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1920-1936. (In various languages).

*Contents:* A journal of which vols. I and II are a history of exploration in New Guinea up to 1902 by A. Wichmann. The remaining volumes, published 1906-1936, contain scientific monographs on the ethnography, geology, zoology and botany of New Guinea

based on the results of expeditions to Dutch New Guinea since 1903 although many of the zoological and botanical monographs are not confined to Dutch New Guinea only.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney (1909 only); Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane (few reprints only); Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane (volumes relating to botany only); Public Library, Adelaide.

### 238 — OLIVER, Douglas L.

Treasure islands of Australasia, New Guinea, New Caledonia and Fiji trace across the south Pacific a fertile crescent incredibly rich in minerals and foods. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. 81, 1942, pp 691-722.

*Contents:* Mr. Oliver arrived in New Guinea in September, 1937, on an expedition on behalf of the Peabody Museum of Harvard University. He deals with the discovery of New Guinea, native races, Port Moresby, Samarai, Rabaul, indentured labour, gold and oil search, Sepik District, Kieta (Bougainville).

*Photographs:* Salamaua showing settlement, airport, etc.; Lae showing flying field; Bulolo airport; Upper Sepik River near Ambunti, native canoes; little Ramu River native clubhouse.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Bureau of Seasonal Forecasting Library, Croyhamhurst; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 239 — OIL AND GOLD

Oil and Gold. Vols. 1-3, No. 11, September, 1927-August, 1930. Monthly, 4to, Sydney. Ceased publication.

*Contents:* A magazine on oil and gold production in Australasia and New Guinea. Prior to June, 1928, it was entitled *News and Views*; to November, 1929, *Oil News and Views*; to June, 1930, *Oil News and Views and New Guinea and Papuan Gold*.

*Photographs:* Photographs of Alexishafen and Madang.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 240 — OLDORP.

Markham River and towards the Kratke range; extract from a report, 4th October, 1909. In: *Amtsblatt für das Schutzgebiet Deutsch Neuguinea*, Jahrgang I, 1909, Nos. 20-21, pp 155-157, 162. (In German).

*Contents:* Part of a report on an expedition to the Markham River. Dammkohler died of wounds in an attack by hostile natives during this expedition.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

# MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

## 241 — OPPEL, A.

Zur Entdeckungsgeschichte und Landeskunde in Neu Guinea. (The story of exploration and geographical investigation in New Guinea). In: *Deutsche Geographische Blätter*, Vol. xii, part 4, 1889, pp 298-312. (In German).

*Contents:* A review of exploration and its difficulties; due to physical geographical causes and the character of the inhabitants; notes on the nature of coasts and rivers, the Owen Stanley mountains, British and Dutch New Guinea, etc.

Copy in University Library, Brisbane.

## 242 — PANNEKOEK, A. J.

Ontdekkingen in het centrale gebergte van Australisch Nieuw Guinea. (Discoveries in the central ranges of Australian New Guinea). In: *Tijdschrift Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap*, Vol. lvi, 1939, pp 371-377. (In Dutch).

*Contents:* A summary of the recent exploration and mapping of the Purari-Mt. Hagen area, with bibliography.

*Maps:* Four outline sketch maps of Mt. Hagen area, showing the routes of exploration and the development of the cartography, scale approximately 1" : 1°.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

## 243 — PANNEKOEK, A. J.

De schetskaart van geheel Nieuw Guinea. (Sketch map covering the whole of New Guinea). In: *Tijdschrift "Nieuw Guinea"*, Vol. 3, part 5, February, 1939, pp 592-600. (In Dutch with summary in English).

*Contents:* Notes on a new map issued by the Molucca Institute and the Topographical Service, scale 1:2,500,000, published in Klein, W. C.—*Nieuw Guinea*, Vol. iii.

*Map:* Small sketch map showing route of Archbold expedition.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

## 244 — PARKINSON, Richard

Dreissig Jahre in der Südsee: Land und Leute, Sitten und Gebräuche im Bismarckarchipel und auf den deutschen Salomoninseln: hrsg. von B. Ankermann. (Thirty years in the South Seas: the land and the people, manners and customs in the Bismarck Archipelago and the German Solomon Islands; edited by B. Ankermann). Stuttgart, Strecker und Schröder, 1907, pp xxii, 876. (In German).

*Contents:* Geography, hydrography, topography, vegetation, the natives (manners and customs, rites and ceremonies, arts and crafts, music, dancing, cannibalism, magic and religion, secret societies, kinship, legend and folk-lore, language), agriculture, domestic and game animals, discovery and exploration. This book has become a classic.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

## 245 — PARKINSON, Richard

Dreissig Jahre in der Südsee: Land und Leute, Sitten und Gebräuche im Bismarckarchipel und auf den deutschen Salomoninseln. Zweite Auflage; bearbeitet und hrsg. von A. Eichhorn. (Thirty years in the South Seas; land and people, manners and customs in the Bismarck Archipelago and in the German Solomon Islands. Second edition, revised and edited by A. Eichhorn). Stuttgart, Strecker und Schröder, 1926, pp xii, 353. (In German).

*Contents:* This is a second, condensed edition of Parkinson's *Thirty Years in the South Seas*. See former entry for contents.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

## 246 — PARKINSON, Richard

Die Berlinhafen-Section: ein Beitrag zur Ethnographie der Neu-Guinea-Küste. (Berlinhafen section: a contribution to the ethnography of the New Guinea coast). In: *Internationales Archiv für Ethnographie*, Band xiii, Heft i-ii, 1900, pp 18-54. (In German).

*Contents:* Chiefly an ethnographical study. The location is about 30 nautical miles west of Serr to about 30 nautical miles east of Berlinhafen. A brief geographical description is given on pp 19-20.

*Photographs:* Photographs of native villages and houses.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

## 247 — PAUL, C.

Die Mission in unsern Kolonien, Vierter Teil: Die deutschen Südsee-Inseln. (Missions in our colonies, fourth volume: The German South Sea Islands). 8vo. Dresden, C. Ludwig Ungelenk, 1908, pp iv, 260. (In German).

*Contents:* Brief general description of the Mandated Territory, including the Bismarck Archipelago; history of missions, especially of the Rhenish mission at Astrolabe Bay and the Neuendettelsau mission at Simbang.

*Photographs:* Village of Wagengeng in Kaiser Wilhelms-Land.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

## 248 — PEARL, S. Alston

New Guinea mission. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 6, No. 5, 1940, pp 15-17.

*Contents:* An account of the mission at Sek harbour near Madang.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.



## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

### 249 — PENCK, A.

Die Erforschung des Kaiserin-Augusta-Flusses (and) Zur Rückkehr der Expedition zur Erforschung des Kaiserin-Augusta-Flusses. (The exploration of the Sepik River (and) On the return of the expedition for the exploration of the Sepik River). In: *Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin*, 1911, No. 6, pp 361-365; 1913, No. 9, pp 713-719. (In German).

**Contents:** Two articles describing the inception (1911, No. 6) and results (1913, No. 9) of the Sepik expedition, 1912-1913. For fuller reports see Behrmann, W.—*Der Sepik und sein Stromgebiet*, Berlin, 1917, and extracts in *Deutsche Kolonialzeitung*, 1912, 1913.

**Maps:** The upper Sepik River and western chain of mountains, scale 1:600,000. The Sepik River area, scale 1:240,000.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 250 — PETERMANN'S GEOGRAPHISCHE MITTEILUNGEN

(Map). Der untere Bubui mit der Missionstation Simbang. (The lower Bubui, or Mape, with Simbang mission station): *Petermann's Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1897, Tafel 8.

This map of the lower Bubui and Simbang mission station is drawn to the scale of 1:40,000 and has topographical notes marked on it.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 251 — PFEIL, Joachim Graf

Studien und Beobachtungen aus der Südsee. (Studies and observations from the Pacific Ocean). 8vo. Braunschweig, Friedrich Vieweg und Sohn, 1899, pp xiv, 322. (In German).

**Contents:** A general description of German possessions in the Bismarck Archipelago and New Guinea, geography, natives, geology, flora, fauna and economic development.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 252 — PFEIL, Joachim Graf

Bericht über eine Reise in Deutsch-Neuguinea. (Report of a journey in German New Guinea). In: *Petermann's Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1890, pp 219-227. (In German).

**Contents:** Report of a short expedition in 1887 north of Finschhafen and inland on latitude 6° 20' south for about 40 km.

**Maps:** Finschhafen neighbourhood showing route taken by Graf Pfeil on an expedition north of Finschhafen in 1887, penetrating inland on latitude 6° 20' south for about 40 km, scale 1:1,000,000.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne.

### 253 — PIGOT, R. F.

Brief notes regarding earthquakes in the New Guinea region. In: *AUSTRALIA—Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea*, 1921-1922. Appendix E.

**Contents:** General remarks on the earthquakes on the Mandated Territory.

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea*. Annotation No. 7.

### 254 — PILHOFER, G.

Eine Reise in das Hinterland von Finschhafen. (A journey in the hinterland of Finschhafen). In: *Petermann's Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1911, part 2, pp 187-191. (In German).

**Contents:** Leaving Simbang, south of Finsch Harbour, with Meier and Flierl, Pilhofer explored the mountains as far west as 147° 5' east.

**Photographs:** Two views of Teliata point, Morobe Division.

**Map:** Huon peninsula showing the crossing of the hinterland of Finsch Harbour, scale 1:400,000, with topographical notes.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 255 — PILHOFER, G.

Eine Reise von Finschhafen nach dem Markhamfluss. (A journey from Finsch Harbour to the Markham River). In: *Petermann's Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1912, part II, pp 143-147. (In German).

**Contents:** The expedition explored the mountains in the Huon Peninsula. Pilhofer was accompanied by K. Keysser and L. Mierl.

**Photographs:** Grass plains west of Mt. Cromwell; Markham River basin-Samukeb valley; Tuap River and bridge; native village.

**Maps:** Map of Huon Peninsula, journey from Finsch Harbour to the Markham River, scale 1:400,000, shows routes of two journeys in 1910 and 1912, with topographical notes. Five insets: Cromwell or Ilur Mt.; Mountain profile north of Ogao; View of the mountains from the upper Ogao valley; Mountains near Tuap and Bondschoog Rivers; Markham River.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 256 — PILHOFER, G.

Eine Durchquerung Neuguineas vom Waria zum Markhamfluss. (A journey across New Guinea from the Waria to the Markham River). In: *Petermann's Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1915, pp 21-25, 63-66. (In German).

**Contents:** Geographical and ethnographical results of two journeys in 1913. The first from the mouth of the Waria, up the Mou valley and over the coast ranges to the Bubu River, a tributary of the Waria. Pilhofer was accompanied by Mailander on this journey. On the second journey with Flierl, the route was up the Waria and over the high plateau about

## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

7° 40' south, 146° 50' east to the Watut River and the Markham. A good description of the lower, middle and upper Waria River, of the country seen while crossing the watershed between the Waria and the Watut and of the Watut River from 6° 59' south to its junction with the Markham.

*Photographs:* Photographs of villages and native types in the Waria district.

*Maps:* Map of the Waria and Watut Rivers, in two sheets, scale 1:250,000, with topographical notes.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 257 — POCH, R.

Travels in New Guinea. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. 30, No. 6, 1907, pp 609-615.

*Contents:* Notes on journeys in British, Dutch and German New Guinea, some descriptions of country, but chiefly concerned with the various types of people met and their customs, crafts, languages, etc.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; State Library, Hobart.

### 258 — POCH, R.

Ueber meine Reisen in Deutsch, Britisch und Niederländisch New Guinea. (My journeys in German, British and Dutch New Guinea). In: *Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde*, Berlin, 1907, No. 3, pp 147-165. (In German).

*Contents:* Account of two years' travel and study in New Guinea. Mostly ethnological, but some topographical and geological notes.

*Photographs:* Waterfall near Finschhafen.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne.

### 259 — POOLE, C. E. Lane

The forest resources of the Territories of Papua and New Guinea. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1925, pp 209. (Commonwealth Parliamentary paper No. 73 of 1925).

*Contents:* A survey, based on a number of traverses, of the timber resources of the two territories. Each territory is treated under the headings: 1. General; 2. Forest regions; 3. Forest policy. Then follow sections describing the species met with, and on minor forest products. Appendices include diaries of expeditions to Mt. Sarawaket (Finisterre Range) and to Ramu and Bismarcks, and a list of native tree names. Bibliography. The forest regions are described in some detail. In the Mandated Territory the following localities are specially referred to:

Lower Markham River; Markham and Ramu; Forests behind Stephenant; Sepik River; southeast end of Finisterre Range.

*Photographs:* 40 half-tone plates showing types of forest vegetation.

*Maps:* Sketch map of upper Ramu showing routes, villages and heights; Sketch map (after Rev. Keysser) of Finsch Harbour district, scale 1" : 4 miles.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Forest Service Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Forestry Commission Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

### 260 — PREECE, John ("Lloyd Rhys")

Highlights and flights in New Guinea: being in the main an account of the discovery and development of the Morobe goldfields. 8vo. London, Hodder and Stoughton, 1942, pp 253.

*Contents:* History, exploration, gold discovery, air transport, administration, missions, etc., in the Morobe, Edie Creek, Markham, Watut, Bulolo Rivers, Sepik River and Wewak districts.

*Photographs:* Photographs of Watut River, Salama, Edie Creek, etc.

*Map:* Section of New Guinea and Papua showing route taken by Hermann Detzner during 1914-1918.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 261 — PREUSS, Paul

Paradiesvogeljagd in Neuguinea. (Bird of paradise hunting in New Guinea). In: *Deutsche Kolonialzeitung*, 1912, pp 793-194, 808-809. (In German).

*Contents:* Short account of the history of bird of paradise hunting in German New Guinea and a plea for its continuance under regulations designed to prevent the extermination of the birds. (A reply to this article by Prof. R. Neuhauss will be found in *Deutsche Kolonialzeitung*, 1913).

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 262 — PUXLEY, W. I.

Green islands in glittering seas. London, Allen & Unwin, 1925, pp 316.

*Contents:* General and historical notes on New Guinea, New Ireland, Bismarck Archipelago, Banks group, Bougainville. Descriptions of natives, wild animals and birds, native craft, etc.

*Photographs:* Native types.

Copies in Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.



## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

### 263 — RABAUL RECORD, The

The Rabaul Record for the years 1916 and 1917.

*Contents:* A monthly publication. Articles discuss local problems and prospects and comment on places and people, native and white, and on the history of New Guinea.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 264 — RAGGATT, H. G.

Geological reconnaissance of part of the Aitape district. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland*, Vol. XL, 1928, pp 66-90.

*Contents:* Geological history, structure, etc.

*Photographs:* Several views of the area.

*Maps:* Geological reconnaissance map of part of the Aitape district. Insets: Locality map, geological sketch of section of Tumleo Island to Towati.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 265 — RANKEN, George

Federal geography of British Australasia. Sydney, Turner and Henderson, 1891, pp 506.

*Contents:* A manual of Australasian geography including Australia and the dependent islands, New Zealand, Fiji, British New Guinea, Norfolk Island, Lord Howe Island, Chatham Island, etc.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

### 266 — RECHINGER, Karl

Botanische und zoologische Ergebnisse einer wissenschaftlichen Forschungsreise nach den Samoainseln, dem Neuguinea-Archipel und den Salomonsinseln von März bis Dezember 1905. (Botanical and zoological results of a scientific expedition to the Samoan Islands, New Guinea Archipelago and the Solomons from March to December, 1905). 4to. Wien, Aus der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Hof- und Staatsdruckerei, 1907-1908, part 1, pp ii, 121, 2 parts in iv, pp ii, 178. (In German).

*Contents:* Results of a scientific expedition to New Guinea in 1905 to study the fauna and flora of the country.

*Photographs:* Plates showing the flora of the country.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Botanical Gardens Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 267 — RECHINGER, Lily and RECHINGER, Karl

Streifzüge in Deutsch-Neu-Guinea und auf den Salomons-Inseln: eine botanische Forschungsreise. (Expeditions in German New Guinea and in the Solomon Islands, a botanical journey). 8vo. Berlin, Dietrich Reimer, 1908, pp xii, 108. (In German).

*Contents:* Description of the flora in German New Guinea and the Solomons.

*Photographs:* Excellent pictures of vegetation.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 268 — REED, Stephen Windsor

The making of modern New Guinea, with special reference to culture contact in the Mandated Territory. 8vo. Philadelphia, American Philosophical Society, 1943. Issued in co-operation with the International Secretariat, Institute of Pacific Relations. (Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, Vol. 18, 1942), pp xix, 326.

*Contents:* Chapter headings: The world crises and the Kanaka revolution; the land and the people (a) physiography, (b) the aboriginal cultures; a survey; the development of European control; the beginnings of permanent contact 1872-1884; native administration, German, 1884-1914; native administration, Australian, 1914-1940, (a) military, (b) civil; economic prospects of the Mandate; modern New Guinea, the genesis of a new society. Appendices: 1. The language adjustment, Melanesian pidgin; 2. Port Breton, a tragic chapter in tropic colonization; 3. Population figures, 1921-1938. Bibliography. The author spent the period, August, 1936-May, 1937, in the Territory, in anthropological investigations among the mountain dwelling Kwoma people of the Upper Sepik River, and in travel throughout the Territory, visiting plantations and missions, police posts and mining concessions, and observing the daily round among labour recruiters, government officials, and indentured natives. He has made a close study of the published literature and his work is fully documented.

*Photographs:* Photographs taken around the Sepik River area.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 269 — REEVES, I. C.

Australians in action in New Guinea. Sydney, Australasian News Co., Ltd., 1915, pp 97.

*Contents:* A signaller's account of the capture of German New Guinea and Nauru, with a brief description of Matupi Island and volcanoes of Rabaul and of native customs and habits.

## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 270 — REIBER, Josef

Eine geologische Expedition, 1907, in das Torricelli-gebirge. (A geological expedition, 1907, into the Torricelli Mountains). In: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1910, part 1, pp 78-80, 132-135. (In German).

*Contents:* A geological "day to day" description of the area covered.

*Maps:* The Torricelli Mountains . . . and the hilly country before them, scale 1:200,000. Inset: Geological sketch of the coast district between Eilo and Tientin, Berlin or Aitape roads, scale 1:20,000.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 271 — RICHARZ, S.

Vorläufiger Bericht über geologische Untersuchungen in Kaiser Wilhelms Land, ausgeführt von . . . J. Reiber. (Preliminary report on geological explorations in Kaiser-Wilhelms-Land, carried out by J. Reiber). In: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1907, pp 285-286. (In German).

*Contents:* This is merely a preliminary report. The full report was written by Josef Reiber in *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1910, and is annotated above.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 272 — RIVERS, W. H. R.

The history of Melanesian society. Two vols. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1914.

*Contents:* Comprehensive survey and history of Melanesian culture.

*Photographs:* Several photographs of different types of natives.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

### 273 — ROBSON, R. W.

Rival claims of Salamaua and Lae to be part of New Guinea goldfields. In: *Pacific Islands Monthly*, September, 1932, pp 9-11.

*Contents:* The author advocated Salamaua. Suggests road routes from Morobe goldfield to the coast.

*Photograph:* Air photograph of Salamaua marked to illustrate the author's arguments.

*Map:* Small scale plan of Morobe goldfield.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 274 — ROBSON, R. W.

Exploration in New Guinea. In: *Pacific Islands Monthly*, June, 1934, pp 17-18; October, 1934, pp 18-19, 64; December, 1934, pp 56-57.

*Contents:* Reviews of recent exploration in Central New Guinea and Papua.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 275 — ROBSON, R. W.

Romance of Bulolo, and some of the men who have transformed New Guinea. In: *Pacific Islands Monthly*, December, 1938, pp 34-37.

*Contents:* A description of the beginnings of the Bulolo field.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Company Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 276 — ROMILLY, Hugh Hastings

The western Pacific and New Guinea: notes on the natives, Christian and cannibal, with some account of the old labour trade. London, John Murray, 1886, pp 242.

*Contents:* The author, Deputy Commissioner for the Western Pacific and Acting Special Commissioner for New Guinea, describes his travels, mostly on the "Beagle." Chapters on New Britain, New Ireland, Solomon Islands, a cruise in southern seas (Admiralty Islands, Louisiade Archipelago), and visits to New Guinea.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 277 — ROSKOSCHNY, Hermann

Europas Kolonien. Die Deutschen in der Südsee. (Europe's colonies. The Germans in the Pacific). 4to. Leipzig, Gressner und Schramm (1885?), pp ix, 243. (In German).

*Contents:* A study of German Pacific colonies.

*Photographs:* Woodcuts, mostly of ethnological interest.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 278 — ROSS, W.

Ethnological notes on Mt. Hagen tribes . . . with special reference to the tribe called Mogeï. In: *Anthropos*, Vol. xxxi, 1936, pp 341-363.

*Contents:* Notes on settlements, houses, material culture, economics, trade and money, inter-tribal relations, organization, religion, death, etc., clothing.



## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

*Photographs:* Five plates of houses, gardens, Wahgi valley, etc.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 279 — RUDIGER, H.

Der Huon Golf. (Huon Gulf). In: *Verhandlungen der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde, Berlin*, Vol. xxiv, parts 4-5, 1897, pp 280-295. (In German).

*Contents:* A very detailed description of the Gulf, its coasts and anchorages.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 280 — SACHOT, Octave

Récits de voyages; nègres et papous; l'Afrique équatoriale et la Nouvelle-Guinée. (Reports on travel: Negroes and Papuans; equatorial Africa and New Guinea). 8vo. Paris, P. Ducrocq, Libraire-Editeur, Rue de Seine, 55, pp xiii, 356. (In French).

*Contents:* Three parts of the book are devoted to equatorial Africa, but the fourth part contains a description of New Guinea, its history, ethnology and geography.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

### 281 — SACHSE, F. J. P.

Noord Nieuw Guinea. (North New Guinea). In: *Tijdschrift Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap*, Vol. xxix, 1912, pp 36-51. (In Dutch).

*Contents:* Topographical description: maps, coast, nature of the ground, rivers, roads and tracks, villages, vegetation, climate, with monthly rainfall and temperature tables (February, 1909-January, 1910); Population: origin, class and tribe divisions, numbers, religion, language, education, weapons and warfare, means and livelihood; Products; Means of transport; Administration.

*Map:* Map of North New Guinea, between 140° and 141° east, scale 1:500,000.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; University Library, Brisbane.

### 282 — SALVADORE, T. Conte

Ornitologie della Papuasie e delle Molucche. (Ornithology of Papua and the Moluccas). 4 vols. 4to. Torino, Paravia, 1880-1891, pp xii, 573; xvi, 705; xv, 595; 244. (In Italian).

*Contents:* Descriptions of the birds of New Guinea and the Moluccas.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney (vols. 1-3, 1880-1882 only); National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 283 — SAMUEL, Edward

Quinine, a New Guinea product. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 5, No. 8, 1939, pp 40-42.

*Contents:* The high fertile country near the Dutch border is shown by experiments to be suitable for the cultivation commercially of the cinchona tree.

This article describes an agricultural experiment station in the upper Ramu district.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 284 — SAPPER, Karl

Beiträge zur Kenntniss Neupommerns und des Kaiser-Wilhelms-Landes. (Contributions to the knowledge of New Britain and Kaiser Wilhelms Land). In: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1910, part 1, pp 189-193, 255-256; 1911, part 1, p 133. (In German).

*Contents:* Description of Gazelle Peninsula and the mainland coast from Aitape to Arop with islands in the Schouten Group, Ba and Long Island, Leibliche or Arawe Island.

*Map:* Coast of Kaiser Wilhelmsland from Aitape to Arop, based on the German chart 148, drawn after surveys by . . . G. Friederici and K. Sapper, scale 1:100,000.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 285 — SAPPER, Karl and FRIEDERICI, Georg

Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse einer amtlichen Forschungsreise nach dem Bismarck Archipel in Jahre 1908. (Scientific results of an official exploration of the Bismarck Archipelago in 1908). 3 vols. 4to. Berlin, E. S. Mittler und Sohn, 1910-1913, pp ii, 130; xi, 324; iii, 182. (Mitteilungen aus den Deutschen Schutzgebieten; Ergänzungshefte Nos. 3, 5, 7. (In German).

*Contents:* Vol. i: Map construction, geology, climate, soil, vegetation, animal world, influence of climate and vegetation on nature of terrain, hydrography, orography, native economy, landscape, soil analysis. Vol. ii: Discovery, natives, grammar of "Barriai" language. Vol. iii: Comparison of languages, of anthropology and ethnology.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 286 — SCHELLONG, O.

Einige Bemerkungen über die Fahrzeuge (Kanus) der Papuas von Kaiser-Wilhelmsland . . . und dem Bismarck Archipel. (Some remarks on the boats (canoes) of the Papuans of Kaiser-Wilhelmsland and the Bismarck Archipelago). In: *Internationales Archiv für Ethnographie*, Band xvi, Heft vi, 1904, pp 176-179. (In German).

*Contents:* Description of canoes from Finschhafen, Duke of York group and New Ireland.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

### 287 — SCHLEINITZ, G. E. G. Freiherr von

Der Ottilienfluss. (The Ottilien River). In: *Deutsche Kolonialzeitung*, 1898, pp 74-76. (In German).

*Contents:* Description of a journey up the Ramu in 1886 in the "Ottilie" to 4° 16' S, 141° 50' E.

*Maps:* Ramu River, scale 1:2,900,000 with inset of the mouth of the Ramu and eyesketches.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 288 — SCHLUTER, H.

Jurafossilien vom oberen Sepik auf Neu-Guinea. (Jura fossils from the upper Sepik in New Guinea). In: *Nova Guinea: uitkomsten der Nederlandsche Nieuw-Guinea Expedities*, Vol. 6, 1913, Livr. 3, pp 53-61. (In German).

*Contents:* Short description of the fossils found in the Upper Sepik.

*Photographs:* Geological specimens only.

*Map:* Sketch map of the upper Sepik.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 289 — SCHMIDT, P.

Die Ethnographie der Nor-Papua (Murik-Kaup-Karau) bei Dallmannhafen. (The ethnography of the Nor-Papua (Murik-Kaup-Karau) near Dallmannhafen). In: *Anthropos*, Vol. xviii-xix, 1923-1924, pp 700-732; xxi, 1926, pp 38-71. (In German).

*Contents:* Geography, statistics, language, economic life, social organization, religion, etc., of the Murik-Kaup-Karau people who live near Dallmannhafen which is about 420 kilometres from the mouth of the Sepik River.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 290 — SCHMIDT, Rochus

Deutschlands Kolonien: ihre Gestaltung, Entwicklung und Hilfsquellen (Band 2). West-Afrika und Südsee. (German colonies: their form, development and resources. Vol. 2. West Africa and the South Seas). 2nd edition. 8vo. Berlin, Alfred Schall, 1895, pp vi, 438. (In German).

*Contents:* Discovery, exploration, geography, topography, fauna, flora, natives of Kaiser Wilhelmsland, Bismarck Archipelago, and the Solomon Islands.

*Map:* Kaiser Wilhelmsland and the Bismarck Archipelago, scale 1:4,500,000.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 291 — SCHNEE, Heinrich

Bilder aus der Südsee: unter den kannibalischen Stämmen des Bismarck-Archipels. (South Sea pictures: among cannibal tribes in the Bismarck Archipelago). Berlin, Dietrich Reimer, 1904, pp xiv, 394. (In German).

*Contents:* An account of the author's two years as a government official in the Bismarck Archipelago and Admiralty Islands.

*Map:* German New Guinea . . . prepared by P. Sprigade and M. Moisel, scale 1:2,000,000. Insets: Racial map of the Bismarck Archipelago; Astrolabe Bay, scale 1:300,000; Madang Harbour, scale 1:100,000; Finsch Harbour, scale 1:75,000; Berlin roads, scale 1:300,000.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 292 — SCHNEE, Heinrich

Deutsches Kolonial-Lexikon; hrsg. von H. Schnee. (German colonial encyclopaedia, edited by H. Schnee). 3 vols. 4to. Leipzig, Quelle and Meyer, 1920, pp xxxi, 776; 698; 778. (In German).

*Contents:* This encyclopaedia is the work of experts. It contains long signed articles and shorter notices, with bibliographies. Contributions made to the New Guinea and other Pacific sections include those of Prof. F. Dahl, A. Krämer, Dr. C. Lauterbach, Prof. K. Sapper, Dr. G. Thilenius and Dr. P. Hambruch.

*Photographs:* Photographs of the Schouten Islands, Ramu River, Madang.

*Map:* Map of the Sepik River, provisional map of the river basin, from the latest investigations, especially the surveys of W. Behrmann, compiled by M. Moisel.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 293 — SCHUBERT, Richard

Die fossilen Foraminiferen des Bismarckarchipel und einiger angrenzender Inseln. (Fossil foraminifera of the Bismarck Archipelago and some neighbouring islands). Wien, K. K. Geologische Reichsanstalt, 1911, pp 130. (Abhandlungen der K. K. Geologischen Reichsanstalt, Band xx, heft 4). (In German).

*Contents:* Describes a series of geological borings in New Ireland, New Hanover, New Britain.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 294 — SCHULTZE, Leonhard

Forschungen im Innern der Insel Neuguinea. (Bericht des Führers über die wissenschaftlichen Ergebnisse der deutschen Grenzexpedition in das westliche Kaiser-Wilhelmsland, 1910). (Explorations in the interior of the island of New Guinea: report of the leader concerning the scientific results of the German Boundary expeditions in western Kaiser-Wilhelmsland, 1910). Berlin, E. S. Mittler und Sohn, 1914, pp v, 100. (Mitteilungen aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten, Ergänzungsheft No. 11). (In German).

*Contents:* Hydrography, geography, topography, vegetation, forests, natives (their customs, crafts, dwellings, etc.), astronomy of the Sepik and its sources.

*Photographs:* Many photographs of the Sepik and its surrounding country.



## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

*Maps:* The Sepik, in four sheets, scale of sheet 1, 1:200,000; of sheets 1-3, 1:100,000. German-Dutch boundary region, scale 1:300,000; Panoramas of the area.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 295 — SCHUMANN, K. and HOLLRUNG, M.

Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land. (The flora of Kaiser Wilhelmsland). 8vo. Berlin, Kommissions-Verlag: Asher & Co., 1889, pp v, 140. (Beiheft zu den Nachrichten über Kaiser Wilhelmsland und den Bismarck Archipel, 1889). (In German).

*Contents:* Account of Dr. Hollrung's expedition in 1886-1887 for the New Guinea Company; descriptions of flora in Latin and German.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 296 — SCHUMANN, Karl and LAUTERBACH, Karl

Die Flora der deutschen Schutzgebiete in der Südsee. (The flora of the German possessions in the South Seas). 8vo. Leipzig, Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger, 1901, pp xvi, 613. (In German).

*Contents:* Botanical results of collections made in New Guinea and the Bismarck Archipelago, 1890-1900. The following areas were visited: Huon Gulf, Finsch Harbour, Astrolabe Bay, Ramu River from the mouth to about 500 km. upstream, Bismarck Mountains to a height of 1000 metres, Sigaun Mountains to a height of 900 metres and in New Britain, Blanche Bay, Ralum, the volcano the Mother, Kera-wara Island in Duke of York Group and Nusa Island near New Ireland.

*Map:* Map of Kaiser Wilhelms-Land, scale 1:3,500,000. Insets: Gazelle Peninsula, scale 1:600,000; General map, scale 1:40,000,000.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 297 — SCHWABE, A. D. Kurd

Die deutschen Kolonien; hrsg. von A. D. K. Schwabe. (The German colonies, edited by A. D. K. Schwabe). 2 vols. Large 4to. Berlin, Weller & Hüttich, no date.

*Contents:* Pp 69-116 of Vol. 2 deal with German East Africa, Kaiser Wilhelmsland and the islands in the Pacific Ocean and were written by A. Kraemer. The subjects in the New Guinea section are: discovery and exploration, boundaries, geography, geology, fauna, native manners and customs, rites and ceremonies.

*Photographs:* Many photographs of Madang, Siar Island, and the Bismarck Archipelago.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 298 — SEMON, Richard

In the Australian bush and on the coast of the Coral Sea. London, Macmillan & Co., 1899, pp 552.

*Contents:* A volume on the experiences and observations of a naturalist in Australia, New Guinea and the Moluccas, embracing zoology, anatomy and other scientific investigations.

*Photographs:* 86 photographs mostly of native flora, fauna, natives and views of various towns and villages, local activities and industries, arts and crafts in the islands visited.

*Map:* Australia, Sumatra, Borneo and New Guinea and adjacent islands.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 299 — SHAND, F. H.

Customs of the Yagerimbok natives of the Sepik District. In: AUSTRALIA—*Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea*, 1939-1940, pp 21-22.

*Contents:* Brief notes of some of the customs of the Yagerimbok natives.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea*. Annotation No. 7.

### 300 — SHURCLIFF, Sidney Nichols

Jungle islands, the "Illyria" in the South Seas . . . the record of the Crane Pacific Expedition, Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago, Illinois. 4to. New York, Putnam, 1930, pp xvi, 298.

*Contents:* Chapters 9 and 10 describe the visit of the expedition to New Guinea. They called at Rabaul, flew over the Markham River and sailed up the Sepik to the May River in the "Illyria," 356 tons, then made a trip of about 17 miles up the May River by launch.

*Photographs:* Two aerial views over the Markham and several views along the Sepik and May Rivers.

*Maps:* Sepik River, chart showing route of the "Illyria."

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 301 — SIEBERG, August

Die Erdbeben-tätigkeit in Deutsch-Neuguinea. (Volcanic activity in German New Guinea). In: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1910, part II, pp 72-74, 116-122. (In German).

*Contents:* Brief description of the volcanoes of New Guinea.

*Map:* Map of German New Guinea—an attempt at a seismotectonic map . . . by A. Sieberg, scale 1:10,000,000.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 302 — SIEVERS, Wilhelm

Die Schutzgebiete in der Südsee. (Protected regions in the Pacific Ocean). In: MEYER, H.—*Das Deutsche Kolonialreich*, Band 2, 1910, pp 394-462. (In German).

## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

*Contents:* Discovery and exploration, climate, vegetation, fauna, the natives, production and trade. This is an authoritative publication.

*Photographs:* 10 views of the Ramu, Bogadjim, Bougainville, Admiralties, New Britain.

*Maps:* Various maps of different parts of the Territory.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 303 — SKINNER, R. I.

Customs of people living in the Mai (Mairifutika) River valley, Madang District. In: *AUSTRALIA—Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea, 1938-1939*, pp 21-22.

*Contents:* Brief notes on some of the customs of the natives in the Mai River valley.

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea*. Annotation No. 7.

### 304 — SMITH, A. C.

Studies of Papuanian plants, parts i-iv. (Reprinted without change of paging from *Journal of the Arnold Arboretum*, Vol. 22, 1941), pp 60-80, 231-252, 343-374, 497-528.

*Contents:* Botanical descriptions which may show some plants and fruits to be edible and some useful in other ways.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Botanical Gardens Library, Sydney (parts ii-v); Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Forestry Department Library, Perth.

### 305 — SMITH, T. Hodge

The geology of New Guinea. In: *Australian Museum Magazine*, Vol. 8, No. 3, 1943, pp 91-95.

*Contents:* Geology and economic geology in New Guinea and the adjacent islands.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; State Library, Hobart; Queen Victoria Museum Library, Launceston.

### 306 — SONNERAT, M. P.

Voyage to the Spice Islands and New Guinea. Paris, 1775. Reprinted by W. Green. Cambridge, 1781.

*Contents:* Notes on the Philippines, Moluccas and Papuan islands, with brief descriptions of Manila, Mindanao, Antigua, spices and natives of Moluccas, New Guinea natives and birds of paradise.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney (French edition); National Library, Canberra; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

### 307 — SPETHMANN, Hans

Nachrichten von der Deutschen Neuguinea-Expedition. (Reports of the German New Guinea expedition). In: *Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde*, 1912, No. 5, pp 377-379; 1912, No. 6, pp 457-459; 1913, No. 2, pp 138-145; 1913, No. 4, pp 298-301; 1913, No. 7, pp 561-563. (In German).

*Contents:* Reports of the German New Guinea expedition, called the Kaiserin-Augusta-Fluss Expedition, 1912-1913. These articles are geographical reports from W. Behrmann. For a full account see BEHRMANN, W.—*Der Sepik und sein Stromgebiet*, 1917.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

### 308 — SPINKS, K. L.

Mapping the Purari plateau, New Guinea. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. 84, 1934, pp 412-416.

*Contents:* The Purari plateau is bounded by the upper Ramu River on the southeast, middle Ramu River on the northeast, the Mount Hagen country on the west and roughly by the Papuan border on the south. This article describes geography, topography, exploration routes, aerial reconnaissance, mode of travel (native carriers, load per man, food supplies, articles of trade), survey methods.

*Map:* Map of area covered by Chinnery and Spinks is published with Chinnery's article which follows this article in the *Journal*, shows landing grounds, scale 1:600,000.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

### 309 — SPINKS, K. L.

The Wahgi River valley of central New Guinea. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. 87, 1936, pp 222-225.

*Contents:* Summary of information available on the Purari Plateau. The Wahgi River valley forms part of the Purari plateau. Access is provided along the Yuat (Dorfer) River and upper Ramu River of the



## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

Mandated Territory, and along the Purari and Papuan streams rising south of Mt. Hagen. Geology of the plateau is described. Note of mountain names.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 310 — STANLEY, Evan R.

A contribution to the geology of New Guinea. 4to. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1921, pp 15. (Bulletin of the Territory of Papua, No. 7).

*Contents:* This report deals with New Guinea, but mainly with Papua. Historical introduction, physiography, tectonic features, stratigraphical geology, geological succession.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

### 311 — STANLEY, Evan R.

Report on the salient geological features and national resources of the New Guinea Territory, including notes on dialectics and ethnology and appendix: Hydrographical report on the Mandated Territory by G. H. Rolleston. In: AUSTRALIA—*Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea*, 1921-1922. Appendix B.

*Contents:* Physiography; descriptive geology; igneous rocks; petrographical notes; vulcanology and seismology; tectonic features; economic geology and natural resources; agricultural resources; native products; marine products; native labour; the Ramu River; notes on various native languages of the territory. The appendix on hydrology gives a historical review of surveying, organization of transport, recommendations for future work and means of access to the territory.

*Photographs:* Photographs mostly of the Ramu River.

*Map:* Traverse of the Ramu River, scale 1:158,400.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea*. Annotation No. 7.

### 312 — STANLEY, Evan R.

The topographical features of New Guinea. In: *Proceedings of the Pan-Pacific Science Congress* (Australia), 1923, Vol. 1, pp 683-686.

*Contents:* Formation and structure of the main mountain ranges are discussed. Refers to intervening valleys, and general direction of drainage.

Copies in National Museum Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

### 313 — STANLEY, Evan R.

The structure of New Guinea. In: *Proceedings of the Pan-Pacific Science Congress* (Australia), 1923, Vol. 1, pp 764-772.

*Contents:* Describes broadly the geology of New Guinea and its relationship to other islands and land masses.

Copies in National Museum Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

### 314 — STANLEY, G. A. V.

The Matapau region, near Aitape, New Guinea. In: *Australian Geographer*, Vol. 2, No. 3, 1934, pp 3-8.

*Contents:* Topography, natives: density of population, languages, hamlets and villages, houses, gardens, weapons, depopulation, food available to travellers, barter, physical characteristics. This article is part of a larger statement prepared by Mr. Stanley during his geological surveys on behalf of Oil Search Ltd. (Australia).

*Map:* Map of the Matapau district, scale 20 miles : 2½".

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

### 315 — STANLEY, G. A. V. and others

Preliminary notes on the recent earthquake in New Guinea; by members of the Geological Survey staff of Oil Search Ltd., in the Mandated Territory of New Guinea. In: *Australian Geographer*, Vol. 2, No. 8, 1935, pp 8-15.

*Contents:* Observations made in the Wapi district within the near-mountain foothills, and on the Sepik River plains. Effects of the shocks on the Sibi River, the Giveinif River, the Kaifangi River, their location in the Torricelli Mountains. Destruction of the native villages in the area (Wapi country). Effects on the Sepik River plains; increased width of Yalingi River bed, Lipen pass over the dividing range from Yupunda to Aitape practically closed by landslides, Lipen creek bed narrowed, slight damage at Aitape and Wewak, damage to villages.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

### 316 — STAUDINGER, P.

Zur Beendigung der Kaiserin-Augusta-Fluss Expedition. (At the end of the Sepik River expedition). In: *Deutsche Kolonialzeitung*, 1913, pp 827-828. (In German).

*Contents:* Description of the origin of the expedition and its aims.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 317 — STIRLING, Brian

In wild New Guinea, up the Sepik River. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 3, No. 1, 1936, pp 24-32.

*Contents:* Brief description of patrolling on the Sepik.

*Photographs:* Native types and canoes.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 318 — STIRLING, Brian

New Guinea borderland (upper Waria River country). In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 3, No. 4, 1937, pp 11-18.

*Contents:* An article giving an account of the type of country and natives of the Ono River, Biaru Bubu and upper Waria Rivers near the Papuan border.

*Photographs:* Upper Waria and Ono River natives; Kunda bridge, upper Waria River; Biwa warrior, Ono River.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 319 — STOLLÉ, A.

Bericht des Leiters der Kaiserin-Augusta-Strom-Expedition, 1912-1913. (Report of the leader of the Sepik expedition, 1912-1913). In: *Deutsche Kolonialzeitung*, 1912, pp 469-470, 743-744; 1913, p 50. (In German).

*Contents:* Summaries of the results of the Sepik expedition.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne (1913 only).

### 320 — STOLLÉ, A.

Ueberblick über den Verlauf der Kaiserin-Augusta-Fluss Expedition. (Review of the Sepik River expedition). In: *Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde*, Berlin, 1914, No. 4, pp 249-253. (In German).

*Contents:* Brief survey of the expedition's botanical, ethnological and zoological results. Descriptive notes of area.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne.

### 321 — STUEBEL, Dr.

Reise des Bezirksamtmannes Dr. Stuebel um Neu Pommern und nach Kaiser-Wilhelmsland. (Journey of district officer Dr. Stuebel around New Britain and to Kaiser Wilhelmsland). In: *Amtsblatt für das Schutzgebiet Deutsch-Neuguinea*, Jahrgang 3, 1911, Nos. 22, 23, 24, pp 245-248, 262-264, 267-270. (In German).

*Contents:* The journey was made in the "Komet" and the account includes descriptive notes of the coasts of the mainland and New Britain.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 322 — SWINGLE, Walter T.

*Limnocitrus*, a new genus, also new species of *Wenzelia* *Paramignya* and *Atlantia* (Rutacea-Aurantioideae). In: *Journal of the Arnold Arboretum*, Vol. 21, No. 1, 1940, pp 1-24.

*Contents:* This paper forms part of a synopsis on the orange subfamily aurantioideae, to be published shortly.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne.

### 323 — TAPPENBECK, Ernst

Astrolabe Bai. (Astrolabe Bay). In: *Deutsche Kolonialzeitung*, 1898, pp 325-326.



## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

**Contents:** Detailed geographical description of Astrolabe Bay and coastal districts. Description of vegetation and fauna.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 324 — TAYLOR, J. L.

Résumé—Mount Hagen patrol (1933). In: *AUSTRALIA—Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea, 1933-1934*, pp 113-117.

**Contents:** New mountain range and several valleys discovered; now reasonably certain that all rivers running south from the Bismarcks eventually join the Purari. Fine grass upland region exists where main range of uninhabited mountains clad with forests was previously thought to be.

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea*. Annotation No. 7.

### 325 — TAYLOR, J. L.

Interim report on the Hagen-Sepik patrol, 1938-1939. In: *AUSTRALIA—Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea, 1938-1939*, pp 137-149.

**Contents:** Taylor examined the county between Mt. Hagen and the Dutch border from the Papuan boundary to the Sepik River. Careful maps were made. Natural ingress from Lae via Mt. Hagen; may be opened up also from Sepik River. Upland people unfit for employment on lower levels unless continually dosed with large quantities of quinine. Uplands suitable for European settlement, agriculture and pig raising.

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea*. Annotation No. 7.

### 326 — TAYLOR, J. L.

Undiscovered New Guinea. With the Mt. Hagen patrol. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 1, No. 1, 1934, pp 16-29.

**Contents:** This is a summary by the editor of *Walkabout* of the diary by J. L. Taylor of his patrol to Mt. Hagen from Bena Bena, Morobe Division, 1933. This was the first exploration of the Wahgi valley. Taylor was accompanied by the Leahy brothers and K. Spink. Landing grounds were made on the Wahgi and Mt. Hagen for a radius of 50 miles.

**Photographs:** Native types and landscapes.

**Maps:** General map of New Guinea; Part of the Mandated Territory showing route of the patrol.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 327 — TAYLOR, J. L.

Exploring central New Guinea. In: *Pacific Islands Monthly*, April, 1939, pp 44-46.

**Contents:** Extracts from report of patrol August, 1938, to January, 1939, from Wabag to Sepik headwaters and via the May River to the middle Sepik.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Company Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 328 — TAYLOR, J. L.

Exploration of unknown New Guinea: Taylor patrol report. In: *Pacific Islands Monthly*, March, 1940, pp 37-42; April, 1940, pp 37-41; May, 1940, pp 32-36; June, 1940, pp 50-54.

**Contents:** Full report of the Mt. Hagen-Sepik patrol, 1938-1939.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Company Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 329 — TAYLOR, Judy

Wewak now in enemy occupation, developments on northern coast of New Guinea. In: *Pacific Islands Monthly*, February, 1943, pp 20-21, 24.

**Contents:** A brief account of goldfield and airways development with some topographical notes.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Company Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 330 — TAYLOR, Harold and MORLEY, I. W.

The development of gold mining in Morobe, New Guinea. In: *Proceedings of the Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, new series, No. 89, 1933, pp 81.

**Contents:** History of discovery and production, geology, geography, climate and health, timbers, legislation: the Mining and other Ordinances; labour: European, native, Asiatic; mining practice; alluvial, dredging, ore mining; metallurgical practice; power, transportation: native carriers, animal, roads and railways, aerial.

**Photographs:** Photographs on the goldfields on New Guinea.

**Map:** Map of goldfields, District of Morobe.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

### 331 — TEELING, William

Gods of to-morrow: the story of a journey in Asia and Australasia. 8vo. London, Lovat Dickson, 1936, pp xii, 376.

*Contents:* Papuan administration, Trobriand Islands, goldfields of the Mandated Territory, aerial transport, comparison of Australian and Dutch administration in New Guinea, Japanese commercial penetration of Dutch New Guinea and Dutch counter measures, missions in Papua, natives (administration of justice, labour, etc.).

*Photographs:* Photographs at Bulolo and Lae.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

### 332 — TERRITORY OF NEW GUINEA

Government Anthropologist—Anthropological reports Nos. 1-6, by E. W. P. Chinnery.

These have been listed separately under Chinnery, E. W. Pearson in the areas concerned.

### 333 — TERRITORY OF NEW GUINEA

Geological bulletin No. 1+.

No. 1. FISHER, N. H.—Geology and vulcanology of Blanche Bay, etc., 1939.

No. 2. FISHER, N. H.—Report on the volcanoes of the Territory of New Guinea, 1939.

No. 3. FISHER, N. H. and NOAKES, L. C.—Geological reports on New Britain, 1942.

Separate entries have been made for each Bulletin under their authors and in the separate areas.

### 334 — THILENIUS, G.

Ergebnisse der Südsee-Expedition, 1908-1910. Herausgegeben von G. Thilenius. (Results of the Pacific Ocean Expedition, 1908-1910, edited by G. Thilenius), Vols. 1-3 in 24. 4to. Hamburg, L. Friederichsen & Co. (Hamburgische Wissenschaftliche Stiftung), 1911- (In German).

*Contents:* Results of the voyage under the auspices of the Hamburg Science Foundation. The ship used was the Peiho, 756 tons, length 57 m., breadth 8.6 m., depth 3.66 m., and draught 11 ft. 7 ins. The expedition visited all German possessions in the Pacific and the scientific results are still being published. The following volumes, already published, deal with the present Territory of New Guinea:

Vol. I: Allgemeines (General). (Includes plan of the expedition, diary, navigation and meteorology, 1st year, examination of the geological specimens, illustrations and maps).

Vol. II: Ethnographie. (Ethnography).

A. Melanesien. Band 1. Reche, O.—Der Kaiserin-Augusta-Fluss. (Sepik).  
Band 2. Nevermann, H.—St. Matthias Gruppe. (Mussau).

Band 3. Nevermann, H.—Admiralitäts-Inseln. (Admiralty Islands).

B. Mikronesien. Band 12. Safert, E. and Damm, H.—Luangia (Ontong Java, Lord Howe's Group) und Nukumanu (Tasman Islands).

A description of the voyage to the Bismarck Archipelago and New Guinea, 1908-1909, was published in 1911. For this see VOGEL, HANS—*Eine Forschungsreise im Bismarck Archipel*.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney (Vol. II, A, Band 1, B, Band 1, 2, 3, 4, 7 and 12 only); National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra (Vol. IIA only); Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide (Vol. IIB only).

### 335 — THILENIUS, G.

Ethnographische Ergebnisse aus Melanesien. Theil 2. (Ethnographic results in Melanesia, Vol. 2). 4to. Halle, E. Karras, 1902-1903. (Nova Acta: Abhandlungen der Kaiserlich Leopoldinischen-Carolinischen Deutschen Akademie der Naturforscher, Band LXXX, nr. 1-2). Vol. 2. The western islands of the Bismarck Archipelago, pp 105-365. (In German).

*Contents:* Native manners, customs, trade, language of Tauti, Agomes, Kaniet, Ninigo, Popolo.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 336 — THILENIUS, G. and others

Allgemeines. (General). 4to. Hamburg, L. Friederichsen & Co. (Hamburgische Wissenschaftliche Stiftung), 1927, pp xii, 489. (Part of Thilenius G.—*Ergebnisse der Südsee-Expedition*, 1908-1910, Vol. I). (In German).

*Contents:* Includes: Plan of the expedition, diary, navigation and meteorology for the first year of the voyage, examination of the geological specimens. Notes on harbours and bays surveyed (including river mouths and anchorages).

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 337 — THOMAS, Gordon

Fighting malaria in New Guinea. In: *Pacific Islands Monthly*, January, 1933, p 17.

*Contents:* Health authorities' experiments with larvae-eating fish.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 338 — THOMAS, K. M.

Notes on the natives of the Vanimo coast, New Guinea. In: *Oceania*, Vol. XII, No. 2, 1941, pp 163-186.

*Contents:* Topography, coastline and villages (brief notes), population, village history, kinship and social organization, law, currency and trade, initiation, death.



## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 339 — THURNWALD, Richard

Die Gemeinde der Banaro: Eke, Verwandtschaft und Gesellschaftsaufbau eines Stammes im Innern von Neu-Guinea. (The community of Banaro; marriage, kinship and society of a tribe in the interior of New Guinea). Stuttgart, Ferdinand Enke, 1921, pp 274. (In German).

*Contents:* This book is based on the author's journey in 1913-1915 and has a sub-title "A study in the history of the origin of family and state." The Banaro live on the Töpfer or Keram River, a tributary of the Sepik. The book gives a full study of the family, social and political organization of the tribe. For other material on the same journey, see *Memoirs of the American Anthropological Association*, III, 1916, "Banaro society: social organization and kinship system of a tribe in the interior of New Guinea," Vol. 3, part 5, 1939, pp 601-607. (In Dutch). *schen Schutzgebieten*, 1913, p 357; 1914, pp 81 and 338; 1916, p 82; 1917, p 404; and *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie*, 1917.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 340 — THURNWALD, Richard

Detzners Forschungen in Neuguinea während des Krieges. (Detzner's explorations in New Guinea during the war). In: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1920, pp 239-240. (In German).

*Contents:* A review of DETZNER, H.—*Vier Jahre unter Kannibalen*, and a summary of the results of his explorations.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 341 — TIJDSCHRIFT "NIEUW GUINEA"

Tijdschrift "Nieuw Guinea," 3de Jahrgang-4de Jahrgang, Juni, 1938-April, 1940. 8vo. Den Haag, N. V. Haagsche Drukkerij en Uitgeverij. (In Dutch).

*Contents:* A journal published every two months. It contains geographical, anthropological, botanical, and political articles, dealing mainly with Dutch New Guinea, but contains a section on British Territory in New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane (Vol. 3, No. 6; Vol. 4, Nos. 2, 3, 5, 6 only); Public Library, Melbourne (Vol. 4, Nos. 1, 4 only).

### 342 — TOWNSEND, G. W. L.

The administration of the Mandated Territory of New Guinea. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. LXXXII, 1932, pp 424-433.

*Contents:* An account for a general audience of the methods used in the administration of the Territory.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 343 — TROUGHTON, Ellis

The furred animals of New Guinea. In: *Australian Museum Magazine*, Vol. 8, No. 3, 1943, pp 82-90.

*Contents:* Close relationship between New Guinea and Australian fauna, mammals, marsupials, kangaroos, bandicoots, 'possum family, bats, rats and introduced animals.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Queen Victoria Museum Library, Launceston.

### 344 — TYLER, C. M.

The island world of the Pacific Ocean. San Francisco, Samuel Carson and Co., 1887.

*Contents:* History of discovery, early navigators, geography, climate, fauna and flora, natives, products, industries, trade, religion. Marquesas Islands, Marshall and Gilbert groups, Solomon Islands, New Guinea, New Ireland, Java, Sumatra.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 345 — UNITED STATES NAVY, HYDROGRAPHIC OFFICE

Sailing directions for New Guinea and the islands eastward of Celebes and Timor. 8vo. Washington, Government Printing Office, 3rd edition, 1936, with supplements containing corrections and additions . . . September 30, 1936, to January 1, 1941.

*Contents:* Includes the whole island of New Guinea and the Louisiade Archipelago, Trobriand Island and Woodlark Island.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

**346 — VACUUM OIL CO. PTY. LTD.**

Guinea gold. 8vo. pp 12, no publisher, no date.  
*Contents:* Brief account of development of Bulolo goldfield and the part played by air transport.  
*Photographs:* Views of Bulolo.

*Map:* Map of the Bulolo goldfields, showing aerodromes now established (later than 1932).

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

**347 — VALLENTIN, Wilhelm**

Irrfahrten; Reisebilder. (Wanderings, travel pictures). 8vo. Berlin, Verlag von Herman Walther, 1899, pp iv, 136. (In German).

*Contents:* General description of various ports en route from Genoa to Singapore, Kaiser Wilhelm Land, Huon Gulf, returning to Mauritius. Describes also the manners and customs of the natives.

*Photographs:* Small illustrations in text showing life and customs of the natives.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane.

**348 — VIAL, Leigh G.**

Disposal of the dead among the Buang. In: *Oceania*, Vol. vii, No. 1, 1936, pp 64-68.

*Contents:* An account of burial customs of the Buang tribe which is 30 miles from Salamaua on the Snake River valley. Mapos is the principal village and has been under government control since 1923. Describes limestone cliffs and caves.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

**349 — VIAL, Leigh G.**

The Dangaganum ceremony of the Wantoat. In: *Oceania*, Vol. vii, No. 3, 1937, pp 340-345.

*Contents:* The Wantoat tribe lives on southern slopes of Finisterre Range in the belt of 3000 to 5000 ft. contours of the Wantoat valley. It has been under Government control since 1930. Describes the magical rite of breaking dams (Nananna).

*Photographs:* Four illustrations of the ceremony and dams.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

**350 — VIAL, Leigh G.**

Some statistical aspects of population in the Morobe District. In: *Oceania*, Vol. viii, No. 4, 1938, pp 383-397.

*Contents:* General treatment of subject, tables, graphs.

*Maps:* Map showing subdivisions in Morobe District; Population distribution in northern Morobe, Huon Peninsula.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

**351 — VIAL, Leigh G.**

Extract from report on patrol in the interior of the Huon Peninsula, Morobe District, 1936. In: AUSTRALIA—*Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea*, 1936-1937, pp 141-146.

*Contents:* Topographical notes, observations on natives, salt, beads and razor blades are good trade articles. Topographical notes on the Finisterres and Sarawaged ranges.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea*. Annotation No. 7.

**352 — VIAL, Leigh G.**

Lake Gwam, in the Sarawaged range. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 3, No. 9, 1937, pp 45-49.

*Contents:* This lake had not been visited by white men till 1936, when the author discovered it while exploring the Sarawaged plateau.

*Photographs:* Lake Gwam—two views.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

**353 — VIAL, Leigh G.**

Exploring in New Guinea, dropping stores from the air for the Hagen-Sepik patrol. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 4, No. 12, 1938, pp 13-20.

*Contents:* An account of supplying the Hagen-Sepik patrol which left Hagen in February, 1938, to explore the country through to the Dutch border, across the headwaters of the Sepik.

*Photograph:* Bulolo landing ground showing aeroplane used.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.



# MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

## 354 — VIAL, Leigh G.

Dam-builders of New Guinea. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 5, No. 1, 1938, pp 39-43.

*Contents:* Description of the dam building and breaking of the Wantoat people of Morobe Division.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

## 355 — VIAL, Leigh G.

Natives of our Mandate. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 5, No. 6, 1939, pp 21-24.

*Contents:* Brief description of the natives of New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

## 356 — VIAL, Leigh G.

The Kaman: glimpses of life amongst some of New Guinea's native peoples. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 5, No. 7, 1939, pp 17-22.

*Contents:* The Kaman are a group of about 60,000 people on the Chimbu River, a tributary of the Wahgi. Notes on native life and customs.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

## 357 — VIAL, Leigh G.

Down the Wagi, a New Guinea patrol. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 7, No. 9, 1941, pp 16-20.

*Contents:* Description of the Upper Wagi or Wahgi River district and a salt spring used by the natives in the Wahgi gorge.

*Photographs:* Several views of the Wahgi gorge.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

## 358 — VIAL, Leigh G.

They fight for fun. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 9, No. 1, 1942, pp 5-9.

*Contents:* An article on the Kaman people of the Chimbu valley.

*Photographs:* Several photographs of the valley and the natives.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

## 359 — VOGEL, Hans

Eine Forschungsreise im Bismarck Archipel. (A voyage of investigation to the Bismarck Archipelago). 4to. Hamburg, L. Friederichsen & Co, 1911, pp xvi. 307. (Hamburgische Wissenschaftliche Stiftung). (In German).

*Contents:* Describes the journey of the Südsee-Expedition, 1908-1909, in the ship *Peiho* to the Bismarck Archipelago and German New Guinea. The scientific results of the Südsee-Expedition are published under the editorship of G. Thilenius.

*Map:* Chief routes of the South Sea Expedition . . . 1908-1909, to the Bismarck Archipelago; after German Admiralty charts and the surveys of the expedition, scale 1:2,000,000.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

## 360 — VOLLMER, G. G. W.

Die Inseln des indischen und stillen Meeres. (The islands of the Indian and Pacific Oceans). 3 vols. Leipzig, Ed. Wartig, 1910(?).

*Contents:* Travels of a doctor and natural scientist through Timor, Moluccas, New Guinea, Celebes, Borneo, Caroline and Philippine Islands.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

## 361 — VROKLAGE, B. A. G.

Enkele aantekeningen over in de laatste jaren ontdekte stammen in het Mandaatgebied van Nieuw Guinea. (Some notes on the tribes discovered during the last few years in the Mandated Territory). In: *Tijdschrift Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap*, Vol. LIII, 1936, pp 886-893. (In Dutch).

*Contents:* Ethnological notes of the tribes of the Wahgi area, from material collected by Th. Baas. Clothing, ornaments, etc., weapons, agriculture.

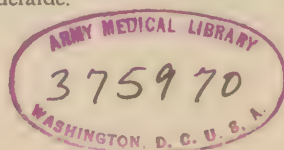
Copies in National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

## 362 — VORMANN, P. F.

Dorf- und Hausanlage bei den Monumbo. (Villages and houses of the Monumbo. In: *Anthropos*, Vol. iv, 1909, pp 660-668. (In German).

*Contents:* Topography, environment, villages and houses near Monumbo (Potsdamhafen area).

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.



## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

### 363 — VORMANN, P. F.

Zur Psychologie, Religion, Soziologie und Geschichte von Monumbo-Papua (Deutsch Neu Guinea). (Psychology, religion, sociology and history of Monumbo-Papua, German New Guinea). In: *Anthropos*, Vol. v, 1910, pp 407-418. (In German).

*Contents:* A specialized study in the Potsdamhafen area.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

### 364 — VORMANN, P. F.

Tänze und Tanzfestlichkeiten der Monumbo-Papua (Deutsch Neu Guinea). (Dances and dance festivals of the Monumbo-Papua, German New Guinea). In: *Anthropos*, Vol. vi, 1911, pp 411-

*Contents:* Brief notes on economic life, specialized study of masks, etc.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 365 — VORMANN, P. F. and SCHMIDT, P. W.

Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Valman-Sprache. (A contribution to the knowledge of the Valman language). In: *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie*, Vol. xxxii, 1900, pp 87-104. (In German).

*Contents:* Language of Tumleo and Salu (Seleo) Islands and of Berlinhafen (Aitape) district.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 366 — WARBURG, O.

Die Vegetationverhältnisse von Neu-Guinea. (The vegetation conditions of New Guinea). In: *Verhandlungen des Gesellschaft für Erdkunde*, Band xix, 1892, pp 130-147. (In German).

*Contents:* A study of New Guinea vegetation.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

### 367 — WEDGWOOD, Camilla H.

Report on research work on Manam Island. In: *Oceania*, Vol. iv, No. 4, 1934, pp 373-403.

*Contents:* Description of Manam Island, 8 miles from the mainland in the Schouten group. Relationships of people to other islands and mainland, physique, diseases, social organization, kinship, economic life, magic, religion, history.

*Photographs:* Native types, villages, etc.

*Map:* Sketch map of Manam Island and adjacent mainland showing principal trading villages.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 368 — WEDGWOOD, Camilla H.

Sickness and its treatment in Manam Island. In: *Oceania*, Vol. v, No. 1, 1934, pp 64-79; No. 3, 1935, pp 280-307.

*Contents:* General treatment of native diseases and ailments, local cures, magical spells, etc.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 369 — WEDGWOOD, Camilla H.

Women in Manam. In: *Oceania*, Vol. vii, No. 4, 1937, pp 401-428; Vol. viii, No. 2, 1937, pp 170-192.

*Contents:* General discussion of the position of women in Manam society.

*Photographs:* Several photographs of women and their activities.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 370 — WEGENER, Georg

Deutschland im Stillen Ozean; Samoa, Karolinen, Marshall Inseln, Marianen, Kaiser Wilhelmsland, Bismarck Archipel und Salomo Inseln. (Germany in the Pacific Ocean, Samoa, Bismarck Archipelago and Solomon Islands). Roy. 8vo. Bielefeld und Leipzig, Velhagen & Klasing, 1903, pp 156. (Land und Leute: Monographien zur Erdkunde, xv). (In German).

*Contents:* Pp 98-148 deal with geography, climate, health, vegetation, fauna, exploration, natives (physical characteristics, manners and customs, dress, canoes, hunting and fishing, housing, beliefs, rites and ceremonies).



## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 371 — WERNER, Eugen

Kaiser-Wilhelmsland: Beobachtungen und Erlebnisse in den Urwäldern Neuguineas (Kaiser-Wilhelms Land: observations and experiences in the primitive forests of New Guinea). Freiburg im Breisgau, Herdersche Verlagshandlung, 1911, pp xiv, 314. (In German).

**Contents:** Pp 1-71 comprise a general description of the geography, flora, fauna and native population of the mainland of New Guinea. Bibliography.

**Photographs:** Ramu River; Bismarck Range; Markham River; Finisterre Range; Dallmann Passage; Dampier Island; Astrolabe Bay, etc.

**Maps:** Map of Astrolabe Bay to illustrate languages spoken in the area; Sketch of vicinity of Damun and of the Delu district near the Kabenau River and Melanua or Konstantin Harbour, Madang Division; New Guinea from Monumbo Harbour to Astrolabe Bay; New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 372 — WERNER, Eugen

Im westlichen Finisterregebirge und an der Nordküste von Deutsch Neuguinea (1907). (In the western Finisterre range and on the north coast of German New Guinea). In: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1909, pp 73-82, 107-112. (In German).

**Contents:** Werner explored a small part of the western Finisterre range in 1907. He examined the Gelu region, also the coast between Monumbo and Madang and the Kabenau River. Detailed description of Manam.

**Maps:** Finisterre range and coast near mouth of Kabenau River, scale 1:160,000, showing routes of journeys; Map of Gelu region near Damun near the Kabenau River with insets.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 373 — WHITING, John W. M.

Becoming a Kwoma: teaching and learning in a New Guinea tribe. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1941, pp 226.

**Contents:** A study of the transmission of culture among the Kwoma tribe, Peilungua Mountains, Sepik River, 265 miles from mouth. The environment, social organization and dwelling places of the tribe are briefly described and a full account of their culture and daily life.

**Photographs:** Eight full-page half-tone plates including view of Sepik from near Rumbima; house tamberan near Ambunti and native types.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

374 — WHITING, John W. M. and REED, Stephen Windsor  
Kwoma culture: report on field work. In: *Oceania*, Vol. ix, No. 2, 1938, pp 170-216.

**Contents:** Topography, climate, animals, natives, population, surrounding tribes, culture contact, health, type of language, food, agriculture, hunting, domestic animals, fishing, material culture, work, trade, daily life, art, knowledge, yam cult, property, social organization, kinship, law, birth, marriage, sorcery.

**Photographs:** Photographs of native types, houses. view across the Peilunguan mountains.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 375 — WICHMANN, Arthur

Bericht über eine im Jahre 1903 ausgeführte Reise nach Neu Guinea. (Account of an expedition to New Guinea in 1903). 8vo. Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1917, pp xviii, 493. (Nova Guinea: uitkomsten der Nederlandsche Nieuw Guinea Expedities, Vol. 4). (In German).

**Contents:** Geographical results of an expedition along the west coast of New Guinea, Geelvink Bay, north coast of Dutch New Guinea, Humboldt Bay and Oinake village, just over the border in the Mandated Territory.

**Photographs:** Several views in and around Oinake village.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney.

### 376 — WICHMANN, Arthur

Die Deutsch-Niederländische Grenzkommission. (The German-Dutch boundary commission). In: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1911, part 1, pp 184-186. (In German).

**Contents:** Account of exploration of the Sepik River in the Pioneer and by launch, etc. Dr. Leonhard Schultze, leader, has described the scientific results in his *Forschungen im innern der Insel Neuguinea*, Berlin, 1914, and is annotated above.

**Map:** General map of Kaiser-Wilhelmsland . . . for the journey of the German-Dutch boundary commission, 1910 . . . by F. J. P. Sachse, scale 1:2,000,000.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 377 — WILDA, Johannes

Reise auf S.M.S. Möwe. (Voyage of the S.M.S. Möwe). 8vo. Berlin, Allgemeiner Verein für Deutsche Literatur, 1903, pp vi, 304. (In German).

**Contents:** On the survey ship "Möwe," 845 tons, the author visited Kaiser Wilhelmsland, the Bismarck Archipelago and the Solomon Islands during a journey from Hongkong and returned to China via Java on the "Stettin."

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

## MANDATED NEW GUINEA—MAINLAND

### 378 — WILDEY, William Brackley

Australasia and the oceanic region. Melbourne, Geo. Robertson, 1877, pp 426.

*Contents:* A volume dealing mostly with Australia and the Oceanic region, touching on New Guinea, from a colonist's point of view, future development of Australia and New Guinea.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 379 — ZÖLLER, Hugo

Deutsch-Neuguinea und meine Ersteigung des Finisterre-Gebirges. (German New Guinea and my ascent of the Finisterre Range). 8vo. Stuttgart, Union Deutsche Verlagsgesellschaft, 1891, pp xxxii, 546. (In German).

*Contents:* Includes descriptions of Melanua harbour, Bogadjim in Astrolabe Bay, Finisterre Range, Hatzfeldt harbour, Admiralty Islands, New Britain, Bougainville and Buka.

*Photographs:* Some panoramas of the Finisterre Range.

*Maps:* Original map of the Zöller expedition in the Finisterre Range, scale 1:350,000. (Inset: Kaiser Wilhelm'sland, northeast coast, scale 1:3,500,000).

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 380 — ZÖLLER, Hugo

Meine Expedition in das Finisterre-Gebirge. (My

expedition into the Finisterre Range). In: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1890, pp 233-235. (In German).

*Contents:* An exploration of the hinterland of Astrolabe Bay and the Finisterre Range to the southeast in 1888. The expedition reached the neighbourhood of Mt. Gladstone and saw the peaks of the Bismarck and Kratke Ranges.

*Maps:* Finisterre Range, scale 1:350,000, shows the route taken by Zöller, Winter and Helwig in October, 1888, and gives topographical notes.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 381 — ZWIERZYCKI, J.

Notes on the morphology and tectonics of the north coast of New Guinea. In: *Philippine Journal of Science*, Vol. xxix, 1926, pp 505-515.

*Contents:* Description of the geology of the area from Aitape to Mamberamo River in Dutch New Guinea, including notes on topography.

*Maps:* Map of New Guinea showing location of oil, gold, plating and copper ores. Map of New Guinea—north coast from Aitape to Mamberamo River, scale 1:400,000.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Health Department Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.



## PAPUA

### 1 — ABEL, Russell W.

Charles W. Abel of Dwato: forty years in dark Papua. 8vo. New York, Fleming H. Revell Co., 1934, pp 255.

*Contents:* Early work at Port Moresby and Suau, the founding of Kwato Mission Station and its development and extension throughout Abel's life and since his death. The special feature of the Kwato Mission is the industrial and agricultural work, which Abel established to save the natives from the results of the new influences that seemed destined to bring about their extinction, and to build an independent and self-propagating Papuan Church.

*Photographs:* Many views in different parts of Papua.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 2 — AHERN, W. F.

Among the head hunters of New Guinea. In: *Mid-Pacific Magazine*, Vol. xvi, 1918, pp 87-91.

*Contents:* Reminiscences of travel in little known regions of New Guinea. Descriptions but no localities named.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 3 — ALBERTIS, L. M. d'

Journal of the expedition for the exploration of the Fly River. (Translated by G. Bennett). 8vo. Sydney, printed for the subscribers by F. White, 1877, pp 43.

*Contents:* Account of the journey up the Fly River in 1876 in the "Neva." D'Albertis reached a point about 5° 40' S, 141° 30' E, on the Fly and also explored the Alice or Tedi River for a short distance. Another edition of this journal, with a map, is printed in New South Wales, Parliamentary Votes and Proceedings, 1876-1877, Vol. 5, pp 887-900, under the title New Guinea Exploration.

*Maps:* Fly River, New Guinea, as surveyed by L. M. d'Albertis on board the steam launch "Neva," 1876, soundings shown in fathoms.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 4 — ALBERTIS, L. M. d'

New Guinea, what I did and what I saw. 2 vols. 8vo. London, Sampson Low, 1880, pp x, 424; x, 407.

*Contents:* In 1872 d'Albertis visited Dutch New Guinea with O. Beccari. In 1874 he visited Yule Island and Hall Sound in the present Central Divi-

sion of Papua. This journey is described in Vol. 1, pp 223-421. In 1875-1877 he made three journeys up the Fly, in the "Ellangowan," 1875, and in the "Neva" in 1876 and 1877. The highest point reached was about 5° 40' S, 141° 30' E in 1876. The journeys up the Fly are described in Vol. II.

*Map:* Map of the Fly River drawn from the original charts made by d'Albertis.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Zoological and Acclimatization Society Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 5 — AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY

New Guinea natives who can scarcely walk. In: *Bulletin of the American Geographical Society*, Vol. xxxvi, No. 11, 1904, pp 691-693.

*Contents:* An account of a tribe in the eastern division of British New Guinea, visited by Sir F. Winter in 1903. These people, the Agaiambo, live entirely in their boats in a swamp village and walk so seldom that they have almost lost the power to do so, but are fine swimmers.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

### 6 — ANGLO-PERSIAN OIL COMPANY

Oil exploration work in Papua and New Guinea. 4 vols. in 6. London, Harrison & Sons Ltd., 1930.

*Contents:* The oil exploration work in Papua and New Guinea was conducted by the Anglo-Persian Oil Company on behalf of the Government of the Commonwealth of Australia, 1920-1929. Vol. I, part 1, historical outline; part 2, reports of the first geological expedition, 1920-1923; part 3, drilling operations at Popo, 1922-1929. Vol. II, part 4, reports of the second geological expedition, 1927-1929, Oriomo, Cape Vogel, Barum River, Sepik, Hansemann coast. Vol. III, part 4, reports of the second geological expedition, 1927-1929, Finsch coast. Vol. IV, part 5, a contribution to the tertiary geology of Papua; part

## PAPUA

6, a brief review of the oil prospecting work at Upoia, 1911-1920; part 7, a critical study of the geology and oil prospects of Papua and New Guinea, as revealed by the work of the Anglo-Persian Oil Co., 1920-1929.

*Photographs:* Many photographs of the area.

*Maps:* Geological map of the territories.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library (Geology School), Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne (Vol. III, 2 parts); Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 7 — ANONYMOUS

Our cruise to New Guinea. 8vo. Sydney, Turner & Henderson, 1884, pp 54.

*Contents:* An account of the proclamation of a protectorate over southeast New Guinea, 1884.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; State Library, Hobart.

### 8 — ARCHBOLD, Richard and others

Camera impressions of New Guinea. In: *Journal of the American Museum of Natural History*, Vol. 34, 1934, pp 447-457.

*Contents:* A series of photographs of natives, plants and animals, taken during an expedition into the Wharton Range, Papua, 1933.

Copies in National Museum Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 9 — ARCHBOLD, Richard and RAND, A. L.

New Guinea expedition, Fly River, 1936-1937. New York, McBride, 1940, pp xviii, 206.

*Contents:* Chapter headings—Early discoveries; preparation at Daru; reconnaissance flights; Palmer Junction Camp; retreat from the mountains; rafting; Oroville and Daviumbu; Lake Daviumbu; to Sturt Island; Sturt Island; to Gaima; at Gaima; Tarara; Daru.

*Photographs:* Many photographs of the area.

*Maps:* Maps of the Fly River, reconnaissance flights, camps, etc.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Royal Australian Ornithologists' Union Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 10 — ARCHBOLD, Richard and RAND, A. L.

With plane and radio in stone age New Guinea. In: *Journal of the American Museum of Natural History*, Vol. 40, 1937, pp 566-576.

*Contents:* A well illustrated, brief account of an expedition to the upper Fly River in 1936.

*Photographs:* Excellent photographs of natives and of the terrain, some being aerial.

*Maps:* Route of the flights made by plane; relief map of the area explored.

Copies in National Museum Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 11 — ARMIT, R. H.

The history of New Guinea and the origin of the negroid race. 8vo. London, Trubner & Co., 1876, pp 37.

*Contents:* A résumé of past exploration, future capabilities and the political, commercial and moral aspect of the island.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

### 12 — ARMITT, W. E.

The Papuans. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland*, Vol. II, 1885, pp 78-116.

*Contents:* Notes on the natives of New Guinea, Louisiade and other islands. Their customs and characteristics and much general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 13 — ARMSTRONG, W. E.

Report on the Suau-Tawala, with notes by W. M. Strong. Sydney, Pratten Bros., 1921. (Territory of Papua, Anthropology report No. 1).

*Contents:* The area covered is from the Engineer Group through Suau to Igara, Maiwara and the south side of Milne Bay, and the rest of Tawala to Kehelala. The material collected mainly in Dau. The report deals with magic, sorcery, divination and cure, native religion and general effect of mission



## PAPUA

influence, credulity, rumours, feasts, relationship, marriage, divorce, population, labour, taxation, education, medical attention. (This report was also published in *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1920-1921*, pp 32-45).

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

### 14 — ARMSTRONG, W. E. and others

Reports by W. E. Armstrong and by resident magistrates of the Territory, with indices. Sydney, Pratten Bros., 1922. (Territory of Papua, Anthropology report No. 2), pp iii, 79.

*Contents:* This report deals with the southeast division (excluding Woodlark Island); Engineer Group; Bosilai; East Cape; Normanby Island (south coast); Morima, Fergusson Island; Delta division; Maneao district; Goodenough Bay; Trobriand Island; Gulf division. It discusses beliefs and customs (origins and religion, finance, social organization, magic, death and cannibalism) in Rossel Island and Sudest to Basilaki and the southern d'Entrecasteaux language, native taxation. Houses and canoes (Delta division), houses (Maneao district and Gulf division); canoes (Goodenough Bay, Trobriand Island, Gulf division).

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

### 15 — ATKINSON, J.

Bamirara district. In: *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1924-1925*, pp 40-42.

*Contents:* General description of the district and an account of the customs of the Ari tribe on Cape Vogel Peninsula.

For list of Libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 16 — ATKINSON, J. O.

Description of the Gwedi Gwedi people (northeastern division). In: *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1921-1922*, pp 152-154.

*Contents:* The area extends from Mubumbu. Description of their customs, fighters, gardeners, mourning ceremonies.

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 17 — ATKINSON, O. T.

Gwoira country, near Ruaha River. In: *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1922-1923*, p 24.

*Contents:* Description of the country which is about 12 square miles of useless country, with a network of razorback hills along which there are tracks.

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 18 — AUSTEN, Leo

Report of a patrol of the Tedi (Alice River) and the Star Mountains, western division, 1922, with Tedi River country and the people inhabiting it. In: *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1921-1922*, pp 122-140.

*Contents:* Diary of the patrol. Description of the country and natives. The banks of the river are low lying, high red clay or sandstone ridges. River navigable to Mart junction to boats drawing 1 fathom, further in times of flood. Mart navigable to boats with 3-4 feet draught. Many rapids, high forest.

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 19 — AUSTEN, Leo

Report of a patrol from Wukpit Camp (Tedi River) to Star Mountains, 1922; general remarks on patrols to the Tedi (Alice) district. In: *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1922-1923*, pp 27-37.

*Contents:* Diary of patrol to Star Mountains; Tedi River navigable for motor boat to Birimkapa, but the current is swift, many snags above Birimkapa.

*Map:* Upper Tedi River (tributary of the Fly) by L. Austen, giving topographical notes, route of patrol, locations of villages.

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 20 — AUSTEN, Leo

The Tedi River, district of Papua. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. 62, 1923, pp 335-349.

*Contents:* Previous exploration, navigation of the Tedi, vegetation, fauna, natives (population, dress, ornament, physical characteristics, houses, fire-making, food, implements, weapons, fishing, agriculture, canoes, native tracks). Geology of the Star Mountains.

*Map:* Tedi or Alice River sketch map, shows route, villages, heights in metres.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

## PAPUA

### 21 — AUSTEN, Leo

Recent explorations in the northwest district of Papua. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. 67, 1926, pp 434-441.

*Contents:* From Macrossan Island, 425 miles up the Fly River, the expedition crossed the Fly and Tully Rivers, the Wai Mungi, limestone barrier impassable, discovery of Upper Tully River and traverses of it as far as the Palmer, and down the latter to the Palmer junction, naming of Mount Lyons, descent from Mount Warr to the Upper Fly, mapping of the Fly River. Geography, geology, minerals, poverty of soil.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

### 22 — AUSTEN, Leo

The Delta division of Papua. In: *Australian Geographer*, Vol. 2, No. 4, 1934, pp 20-27.

*Contents:* Boundaries of the Delta division, rivers and changing coastline, meteorology, topography of the flats and hills, geology, mountainous hinterland, fauna, natives (language, houses, initiation ceremonies, differing stocks, trade and agriculture).

*Map:* Portion of the Delta division (excluding the mountainous area stretching north to the boundary of the Mandated Territory); shows villages, tribes, tribal boundaries, linguistic boundaries, names of language groups.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

### 23 — AUSTEN, Leo and THOMPSON

Northwest patrol, summary of report, 1924. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1924-1925*, pp 9-11.

*Contents:* Includes general notes on the natives of the northwest district, between the Palmer and the Dutch boundary. Primarily sago eaters, but also have gardens. Soil poor, gravels and very sandy loam. Good alluvial land in higher altitudes.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 24 — AUSTRALIA-ADMINISTRATOR OF PAPUA

Annual report. 1906/1907-1908/1909, 1910/1911 to date. Melbourne, Government printer, 1907+.

Information contained in these reports has been filed by author under the particular areas to which they refer.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney (1911, 1920-1921, 1928-1929, 1933-1934 to date); Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane (1905-1906, 1907-1908, 1908-1909 to 1928-1929, 1913-1914, 1927-1928 missing); National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Perth (1906-1907, 1908-1909, 1910-1911 to 1928-1929); University Library, Hobart (1918-1919 to date).

### 25 — AUSTRALIA-HOME AND TERRITORIES DEPARTMENT

Bulletin of the Territory of Papua. Seven issues. Melbourne, Department of Home and Territories, 1913-1921.

*Contents:* No. 1: Notes on the occurrence of coal, petroleum and copper in Papua, by J. E. Carne (1913). No. 2: Port Moresby to Daru; an account of a journey on foot and by canoe, by A. Breiln (1913). No. 3: Report on the geology of Misima (St. Aignan), Louisiade goldfield, by Evan R. Stanley (1915). No. 4: Report on the geology of the Hohoro district, Papuan oilfield, by W. G. Langford (1918). No. 5: Report on a collection of Cainozoic fossils from the oilfields of Papua, by Frederick Chapman (1918). No. 6: Report on the geology of the Fergusson Island (Morotau), by Evan R. Stanley (1921). No. 7: Contribution to the geology of New Guinea, by Evan R. Stanley (1921).

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane (No. 7 only); University Library, Brisbane (Nos. 1, 3, 7 only); Public Library, Brisbane (Nos. 1-3 only); Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney (Nos. 1 and 3 only); University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney (No. 1 only); Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide (Nos. 1, 3-7 only); Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth (Nos. 1, 3, 4, 6, 7 only).

### 26 — AUSTRALIAN PARLIAMENT

Report from the joint committee of public accounts upon Papua oilfields. Melbourne, Government printer, 1918.

*Contents:* History of oil discovery, Commonwealth operations, bores sunk, plant, accounts, local conditions, prospects and development of the field, recommendations.



## PAPUA

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 27 — AUSTRALIAN PARLIAMENT

Papuan oil resources. Melbourne, Government printer, 1920.

*Contents:* This is a memorandum regarding the co-operation of the British Admiralty with the Commonwealth Government for the development of oil resources in Papua. It gives a summary of development work to date, negotiations with British Government and agreement between British and Australian Governments on the one part, and the Anglo-Persian Oil Company on the other.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 28 — AUSTRALIAN PARLIAMENT

Oilfields in Papua. Melbourne, Government printer, 1921.

*Contents:* Report of operations of the Anglo-Persian Oil Company during August and September, 1921. Geological and general operations and health of the staff. The operations were in the Aipa-le Hills.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 29 — AUSTRALIAN SQUADRON

Narrative of the expedition of the Australian squadron to the southeast coast of New Guinea, October to December, 1884. Folio. Sydney, Government printer, 1885, pp iii, 9.

*Contents:* The expedition of H.M. Australian squadron to proclaim the Protectorate of British New Guinea. The flag was hoisted at Port Moresby, Delena (Hall Sound), Motumotu (Freshwater Bay), Kerepunu (Hood Lagoon), Argyll Bay, Suau (South Cape), Dinner Island (China Strait), Killerton Islands (East Cape) and Teste Island. Hydrography, description of Port Moresby, and of the coast west and east. Natives (physical characteristics, dress, language, warfare, canoes, food, weapons). Geography, fauna, flora.

*Photographs:* Several photographs of the area.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 30 — BAILEY, F. M.

The vegetation of New Guinea. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland*, Vol. xiv, 1899, pp 14-20.

*Contents:* Brief notes on the vegetation and flora of British New Guinea and on the soils in which they grow.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 31 — BAILEY, F. M.

Contributions to the New Guinea flora. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland*, Vol. xviii, 1904, pp 1-5.

*Contents:* A classified descriptive list of plants recently found in New Guinea, their habitat and uses.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 32 — BAKER, G. H. Massey

Report on a trip up the Fly and Strickland Rivers in search of the Kikori expedition, 1911. In: *Australia—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1910-1911*, pp 187-202.

*Contents:* Topographical notes and observations for latitude. The furthest point reached by steam launch "Caprice" was approximately 6° 47' lat.

*Map:* Strickland River (relief expedition), scale 8 miles : 1". Topographical notes.

For list of libraries, see *Australia—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

## PAPUA

### 33 — BAKER, G. H. Massey

Report on Kikori-Purari coal expedition. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*, 1911-1912, pp 182-188.

*Contents*: Diary of the expedition. Describes the country passed through, no names of rivers, creeks, spurs, etc. Expedition set out from Kikori, went up the river to the junction of Curnick River and Seraba.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 34 — BASTARD, E. M.

Description of Mailu Island. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*, 1920-1921, p 54.

*Contents*: Begins with description of the natives, poor agriculturalists, houses, brief description of island, number of houses, population.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 35 — BASTARD, E. M.

Toaripi tribe. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*, 1921-1922, pp 45-47.

*Contents*: Describes villages (canoes, double), diet, houses. The natives are intellectual and a good physical type.

*Map*: Toaripi district, Tauri and Lakekamu Rivers, Gulf division—sketch map.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 36 — BAUERLEN, William

Voyage of the Bonito: an account of the Fly River expedition (1885). 8vo. Sydney, Gibbs, Shallard & Co., for the Agricultural Society of Shoalhaven, 1886, pp 38.

*Contents*: A description of the expedition by Bauerlen, who was a botanist with the party.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 37 — BEAVER, Wilfred N.

Unexplored New Guinea. London, Seely, Service, 1920, pp 320.

*Contents*: The sub-title of this book is "A record of the travels, adventures and experiences of a resident magistrate among the head-hunting savages . . . of the unexplored interior of New Guinea." The author deals with Papua in general; the Division; history; Daru; Mawatta and Tirituri; the bushmen; the extreme west; the Fly River; Kiwai island; the Girara tribes; the Bamu; the Gema and Turama; Goariliari; the Kikori hinterland; property and inheritance; development and possibilities; the native, the administration and civilization; religions, beliefs and practices of the Kiwai speaking Papuans. Describes in detail the tribes of the western division of Papua, including those near the Dutch and New Guinea borders.

*Photographs*: 29 half-tone plates illustrating native types, houses and daily life.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Royal Zoological and Acclimatization Society Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 38 — BEAVER, W. N.

A description of the Girara district, western Papua. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. 43, 1914, pp 407-413.

*Contents*: Geography, topography, vegetation, fauna, Aramia River system, Ramu River, natives (villages, population, physical characteristics, agriculture, food, canoes, weapons, implements).

*Map*: Sketch map showing route followed, scale 1:400,000.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Bureau of Seasonal Forecasting Library, Croyhamhurst; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 39 — BEHRMANN, W.

Die Insel Neu Guinea. (The island of New Guinea). In: *Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin*, 1828-1928. Sonderband zur Hundertjahrfeier der Gesellschaft; herausgegeben von Albrecht Haushofer. Berlin, 1928, pp 191-207.

*Contents*: A brief general review of the knowledge gained in New Guinea in exploration and investigation to date.

*Map*: Sketch maps showing elevation and unexplored regions and a profile map.

Copy in University Library, Brisbane.

### 40 — BELL, Leslie Livingstone

Report on a patrol into the interior of the eastern division at the back of Table Bay. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*, 1907-1908, pp 136-144.

*Contents*: Topographical notes and bearings of mountains, etc., from various camps.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 41 — BELL, Leslie Livingstone

Exploring in Papua. In: *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, Victorian Branch*, Vol. xxviii, 1910-1911, pp 31-63.



## PAPUA

*Contents:* The author accompanied Mr. Staniforth Smith on the expedition, 1910-1911, up the Kikori and westward in an attempt to reach the Strickland. After experiencing great difficulties, they came to the Kikori again higher up and rafted down.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 42 — BERNATZIK, Hugo A.

*Südsee: travels in the South Seas . . .* translated from the German by V. Ogilvie. 8vo. London, Constable, 1935, pp xvi, 158.

*Contents:* Part II of this work deals with New Guinea and gives an account of the author's brief visits to parts of Papua and the Mandated Territory.

*Photographs:* Many photographs, mainly of the upper Purari and Mt. Clarence areas.

*Map:* Sketch map to illustrate the author's travels.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

### 43 — BERNATZIK, Hugo A.

*A flight into the Stone Age: Life in unexplored New Guinea.* In: *Geographical Magazine*, Vol. 2, 1935-1936, pp 79-93.

*Contents:* Topography of the upper Purari district and the coast from Port Moresby to Samarai; the natives (villages, cultivated gardens, village fortifications, houses and furniture, physical characteristics, stone implements), Mailu natives and Mailu-Motu culture, village of Gaili, etc.

*Photographs:* Photographs of native types and houses.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 44 — BERNATZIK, Hugo A.

*Vikings of the South Seas.* In: *Geographical Magazine*, Vol. 2, 1935-1936, pp 158-165.

*Contents:* Brief account of a voyage in a double canoe from Mailu Island to Port Moresby. Seaman-ship of the islanders, their trade with the mainland.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library,

Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 45 — BEVAN, Theodore F.

Mr. Theodore F. Bevan's fifth expedition to British New Guinea. Preliminary presentation pamphlet. (Limited to 100 copies). Roy. 8vo. Sydney, Government printer, 1888, pp vii, 54.

*Contents:* Account of Bevan's second Papuan Gulf expedition, November-December, 1887, in steam launch "Mabel." The delta of the Aird River system was more fully examined, an ascent made of some peaks of the Aird Hills, the Fly River ascended for eight miles, and the Jubilee River ascended for 80 miles. Hydrography, river navigation, geography, topography, native villages, houses, physical characteristics, by H. J. Hemmy. Correspondence on the discoveries of Chalmers and Bevan and official report of the expedition, by H. J. Hemmy.

*Photographs:* Several photographs of the area.

*Maps:* Map showing the discoveries made in British New Guinea by Mr. Theodore F. Bevan, authenticated and re-surveyed by Mr. H. J. Hemmy, shows river soundings, eddies, shoals, nature of country on banks, vegetation, cultivation, native villages.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

### 46 — BEVAN, Theodore F.

Toil, travel and discovery in British New Guinea. 8vo. London, Kegan Paul, etc., 1890, pp viii, 317.

*Contents:* The author led several expeditions of discovery along the south coast of Papua, 1884-1887. He visited Milne Bay, the Engineer Group and Teste Island as well as other places in the southeast and in 1887 explored the Delta division coast. The appendices include further remarks on the physical geography of the Aird River system and Purari River.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

### 47 — BEVAN, Theodore F.

Discovery of two new rivers in British New Guinea. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society*, October, 1887, pp 595-608.

*Contents:* Account of Bevan's exploration in March-April, 1887, in the small steamer, "Victory." Travel-ling up the Aird River delta, Bevan examined the

river, which he named the Douglas, and the tributaries, which he named Burns and Philp. Returning to the Gulf, he entered the broad estuary bounded by Bald Head on the east, followed up the Stanhope and Penrose River (Kapaina and Era) and then the river he named Queen's Jubilee (Purari). Geography, topography, geology, navigation, the natives (physical characteristics, numbers, adornment, houses, canoes).

*Photograph:* Purari River, furthest point reached by T. F. Bevan.

*Maps:* Purari and Kikori Rivers and their tributaries, showing the discoveries made by the "Victory" expedition, under the command of Mr. T. Bevan. The map is based on a careful compass survey, supported by a few astronomical observations taken as opportunity offered.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

#### 48 — BEVAN, Theodore F.

Further explorations in the regions bordering upon the Papuan Gulf. Reprint from *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society*, February, 1889. Roy. 8vo London, printed by William Clowes and Sons (1889), pp 8.

*Contents:* An abridged account of the expedition in the steam launch "Mabel," November-December, 1887, published in Sydney in 1888 under the title "Mr. Theodore F. Bevan's fifth expedition to British New Guinea." See annotation No. 45.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

#### 49 — BIJLMER, H. J. T.

Hoe gaat men op expeditie in Nieuw-Guinea. (How to go on an expedition in New Guinea). In: *Tijdschrift Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap*, Vol. LV, 1938, pp 101-113. (In Dutch).

*Contents:* Personnel, carriers, the camp, provisions, clothing, servants, medical care, trade goods.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

#### 50 — BLYTH, A. Liston

Mafulu District. (Central division). In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1922-1923*, pp 19-20.

*Contents:* Topographical and anthropological notes.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

#### 51 — BOORE, A.

Description of the exploration of the Aird River (1887). In: *Proceedings and Transactions of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, Queensland Branch*, Vol. III, part 1, 1887-1888, pp 21-32.

*Contents:* Author was master of the "Victory," screw steamer of 90 tons, lent to the "Victory" expedition under T. F. Bevan, 1887. A day to day description of the movements of the steamer with notes of soundings and topographical features.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

#### 52 — BRANDES, E. W.

Into primeval Papua by seaplane: seeking disease-resisting sugar cane, scientists find neolithic man in unmapped nooks of sorcery and cannibalism. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. 56, 1929, pp 253-332.

*Contents:* Account of an expedition sent to New Guinea for the United States Department of Agriculture to seek a disease-resisting sugar cane. In the course of 57 flights, totalling more than 10,000 miles, a large area was charted by means of aerial photography. Hydrography, geography, topography, agriculture, discovery of Lake Herbert Hoover natives (villages, houses, physical characteristics, marriage, manners and customs, gardens, canoes, weapons, barter, pygmies, artifacts).

*Photographs:* Many excellent views of the country.

*Map:* Map of New Guinea. Inset: a sketch of the territory in which Dr. E. W. Brandes mapped new lakes and charted new river courses.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Company Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.



**53 — BRASS, L. J.**

Botanical results of the Archbold expeditions, ix: notes on the vegetation of the Fly and Wassi Kussa River. In: *Journal of the Arnold Arboretum*, Vol. 19, No. 2, 1938, pp 175-190.

*Contents:* Notes based on observations in course of aerial reconnaissance flights and ground operations of the 1936-1937 Archbold expedition, and to be regarded as supplementary to a general account of the expedition prepared for publication by R. Archbold and A. L. Rand. Broad outline sketch of vegetation and brief descriptions of the principal plant communities.

*Photographs:* Photographs of the Fly River showing vegetation.

*Map:* Map of the Fly River region, no scale.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Forestry Department Library, Perth.

**54 — BRIDGES, Philippa**

A walkabout in Australia. 8vo. London, Hodder & Stoughton, 1925, pp 240.

*Contents:* A description of the trail from Port Moresby to Buna (pp 46-127) by the first white woman to traverse it.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

**55 — BRIGGS, E. A.**

The black heart of New Guinea. In: *Australian Geographer*, Vol. 1, part 2, 1929, pp 38-40.

*Contents:* A brief summary of an address given in November, 1928, on a journey up the coast of New Guinea to the Sepik River, inland to the mountain ranges and the descent on the other side.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

**56 — BRIGHAM, A. M.**

New Guinea homes and villages. In: *Mid-Pacific Magazine*, Vol. xiii, 1917, pp 379-383.

*Contents:* Descriptions of native villages in Geelvink Bay, Port Moresby, Milne Bay and other parts of New Guinea.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne.

**57 — BRITISH NEW GUINEA - ADMINISTRATOR**

Annual Report, 1886-1888, 1888-1889, 1905-1906. Brisbane and Melbourne, Government Printer, 1886-1907.

Information contained in these reports has been filed under the particular areas to which they refer.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane (1905-1906 only); Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane (1897-1898 onwards); Geological Survey Library, Brisbane (1888, 1888-1889, 1890-1891, 1893-1894, 1900-1901, 1902-1903 to 1904-1905); National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne (1891-1894); Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

**58 — BRITISH NEW GUINEA - ADMINISTRATOR**

Index to British New Guinea Annual Reports, 1886 to 1906, by (Sir) J. H. P. Murray, Port Moresby, Government Printer, 1922.

*Contents:* Includes index to maps, plans, sketches, photographic views, etc., and index of names and subjects. Because of this index, separate entries have not been made for reports of patrols in the period 1886-1906.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

**59 — BRITISH NEW GUINEA**

The latest accession of territory to the Commonwealth. Reprinted from *The Australian Field*, May 3, 1902. Royal 8vo. Sydney, W. C. Penfold & Co., 1902, pp 20.

*Contents:* Discovery and exploration of New Guinea, products, commerce and trade, administration of Papua, missions.

*Photographs:* Several photographs of the area.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

**60 — BROMILOW, William E.**

Twenty years among primitive Papuans. 8vo. London, the Epworth Press, 1929, pp 316.

*Contents:* The Dobuan people, their language and beliefs, cannibalism, mission schools and native pastors, Papuan administration under Sir William MacGregor, Sir George le Hunte and Sir Hubert Murray, the Dobuan bible, the Training Institution at Salamo. The period covered is from 1891 to 1929.

*Photographs:* Several photographs of villages and stations.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

## PAPUA

### 61 — BROWN, George

George Brown, D.D., pioneer missionary and explorer—an autobiography. A narrative of 48 years' residence and travel in Samoa, New Britain, New Ireland, New Guinea and the Solomon Islands. 8vo. London, Hodder and Stoughton, 1908, pp xii, 536.

*Contents:* Dr. Brown began mission work at Port Hunter, Duke of York Island, in 1875, and in the same year stations were established at Kalili in New Ireland and at Matupi in New Britain. He left New Britain at the end of 1880. In 1890 he went to Papua in connection with the establishment of the Methodist Mission there and in 1891 returned with the first mission party to Samarai and the d'Entrecasteaux Group. In 1897 he again visited the mission stations there, and also in German New Guinea. In 1902 he established the Solomon Islands Mission and visited Lord Howe (Ontong Java) and the Tasman (Nukumanu) Group. This is an important account of conditions in all these areas, and includes much matter of historical interest including the story of the Marquis de Ray's attempted colony at Port Breton, and the volcanic eruption at Blanche Bay early in 1878. Native manners and customs, cannibalism, labour recruiting, tribal wars, etc.

*Photographs:* Photographs of Port Moresby, Port Hunter, Blanche Bay.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 62 — BROWN, George

Melanesians and Polynesians; their life histories described and compared. London, Macmillan, 1910.

*Contents:* The author was a missionary in Samoa in 1860-1874 and in New Britain 1875-1880. His study is based mainly on material gathered in these two areas, supplemented by visits to many other islands. Chapter headings: 1. The islands in which the people live; 2. Family homes and families; 3-4. Childhood and early life; 5. Food, cooking, cannibalism; 6. War, diseases, medicines; 7. Religion; 8. Magic, witchcraft, omens, superstitions; 9. Morals, crimes, covenants; 10. Government, laws, tabu; 11. Arithmetic, money, measures, trade; 12. Property, ornaments, industry, etc. 13. Hunting, fishing, agriculture, games, etc.; 14. History, mythology; 15. Language, communications, etc.; 16. Sickness, death and burial; 17. Miscellaneous. Chapter 1 contains short geographical descriptions of the Solomon Islands, New Britain and New Guinea.

*Photographs:* 70 half-page half-tone plates of native types, houses, products, etc.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 63 — BROWN, L. N.

Short description of Kerema Bay, its environs and the native inhabitants. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*, 1923-1924, pp 19-20.

*Contents:* Topography of the bay, bar across the bay, shallow water.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 64 — BRUCE, R.

Report of a boat visit to the Baum and Betura Rivers, western division. In: *British New Guinea, Administrator's Annual Report*, 1899-1900, pp 99-102.

*Contents:* Topographical notes on the rivers.

*Map:* Betura River, tracing from map of the Fly River, showing correct position, scale 8 miles : 1".

For list of libraries, see annotation BRITISH NEW GUINEA—*Administrator, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 57.

### 65 — BRUYN, W. K. H. Feuilletau de

Nieuws uit Australisch Nieuw-Guinea. (News from Australian New Guinea). In: *Tijdschrift "Nieuw Guinea,"* Vol. 3, part 2, 1938, pp 433-438. (In Dutch).

*Contents:* Notes on native copra and coconut fibre production; also on exploration, defence, radio and air communication, etc.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 66 — BRUYN, W. K. H. Feuilletau de

Nieuws uit Australisch Nieuw-Guinea. (News from Australian New Guinea). In: *Tijdschrift "Nieuw Guinea,"* Vol. 3, part 3, 1938, pp 488-494. (In Dutch).

*Contents:* A discussion of where the new capital of New Guinea should be situated. Notes on gold-mining, timber supply and varieties, and concessions requested by Australia in Dutch territory.

*Map:* Rough sketch map of Salamaua-Lae area and adjacent river.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 67 — BRUYN, W. K. H. Feuilletau de

Nieuws uit Australisch Nieuw-Guinea. (News from Australian New Guinea). In: *Tijdschrift "Nieuw Guinea,"* Vol. 3, part 4, 1938, pp 541-547. (In Dutch).

*Contents:* Notes on labour problems in Australian New Guinea, native agriculture and trade.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 68 — BRUYN, W. K. H. Feuilletau de

Nieuws uit Australisch Nieuw-Guinea. (News from Australian New Guinea). In: *Tijdschrift "Nieuw Guinea,"* Vol. 3, part 5, 1939, pp 601-607. (In Dutch).

*Contents:* Notes on oil prospecting and gold mining, cattle breeding experiments, forestry concessions and the Japaneese menace.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.



## PAPUA

### 69 — BRUYN, W. K. H. Feuilletau de

Nieuws uit Australisch Nieuw-Guinea. (News from Australian New Guinea). In: *Tijdschrift "Nieuw Guinea,"* Vol. 3, part 6, 1939, pp 667-673. (In Dutch).

*Contents:* Annual report on Papua, 1936, 1937. Returns for copra, rubber, gold, mangrove, coffee. Reports on native health, exploration of area between Bamu and Purari Rivers, after aerial reconnaissance, etc.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 70 — BRUYN, W. K. H. Feuilletau de

Exploratie voorheen en thans. (Exploring then and now). In: *Tijdschrift "Nieuw Guinea,"* Vol. 4, part 1, 1939, pp 11-14. (In Dutch).

*Contents:* A comparison between conditions formerly faced by explorers and those of the present day. The swamp area of the southwest coast adjacent to the Fly River is described as the most unhealthy in New Guinea. It rains here on 300 days in the year, and in October and November often pours down day and night. Anyone remaining more than three weeks is certain to contract malaria, owing to swarms of anopheles. Much information is given on conditions generally and regarding health.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 71 — BRUYN, W. K. H. Feuilletau de

Nieuws uit Australisch Nieuw-Guinea. (News from Australian New Guinea). In: *Tijdschrift "Nieuw Guinea,"* Vol. 4, part 2, 1939, pp 97-105. (In Dutch).

*Contents:* Notes on defence. Exploration of area from Fly River to the upper Sepik and May Rivers. Remarks on possible airfields. Also from Mt. Hagen district via May River to the Sepik mouth.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 72 — BRUYN, W. K. H. Feuilletau de

Nieuws uit Australisch Nieuw-Guinea. (News from Australian New Guinea). In: *Tijdschrift "Nieuw Guinea,"* Vol. 4, part 3, 1939, pp 157-167. (In Dutch).

*Contents:* Notes on defence, Japanese activities, labour, gold-mining, radio-telephone, agriculture, etc.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 73 — BRUYN, W. K. H. Feuilletau de

Nieuws uit Australisch Nieuw-Guinea. (News from Australian New Guinea). In: *Tijdschrift "Nieuw Guinea,"* Vol. 4, part 4, 1939, pp 214-223. (In Dutch).

*Contents:* A survey of the administration of the territory. Comments on Japanese penetration.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 74 — BRUYN, W. K. H. Feuilletau de

Nieuws uit Australisch Nieuw-Guinea. (News from Australian New Guinea). In: *Tijdschrift "Nieuw Guinea,"* Vol. 4, part 6, 1940, pp 334-342. (In Dutch).

*Contents:* Reports re copra, rubber, cacao, sugar, oil surveying, gold and the effect of the war on exports. Discussion of articles in *Pacific Islands Monthly* on Japanese activities in the Pacific, giving illuminating details of Japanese methods of expansion in the Philippines, where there were at this date four times as many Japanese as Americans.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 75 — BURNETT, Frank

Through Polynesia and Papua; wanderings with a camera in southern seas. London, G. Bell & Sons, 1911.

*Contents:* A tour of the islands in 1909. The author visited Tulagi, Roviana, Ramade Lagoon, Marovo Lagoon, Grassi, Wana Wana Lagoon (New Georgia); Kia, Bugotu (Sta. Isabel), Kolombangra, Gizo, Baga, and Shortland Island, but gives no information of topographical interest. He describes several outrages that occurred about that time, and the steps taken to arrest the perpetrators, and is highly critical of the administration. There is a good deal about Norman Wheatley, trade of Roviana. Two chapters are devoted to Papua (Milne Bay).

*Photographs:* Many views of the area, not very sharp.

*Map:* Map showing places visited, scale 7" : 10°.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 76 — BURNETT, G.

The timber trees of Papua. Report, Department of External Affairs, Commonwealth of Australia, pp 100.

*Contents:* A catalogue of timber trees found in Papua, with notes on the localities in which they are found, and their commercial uses.

Copies in Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 77 — BURTON, John Wear

Papua for Christ. London, The Epworth Press, 1926, pp 124.

*Contents:* The land and its discovery, the people, the government and its policy, missionary history and methods, results, difficulties, needs. The edition for Australasia was issued under the title of "Our task in Papua."

*Photographs:* Married students' houses and temporary school at Salamo.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 78 — BUSHELL, Keith

Papuan epic. 8vo. London, Seeley, Service & Co., 1936, pp 318.

## PAPUA

**Contents:** Chiefly an account of two patrols of Paiwa (Cape Nelson) and Fergusson Island, with other anecdotes and personalities.

**Photographs:** Many of native types and dwellings.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 79 — CAMERON, J. B.

Sir William MacGregor's ascent of Mount Owen Stanley, 1889. In: *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, Victorian Branch*, Vol. vii, 1889, pp 58-66.

**Contents:** An account of the ascent with descriptions of the topography.

**Map:** Map of part of southern New Guinea embracing its northern and southern waters; compiled from surveys and explorations made by the Government of British New Guinea, from the Admiralty charts and from the explorations of H. O. Forbes and W. R. Cuthbertson, in two sheets, with eyesketches.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 80 — CAMPBELL, Stuart

The country between the headwaters of the Fly and Sepik Rivers in New Guinea. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. 92, 1938, pp 232-258.

**Contents:** Account of an expedition organized by American and British mining interests to search for valuable mineral deposits. A Sikorsky amphibian plane was used. Summary of previous exploration; geography, topography of the Fly River and the Sepik, the Williams and Hindenberg Ranges, the Donner Mountains, and Thurnwald Range, walk from Fly River camp near Flint Island to Bolowip, construction of an aerodrome at head of Sepik, crossing of Mittages Mts. to valley of the Om, Bricken and Hoffnungs River, the May River; unsuccessful search for alluvial gold. Natives (physical characteristics, cannibalism, dress and ornament, weapons, housing, food, agriculture, trading, barter).

**Photographs:** Mittages Mts., Sepik River, May River, Screw River, Fly River, native villages.

**Map:** Three traverses of Upper Fly; headwaters of Fly and Sepik Rivers; a detailed topographical map showing route, physical features and tribes.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Re-

search Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

### 81 — CAPELL, A.

The linguistic position of southeast Papua. 8vo. Sydney, Australasian Medical Publishing Co. Ltd., 1943, pp 276.

**Contents:** The work deals with the languages from Cape Possession, around South Cape to Cape Nelson, coastal districts only.

**Maps:** Small scale sketch maps only.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 82 — CAREY, Samuel Warren

The tectonic evolution of New Guinea and Melanesia. (Sydney University thesis for the degree of D.Sc., 1939), pp 100 typescript.

**Contents:** This is the result of three and a half years' field work in Papua and New Guinea as geologist on the staff of Oil Search Ltd. The work was begun in 1934, in north New Guinea. Areas studied are Port Moresby, Rabaul volcanoes, Sepik valley, Prince Alexander Mts., Torricelli Mts., Wapi and Pelei districts, Kikori and north to Sirebi River, Purari to Lakekama River, Vailala and Tauri Rivers; Gulf coast, Popo to Yule Island. Part I is descriptive and deductive; deals solely with New Guinea, its morphology, tertiary stratigraphy and structural patterns; Part II deals with the nature, origin and evolution of the island fringe of Australia. Relation of East Indies to Australia on the one hand, and to Asia on the other. This part is mainly inductive and philosophic, and less valuable from a military or occupational point of view. The thesis naturally deals essentially with geological outcrops and stratigraphical relations, but a detailed report is made in this connection of surface characters, forests, deltas, coast conditions, beaches, headlands, mountains, plains, valleys and other physical features, including the development of coral barriers and the navigability of rivers.

**Photographs:** About 40 photographs of which seven are of native industries, 10 of scientific equipment and procedure, and 23 are geological and physiographic.

**Maps:** Morphology of New Guinea. Daru, scale 1:4,000,000, showing swamps and elevations. Gulf coast west of Moresby to Kikori, scale 100 miles : 2½". Morphology of New Britain, scale 50 miles : 3". Manam arc, scale 50 miles : 3". Many scientific charts and diagrams, and calculations of stresses and tectonic folding forces, etc.

Copy in University Library, Sydney.

### 83 — CARNE, J. E.

Copy of report on petroleum oilfield, Vailala River. In: *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*, 1911-1912, pp 174-175.

**Contents:** Letter from Joseph Carne (assistant Government Geologist) to Sir Hubert Murray des-



## PAPUA

cribes a visit to Vailala River oilfield where he examined country between it and Purari. Suggests possibility of oil in this region.

*Map:* Sketch plan of petroleum field (so far examined), Vailala River, by J. P. Hennely, scale 5 miles: 1".

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 84 — CARNE, J. E.

Copy of report on Purari coal expedition, 1912. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*, 1911-1912, p 181.

*Contents:* Letter from J. E. Carne (assistant Government Geologist), to Sir Hubert Murray, describing the coal seam round Kikori and Purari Rivers.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 85 — CAWLEY, F. R.

Upper Waria River district, with notes on the Mawai, Boli, Owasupu and Yewa tribes. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*, 1922-1923, pp 25-27.

*Contents:* Topography, mountainous and rough. Agricultural land in Ioma district. Rocks volcanic, igneous, dioritic, basalt and granite rocks. Gold found. Tracks and suspension bridges over gorges.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 86 — CAWLEY, F. R.

Delta division, description of country lying between the Purari River and the Era. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*, 1923-1924, p 18.

*Contents:* Coal noticed in streams. Timber stunted, native population small in numbers. Era River, navigable for vessels of medium draught for short distance, and thence by small launch and canoe.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 87 — CHALMERS, James

Pioneering in New Guinea. 8vo. London, Religious Tract Society, 1887, pp xii, 343.

*Contents:* Chalmers explored many districts on the south coast of Papua as well as inland districts behind Port Moresby.

*Photographs:* Wood engravings from photographs chiefly of anthropological interest.

*Map:* Map of southeastern part of New Guinea to illustrate the explorations of J. Chalmers.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 88 — CHALMERS, James

Pioneer life and work in New Guinea, 1877-1894. London, Religious Tract Society, 1895, pp 255.

*Contents:* Chalmers explored many districts on the south coast of Papua. This volume contains an account of the journey to the Fly River in the launch Miro about 1894.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

### 89 — CHALMERS, James and GILL, W. Wyatt

Work and adventure in New Guinea, 1877-1885. 8vo. London, Religious Tract Society, 1885, pp 342.

*Contents:* Mission work among the natives of the southeast coast of New Guinea and an account of their customs.

*Photograph:* Shooting birds of paradise.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 90 — CHAMPION, Ivan F.

Across New Guinea from the Fly to the Sepik, with an introduction by Sir Hubert Murray. London, Constable, 1932.

*Contents:* An account of two expeditions, led by C. H. Karius, in 1926-1927 and 1927-1928. In the first Karius left Champion at Mt. Blucher, on the border of the two territories, and tried to reach the Sepik. Champion traced the Palmer River to its source, and passed down the Bol River to Bolivip. Thence he journeyed to the Fly within a few miles of its source. The second expedition went straight to Bolivip, thence to the Sepik and finally by raft to Ambunti. The book deals with history of exploration of the Fly and the Sepik, geography, topography, flora, fauna, natives (as carriers, food suppliers, their houses, customs, methods of payment, etc.). Rivers described are the Palmer, Black, Fly, Len, Tungom, Luap, Bol, Strickland, Grey, Brucken, Hoffnungs, Sepik.

*Photographs:* Sapara village, lower Fly River, Baramura Creek, Fly River; Strickland River above Lake Murray, Suwami: roll-call at, second expedition, carriers leaving.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

# PAPUA

## 91 — CHAMPION, Ivan F.

The Bamu-Purari expedition, 1936. In: *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1936-1937*, pp 21-22.

*Contents:* An abridged account of the patrol. The track was a trade route heard of running southeast from Papuan plateau villages north to Bosari Mountains (Leonard Murray Mountains) to Hegigio River (upper Kikori River) and Kewa villages. Population about 25,000, friendly.

*Map:* Bamu-Purari patrol, 1936, by I. Champion and C. T. Adamson, drawn by C. B. Davidson, scale 20 miles :  $3\frac{1}{4}$ ". Shows routes of Champion and Adamson, 1936, and J. G. Hide's routes (1935) approximately; heights in feet, villages marked, descriptive notes on vegetation.

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

## 92 — CHAMPION, Ivan F.

Report of patrol to the Mubi, Erave, Iaro, Kagua, Akuru, Nembi and Wage valleys, 17th May to 6th July, 1929. In: *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1939-1940*, pp 29-37.

*Contents:* Aerodrome site possible; population in districts covered usually friendly, treacherous near Nembi River.

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

## 93 — CHAMPION, Ivan F.

The Bamu-Purari patrol, 1936. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. 96, 1940, pp 190-206, 243-257.

*Contents:* The route was up the Wawoi to the plateau north of the Leonard Murray Mountains, thence eastward across the upper Kikori to reach the large lake (Kutubu). From there generally northeast, cutting Hides's track at right angles and continuing to the north of Mt. Giluwe, thence southeast and east to the Purari River. Aerial reconnaissance to determine route, carriers and food supplies, geography, topography, river navigation, examination of Lake Kutubu. Native villages, food, agriculture, tools, goods used for barter.

*Photographs:* Lake Kutubu, Kogigo River, Boavai Peaks, natives villages, suspension bridge over Wagi River, etc.

*Maps:* Two maps of Bamu-Purari patrol, 1936, scales 1.3" : 60 miles and 1" : 10 miles, showing routes, villages and natural features.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

## 94 — CHAMPION, Ivan F.

Lake Kutubu, Delta division. In: *Pacific Islands Monthly*, April, 1937, pp 9, 72-73; June, 1937, pp 33-34.

*Contents:* Description of new lands in unmapped Papua and Lake Kutubu. Headwaters of the Kikori River; lake may be useful as seaplane base. Lake Kutubu or Lake Marguerite was first seen on an aerial reconnaissance. It was first visited by Champion's patrol in 1936.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Company Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Adelaide.

## 95 — CHANCE, S. H.

On the Kikori. In: *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1926-1927*, pp 8, 35-36.

*Contents:* Summary of report and description of the Foi-I or Mubi River district of the Delta division, 90 miles northwest of Kikori station, difficult of access, best way via Omati River, Bari-Kaia, Ikohi, route very rough and difficult for lowland carrier. Describes Mubi River very briefly, Beaver falls, natives of area and country around the district.

*Map:* Western portion of the Delta division showing route of the patrol, scale 4 miles :  $\frac{1}{2}$ ", topographical notes, locations of tribes.

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

## 96 — CHASE, Agnes

Papuan grasses collected by L. J. Brass. In: *Journal of the Arnold Arboretum*, Vol. 20, 1929, pp 304-316.

*Contents:* Material in this article supplements topographical information in Archbold and Rand, "Results of Archbold expeditions, No. 7," and "Rand and Brass expeditions, No. 29," and should be noted in conjunction therewith.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Forestry Department Library, Perth.

## 97 — CHAUVET, Stephen

Les arts indigènes en Nouvelle-Guinée. (Native arts in New Guinea). 4to. Paris, Société d'Éditions Géographiques, Maritimes et Coloniales, 1930, pp vi, 350. (In French).

*Contents:* A survey of native arts in Dutch New Guinea, Papua and the Mandated Territory. The text includes a brief summary of races.

*Photographs:* Mostly illustrations of native art, with a few views.

*Map:* Map indicating localities inhabited by pygmies and the linguistic areas.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.



## PAPUA

### 98 — CHEESMAN, L. Evelyn

Two roads of Papua. London, Jarrolds, 1935, pp 286.

*Contents:* Miss Cheesman deals with the central regions and higher altitudes of Papua, reached by two roads, one crossing the southern part of the Territory from coast to coast, passing through Kokoda almost half way; the other, a mission road, entering from the west coast opposite Yule Island, and reaching the mountains farther to the north. The object of the expedition was insect collecting. She deals with a description of Port Moresby, Papuan administration, climate, Kokoda, articles for barter, Orokaiva manners and customs, the Buna Road, Buna, the Main Range, Samarai, Yule Island, Mafulu district, Range View, Mt. Tafa, Mondo. Native carriers and police escorts, sorcery. Missions, rest-houses and descriptions of insects collected. Geography, topography, vegetation.

*Photographs:* Mafulu forest, Kokoda aerodrome, Main Range, Yule Island, Boroka, Mondo, Mt. Tafa, resthouses, etc.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart

### 99 — CHEESMAN, L. Evelyn

Japanese operations in New Guinea. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. 101, 1943, pp 97-110.

*Contents:* Account of the New Guinea campaign from January to November, 1942; climate, flora and fauna, topography. Vivid description of conditions under which the campaign was fought.

*Photographs:* Thirteen photographs including Kokoda government station, vegetation, Buna plain, etc.

*Map:* The Buna-Kokoda road, scale 10 miles : 1".

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Perth.

### 100 — CHEESMAN, L. Evelyn

The island of New Guinea. In: *Nature*, Vol. 152, No. 3845, July, 1943, pp 41-43.

*Contents:* Deals with the whole island of New Guinea and surrounding islands. Geological history and formations, temperature, rainfall, weather, population, nature products. A very general article.

Copies in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Lib-

rary, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 101 — CHEWINGS, Hannah

Amongst tropical islands. 8vo. Adelaide, J. L. Bonington & Co., 1900, pp 35.

*Contents:* Account of a trip by steamer to Port Moresby, Samarai and Dobu.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 102 — CHIGNELL, Arthur Kent

An outpost in Papua, with a preface by the Archbishop of Brisbane. London, Smith, Elder & Co., 1911, pp xii, 375.

*Contents:* The area covered is around Collingwood Bay, northeast coast of Papua, Wanigera. Deals with geography, topography, native agriculture, and labour, mission education, Papuan policemen, health, manners and customs, recruiting, climate (with emphasis on its goodness and the possibilities of maintaining good health in New Guinea); malaria, the mission church at Wanigera.

*Photographs:* Tufi Harbour, Collingwood Bay, Miaku Beach, Wangeri, villages, Sinapa Island, Miaku station, etc.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 103 — CHIGNELL, Arthur Kent

Twenty-one years in Papua: a history of the English Church Mission in New Guinea, 1891-1912. 8vo. London, A. R. Mowbray & Co. Ltd., 1913, pp xvi, 157.

*Contents:* Hardly any topographical description and only a few remarks on the general disposition of the natives. Chapter headings: Goodenough Bay; Collingwood Bay, The Mamba River.

*Photographs:* Samarai, the path round the island; Wedan beach, showing Dogura house on the hill.

*Map:* Small scale sketch map.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane.

### 104 — CHINNERY, E. W. Pearson

Notes on the natives of certain villages of the Mandated Territory of New Guinea, visited during the voyages of the Government steam yacht "Franklin," January-March, 1925. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1927, pp 97. (Territory of New Guinea, Anthropological Report No. 1).

*Contents:* The yacht visited New Britain (A Nato, Vigilo and Arawi villages); northeast New Guinea; northwestern islands and the Admiralty Group; Tanga and Anir Islands, Namatanai district; Islands of Hitau, Fororan, Petats and Bougainville; Mortlock, Tuau and Tasman Islands. Housing, village life, social organization, rites and ceremonies, currency, physical measurements of natives, crafts, fishing, relationship terms, population.

*Photographs:* Houses and types of men at Vigilo and Moewehafen.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

**105 — CHINNERY, E. W. Pearson**

Natives of the Waria, Williams and Bialolo watersheds. Canberra, Government Printer, 1931, pp 64. (Territory of New Guinea, Anthropological Report No. 4).

*Contents:* Deals with the region of the Waria, Wade (Biaru-Lakekamu) and Bialolo Rivers, which drain the eastern and northern slopes of Mt. Strong, Mt. Chapman and Mt. Lawson, in the main central range of the Territory of New Guinea. Previous exploration of the area, geography, gold mining, natives as carriers, their villages, social organization, mission influence, hostile tribes, physical characteristics, housing, food production, population figures, magic and religion.

*Photographs:* 18 photographs of the locality given above.

*Map:* Map of route, Waria, Wade and Bialolo, ethnographical survey.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

**106 — CHINNERY, E. W. Pearson**

Patrol to neighbourhood of Mount Yule. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*, 1916-1917, pp 50-64.

*Contents:* Includes notes on tribes, geology, botany and zoology.

*Map:* Map of the area covered.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

**107 — CHINNERY, E. W. Pearson**

The opening of new territories in Papua. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. 55, 1920, pp 439-459.

*Contents:* The area covers Mambare and Kumusi divisions, Delta division, Mount Chapman and late German boundary. Deals with administration, classes of districts, policy of peaceful penetration, pacification of mountain tribes of the Kumusi valley topography, natives of Mt. Obree, their fortified villages,

physical characteristics, agriculture, barter, weapons, houses, dress, population, headwaters of Biar River and Lakekamu River and crossing of Mt. Chapman, Kunimaipa valley, Kau valley, topography, population, agriculture. Punitive expeditions, extension of government influence.

*Photographs:* Native types, houses, area traversed.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

**108 — CHINNERY, E. W. Pearson**

The central ranges of the Mandated Territory of New Guinea from Mt. Chapman to Mt. Hagen. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. 84, 1934, pp 398-412.

*Contents:* Summary of recent surveys and exploration of the Wiwa district on the head of the Ono-Waria watershed, the headwaters systems of the western Tauri, Vailala and Purari, and the Ramu and Yuat, an undescribed range running northwest and southeast along the Papuan border between Mt. Joseph and Mt. Hagen, and heavily populated, grass covered plateau country extending from the western Kratke Mts., to Mt. Hagen along the southern watershed of the Bismarck Ranges. Includes native agriculture, barter, physical characteristics, weapons, etc., hostile natives.

*Photographs:* Mt. Lawson, Tiveri River, Wahgi River valley, Jimni valley, native gardens.

*Map:* Map of country covered.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

**109 — CILENTO, Sir R. W.**

The white man in the tropics, with especial reference to Australia and its dependencies. 8vo. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1925, pp 168. (Australia, Department of Health, Service publication, Tropical Division, No. 7).

*Contents:* Health problems for white people living in the tropics.



## PAPUA

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; British Medical Association Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; Public Health Department Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; British Medical Association Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 110 — CILENTO, Sir R. W.

Tropical diseases in Australasia. 8vo. Brisbane, W. R. Smith & Paterson, printers, 1940, pp xii, 371.  
*Contents:* Notes on tropical diseases in Australia and New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Health Department Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; British Medical Association Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; British Medical Association Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 111 — CLEMENTS, F. W.

A tuberculosis survey of a Papuan village. In: *The Medical Journal of Australia*, February 22, 1936, pp 253-258.

*Contents:* A survey of Hanuabada village, Port Moresby. Describes the village, the natives and their occupations, education, household, food, sex life and results of the survey.

Copies in Public Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; British Medical Association Library, Sydney; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

### 112 — CLEMENTS, F. W.

A medical survey in Papua: report of the first expedition by the School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine to Papua, 1935. In: *The Medical Journal of Australia*, April 4, 1936, pp 451-454.

*Contents:* The survey was conducted among three tribes: Mekeo (sixty miles west of Port Moresby at the mouth of the Angabunga River), Roro (along the coast and coastal streams) and some mountain tribes in the Gailala valley. Gives some terrain information and describes the natives, but for the most part gives information on diseases encountered.

*Photographs:* 10 half-tones of poor quality, mostly of diseased natives.

*Maps:* Map of Papua and New Guinea showing distribution of goitre; Map of the headwaters of the Angabunga River.

Copies in Public Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; British Medical Association Library, Sydney; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

### 113 — CLUNE, Frank

Prowling through Papua with Frank Clune. Sydney, Angus and Robertson, 1942, pp xiii, 237.

*Contents:* Career of Sir Hubert Murray, geography, discovery, exploration, native labour (recruiting, taxation), native manners and customs, goldfields, search for oil, commercial possibilities, etc.

*Photographs:* Native lugger, Port Moresby; Yodda valley gold mining; Apinaipi oilfield; Oiapu beach, port of Apinaipi oilfield.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 114 — COENEN, J. A. W.

Rapport betreffende Britsch Nieuw-Guinee, Papua. (Report concerning British New Guinea, Papua). 4to. Weltevreden, G. Kolff & Co., 1918, pp viii, 77, 4. (Mededeelingen Encyclopaedisch Bureau, Aflevering xvi). (In Dutch).

*Contents:* Harbours, production, commerce and trade, government, exploration, land tenure, plantations, mining concessions, administration of justice, native labour, immigrant labour, labour regulations, missions, native regulation ordinances, comparisons of the western division with rest of the territory, statistics.

*Photographs:* Photographs of topographical interest.

*Map:* Sketch map of British New Guinea, after the map of the Territory of Papua, 1913, scale 32 statute miles : 1"; shows boundaries of territory, of districts, of goldfields, stations of resident and assistant resident magistrates, heights in feet.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 115 — COLLINSON, J. W.

Tropic coasts and tablelands. Brisbane, Smith & Paterson, 1941, pp 127.

*Contents:* Reminiscences of North Queensland and of three years' stay in New Guinea, 1902-1905. Notes on Samarai and the surrounding region, mouth of the Fly River, etc.

Copies in Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney.

## PAPUA

### 116 — CONIGRAVE, C. Price

Walk-about. 8vo. London, J. M. Dent & Sons, 1938, pp 250.

*Contents:* Description of a journey along the "Mission road" from Yule Bay north (pp 129-163).

*Photographs:* Dilava mission station.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 117 — COOKE, C. Kinlock

Australian defences and New Guinea: compiled from the papers of the late Major-General Sir Peter Scratchley. London, Macmillan, 1887, pp 413.

*Contents:* The second part of the book (from p 261) deals with the foundation and early years of the colony of Papua and the diary of Sir Peter Scratchley, who was then Her Majesty's Special Commissioner for New Guinea.

*Map:* Map of New Guinea.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 118 — CRANDALL, Lee S.

Paradise quest: a naturalist's experiences in New Guinea. New York, Charles Scribner's Sons, 1931.

*Contents:* Account of the expedition in the central division of the Territory of Papua of the New York Zoological Society in search of birds of paradise. Mekeo district: native life and customs, dances, food, agriculture, natives as carriers, Mafulu district.

*Photographs:* Seven photographs, including ones of Mekeo district and Owen Stanley Mountains.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 119 — CRANDALL, Lee S.

To New Guinea for living birds of paradise. In: *Journal of the American Museum of Natural History*, Vol. 29, 1929, pp 579-594.

*Contents:* Notes on a trip to the Mekeo district, central division.

*Photographs:* Excellent photographs of natives.

Copies in National Museum Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 120 — CUTHBERTSON, Walter Robert

Report of the Society's expedition to explore the highlands of southeastern British New Guinea under

the leadership of Walter Robert Cuthbertson . . . July to October, 1887. In: *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, Victorian Branch*, Vol. v, part 2, pp 7-43.

*Contents:* The expedition went inland from Kappa Kappa and ascended the Owen Stanley Range via the Kemp Welch River. They climbed Mt. Obree.

*Map:* Map of part of British New Guinea to illustrate the explorations of W. R. Cuthbertson (from Kappa Kappa to Mt. Obree in the Owen Stanley Range), scale 2 miles : 1".

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Bureau of Seasonal Forecasting Library, Croyhamhurst; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

### 121 — DICK, R. L.

Hydrographer's district, northeastern division. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*, 1921-1922, pp 72-73.

*Contents:* Describes the government tract from Pongani through the Ondora and Jimoni districts to Minjori and on to Kokoda track, economic possibilities, timber, natives, villages and houses, food, customs, burial, fire-making, population.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 122 — DICK, R. L.

Description of Opi District. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*, 1923-1924, p. 24.

*Contents:* Account of Opi district (between 8° and 8° 30' latitude and 148° longitude). The Aiga people have been for many years in contact with Europeans and English is spoken. Food: taro, yams, sugar cane, sago, etc. Kumusi River navigable to Bogi. Floods occur in wet weather but quickly subside. Swamps and rivers prevent any but pedestrian traffic.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 123 — DICKIE, J. and MALCOLM, D. S.

Note on a salt substitute used by one of the island tribes of New Guinea. In: *Journal of the Polynesian Society*, Vol. 49, 1940, pp 144-147.

*Contents:* Description of a grass, *Imperata cylindrica* var Kolnigii or kunai grass. The salt substitute is prepared from the ash of this grass. It is found 200 miles from sea at headwaters of the Purari River.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Seasonal Forecasting Bureau Library, Croyhamhurst; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.



## PAPUA

### 124 — DORIA, Giacomo

*I naturalisti Italiani alla Nuova Guinea.* (The Italian naturalists in New Guinea). 8vo. Rome, Giuseppe Civelli, 1878, pp 18. (In Italian).

*Contents:* A brief account of the scientific expedition of Beccari (to Dutch New Guinea) and d'Albertis (to Yule Island and up the Fly River, 1875-1877).

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

### 125 — DOWSETT, T. J. Lindsay

The Rouna (Rona) falls of Papua. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. 66, 1925, pp. 522-527.

*Contents:* Description of the Rona Falls region, about 23 miles from Port Moresby, on the Laloki River. Topography, geology, vegetation, copper ores of the Astrolabe Mountains and the intention to treat it by electric power, generated from the falls, prospects of economic development of the falls, overland mail to Kokoda, natives and their possibilities as labour recruits.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

### 126 — DROMGOLD, George

Two lugs on a lugger. 8vo. London, Hutchinson & Co., 1938, pp 319.

*Contents:* Account of a voyage made by two cinematograph experts from Thursday Island to Samarai via southern parts of Papua.

*Photographs:* Piri village; Mailu Island.

*Map:* Map showing southern ports of Papua.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 127 — DUPEYRAT, André

Papouasie: histoire de la mission, préface de S. Exc. Monseigneur de Boismenu, épilogue de Georges Goyau. (Papua, history of the mission, with a preface by His Excellency Monseigneur de Boismenu, epilogue by Georges Goyau). Paris, Editions Dillon, 1935, pp 542. (In French).

*Contents:* Discovery and exploration, government establishment of Roman Catholic mission, headquarters at Yule Island, exploration of Mekeo district, discovery of St. Joseph River, "spheres of influence" and the fight against them, exploration of Wharton Range, establishment of mission in districts of Kouni, Mafulu, Ononghe, native character and beliefs, the mission at Samarai.

*Photographs:* 21 photographs of different native villages and stations.

*Map:* Map of principal and secondary Catholic Mission stations in Papua.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 128 — DYOTT, R. A.

Travels in Australasia. Birmingham, Cornish Bros., 1912.

*Contents:* Geography, entomology, botany, climate, natives—appearance and customs. Chapter 8 deals with New Guinea and the Solomons, Samarai, Tulagi, Gizo.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

### 129 — EARL, G. W.

The native races of the Indian Archipelago: The Papuans. London, Hippolyte Bolliere, 1853, pp 239.

*Contents:* Historical notes, and detailed account of Papuans and others in New Guinea, the Aroe Islands, Ceram, the Moluccas, Philippines, Mindoro, Negros, Mindanao, Sulu, Borneo, the Andamans, Sundas and Malaya. An old but valuable book packed with varied information.

*Photographs:* Native types and scenes (drawings and engravings).

*Map:* The East Indies.

Copies in Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

### 130 — EDELFELT, E. G.

Notes on New Guinea. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, Queensland Branch*, Vol. II, part I, 1886-1887, pp 17-26.

*Contents:* Description of a trip from Port Moresby to the Hilda River and other topographical notes.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 131 — EDELFELT, E. G.

Customs and superstitions of New Guinea natives. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, Queensland Branch*, Vol. VII, part I, 1891-1892, pp 9-29.

*Contents:* A description of the natives inhabiting the Papuan Gulf and western south coast region of Papua.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

**132 — EDEN, Charles H.**

The fifth continent, with the adjacent islands. 8vo. London, Society for promoting Christian knowledge, 1890, pp 312.

*Contents:* Early discoveries and impressions of the coasts of New Guinea and the Fly River (pp 266-312).

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

**133 — EISPEISSIS, J. L. d'**

The chief characteristics and uses of six New Guinea timbers. In: *Australian Forestry*, Vol. 5, No. 2, 1940, pp 81-84.

*Contents:* Discussion of the usefulness of the following timbers: Laup (*Draconfolium magnifera* Blume), Erima (*Ocoteles sumatrana* Mig.), Trotu (*Calophyllum* sp.), Kuila (*Azalia bijuga* A. Gray), Kamarere (*Eucalyptus deglupta*) and Toan (*Pometia pinnata* Forst.). There is a note that there are many more useful species of timber to be found in New Guinea.

*Photographs:* Six small views illustrating types of timbers.

Copies in Forestry Commission Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Forestry Survey Library, Brisbane; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth.

**134 — ELKINGTON, E. Way**

The savage south seas. 8vo. London, A. & C. Black, 1907, pp xii, 211.

*Contents:* An account of native customs, chiefly of natives around Port Moresby (pp 3-68).

*Photographs:* Paintings by N. H. Hardy.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

**135 — EVERILL, H. C.**

Exploration of New Guinea. 8vo. Sydney, Government Printer, 1887, pp 20.

*Contents:* Account of a scientific expedition up the Fly River to a point 6° 5' 30" south, 142° 22' east.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

**136 — EVERILL, H. C.**

Exploration of New Guinea . . . report of journey up the Fly in the steamer, "Bonito," 1885. In: *Transactions and Proceedings of the Geographical Society of Australasia, New South Wales Branch*, Vol. III-IV, 1885-1886, pp 170-187.

*Contents:* The expedition was sent out by the Geographical Society of Australasia with H. C. Everill as leader. The steamer "Bonito" reached Observatory Bend, 6° 38' 30" south, 142° east on the Strickland. (This report is also published separately, see above annotation, and in LINDT, J. W.—*Picturesque New Guinea*, 1887, pp 167-188).

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

**137 — FINSCH, Otto**

Samoafahrten: Reisen in Kaiser Wilhelms-Land und Englisch-Neu-Guinea in den Jahren, 1884 und 1885, an Bord des deutschen Dampfers "Samoa." (Samoa journeys: travels in Kaiser Wilhelmsland and British New Guinea in 1884 and 1885 on board the German steamer "Samoa"). 8vo. Leipzig, F. Hirt & Sohn, 1888, pp 390. (In German).

*Contents:* In this important expedition to Papua and the Mandated Territory of New Guinea, Finsch examined the northern and southeast coasts of New Guinea and named a number of prominent features, also the coasts of New Britain and New Ireland, and d'Entrecasteaux Islands. Hydrography, geography, topography, vegetation, fauna and flora, plantations and trade, natives (manners and customs, rites and ceremonies), missions.

*Photographs:* Several views of topographical interest, mission stations, etc.

*Maps:* Frederick William and Prince Henry Harbour, scale 1:25,000; Huon Gulf, sketch map, scale 1:1,710,000; Finsch Harbour, scale 1:20,000.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

**138 — FINSCH, Otto**

Südseearbeiten. Gewerbe- und Kunstfleiss, Tauschmittel und "Geld" der Eingeborenen auf Grundlage der Rohstoffe und der geographischen Verbreitung. (South sea crafts, industries and arts, exchange of material and "money" of the natives on the bases of raw materials and geographical range). 8vo. Ham-



## PAPUA

burg, L. Friederichson, 1914, pp xii, 605. (Abhandlungen des Hamburgischen Kolonialinstituts, Band xiv, Reihe B, Band 9). (In German).

*Contents:* Covers New Guinea and Oceania, chiefly of ethnological interest.

*Photographs:* Excellent plates illustrating shell money. Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 139 — FIRTH, Raymond

Art and life in New Guinea. 4to. London, The Studio, 1936, pp 126.

*Contents:* Brief descriptive notes, bibliography.

*Photographs:* Excellent plates illustrating native art, including canoes and native houses, Port Moresby, Oroko and Gasiri.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 140 — FISHER, N. H.

Alluvial mining in New Guinea. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 4, No. 7, 1938, pp 17-21.

*Contents:* Brief account of the development of alluvial mining in New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 141 — FLINT, L. A.

Detailed account of the Chirima valley, Ioma district, northern division. In: *Australia—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1920-1921*, pp 49-50.

*Contents:* Description of the area: rough and mountainous, lower regions forest and semi-jungle, higher, stunted trees clothed with moss. Stream not navigable but numerous waterfalls. No roads, many native tracks. Suitable for rubber growing. Geology: sedimentary, diorite, felsites, micaceous slate and schist. Traces of osmiridium and gold. Natives excellent carriers.

For list of libraries, see *Australia—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 142 — FLINT, L. A.

Report on the patrol through the Samberigi valley, Mount Murray district, Delta division. In: *Australia—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1921-1922*, pp 141-152.

*Contents:* Diary of patrol with geographical notes and notes on native population. Summary of villages. Notes on the Samberigi valley patrol are also given on pp 9 and 51 on the Annual Report, 1921-1922.

*Map:* Samberigi valley, Mount Murray district and surrounding country. Topographical notes and route of patrol.

For list of libraries, see *Australia—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 143 — FLINT, L. A.

Wowonga and Managalasi subdistricts (Kokoda district). In: *Australia—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1923-1924*, p 24.

*Contents:* Report on the region. Rough and mountainous, people make excellent carriers.

For list of libraries, see *Australia—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 144 — FORBES, H. O.

Attempts to reach the Owen Stanley Peak. In: *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, Vol. iv, No. 8, 1888, pp 401-414.

*Contents:* An account of an expedition into the ranges around Mt. Owen Stanley with much topographical detail.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 145 — FORT, S. G.

Chance or design. London, R. H. Hale, 1942, pp 177.

*Contents:* An account by the former Secretary to the first Administrator of New Guinea, of Port Moresby as it was in 1885, at the time of the British annexation. A detailed and very interesting study. The author's experiences included presiding at Courts martial, leading intervention parties in tribal wars, preventing cannibal feasts, chasing murderers and burning the villages that sheltered them.

*Photographs:* A sea-enclosed village inside the Barrier Reef; houses in trees, New Guinea.

Copies in Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney.

### 146 — FOWLER, J. G.

Detailed account of Kokoda sub-district. In: *Australia—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1920-1921*, pp 50-51.

*Contents:* Description of the plateau, 1,252' above sea level. Well drained virgin forest land, rich soil. Rainfall 150" per annum, evenly distributed. Average maximum temperature 88° and minimum 66°. Government gardens and rubber plantations. Yodda goldfield. Description of the natives of the district.

For list of libraries, see *Australia—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 147 — FRASER, John Foster

Quaint subjects of the king. 8vo. London, Cassell & Co., 1909, pp 304.

*Contents:* Description of a journey through India, Burma, Malaya, New Guinea, Australia, Solomon Islands, Fiji. Includes accounts of the country, people and local animal and bird life, etc.

Copies in University Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

**148 — FUHRMANN, Ernst**

Neu Guinea. (New Guinea). 8vo. Hagen, Folkwang-Verlag, G.M.B.H., 1922, pp 51, 114, xvi. (Schriften-Reihe: Kulturen der Erde. Material zur Kultur und Kunstgeschichte aller Völker, Band xiv). (In German).

*Contents:* Introductory notes on the natives.

*Photographs:* Many plates of native art.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

**149 — GEISLER, Walter**

Australien und Ozeanien: dritte, gänzlich neu-bearbeitete Auflage. (Australia and Oceania: third completely rewritten edition). 8vo. Leipzig, Bibliographisches Institut A.G., 1930, pp xi, 424. (In German).

*Contents:* The author deals with Melanesia on pp 299-332 and discusses geography, topography, climate, vegetation and natives.

*Photographs:* Several views of the area.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

**150 — GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF AUSTRALASIA**  
Proceedings of the Geographical Society of Australasia, New South Wales and Victorian Branches, Vols. 1-2, 1883-1884.

*Contents:* Vol. 1: Report on the past explorations in New Guinea and details of a scheme for further exploration. Vol. 2: Report on a paper written on geographical research on British North Borneo and New Guinea with comments on Australia; also a report of the Proceedings of the Australasian Geographical Conference held in Melbourne, December, 1884.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Public Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

**151 — GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF AUSTRALASIA**

Special record of the proceedings of the Geographical Society of Australasia in fitting out and starting the exploratory expedition to New Guinea; (with) Correspondence from the leader and scientific staff, to July, 1885. In: *Geographical Society of Australasia*, special volume, 1885, pp 153-253.

*Contents:* The leader was H. C. Everill and the expedition went to the Fly River in a small steamer, "Bonito," 77 tons. The "Bonito" reached

Observatory Bend, 6° 38' 30" south, 142° east on the Strickland and a boat trip was made to the junction of the Cecilia River. The record of the proceedings without the correspondence is also printed in *Transactions and Proceedings of the Geographical Society of Australasia*, New South Wales Branch, Vols. III-IV. 1885-1886, pp 168-205. H. C. Everill's report and other reports follow in this volume, pp 169-187, 199-208.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

**152 — GILL, William Wyatt**

Life in the southern isles. 8vo. London, Religious Tract Society, 1873, pp 270.

*Contents:* Account of an early visit to the south-eastern coasts of Papua.

*Photograph:* Tauan Island.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

**153 — GILL, William Wyatt**

The south Pacific and New Guinea. Sydney, Charles Potter, 1892.

*Contents:* Pp 1-9 deal with New Guinea. Notes on history, formation, products, fauna, flora, sago plantations, Gulf of Papua, climate, cyclones, diseases; races inhabiting the south Pacific; origin of Polynesians, clothing of Papuans, missions to Motu tribe and British New Guinea.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

**154 — GILMOUR, J. S. L.**

The species of tobacco grown in New Guinea; with a preface by A. C. Haddon. Port Moresby, Government Printer, 1931. (Territory of Papua, Anthropology Report No. 11).

*Contents:* Analysis of dried specimens and plants grown from seed collected; introduction of tobacco into New Guinea.

*Photographs:* Different types of tobacco.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.



# PAPUA

## 155 — GIRAUD, Jules

La Nouvelle-Guinée. (New Guinea). 8vo. Paris, F. Levé, 1883, pp 55. (In French).

*Contents:* The book deals with the coasts of Dutch and British New Guinea and gives a summary of information about New Guinea in 1883 under the following headings: Story of its discovery, geographical description, the Papuan race, manners and customs of the natives, products of the soil, colonization. Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

## 156 — GORE, R. T.

Punishment for crime among natives. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1928-1929*, pp 20-22.

*Contents:* Brief notes on methods of punishing natives for crimes.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

## 157 — GREAT BRITAIN, ADMIRALTY—HYDROGRAPHIC DEPARTMENT

Pacific Islands Pilot, Vol. 1. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1933. Supplements.

*Contents:* Deals with the western groups, comprising the Territory of Papua, including the Louisiade Archipelago, the northeast and north coasts of New Guinea, the Solomons, the Bismarck Archipelago and Caroline and Mariana groups.

Copies in AGS Library, NEFIS Library.

## 158 — GREAT BRITAIN—FOREIGN OFFICE

Declaration between the governments of Great Britain and the German Empire relating to the demarkation of the British and German spheres of influence in the western Pacific, 1886. 8vo. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1886, pp 248.

*Contents:* Text of the formal declaration giving the boundaries of the colonies for each power.

*Map:* Portion of an Admiralty chart and gives the position of New Guinea, relative to the neighbouring island groups in Melanesia, Polynesia and Micronesia.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

## 159 — GREGORY, J. W. and TRENCH, J. B.

Eocene corals from the Fly River. In: *Geological Magazine*, Vol. LIII, 1916, pp 481-488, 529-536.

*Contents:* Description of fossil corals collected in the bed of the Fly River and other geological information.

*Photographs:* Specimens of the corals.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

## 160 — GRIFFIN, H. L.

An official in British New Guinea. 8vo. London, Cecil Palmer, 1925, pp 252.

*Contents:* Only chapters V, VI, VIII, IX, refer to New Guinea. The first two chapters contain anecdotes of the author's adventures as a police officer. The remaining chapters consist of notes on native customs, folk lore, sorcery, etc.

*Photograph:* Cannibal Bay, Northern division.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

## 161 — GRIFFIN, H. L.

Report on the native population between the Gira and Wari Rivers. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1908-1909*, pp 20-23.

*Contents:* Topographical notes, flat for about 10 miles inland, swampy near rivers where sago abounds, Ground then rises, clay soil.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

## 162 — GRIMSHAW, Beatrice

The new New Guinea. 8vo. London, Hutchinson & Co., 1910, pp viii, 322.

*Contents:* Geography, topography, climate, government and administration, coffee and rubber plantations, copra, timber industry, mining, prospects for settlers, birds and insects. Native villages, housing, labour recruiting, trading, rites and ceremonies, cannibalism, sorcery.

*Photographs:* Views of different parts of the Territory.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

## 163 — GRIMSHAW, Beatrice

Progress in Papua. In: *Mid-Pacific Magazine*, Vol. x-xi, 1915-1916, pp 483-486.

*Contents:* A brief general survey of Papua and its prospects under Australian administration. Notes on rubber, gold, livestock, mining, labour difficulties, climate, and population.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne.

## 164 — GUILIANETTI, A.

Esplorazioni nella Nuova Guinea. (Exploration in New Guinea). 8vo. Roma, Società Geografica Italiana, 1897, pp 7. (In Italian).

*Contents:* An account of an expedition into the interior by way of Mambare valley, and a description of the natives encountered there.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

## PAPUA

### 165 — HADDON, Alfred C.

The decorative art of British New Guinea: a study in Papuan ethnography. Dublin, Academy House, 1894, pp 279. (Cunningham memoirs, No. 10).

*Contents:* Introduction, Torres Straits and Dandai, Fly River district, Papuan gulf district, Central district, Massim district, northeast coast of British New Guinea, general conclusions. Bibliography.

*Photographs:* 12 plates illustrating the art of the natives.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

### 166 — HADDON, Alfred C.

Head-hunters, black, white and brown. 8vo. London, Methuen & Co., 1901, pp 426.

*Contents:* Description of the natives of Kiwai, Motta, Hall Sound, Redscar Bay, Hood Point, and Port Moresby.

*Photographs:* Native types and villages.

*Maps:* Sketch of districts around Port Moresby and Hall Sound.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 167 — HADDON, Alfred C.

Studies in anthropogeography of British New Guinea. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. 16, No. 3, 1900, pp 265-291.

*Contents:* Studies on the relations of native tribes to their environment, geographical and geological, descriptive notes on the country, climate, soil, resources, etc., are included. The regions dealt with are in the Mekeo and Rigo districts.

*Photographs:* Tree house at Gasiri, central district; the village of Kalo; native types.

*Maps:* British New Guinea; Geological sketch map of Mekeo district; sketch map of Mekeo district; sketch map of Rigo district.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 168 — HALL, Basil

Papua grows rubber. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 5, No. 11, 1939, pp 42-44.

*Contents:* An account of rubber cultivation in Papua.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 169 — HALLIGAN, J. R.

Administration of native races. In: *Oceania*, Vol. ix, No. 3, 1939, pp 276-285.

*Contents:* The article deals with the Territory of New Guinea mainly, but also mentions Papua, Nauru, Norfolk Island. He deals with population, topography, administration, natives, policy, exploration.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 170 — HARRIS, R. Hamlyn

The Kaiva Kuku and Semese dances of Papua. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland*, Vol. xxviii, 1916, pp 88-92.

*Contents:* Descriptions of native ceremonies and dances held in coastal villages of the Papuan Gulf from Orokolo to Jokea and Oiapu.

*Photographs:* Semese dance, Koraita village; Kerema; Semese ceremony in the same village; closer view of it.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 171 — HEALY

Summary of report on the ascent of Mt. Albert Edward. In: *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*, 1930-1931, p 14.

*Contents:* Very brief account of the ascent, the route being via Kuana.

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.



## PAPUA

### 172 — HIDES, J. G.

Through wildest Papua. 8vo. London, Blackie & Son, 1935, pp x, 165.

*Contents:* Accounts of patrols in the mountains of the Central division and from the Gulf division across to the Morobe division of the Mandated Territory.

*Photographs:* Kambisi police camp; Crag of Mt. Albert Edward.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

### 173 — HIDES, J. G.

Papuan wonderland. 8vo. London, Blackie & Son, 1936, pp xx, 204.

*Contents:* Account of a patrol by J. G. Hides and O'Malley from the Strickland to the Purari in 1935. The route was via the Strickland and Rentoul Rivers on to the Papuan plateau and via the headwaters of the tributaries of the Purari to the Kikori.

*Photographs:* Rentoul River; Mt. Champion; native types.

*Map:* Map showing route of patrol, scale 100 miles : 2".

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Royal Australian Ornithologists' Union Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 174 — HIDES, J. G.

Savages in serge: accounts of patrols in Papua. 8vo. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1938, pp xvi, 231.

*Contents:* The districts described include: 1. The Orokaiva country on the watershed of the Mambare and Kumusi Rivers, Northern division; 2. The valley of the Kunimaipa, Central division; 3. The Purari district, Delta division and Gulf division; and 4. The Fly River, Western division.

*Photographs:* Many photographs of Papuan types.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 175 — HIDES, J. G.

Beyond the Kubea. 8vo. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1939, pp x, 174.

*Contents:* Describes a patrol up the Strickland River to its upper stream (called the Juha) and the Kubea Mountains which were crossed, and then the return to the coast via the Juha gorge. The patrol was made in 1937.

*Photographs:* Five views of the vessel "Ronald S" on the Fly and Strickland Rivers.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

### 176 — HIDES, J. G.

Summary of report on Kiapau valley (Gulf division). In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1930-1931*, pp 12-13.

*Contents:* Deals mainly with the natives. Population of pygmies, gardens, little game, description of their method of burial.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 177 — HIDES, J. G.

Hides-O'Malley expedition from the Strickland to the Purari. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1934-1935*, pp 23-25.

*Contents:* Very brief summary. Description of the country and natives.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 178 — HIDES, J. G.

A Papuan patrol. In: *Australian Geographer*, Vol. 2, No. 8, 1935, pp 16-19.

*Contents:* Discovery and naming of the Rentoul River, naming the Leonard Murray Mountains, crossing the limestone barrier and arrival at the Purari, tracing the three-valley system of the Purari, and discovery of a tribe of light-skinned natives with highly cultivated gardens, other natives with similar gardens, in populous districts. Food and implements of the light-skinned people.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

# PAPUA

## 179 — HIGGINSON, C. B.

Detailed account of south coast—Eastern subdivision. In: *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1920-1921*, p 53.

*Contents:* Description of portion of the south coast of Papua. Good deep water harbours, rugged country, Sagarai valley very fertile. Swift flowing rivers unsuitable for navigation. Four direct overland routes.

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24

## 180 — HOLMES, J. H.

In primitive New Guinea: an account of a quarter of a century spent among the primitive Ipi and Namau groups of tribes of the Gulf of Papua. 8vo. London, Seeley, Service & Co., 1924, pp 307.

*Contents:* Mainly a study of native customs, but contains some topographical description of the coastal country between Cape Possession and Era Bay (i.e., the coast of the Gulf division and part of the Delta division), especially in chapter 2.

*Photographs:* Purari River delta, front view of a dwelling house at Maipua; Orokolo; Urika canal.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

## 181 — HUMPHRIES, W. R.

Patrolling in Papua. 8vo. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1923, pp 287.

*Contents:* An account of two important patrols in the Lakekamu goldfield district, one from Nepa to Kerema; the other from Nepa to Morobe to test the possibilities of a cross-island track.

*Photographs:* Many of mountain settlements and mountain types (Mafulu, Lalamait, Kolilop, Mt. Oijia).

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

## 182 — HUMPHRIES, W. R.

Report of patrol from Nepa, Lakekamu goldfield to Ioma, Mambare division, 1917. In: *AUSTRALIA, Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1917-1918*, pp 62-67.

*Contents:* Diary of patrol; describes country, rivers, natives. Gives stages of a journey from Kerema to Morobe (22 days).

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24

## 183 — HUMPHRIES, W. R.

Description of the Mekeo district. In: *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1920-1921*, pp 59-60.

*Contents:* Description of the district which is level, jungle covered country with good soil.

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

## 184 — HUMPHRIES, W. R.

Report of a patrol to Amenorofo and Mafulu via the Akaifoe, Kunimaipa and Loloipa Rivers, 1921. In: *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1920-1921*, pp 125-129.

*Contents:* Diary of patrol with topographical and anthropological notes.

*Photographs:* Photographs showing type of country patrolled; Mt. Yule, etc.

*Map:* Map showing area patrolled, scale 8 miles : 1", with topographical notes, heights, etc.

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

## 185 — HUMPHRIES, W. R.

The Keveri valley. In: *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1922-1923*, pp 20-21.

*Contents:* Description of Keveri valley, which is 31 miles north of Abau, topography, suitable for agriculture and sheep farming, good climate, 2,000 feet above sea level. One practical route through valley via the Baubanguina River.

*Map:* Sketch map of the Keveri valley.

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

## 186 — HUMPHRIES, W. R.

Report of patrol on the Vailala River, 1926. In: *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1926-1927*, pp 6-7.

*Contents:* Mr. Humphries describes a trip up the river, and the river country.

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

## 187 — HUMPHRIES, W. R. and ASHTON, S.

Summary of report of a patrol across the Albert Mountains. In: *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1924-1925*, p 12.

*Contents:* Very sketchy account of the patrol.

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

## 188 — HUNT, A.

Report on British New Guinea. Melbourne, Commonwealth of Australia, 1905, pp 28.

*Contents:* A general report on British territory in New Guinea, its natives, languages, missions, health, production, labour, land sales, taxation, etc., in 1905.

*Map:* Map showing areas under control in 1905.

Copy in Forestry Survey Library, Brisbane.



## PAPUA

### 189 — HURLEY, Frank

Pearls and savages. New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1924.

**Contents:** Description of an expedition that travelled from Port Moresby to Lake Murray via Kaimari on the delta of the Purari to Daru by air, thence up the Fly River and the Strickland and Herbert to Lake Murray. Discusses geography, hydrography, topography, vegetation, natives (as carriers, husbandmen, their customs, etc.), missions, exploration, discovery of the Sambio tribes.

**Photographs:** 29 photographs of the coast, rivers, native villages, etc.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 190 — HURLEY, Frank

Pictorial jaunt through Papua. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. LI, No. 1, 1927, pp 109-124.

**Contents:** Brief text accompanying photographs.

**Photographs:** Fine series of photographs, including native house, ceremonial dress, customs, and views of coast, etc.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

### 191 — HURST, H. L.

Papuan journey. 8vo. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1938, pp 168.

**Contents:** Description of stations of the London Missionary Society along the south coast of Papua. Impressions formed by the secretary of the society while visiting its Papuan stations.

**Map:** Map of Papua showing mission stations.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

### 192 — INGLIS, Gordon

Papua "a grandchild of the Empire." London, Charles Hooper & Co. Ltd., 1912, pp 47.

**Contents:** History, government, agricultural production (rubber, copra and sisal hemp), land tenure, climate, natives and labour supply, inducements to settlers, survey fees, passage and freight rates. A brief general guide to intending settlers, particularly planters.

**Photographs:** Views of Port Moresby, Aird River, Samarai Island, Kikori River, Elevera village.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 193 — JOUET, Victor

La société des missionnaires du Sacré-Coeur dans les vicariats apostoliques de la Mélanésie et de la Micronésie. (The missionary society of the Sacred Heart in the dioceses of Melanesia and Micronesia). 4to. Issoudun, au Pèlerinage de N.D. du Sacré-Coeur, 1887, pp 346. (In French).

**Contents:** Geography and history of the mission districts of New Britain and Yule Island and Mekeo district in Papua; establishment at Blanche Bay; natives' health, manners and customs, rites and ceremonies, mission at Yule Island, exploration, discovery of the St. Joseph River; natives; their manners and customs, rites and ceremonies, housing, headmen, festivals, wars, health, clothing, fishing, canoes, religions, progress of the mission.

**Photographs:** Port Leon, Yule Island; missionary's house, Yule Island.

**Map:** St. Joseph River, discovery and explorations of the St. Joseph River by missionaries of the Sacred Heart, 1887.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 194 — KARIUS, C. H.

Expedition across the island of New Guinea, 17th September, 1927, to 21st January, 1928. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1927-1928*, pp 87-108.

**Contents:** Account of an expedition that crossed the watershed between the Fly and Sepik Rivers. Includes a diary of the expedition.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 195 — KARIUS, C. H.

Exploration in the interior of Papua and northeast New Guinea: the sources of the Fly, Palmer, Strickland and Sepik Rivers. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. 74, 1929, pp 305-322.

**Contents:** Hydrography, geography, topography of the Fly River from its mouth, crossing Victor Emmanuel Range, tracing of Tungom River to its source, tracing of Palmer and Strickland Rivers to their sources, discovery of Leonard Murray River, tracing of the Luap to its source in the Dap Range, crossing of the divide into the Sepik basin, journey down the Sepik to the junction with the October River. Description of the Sepik from the mountains to its mouth. The Bolovik natives: physical characteristics; housing, dress. Feramin natives: food, housing. Kelafomin natives: housing, dress, barter.

**Photographs:** Many views of the different rivers.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

**196 — KARIUS, C. H. and CHAMPION, I. F.**

Reports of northwest patrol, 3rd December, 1926, to 10th June, 1927 (and) sub-patrol, 1st May to 14th July, 1927. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1926-1927*, pp 91-117.

*Contents:* The object of these patrols was to explore the source of the Fly River and to find a pass to the Mandated Territory. The report of the patrols includes a diary of the journeys.

*Maps:* Outline sketch of Victor Emmanuel Range as seen from the western slopes of Mt. Blucher, altitude 2,700 ft.; Outline sketch as seen from the head of Tungom River on the border of Papua and New Guinea Territories.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

**197 — KEELAN, Alice Jeannetta**

In the land of Dohori. 8vo. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1929, pp 299.

*Contents:* An account of life in the Kikori and Rigo districts written by the wife of a resident magistrate.

*Photographs:* Hanuabada.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; State Library, Hobart.

**198 — KIENZLE, W. and CAMPBELL, S.**

Notes on the natives of the Fly and Sepik River headwaters, New Guinea. In: *Oceania*, Vol. VIII, No. 4, 1936, pp 463-481.

*Contents:* Topography of Fly River, across the headwaters to the Sepik River, population of the Fly and mountains, tribes of the mountains, their customs, food, villages, houses, clothing, ornaments, material culture.

*Photographs:* Photographs of native types and houses.

*Map:* Sketch map of area giving tribal names, rivers and ranges.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

**199 — KING, Joseph**

W. G. Lawes of Savage Island and New Guinea. 8vo. London, Religious Tract Society, 1909, pp xxvi, 388.

*Contents:* Lawes was in Papua from 1874 to 1906, where he was closely associated with Chalmers. Pioneers of Port Moresby, coastal exploration as far as Milne Bay, annexation of British New Guinea, the work and development of the mission, industrial training of natives, the labour question and future of the natives, training of native pastors, Lawes's work in translating the scriptures.

*Photograph:* Photograph of native houses at Port Moresby.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

**200 — KLEIN, W. C.**

Nieuw-Guinee. (New Guinea). 3 vols. Amsterdam, uitgegeven voor het Molukken Instituut door J. H. de Bussy, 1935-1938, pp xvi, 378; xvi, 379-816; xix, 817-1299. (In Dutch with summaries in English).

*Contents:* Chapters deal with exploration, soil, climate, vegetation, and flora, fauna, population, forests, missions, administration, justice and public finance, agriculture, marine products, fisheries and bird shooting, mining and geology, imports, exports, and trade in Dutch and Australian New Guinea, navigation and land traffic, comparison of the system of administration of Netherlands and Australian New Guinea, health, the labour problem. New Guinea as a colonization territory for the Dutch; land legislation in Dutch New Guinea. Land legislation for non-natives in Australian New Guinea. Aviation in Dutch and Australian New Guinea. International position of New Guinea, strategical position of New Guinea, general consideration about Netherlands New Guinea. Bibliographies.

*Photographs:* Many photographs of the island.

*Maps:* Many maps.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; University Library, Perth.

**201 — KLEIN, W. C.**

Het ontwikkelingsstempo van Nederlandsch Nieuw-Guinee in vergelijking met dat van het Australische gebied, in het bijzonder wat den mijnbouw betreft. (The rate of development of Dutch New Guinea in comparison with that of the Australian territory, especially as regards mining). In: *Tijdschrift Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap*, Vol. L, 1933, pp 741-758. (In Dutch).

*Contents:* A plea for the development of Dutch New Guinea. Mineral exploration, the most promising; who must bear the first costs? Geological motives for the quest of the precious metals; which area comes under consideration for exploration? More general considerations, which also at this time justify economic exploration; mining engineers should make use of prospectors in their explorations; figures on the mining industry in Australian New Guinea; possibilities for New Guinea other than mining.

*Map:* Map of New Guinea and the Bismarck Archipelago, scale 1:10,000,000.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.



## PAPUA

### 202 — KOTZE, Stefan von

Aus Papuas Kulturmorgen: Südsee-Erinnerungen. (Primitive Papuan culture: South Sea memories). 8vo. Berlin, F. Fontaine & Co., 1905, pp 228. (In German).

*Contents:* Description of manners and customs of the country and the life and work of an officer of the German New Guinea Company in Papua.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra.

### 203 — KRIEGER, Maximilian

Neu Guinea. (New Guinea). 8vo. Berlin, Alfred Schall, 1899, pp xii, 535. (In German).

*Contents:* A general descriptive work.

*Photographs:* Mostly of ethnological or botanical interest.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

### 204 — LABORDE, E. D.

Australia, New Zealand and the Pacific Islands. London, William Heinemann Ltd., 1932.

*Contents:* Pages 204-272 deal with the Papuan region, large islands and groups. Structure, climate and natural vegetation, fauna, flora, natives, political connections, ocean routes.

*Map:* Map of Papua.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 205 — LAM, H. J.

The flora of New Guinea. In: *Blumea: Journal of plant geography*, Leiden, 1934, pp 113-159.

*Contents:* A study of New Guinea flora and vegetation and its distribution, with many notes on climate and rainfall.

*Map:* Map of New Guinea, showing vegetation, scale 1:10,000,000.

Copies in Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 206 — LAMBDEN, W. J.

Opuu district. In: *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*, 1922-1923, pp 18-19.

*Contents:* Anthropological notes from the Opuu district, on the Kalaburi River, about 10 miles north-west of Kerema.

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 207 — LAMBERT, S. M.

A doctor in paradise. London, J. M. Dent, 1941, pp x, 421.

*Contents:* The story of Dr. Lambert's work in the Pacific on behalf of the Rockefeller Foundation in the treatment of hookworm, yaws, etc. Chapter 10 describes the first voyage through the Solomons; part II, chapter 2, a visit to the Gilbert and Ellice Islands in 1924, and part III, chapters 2-4 give a highly coloured and detailed account of visits to Rennell and Bellona Island in 1921 and 1933. Visits to Sikiana and other points in the Solomons are also briefly described, but with the possible exceptions of Rennell and Bellona, there is no topographical data of any value. Geography, topography, Kuni country, Bamu country, the Trobriands, Rabaul, Mandated Territory administration, pidgin English, disease, especially hookworm; missions.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Company Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; British Medical Association of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

### 208 — LANDTMAN, Gunnar

The Kiwai Papuans of British New Guinea, with an introduction by A. C. Haddon. London, Macmillan & Co., 1927, pp xxxix, 485.

*Contents:* The area dealt with covers Kiwai and other islands in the estuary of the Fly River, a couple of villages on the left (northeastern) bank of the river, the right bank of the estuary and the sea coast towards the west as far as Mabudavane. Geography, climate, language, houses, ethnography, native astronomy, time calculation and meteorology, agriculture, hunting, harpooning, fishing, warfare, social organization and intercourse, totemism, property, traffic and commerce, customs and beliefs, black magic and sorcerers, ceremonies, minor festivities and dances, folk lore, children's games, ideas regarding animals and plants, arithmetic, gesture language, signals and symbols, the pidgin English of the Kiwais.

*Photographs:* 10 views including native bridge, Bina-turi River, native houses.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 209 — LANDTMAN, Gunnar

Ett Sagoland och dess infödingar. (A sago land and its natives). 8vo. Stockholm, Bokforlaget Natur Och Kultur, 1931, pp 222. (In Swedish).

*Contents:* The work contains similar material, and the same map and photographs as the author's *Kiwai Papuans*, annotated above.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

## PAPUA

### 210 — LEAHY, Michael

The central highlands of New Guinea: In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. 87, 1936, pp 229-262.

*Contents:* Descriptions of journeys in Papua and the Mandated Territory, April, 1930-October, 1934. The author explored the upper tributaries of the Purari River of Papua and the Yuat River of New Guinea. Geography, topography, vegetation, aerial reconnaissance of Purari headwaters, and the Wahgi valley, construction of aerodromes at Gawritufa Creek, Jamga and Mogai. Native manners and customs, agriculture, houses, trade, goods for barter, hostile natives.

*Photographs:* Photographs of the Wahgi valley, Markham River, the Hagen and Wahgi gorges.

*Map:* Map of area described.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 211 — LEAHY, Michael and CRAM, Maurice

The land that time forgot. Adventures and discoveries in New Guinea. 8vo. London, Hurst and Blackett, 1937, pp 288.

*Contents:* The Leahy brothers and others made a number of explorations in the country of the headwaters of the Purari (Papua) and the Yuat (Mandated Territory). They also crossed from the Mandated Territory to Kikori, Delta division.

*Photographs:* Four photographs of the Purari and Wahgi districts.

*Maps:* Rough sketch maps only, showing eastern New Guinea before the Leahy exploration and after.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth.

### 212 — LENNOX, Cuthbert

James Chalmers of New Guinea: missionary, pioneer, martyr. 8vo. London, Andrew Melrose, 1903, pp xv, 208.

*Contents:* History of the London Missionary Society in Papua; Chalmers at Rorotonga; establishment of the L.M.S. in New Guinea; exploration of southeast coast and the Gulf of Papua; crossing the Owen Stanley Range and examination of the Kemp-Welch River; work at Port Moresby; Motumotu and the Fly River; the development of the mission; the native life and customs; food, barter; establishment of the Protectorate, etc.

*Photographs:* Several photographs of the territory.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library,

Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 213 — LENWOOD, F.

Pastels from the Pacific. London, Oxford University Press, 1917, pp viii, 224.

*Contents:* Travel and investigation—general description, geography, climate, native life, customs, dances, weapons, religion, industries, missions, government, problems of the mission. Areas dealt with include Papua, Port Moresby, Samarai, Daru, Dopima, Kaimare, Motumotu, Boku, central and east Papua, Kwato.

*Photographs:* Some small photographs and reproductions of pastel sketches.

*Map:* Map of southeast Papua, scale 1" : 130 English miles.

Copies in Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

### 214 — LEONARD

Visit to Koiari. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1927-1928*, p 8.

*Contents:* Description of the mountain people behind Port Moresby—hospitable, partly nomadic, but with communal rallying points, keen gardeners.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 215 — LETT, Lewis

Knights errant of Papua. 8vo. Edinburgh, Blackwood, 1935, pp xiv, 284.

*Contents:* Description of the work of government patrols in Papua, 1890-1928, with an account of the more important explorations. The author had access to official records.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

### 216 — LETT, Lewis

The Papuan achievement. 8vo. Melbourne, Melbourne University Press, 1942, pp xiii, 204.

*Contents:* An account of Australian administration in Papua by an observer of it for thirty years, preceded by a sketch of British and German annexation of Papua and German New Guinea, and British New Guinea administration. Native policy, education, sorcery, raiding, peaceful penetration, tribute to Sir Hubert Murray, military administration since the outbreak of war with Japan.

*Photographs:* The Aibala River, from 8,000 feet elevation; aerodrome at Gailala police camp, 3,200 feet elevation; launching the whaleboat at Orangerie Bay; village in the Purari Delta.



## PAPUA

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 217 — LEUPE, P. A.

*De Reizen der Nederlanders naar Nieuw Guinea.* (Journeys of the Dutch to New Guinea). 's Gravenhage, M. Nijhoff, 1875. (In Dutch).

*Contents:* Description of journeys along the south and southwest coasts of New Guinea (pp 1-106); the north coast (pp 163-187); the Papuan islands (pp 190-283).

*Maps:* Maps showing the routes taken by the different explorers.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 218 — LINDT, J. W.

*Picturesque New Guinea.* 4to. London, Longmans Green, 1887, pp xviii, 194.

*Contents:* The author accompanied Sir Peter Scratchley to Papua in 1885. He describes the southeast coast of Papua from Port Moresby and Laloki River to the eastern archipelago.

*Photographs:* Many excellent photographs of the area.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 219 — LYNE, Charles

*New Guinea.* 8vo. London, Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1885, pp xii, 238.

*Contents:* A journalist's account of the establishment of the British Protectorate over New Guinea, 1884.

*Photographs:* Many photographs of general interest.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

### 220 — LYONS, A. P.

Detailed description of portion of Western division. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*, 1920-1921, p 64.

*Contents:* Description of the area below parallel 8° 20' south latitude; ironstone ridges bare of forest and grass except after rain. Rivers are tidal and water scarce. South of the ridges is some good

agricultural land and forest, north of the ridges the land is poor and practically no building timber. The rainfall is practically confined to three months of the year.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 221 — LYONS, A. P.

Report of an expedition to the upper Fly River. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*, 1920-1921, pp 112-124.

*Contents:* Description of an expedition to enquire into alleged murders of Drechsler, Bell and others, a party of bird hunters. Includes topographical and anthropological observations.

*Map:* Map of the Fly River, 1920, scale 6 miles : 1". With topographical notes and route of patrol in connection with Drechsler-Bell expedition. Inset: Comparative maps of Fly River by Macgregor, 1890, and Lyons, 1920; scale 8 miles : 1".

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 222 — McCARTHY, Jack

In Central Papua. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 7, No. 11, 1941, pp 7-13.

*Contents:* Description of a journey by launch and canoe up the Fly River and across country to the Strickland.

*Photographs:* Native types from the uncontrolled areas of the upper Fly and Strickland.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 223 — MACDONALD, Alexander

*In the land of pearl and gold.* 8vo. London, Blackie & Son, 1907, pp 318.

*Contents:* Adventures of gold-seekers in the Fly River and Yodda valleys are described on pp 151-191.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Queen Victoria Museum Library, Launceston.

### 224 — MACDONELL, S. G.

*The quest of the golden fly, a strange adventure in the heart of savage Papua.* London, Quality Press, 1938, pp 200.

*Contents:* Macdonell and some friends went to the Fly River looking for gold which had been seen by another white man. There is a good description of a Guba (wind) and storm which they encountered between Kerema and Daru, a brief description of

natives of Kiwai Island and the engaging of natives for work, the mudbanks around Saimioai Island, encounter with hostile natives near junction of the Fly and Alice Rivers, rapids near this junction and description of river and banks. Description of track from the river to goldfield and partial description of track back to the river after the earthquake.

*Photographs:* Several indistinct views of Port Moresby and country.

*Map:* Fly River from where the river cuts into Dutch New Guinea to Maccrossan Island, with portion of Alice River from d'Albertis junction north to a line across from Maccrossan Island, showing type of country on the banks of the river.

Copies in NEFIS Library; State Library, Hobart.

**225 — MACDONNELL, F.**

Collingwood Bay district. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*, 1921-1922, pp 70-71.

*Contents:* Description of the area. 1000 square miles of well-watered country. Streams not navigable except by canoe. Good anchorages in Bay for vessels of almost any draught. Mangrove swamps of fore-shore. Flat land rising in 30 miles to hills above 4000 feet high. Frequent floods, rainfall 130-150 inches per annum. Heavily timbered. Two "roads" only.

*Map:* Collingwood Bay showing the two "roads" and villages.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

**226 — MACDONNELL, F.**

Dyke Acland, Lower Bariji and Lower Musa districts. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*, 1922-1923, pp 22-23.

*Contents:* Description of the districts. Flat and swampy. The Bariji is navigable to a small launch for about 12 miles if freed of logs, Musa navigable for small boats for about 50 miles. Badly drained soil and poor land. Little timber and no minerals yet found. Tracks run all over the district.

*Map:* Dyke Acland Bay and Lower Musa district showing tracks.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24

**227 — McFARLANE, S.**

Among the cannibals of New Guinea: being the story of the New Guinea mission of the London Missionary Society. 8vo. London, London Missionary Society, 1888, pp 192.

*Contents:* The story of the pioneer work of the above mission, first explorations by sea and first impressions of the natives.

*Photographs:* Kiwai, Dauan and Dinner Islands.

*Map:* Map showing first stations established.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

**228 — MacGREGOR, Sir William**

Despatch from the Lieutenant Governor of British New Guinea (to the Governor of Queensland). Various numbers, 1890-1898. 2 vols. Fol. Brisbane, Government Printer, 1890-1898.

*Contents:* These despatches also occur in the annual reports, for which see BRITISH NEW GUINEA—*Administrator, Annual Report*. MacGregor carried out many expeditions of exploration in Papua, 1889-1898, notably in the Owen Stanleys, on the Fly River, the St. Joseph River and the whole coastline of southern and northern Papua.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne (1893-1896); National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

**229 — MacGREGOR, Sir William**

Handbook of information for intending settlers in British New Guinea. 8vo. Brisbane, Government Printer, 1892, pp 34.

*Contents:* The information relates chiefly to land and labour and the government regulations connected therewith.

*Map:* Nearby island groups in detail, on a large scale.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Launceston.

**230 — MacGREGOR, Sir William**

British New Guinea. In: *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, Vol. xi, No. 4, 1895, pp 161-179.

*Contents:* A full general survey of the British owned part of New Guinea, and its people and customs as known 50 years ago.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

**231 — MACKAY-LITTLE EXPEDITION**

Mackay-Little expedition in Southern New Guinea. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. 38, 1911, pp 483-487.

*Contents:* The expedition to the Purari River was made in 1908, to continue the exploration of the river by Sir William MacGregor. Brief summary of the river journey and the topography of the Purari and Kitari basins, with notes on geography and geology, natives, climate, fauna and flora.

*Photographs:* Piau River (tributary of the Purari) emerging from the mountains: Country west of Purari Divide.



## PAPUA

*Maps:* Central Papua, route and explorations of the expedition of D. Mackay and W. S. Little, 1908-1909, scale 1 : 500,000. The map is based upon a compass survey checked by astronomically determined latitudes, coastline is taken from the Admiralty chart (following p 556).

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Bureau of Seasonal Forecasting Library, Croyhamhurst; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 232 — McLAREN, Jack

*My odyssey.* 8vo. London, Ernest Benn, 1923, pp xvi, 187.

*Contents:* Adventures as a trader and gold prospector on the Purari River.

*Photographs:* Papuan villages.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 233 — McMAHON, T. I.

Papua. In: *Queensland Geographical Journal*, Vols. xxxii-xxxiii, 1916-1918, pp 81-88.

*Contents:* A description of patrols in the central mountains and on the borders of German New Guinea.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 234 — McMILLAN, M.

*A journey to Java.* London, Holden and Hardingham, 1914, pp 285.

*Contents:* A tourist's account of a voyage from Australia to Java, touching at Port Moresby, Samarai and Thursday Island en route. Description of places of interest to tourists, natives and their habits, etc.

*Photographs:* Main street, Samarai; Port Moresby; houses in native village of Elavara, Port Moresby; Main street, Thursday Island.

Copies in Public Library, Launceston; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne.

### 235 — MAGUIRE, H. R.

*A year's sojourn in British New Guinea.* In: *Queensland Geographical Journal*, Vol. xvii, 1901-1902, pp 117-143.

*Contents:* General and descriptive notes on Papua, its climate, health conditions, rivers, forests, minerals, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 236 — MAITLAND, A. G.

Geological observations in British New Guinea in 1891. In: *BRITISH NEW GUINEA—Administrator's Annual Report*, 1891-1892, pp 53-84.

*Contents:* Includes topographical descriptions extracted from Administrator's despatches.

*Map:* Geological map of Louisiade Archipelago and various sections.

For list of libraries, see *BRITISH NEW GUINEA—Administrator's Annual Reports*. Annotation No. 57.

### 237 — MALINOWSKI, Bronislaw

*Argonauts of the western Pacific.* 8vo. London, Routledge, 1922, pp xxxii, 527.

*Contents:* Mainly a study of the Kula system of trading in southeastern New Guinea and the adjacent archipelagoes including the Trobriands, Woodlark Island, the Amphlett Islands, the Marshall Bennett Group, the Laughlan Group, d'Entrecasteaux Group, Engineer Group and Misima.

*Photographs:* Mainly ethnological.

*Maps:* Sketch maps.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 238 — MANN, J. F.

*First report on New Guinea.* 8vo. Sydney, Turner and Henderson, 1889, pp 36.

## PAPUA

**Contents:** The first scientific report on New Guinea rendered to the New South Wales branch of the Royal Geographical Society. The author went with the party that proclaimed a protectorate over New Guinea.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 239 — MAYR, Ernest

List of New Guinea birds. New York, American Museum of Natural History, 1941.

**Contents:** Description and classification of species of birds in New Guinea.

**Maps:** Several maps of the area.

Copies in National Museum Library, Melbourne; Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

### 240 — MAYR, Ernest and RAND, A. L.

Results of the Archbold expedition. No. 14: Birds of the 1933-1934 Papuan expedition. In: *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, Vol. 73, 1937, pp 1-248.

**Contents:** Descriptions of habitats of birds give some topographical and vegetation information.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 241 — MECK, A. S.

A naturalist in cannibal land; edited by Frank Fox, with an introduction by the Honourable Walter Rothschild. 8vo. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1913, pp xviii, 238.

**Contents:** Mr. Meck began collecting natural history specimens in New Guinea for the Tring Museum in 1894. His first expedition was to Fergusson Island (northeast Papua). He went next to the Trobriands and Woodlark Island, Goodenough Island, St. Aignan (Louisades), Rossel Island and Sudest. In 1898-1899 he was at Milne Bay and on the northeast coast. In 1901 he went to the Solomons, collecting on Guadalcanal and Ysabel. Next in Papua towards the Owen Stanley Range, spending three months at Bwoidunna. Returning to the Solomons in 1903 he visited Choisel and Rendova Island and Bougainville. In 1905 he returned to the Owen Stanleys, and in 1906 went to the Mambare River, and in 1907 to the Giriwa River. In the same year he returned to Bougainville and visited Vella Lavella. In 1910 he collected in Central Dutch New Guinea. He discusses natives as carriers, labourers, sorcery, agriculture, barter, tribal systems, warfare, communication between hill villages, food, recruiting; birds of paradise, butterflies, insects, journeys up the Oetakwa and Island Rivers, Dutch New Guinea.

**Photographs:** Photographs of Samarai, Milne Bay, Port Moresby, etc.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public

Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Australian Ornithologists' Union Library, Melbourne; Royal Zoological and Acclimatization Society Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Queen Victoria Museum Library, Launceston.

### 242 — MERRILL, E. D.

Tobacco in New Guinea. In: *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 32, 1930, pp 101-105.

**Contents:** Discussion of the statements about tobacco being grown in New Guinea and its use by the natives.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne.

### 243 — MERRILL, E. D. and PERRY, L. M.

Plantae Papuanae archboldianae, parts I-VIII. (Reprinted without change of paging from *Journal of the Arnold Arboretum*, Vols. 20-22, 1939-1941), pp 324-345, 163-200, 292-327, 511-527, 32-59, 253-270, 375-388, 529-542.

**Contents:** Botanical descriptions of plants in British and Dutch New Guinea and Solomons, which may show some plants and fruits to be edible, and some useful in other ways.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane (Vol. 22 only); Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane (only part IV in reprint form); Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; Forestry Department Library, Perth.

### 244 — MEYER, A. B.

Notizen über Glauben und Sitten der Papuas. (Notes on the beliefs and customs of the Papuans). In: *Jahresbericht des Vereins für Erdkunde*, Dresden, Vol. XII, 1875, pp 23-39. (In German).

**Contents:** An ethnological study.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne.

### 245 — MIDDLETON, A. Safroni

Tropic shadows. London, The Richards Press, 1927, pp 302.

**Contents:** Memories of the South Seas, together with the reminiscences of the author's sea meetings with Joseph Conrad. Gives impressions of New Zealand, Samoa, Papua and Borneo and its primeval forests.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.



## PAPUA

### 246 — MIDDLETON, S. G.

A short description of the territory occupied by the Turama police camp (Western division). In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1927-1928*, pp 22-23.

*Contents:* Brief description with a few topographical notes.

*Map:* Sketch map of Turama River, scale 4 miles : 1 inch.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 247 — MIDDLETON, S. G.

Patrol to the upper waters of the Vailala and the Purari and to the Albert Mountains. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1928-1929*, pp 6-7.

*Contents:* Very brief summary of the report of the patrol giving short descriptions of the country and the natives.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 248 — MIDDLETON, S. G.

Ascent of Mount Albert Edward. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1932-1933*, p 20.

*Contents:* Summary of a report of an ascent of Mt. Albert Edward. The route taken was from Ononge along the divide which separates the waters of the Giumu from those of the Chirima instead of the usual route via Kuama. The time of the ascent was three days instead of four or five. The descent was made in 13½ hours.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 249 — MIDDLETON, S. G.

Summary of patrol report, 1933, to Mt. Scratchley, and Mt. Victoria. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1933-1934*, pp 19-20.

*Contents:* The mountain consists of shale and quartz and undoubtedly contains gold. Branches of Chirima and Yodda Rivers head on the slopes of Mt. Scratchley. Ice and frost encountered.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 250 — MINGAYE, J. C. H.

Copy of report on the sample of petroleum collected by J. E. Carne on the Vailala River. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1911-1912*, p 180.

*Contents:* Analysis of the sample.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 251 — MONCKTON, C. A. W.

Further adventures of a New Guinea resident magistrate. 8vo. London, Newnes, 1914, pp 286.

*Contents:* Adventures with the Kaili Kaili, Binandere, Maisina and Doriri peoples in the Northeastern division. The last chapter describes an expedition from Porloch Bay to the Yodda goldfield.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

### 252 — MONCKTON, C. A. W.

Some experiences of a New Guinea resident magistrate. London, John Lane, 1921, pp x, 357.

*Contents:* Pearl fishing at Goodenough Island and the Trobriands, natives of the Trobriands (chieftainship, weapons, etc.), Goodenough Island native disturbances. Mekeo station—diseases, reptiles. Woodlark Island, gold mining; Cape Nelson, the natives (warfare, sorcery, etc.); Collingwood Bay disturbances, murder of Reverend James Chalmers and its sequel; outrages at Milne Bay; Agaimbu tribe, Dobudura tribe; expedition on a route to the Yodda goldfield from Porloch Bay, etc.

*Photographs:* Port Moresby, Termata, natives' house, Cape Nelson, Agaimbu village.

*Map:* Map of British New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

### 253 — MONCKTON, C. A. W.

Last days in New Guinea: being further experiences of a New Guinea resident magistrate. London, John Lane, 1922, pp x, 287.

*Contents:* This book deals with the Northern and Northeastern divisions of Papua. Geography, topography, Owen Stanley Range, ascent of Mt. Albert Edward, Yodda goldfield, Kokoda, Waria River expedition to German frontier, native life and customs, suggestions for future of New Guinea.

*Photographs:* Cape Nelson, Port Moresby, Elavara village, Kumusi River, Kokoda, Gap on Owen Stanley Range, Samarai.

*Maps:* Two maps of Mt. Albert Edward and Papua.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

### 254 — MONCKTON, C. A. W.

New Guinea recollections. 8vo. London, John Lane, 1934, pp ix, 250.

*Contents:* Personal reminiscences of Papua, many years after the event, by the author of *Some*

## PAPUA

*Experiences of a New Guinea resident magistrate.* Native administration under Sir William MacGregor, Sir George le Hunte, and Captain F. R. Barton; sorcery, tribal warfare, etc.

*Photographs:* Lakatois and canoes at Port Moresby; Maisina canoes.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 255 — MONCKTON, C. A. W.

Report of journey in Northern division to Aikora district and Mt. Albert Edward. In: *BRITISH NEW GUINEA—Administrator's Annual Report, 1905-1906*, pp 85-93.

*Contents:* Diary of the journey suggests route for road to Mt. Albert Edward.

*Maps:* Sketch map of summit of Mt. Albert Edward with outline sketches of peaks, scale 1 mile : 2 inches, showing track of ascent, topographical notes, native tracks.

For list of libraries, see *BRITISH NEW GUINEA—Administrator's Annual Report*. Annotation No. 57.

### 256 — MONCKTON, C. A. W.

Mr. Monckton's journey across New Guinea, 1906-1907. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. 32, 1908, pp 503-507.

*Contents:* Extracts from Monckton's official report on a patrol from the Mambare River to the Papuan Gulf.

*Map:* Map of the area which accompanies the article, "Recent exploration in British New Guinea," pp 266-274 of the same volume shows the route taken.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Bureau of Seasonal Forecasting Library, Croydon; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 257 — MORDAUNT, Elinor

The further venture book. 8vo. London, John Lane, 1926, pp xi, 312.

*Contents:* Journey to New Guinea and the Netherlands Indies, Port Moresby, Samarai, Nari, Dobu, Gumasila, Trobriands, Manokwari, Bosnik (Schouten Islands), Dempta, Humboldt Bay, Sarmi, Mapia, Celebes, Lesser Sundas. General description of places and people, manners and customs, fauna and flora.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Launceston.

### 258 — MORESBY, Isabelle

New Guinea: the sentinel. Melbourne and Sydney, Whitcombe and Tombs, 1943, pp 126.

*Contents:* Chapters on the island of New Guinea: discovery and occupation; biographies of the three explorers, William Dampier, Owen Stanley and John Moresby; political divisions and natural resources; birds, beasts and flowers; reptiles and insects; description of Papua; discovery of Port Moresby; the islands off Papua; chapters on the discoveries made by Captain Moresby on H.M.S. Basilisk. The Mandated Territory. The story of New Guinea gold. Missions and education. Shipping service, wireless and air mail. Dutch New Guinea. Lists of events in the New Guinea campaign, January, 1942, to July, 1943.

*Photographs:* Various views of the country.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 259 — MORESBY, John

Discoveries and surveys in New Guinea and the d'Entrecasteaux Islands: a cruise of H.M.S. Basilisk. 8vo. London, John Murray, 1876, pp xx, 327.

*Contents:* In the Basilisk, 1031 tons, Moresby made voyages in the Pacific and along the New Guinea coast. He explored the whole of the south coast of the later British New Guinea, and in 1874 discovered a passage round the southeast end of the island and charted 340 miles of the northeast coast for the first time.

*Map:* Chart of east New Guinea, the coastline and some of the principal islands . . . discovered and named by Captain Moresby of H.M.S. Basilisk (1874) coloured red. The blue line shows the imaginary coastline laid down in the previous Admiralty charts.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

### 260 — MORESBY, John

Two admirals . . . Sir Fairfax Moresby, and . . . John Moresby. 8vo. London, John Murray, 1909, pp 404.

*Contents:* An account of the explorations along the eastern coasts of New Guinea (pp 279-370) made by Captain Moresby on H.M.S. Basilisk, 1873-1874.

*Map:* Map showing extent of discoveries.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Oxley Memorial Library, Bris-



## PAPUA

bane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 261 — MORTON, Alexander

Notes of a trip to the islands of Torres Straits and the southeast coast of New Guinea. In: *Geographical Society of Australasia*, special volume, 1885, pp 81-100.

*Contents:* The author was a member of a party which chartered a lugger of about 8 tons christened by them the "Explorer." They sailed along the coast near Port Moresby in 1877.

*Photographs:* Of anthropological interest.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

### 262 — MOYNE, Lord

Walkabout, a journey in lands between the Pacific and Indian Oceans; with introduction by A. C. Haddon, and appendix by A. J. E. Cave. London, William Heinemann Ltd., 1936, pp xxvi, 366.

*Contents:* Lord Moyné's journey had for its main objects the collection of ethnological material for the British Museum and live animals for the Zoo. He discusses the natives of the Purari Delta and Port Moresby, where he stayed for a short while on his travels.

*Photographs:* Native villages.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth.

### 263 — MUELLER, Baron Ferdinand von

Descriptive notes on Papuan plants. 1. 8vo. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1875-1877, pp 119.

*Contents:* The Papuan collections came mainly from Yule and Darnley Islands, the Katau, Fly and Baxter Rivers and Port Moresby. The descriptions are in English and give the locality and name of the collector.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane (parts 6, 7, and 8); Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne (parts 1-8); University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 264 — MURRAY, A. W.

Forty years' mission work in Polynesia and New Guinea. 8vo. London, Nisbet & Co., 1876, pp 505.

*Contents:* An account of the establishment of the first missionaries at Redscar and Brampton Bays (pp 460-476).

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

### 265 — MURRAY, G. H.

Reports regarding the "Vailala madness" (Gulf division). In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*, 1919-1920, pp 116-118.

*Contents:* Report of certain beliefs by the natives from Keuru to Vailala concerning the return of their ancestors.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 266 — MURRAY, Sir J. H. P.

Papua: or British New Guinea, with an introduction by Sir William MacGregor. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1912, pp 388.

*Contents:* Papuan geography, history, the native population, administration of justice, exploration, development, conclusions (including trade statistics, progress under Australian rule, effect of European settlement on the natives, population, epidemics, sanitation).

*Photographs:* Photographs of native villages, products, vegetation, etc.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

### 267 — MURRAY, Sir J. H. P.

Recent exploration in Papua. 8vo. Sydney, Turner and Henderson, 1923, pp 42.

*Contents:* Summaries of reports by Government officers on exploration carried out during patrols. The following patrols are reported: Humphries (Nepaloma); Chinnery, Flint, Humphries (Kunimaipa valley); Grist and Neyland (Goilala); Little, Carne, Massey-Baker, Woodward, Barnes (Purari); Skelly, Bastard, Lambden (Kukuku); Flint and Saunders (Mt. Murray and Samberigi); Ryan (Kikori to Strickland); Austen (Alice River and all patrols to the Fly and Strickland Rivers).

*Maps:* Four maps: Goilala district; Mt. Yule and Kunimaipa valley; Nepa to Morobe; and Samberigi-Mt. Murray district.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne.

## PAPUA

### 268 — MURRAY, Sir J. H. P.

Papua of to-day; or, an Australian colony in the making. 8vo. London, P. S. King & Son, 1925, pp xvi, 308.

*Contents:* British New Guinea before 1907; pygmy, Papuan and Melanesian; crimes and criminals; land; labour; European settlement; recent exploration; native administration.

*Photographs:* 23 photographs showing various views of Papua.

*Maps:* Five maps and sketches of Papua.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth.

### 269 — MURRAY, Sir J. H. P.

The response of the natives of Papua to western civilization. Port Moresby, Government Printer, 1929, pp 15.

*Contents:* Paper read before the Pan-Pacific Science Congress, 1929. An attractively written essay on the relation between white and black in Papua. The headings are: The primitive must respond or perish; Difficulty of understanding primitive people; "Thinking black"; Reaction is mutual; Differences between primitive culture and our own; Conscious and unconscious adjustment; Disintegration of native life; Alleged indolence of the Papuan; Administration; Courts of law; Social response; General response; Four dominant principles distinguishing east from west; Response of the Papuan generally beneficial; Fear of sorcerers and evil spirits; Racial pride.

Copy in National Library, Canberra.

### 270 — MURRAY, Sir J. H. P.

The scientific aspect of the pacification of Papua. Port Moresby, Government Printer, 1932.

*Contents:* This is the presidential address at the meeting of the Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science, Sydney, 1932. It is a brief description of the methods of Government officers and native police in Papua.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart; Queen Victoria Museum Library, Launceston.

### 271 — MURRAY, Sir J. H. P.

Report of visit to Gogodara people between the Ramu and Fly Rivers. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1916-1917*, p 46.

*Contents:* Diary of the visit with topographical details and notes on the natives.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 272 — MURRAY, Sir J. H. P.

Report of visit to the Strickland River and Lake Murray. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1916-1917*, pp 47-49.

*Contents:* Diary of the journey with notes on the natives and brief vocabulary of the language spoken by the natives of Lake Murray.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 273 — MURRAY, Sir J. H. P.

Population problem in Papua. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1922-1923*, pp 14-17.

*Contents:* This is a paper which was read before the Pan-Pacific Science Congress at Melbourne, August, 1923. It deals with the causes of fluctuation of the population in Papua. Outlines means of counter-acting causes of depopulation.

(It is also published in the *Report of the Pan-Pacific Science Congress*, Australia, 1923, Vol. 1, pp 231-240.)

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 274 — MURRAY, Sir J. H. P.

Indirect rule in Papua. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1927-1928*, pp 82-85.

*Contents:* This is a paper which was read before the Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science at Hobart. It describes the method of government in Papua and its effect on the native population. (This is also published in the *Report of the Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science*, Hobart meeting, Vol. 19, 1928, pp 329-336.)

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 275 — MURRAY, Sir J. H. P.

Australian policy in Papua. In: Institute of Pacific Relations, New South Wales Branch, *Studies in Australian Affairs*, 1930, pp 241-258.

*Contents:* History of the territory, the administration, welfare of natives, health, education, taxation, native lands, language, labour, missions.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; Forestry Commission Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.



## PAPUA

### 276 — MUSCATT, C. R.

Detailed description of part of Banaira district, Cape Vogel Peninsula. In: *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1921-1922*, pp 75-77.

*Contents:* Description of the area. One or two government roads, small native population; partly hilly and timbered, mostly grass covered undulating country and here and there low scrub. Ruaba River and smaller rivers and creeks traverse the area.

*Map:* Cape Vogel Peninsula showing government roads and native tracks.

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 277 — MUSGRAVE, A.

Some Papuan insects. In: *Australian Museum Magazine*, Vol. 8, No. 3, 1943, pp 96-100.

*Contents:* A brief general account of insects in Papua.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; State Library, Hobart; Queen Victoria Museum Library, Launceston.

### 278 — NEVERMANN, Hans

Kawa auf Neuguinea. (Kava in New Guinea). In: *Ethnos*, Vol. 3, 1938, pp 174-192.

*Contents:* The distribution of the kava plant and the drinking of kava in New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 279 — NEWTON, Henry

In far New Guinea. 8vo. London, Seeley Service & Co., 1914, pp 303.

*Contents:* Mission work among the natives, and a full account of their customs. The locality is the Dogura mission station.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

### 280 — NICHOLLS, G. H.

Geographical features of the Mambare division. In: *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1910-1911*, p 137.

*Contents:* Description of the country in broad outline, mountainous, rivers draining the area.

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 281 — NISBET, Hume

A colonial tramp. 2 vols. 8vo. London, Ward and Downey, 1891.

*Contents:* Volume 2 deals with Samarai, Port Moresby and places between them. An impression of the country and its natives.

*Photographs:* Drawings of Bell Island and Mt. Yule.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

### 282 — NOLAN, H. Ward

Sago. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 8, No. 7, 1942, pp 10-12.

*Contents:* A description of sago making in the Gulf division.

*Photographs:* Photographs showing the different processes in sago making.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth.

### 283 — NORTHCOTT, Cecil

Guinea Gold: The London Missionary Society at work in the Territory of Papua, with a preface by Sir Hubert Murray. 12mo. London, Livingstone Press, 1936, pp 101.

*Contents:* Discovery in New Guinea and the history of the London Missionary Society in Papua.

*Photographs:* Photographs of Delena and Mailu.

*Map:* Map of Papua.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne.

### 284 — NOVA GUINEA

Uitkomsten der Nieuw-Guinea expedities. (New Guinea, results of New Guinea expeditions). 18 vols. 4to. Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1906-1936. (In various languages).

*Contents:* A journal of which Vols. I and II are a history of exploration in New Guinea up to 1902 by A. Wichmann. The remaining volumes, published in 1906-1936, contain scientific monographs on the ethnology, geology, zoology and botany of New Guinea based on the results of expeditions to Dutch New Guinea since 1903. Many of the zoological and botanical monographs are not confined to Dutch New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney (1909 only); Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane (few reprints only); Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane (volumes relating to botany only); Public Library, Adelaide.

## PAPUA

### 285 — OIL AND GOLD

Oil and Gold. Vols. 1-3, No. 11. September, 1927, to August, 1930. Monthly, 4to. Sydney. (Ceased publication).

*Contents:* A magazine on oil and gold production in Australasia and New Guinea. Prior to June, 1928, it was entitled *News and Views*; to November, 1929, *Oil News and Views*; and to June, 1930, *Oil News and Views and New Guinea and Papuan Gold*. The magazine is illustrated.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 286 — OLDHAM, E. R.

Physique and personal appearance of Alice (Tedi) River natives. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*, 1921-1922, pp 41-43.

*Contents:* The information is based on notes from L. Austen and Logan and includes a few geographical notes.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 287 — OLDHAM, E. R.

Gema-Turama district. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*, 1922-1923, pp 17-18.

*Contents:* Anthropological notes from the Gema-Turama district.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 288 — OLDHAM, E. R.

Western division, with extracts of report by G. F. W. Zimmer on patrols among the people of Everill Junction on the Fly River. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*, 1927-1928, pp 19-22.

*Contents:* The population of the country between the Fly and Strickland Rivers and around Lake Murray is described.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 289 — OLIVER, Douglas L.

Treasure islands of Australasia, New Guinea, New Caledonia and Fiji trace across the south Pacific a fertile crescent incredibly rich in minerals and foods. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. 81, 1942, pp 691-722.

*Contents:* Mr. Oliver arrived in New Guinea in September, 1937, on an expedition on behalf of the Peabody Museum of Harvard University. In this article he writes of the discovery of New Guinea, native races, Port Moresby, Samarai, Rabaul, indentured labour, gold and oil search, Sepik district, Kieta.

*Photographs:* Port Moresby.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Bureau of Seasonal Forecasting Library, Croyhamhurst; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 290 — O'MALLEY, J. T.

Department of the Commissioner for Native Affairs, report 1927-1928. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*, 1927-1928, pp 62-81.

*Contents:* A comprehensive review of conditions among the natives of Papua, especially conditions of employment by the white population.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 291 — O'NEILL, Jack

Port Moresby. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 6, No. 7, 1940, pp 3-4.

*Contents:* A brief description of Port Moresby.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 292 — OPPEL, A.

Zur Entdeckungsgeschichte und Landeskunde in Neu Guinea. (The story of exploration and geographical investigation in New Guinea). In: *Deutsche Geographische Blätter*, Vol. xii, part 4, 1889, pp 298-312. (In German).

*Contents:* A review of exploration and its difficulties; due to physical geographical causes and the character of the inhabitants; notes on the nature of coasts and rivers, the Owen Stanley Mountains, British and Dutch New Guinea, etc.

Copy in University Library, Brisbane.

### 293 — PACIFIC ISLANDS YEAR BOOK.

Pacific Islands Year Book, 1932, 1935-1936. Sydney, Pacific Publications Ltd., 1932, 1935.

*Contents:* Statistics and general information, shipping and tourists' guide to New Guinea, Caroline, Marshall, Gilbert, Ellice, Hull and Marquesas Islands.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 294 — PANNEKOEK, A. J.

De schetskaart van geheel Nieuw-Guinea. (The sketch map covering the whole of New Guinea). In: *Tijdschrift "Nieuw Guinea"*, Vol. 3, part 5, 1939, pp 592-600. (In Dutch with summary in English).

*Contents:* Notes on a new map issued by the Molucca Institute and the Topographical Service, scale 1:2,500,000, published in Klein, W. C.—*Nieuw Guinea*, Vol. iii.

*Map:* Small sketch map showing route of Archbold expedition.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.



**295 — PANNEKOEK, A. J.**

Ontdekkingen in het centrale gebergte van Australisch Nieuw-Guinea. (Discoveries in the central ranges of Australian New Guinea). In: *Tijdschrift Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap*, Vol. LVI, 1939, pp 371-377. (In Dutch).

*Contents:* A summary of the recent exploration and mapping of the Purari-Mt. Hagen area, with bibliography.

*Maps:* Four outline sketch maps of Mt. Hagen area, showing the routes of exploration and the development of the cartography, scale 1" : 1° approximately. copra, coconuts, sisal hemp, coffee, vanilla, cotton, Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

**296 — PAPUA**

Papua the marvellous: the country of chances. 8vo. Melbourne, Government Printer (about 1914), pp 52.

*Contents:* Geography, climate, native labour, land tenure, settlement, agriculture, rubber plantations, copra, coconuts, sisal hemp, coffee, vanilla, cotton, forests, sea products, pearls and pearlshell, timber lands, goldfields, game, etc.

*Photographs:* Several photographs of different parts of the Territory showing vegetation, nurseries, etc.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

**297 — PARRY, C. Gwen**

Everyday life in Papua. 8vo. London, Livingstone Press, 1925, pp vi, 98.

*Contents:* A good popular account of Papua and its natives.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra.

**298 — PÖCH, R.**

Travels in New Guinea. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. 30, No. 6, 1907, pp 609-615.

*Contents:* Notes of journeys in British, Dutch and German New Guinea, some descriptions of country, but chiefly concerned with the various types of people met and their customs, crafts, languages, etc.

*Photographs:* Several views, mainly around the southeastern end of the island.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

**299 — PÖCH, R.**

Über meine Reisen in Deutsch, Britisch und Niederländisch Neu Guinea. (My journeys in German, British and Dutch New Guinea). In: *Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde*, Berlin, 1907, No. 3, pp 147-165. (In German).

*Contents:* Account of two years' travel and study in New Guinea. Mostly ethnological, but with some topographical and geological notes.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne.

**300 — POOLE, C. E. Lane**

The forest resources of the Territories of Papua and New Guinea: report. Melbourne, Commonwealth Government Printer, 1925, pp 209. (Commonwealth Parliamentary paper No. 73 of 1925).

*Contents:* A survey, based on a number of traverses, of the timber resources of the two territories. Each territory is treated under the headings: General; forest regions; forest policy. Then follow sections describing the species met with, and on minor forest products. Appendices include diaries of expeditions to Mt. Sarawaket (Finisterre Range) and to the Ramu and Bismarcks, and a list of native tree names. The forest regions are described in some detail. Bibliographies.

*Photographs:* Photographs showing vegetation, types of trees, etc.

*Maps:* Maps of portion of the Central division; the Northern division and New Guinea and Papua.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Forest Service Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Forestry Commission Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

**301 — POTTS, J. W.**

Notes on a trip to New Guinea. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland*, Vol. III, 1886, pp 2-10.

*Contents:* Detailed description of Prince of Wales Island and its coasts; notes on the Port Moresby region, Kerepuna reef, Hall Sound, Delena and Maiva.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

## PAPUA

### 302 — PRATT, A. E. and PRATT, Henry

Two years among New Guinea cannibals; a naturalist's sojourn among the aborigines of unexplored New Guinea . . . appendices on the scientific results of the expedition. 8vo. London, G. Bell & Sons, 1906, pp 360.

*Contents:* Account of a collecting expedition in 1901-1902. Descriptions of Port Moresby, topography, vegetation, climate, flora and fauna, natives (as carriers, physical characteristics, houses, villages, fishing lakatois, rites and ceremonies, food, manners and customs, burial, witchcraft), trade prospects in New Guinea. notes on birds.

*Photographs:* Many photographs including lakatois preparing to sail and at anchor; an emergency bridge; camps in the Owen Stanley Range, native houses, etc.

*Map:* Southwest New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Zoological and Acclimatization Society Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 303 — PRITCHARD, W. Charles

Papua, a handbook to its history, inhabitants, physical features, and resources. 8vo. London, Society for promoting Christian knowledge, 1911, pp 96.

*Contents:* A useful summary compiled from government records.

*Photographs:* Trading canoes.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Perth.

### 304 — RAND, A. L.

Results of the Archbold expeditions. No. 42: Birds of the 1936-1937 New Guinea expedition. In: *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, Vol. 79, 1942, pp 289-366.

*Contents:* Description of birds and habitats.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney.

### 305 — RAND, A. L. and BRASS, L. J.

Results of the Archbold expeditions. No. 29: Summary of the 1936-1937 New Guinea expedition. In: *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, Vol. 77, 1940, pp 341-380.

*Contents:* The area covered is the Fly River from its mouth to about 600 miles upstream on the Palmer River, Daru, the Wassi Kussa River to the west, and a side trip to the mountains back of Port Moresby. It deals with geography, topography, vege-

tation, communications and transport (air, land, water), population (as carriers, food suppliers, husbandmen and methods of payment, etc.), soil, climate and weather.

*Photographs:* 22 plates of various views on the rivers in the Fly River area.

*Maps:* Vegetation map of the western part of Papua; map of the western part of the Territory of Papua, showing flights and camps of the Archbold expedition.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 306 — RANKEN, George

Federal geography of British Australasia. Sydney, Turner and Henderson, pp 506.

*Contents:* A manual of Australasian geography including Australia and the dependent islands, New Zealand, Fiji, British New Guinea, Norfolk Island, Lord Howe Island, Chatham Island, etc.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 307 — RILEY, E. Baxter

Among Papuan headhunters (Fly River delta). 8vo. London, Seeley Service, 1925, pp 316.

*Contents:* An anthropological study with brief description of the topography of the region, pp 17-27.

*Photographs:* Of anthropological interest.

*Map:* Fly River delta, scale 25 miles : 2".

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 308 — ROBSON, J. W.

Central New Guinea gives up its secrets. Hides proves the existence of vast fertile tableland. In: *Pacific Islands Monthly*, August, 1935, pp 7, 74-75.

*Contents:* A summary of the results of the patrol by Hides and O'Malley, 1935, from the Strickland to the headwaters of the Purari. Additional details are given to those contained in the summary in AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, *Annual Report*, 1934-1935, pp 23-25. For Hides's account in book form see Hides, J.—*Papuan wonderland*. Other articles were also published in *The Sydney Morning Herald* and *Argus* (Melbourne), August, 1935, and *The Times*, August 14, 1935.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne.



**309 — ROMILLY, Hugh Hastings**

The western Pacific and New Guinea: notes on the natives, Christian and cannibal, with some account of the old labour trade. London, John Murray, 1886, pp 242.

*Contents:* The author, Deputy Commissioner for the Western Pacific and Acting Special Commissioner for New Guinea, describes his travels, mostly on the "Beagle." Chapters on New Britain, New Ireland, Solomon Islands, Louisiade Archipelago, and visits to New Guinea.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

**310 — ROMILLY, Hugh Hastings**

From my verandah in New Guinea. 8vo. London, David Nutt, 1889, pp xxvi, 277.

*Contents:* An interesting account of early life in Papua, particularly in Port Moresby and district. Chapters V and VI deal with native beliefs and fairy tales.

*Map:* Map showing islands, reefs, etc., north, south and east of New Guinea.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

**311 — ROMILLY, Hugh Hastings**

New Guinea. In: *Proceedings of Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, Queensland Branch*, Vol. 1, 1885-1886, pp 46-54.

*Contents:* Account of some early explorations in the Port Moresby region.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

**312 — ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY**

Recent exploration in British New Guinea. Journeys

of Messrs. Barton, Strong, Monckton and others. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. 32, 1908, pp 266-274.

*Contents:* A summary of work done from 1900 to 1907 in various parts of Papua and of which reports were contained in the Annual Reports of the Territory. It describes these explorations incidentally showing their cartographical results in the accompanying map. Notes by Dr. W. M. Strong give the results of his journeys with the Daniels Ethnological expedition. He describes the country inland north of Redscar Bay and Hall Sound; geography and natives of the Gulf of Papua and St. Joseph River.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Bureau of Seasonal Forecasting Library, Crohamhurst; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

**313 — RYAN, H. J.**

Patrol west of the Kikori and across the headwaters of the Omait, Turami, Gama and Awarra Rivers. In: *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*, 1913-1914, pp 170-180.

*Contents:* Diary of the patrol describing the nature of the country from Kikori across the Turama River, the Abavi River, and the natives. Describes the rivers and methods of travel.

*Map:* Map of the area showing route, places of camps and type of country.

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

**314 — SALVADORI, T. Conte**

Ornitologia della Papuasias e delle Molucche. (Ornithology of Papua and the Moluccas). 4 vols. 4to. Torino, Paravia, 1880-1891, pp xii, 573; xvi, 705; xv, 595; 244. (In Italian).

*Contents:* Description of the birds of New Guinea and the Moluccas.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney (vols. 1-3, 1880-1882); National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

**315 — SAUNDERS, H. M.**

A patrol in Papua . . . Samberigi patrol (Delta division, 1922). In: *Queensland Geographical Journal*, Vol. xxxix, 1923-1924, pp 22-37.

*Contents:* The author accompanied Flint on the Samberigi valley patrol, 1922. A general description of Papua and report of the patrol. Notes on paths, cultivation, vegetation, people, houses, etc.

*Photographs:* Houses, native types, native villages, etc.

## PAPUA

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 316 — SAVILLE, W. J. V.

In unknown New Guinea. London, Seeley Service & Co., 1926, pp 316.

*Contents:* The title is amplified as follows: a record of twenty-five years of personal observation and experience among the interesting people of an almost unknown part of this vast island and a description of their manners and customs, occupations in peace and methods of warfare, their secret rites and public ceremonies. It deals with geography, social divisions and institutions, kinship, daily and village life, food, childbirth and childhood, initiation, canoes and canoe building, arts and crafts, trade and trade routes, property, hunting and fishing, warfare, sickness and death, burial and mourning, festivals, magic spells, tabu, dreams and spirits, religion, some trips inland among the Dimuga.

*Photographs:* Part of a Mailu village, seen through a hole in rock at Bauro Gogosa; Mailu Island, the tide coming in over the reef.

*Map:* Main portion of Papua showing that part of the mainland which comes within the scope of the book. Inset: Mailu Island showing clan divisions.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 317 — SELIGMANN, C. G.

The Melanesians of British New Guinea. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1910, pp 766.

*Contents:* The material for this book was collected in 1904. A detailed social and anthropological study of the Melanesian immigrant peoples of southeast Papua and the adjacent islands dealing successively with the following groups: The Koita (coast of central district from Cape Suckling to Bootless Inlet, including Port Moresby); the Roro speaking tribes (Hall Sound); The Mekeo tribes (Hall Sound and St. Joseph River); Southern Massim (Milne Bay, Tubetube Island and Bartle Bay); Northern Massim (Trobriand Islands, Marshall Bennett Islands, Murua and annexes). Appendices deal with the Louisiades and Makana. In each case the geographical setting is briefly set out and the organization and location of the villages is described. This is followed by details of the social and family organization, life and customs.

*Photographs:* 51 very good half-tone plates showing native types, houses, villages, native drawings, etc., and 50 text figures.

*Maps:* Diagram showing distribution of Papuans and Papuo-Melanesians; Coastal portion of Central district showing native villages; Plan of Pari village; Sketch map of Roro and Mekeo districts, showing villages; Trobriand Group, showing villages, etc.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 318 — SELIGMANN, C. G. and STRONG, W. M.

Anthropogeographical investigations in British New Guinea. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. 27, 1906, pp 225-242, 347-369.

*Contents:* Geographical results of the Daniels Ethnographical expedition, 1904; hydrography, topography, geology, ascent of Bensbach River at Anglo-Dutch boundary; description of St. Joseph River; vegetation; Tube Tube; Engineer Group; Lateinie Group; Murua; Tokunu; Alcester Islands; Maʼas Island, Gawa, Marshall Bennett Islands; Coral islands and reefs; the Trobriands, d'Entrecasteaux archipelago, Einauro Island and Bartle Bay, plains and terraces of the Wamera and East Rivers, Bartle Bay; fertility of the Bartle Bay plain. Natives (physical characteristics, gardens, villages, houses, dress ornament, weapons, canoes, musical instruments, totems, social system of Mekeo and other tribes of the western district, trading voyages and outrigger canoes of natives of Engineer Group, stone implements of Murua, currency of the southeastern archipelagoes).

*Maps:* Sketch maps of the different areas and groups of islands.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; State Library, Hobart.

### 319 — SHEARSTEN, John S.

H.M.S. "Nelson": an account of her first commission on the Australian Station. 8vo. Sydney, Government Printer, 1885, pp 78.

*Contents:* An account of a trip made by H.M.S. "Nelson" to the south coast of Papua to proclaim a protectorate there.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.



## PAPUA

### 320 — SHIRLEY, J.

Marine mollusca from New Guinea. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland*, Vol. xxxiv, 1922, pp. 66-76.

*Contents:* Notes on a visit to New Guinea and a classified list of marine molluscs.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 321 — SINCLAIR, Gordon

Cannibal quest. London, Hurst and Blackett, 1934, pp. 288.

*Contents:* A description of places including New Guinea, Yule Island, Java, Bali, Borneo, British North Borneo, etc., discussing types, customs and habits of the natives.

*Photographs:* Chiefly of native types, their houses, temples, etc.

Copies in Public Library, Launceston; Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 322 — SKELLY, E. C.

Report of a patrol to the Kuku-Kuku country in the Nabo and Albert Mountains, 1916. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*, 1916-1917, pp. 68-76.

*Contents:* Diary of the patrol. Description of the type of country passed through.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 323 — SKELLY, E. C.

Report of a patrol to the Albert Mountains (Ivori Valley), 1917. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*, 1917-1918, pp. 68-74.

*Contents:* The object of the patrol was to locate the Kuku-Kuku tribes on the Albert Mountains, Ivori River. The rapid flow of the river makes canoe transport difficult.

*Map:* Plan of patrol, Ivori Valley to Albert Mountains, scale 2 miles: 1", with topographical notes.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 324 — SMITH, Miles Staniforth

British New Guinea, with a preface on Australia's policy in the Pacific. 8vo. Melbourne, F. W. Niven & Co., 1903, pp. 27.

*Contents:* This pamphlet briefly describes the acquisition by Australia of Papua and then discusses in what manner we can best control and develop it.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 325 — SMITH, Miles Staniforth

Exploration in Papua. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. 39, 1912, pp. 313-334.

*Contents:* The expedition started from the head of the navigable waters of the Kikori, intending to travel north to Mount Murray and thence westerly to search for coal deposits on the upper waters of the Gulf rivers. From the ascent of Mt. Murray it travelled generally in a northwesterly direction for 200 miles. Returning, it skirted the western and southern boundary of the plateau, which stretches north to the main range on the German boundary, and lies between the Purari and Strickland Rivers. The report discusses native carriers, food supplies, journey to Mt. Murray, passage down Samberigi creek, across the Mobi River and mountain ranges, passage down the Kikori River on rafts and description of its course. Topography of the Western division, river systems, geological features, the natives (physical characteristics, barter, implements, burial customs, ornaments, clothing, health, agriculture and garden weapons, fire-making, tribes, houses). Climate, coal deposits, flora and fauna.

*Map:* Sketch map showing explorations in the Western division of Papua by the Honourable Staniforth Smith, 1910-1911, scale 1:750,000.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 326 — SMITH, Miles Staniforth

Ascent of Mt. Victoria, 1930. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*, 1930-1931, pp. 14-15.

*Contents:* Smith set out from Mondo. Description of the vegetation and weather conditions. Very sketchy account.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 327 — SMITH, Miles Staniforth and others

Kikori expedition. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*, 1910-1911, pp. 165-203.

*Contents:* Geological features of the plateau region with a note on coal on Kikori River. Natives, climate and flora of plateau region. Also included in this report is an account of the relief expedition led by Massey-Baker.

## PAPUA

*Map:* Sketch from fragmentary notes, showing approximate route followed by M. S. Smith, 24th November, 1910-26th January, 1911.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 328 — SMITH, T. Hodge

The geology of New Guinea. In: *Australian Museum Magazine*, Vol. 8, No. 3, 1943, pp 91-94.

*Contents:* Geology and economic geology of New Guinea and adjacent islands.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; State Library, Hobart; Queen Victoria Museum Library, Launceston.

### 329 — SOCIÉTÉ DES MISSIONNAIRES DU SACRÉ-COEUR

Album des missions de la Nouvelle Guinée. (Album of New Guinea missions). Obl. 8vo. Issoudun, au Pèlerinage de Notre Dame du Sacré-Coeur, 1898. pp 29. (In French).

*Contents:* History and exploration, geography, the St. Joseph River, the natives, the history of the mission.

*Photographs:* Photographs of the stations.

*Maps:* Maps of the districts explored by Fathers de Ryke and Jullien, 1898, scale 30 kilometres : 1".

COPY in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 330 — SPEEDIE, R. G.

Behind the Albert Mountains. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*, 1931-1932, pp 12-13.

*Contents:* Report of a patrol to the Albert Mountains. A "salt factory" was discovered, but the method of making and the materials were not ascertained; seemed to be a burning process in a trench.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 331 — SPINKS, K. L.

Mapping the Purari plateau, New Guinea. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. 84, 1934, pp 412-416.

*Contents:* The Purari plateau is bounded by the upper Ramu River on the southeast, the middle Ramu River on the northeast, Mount Hagen country on the west and roughly by the Papuan border on the south. Geography, topography, exploration routes, aerial reconnaissance, mode of travel (native

carriers, load per man, food supplies, articles of trade), survey methods.

*Map:* Map of area covered by Chinnery and Spinks is published with Chinnery's article which follows this article in the *Journal*, shows landing grounds, scale 1:600,000.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

### 332 — SPINKS, K. L.

The Wahgi River valley of central New Guinea. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. 87, 1936, pp 222-225.

*Contents:* Summary of information available on the Purari plateau. The Wahgi River valley forms part of the Purari plateau. Access is provided along the Yuat (Dorfer) River and Upper Ramu River of the Mandated Territory, and along the Purari and Papuan streams rising south of Mt. Hagen. Geology of the plateau is described. Notes on mountain names.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 333 — STANLEY, Evan R.

A contribution to the geology of New Guinea. 4to. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1921, pp 15. (*Bulletin of the Territory of Papua*, No. 7).

*Contents:* Historical introduction, physiography, tectonic features, stratigraphical geology, and geological succession of New Guinea generally, but mainly Papua.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.



## PAPUA

### 334 — STANLEY, Evan R.

The geology of Papua . . . to accompany the geological map of Papua. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1924, pp 56.

*Contents:* Physiography; descriptive geology, economic geology, geological succession, tectonic features.

*Photographs:* Many photographs of the area showing geological features.

*Map:* Geological map of the Territory; traverse of the Ramu River.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

### 335 — STANLEY, Evan R.

Report on the geology of the Vailala petroleum area, Gulf division. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*, 1911-1912, pp 175-180.

*Contents:* Stanley made three expeditions, one to Vailala River and country near coast to Purari River, thence to Keri, Opa and Kerema; the second north of Akaua and Dahiti and Ivori Rivers to Aroaro, then Kerema, and the third to the ranges northeast, north and northwest of Kerema. Deals with physiography of the country, general geology, and contains a description of occurrence of petroleum, natural gas vents, character and composition of petroleum and conclusions.

*Map:* Geological sketch map of a portion of the petroleum area, Gulf division (Vailala River).

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua—Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 336 — STANLEY, Evan R.

Geological expedition across the Owen Stanley Range, 1917. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*, 1917-1918, pp 75-84.

*Contents:* Diary of the expedition giving topographical information and a survey of the geology of the area, also meteorological notes. He also gives a list of the more important heights taken during the expedition.

*Map:* Geological map showing the topographical features about the watersheds of the Kemp-Welch, Musa, Kumusi and Mambare Rivers, scale 4 miles : 1".

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 337 — STANLEY, Evan R.

Annual report of the Government Geologist for the year ending 30th June, 1920. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*, 1919-1920, pp 88-96.

*Contents:* Survey of present knowledge of geology of Papua. Gives table showing geological succession in Papua, where different types appear. Describes occurrence of osmiridium, serpentine, commercial value of osmiridium and its properties. Description of the work in the goldfields.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 338 — STANLEY, Evan R.

The topographical features of New Guinea. In: *Proceedings of the Pan Pacific Science Congress, Australia*, 1923, Vol. 1, pp 683-686.

*Contents:* Formation and structure of the main mountain ranges are discussed. Refers to intervening valleys and general direction of drainage.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

### 339 — STANLEY, Evan R.

The structure of New Guinea. In: *Proceedings of the Pan Pacific Science Congress, Australia*, 1923, Vol. 1, pp 764-772.

*Contents:* Describes broadly the geology of New Guinea and its relationship to other islands and land masses.

*Maps:* East New Guinea and islands; Geological section from Cape York north across New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

### 340 — STIRLING, Brian

New Guinea borderland (upper Waria River country). In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 3, No. 4, 1937, pp 11-18.

*Contents:* An article giving an account of the type of country and natives of the Ono River, Biaru Bubu and upper Waria Rivers near the Papuan border.

*Photographs:* Several views of the area.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

## PAPUA

### 341 — STONE, Octavius C.

A few months in New Guinea. 8vo. London, Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1880, pp xvii, 258.

*Contents:* Account of a trip up the Baxter River and shorter expeditions around Yule Island and Port Moresby.

*Maps:* Chart of the Baxter River; Chart of Port Moresby and district in detail.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

### 342 — STRACHAN, John

Explorations and adventures in New Guinea. 8vo. London, Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1888, pp xvi, 300.

*Contents:* The author led expeditions to New Guinea in 1884-1886. The expeditions of 1884-1885 explored the coastal areas west of the Fly River in British New Guinea. The expeditions of 1886 visited Dutch New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 343 — STRACHAN, John

Exploration in New Guinea. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, Queensland Branch*, Vol. 1, 1885-1886, pp 84-99.

*Contents:* Account of early exploration west of the Fly River.

*Map:* Sketch showing explored territory.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 344 — STRONG, Walter Mersh

Handbook on the treatment and prevention of disease in Papua. 8vo. Port Moresby, Government Printer, 1917, pp 57.

*Contents:* Written primarily for government officers, this book prescribes a list of drugs for out-stations' use and details the medical laws of the Territory, as well as outlining the treatment for various diseases and injuries.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 345 — STRONG, Walter Mersh

Brief description of the Mekeo district. In: *BRITISH NEW GUINEA—Administrator's Annual Report*, 1905-1906, pp 27-30.

*Contents:* Article describes the roads, trading, mission natives, and gives a very sketchy description of the district. Table of heights of hills and villages in district. Description of a trip via Epa to the Kuni and Mafulu districts, Yule Island, and Amoemo district.

For list of libraries, see *BRITISH NEW GUINEA—Administrator's Annual Report*. Annotation No. 57.

### 346 — STRONG, Walter Mersh

Notes on the language of the northeastern and adjoining divisions. In: *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*, 1910-1911, pp 203-217.

*Contents:* Discusses the languages of Cape Nelson Peninsula, Collingwood Bay, Musu River, Keveri valley, Mailu, Moni River, Bailebo River (south coast), Mafulu and gives short vocabularies.

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 347 — STRONG, Walter Mersh

Notes on the northeastern division of Papua. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. 48, 1916, pp 407-411.

*Contents:* Geography, topography, coast from Dyke Acland Bay to Cape Nelson river system, ascent of Mt. Maneao, Goodenough Bay, Collingwood Bay, climate, natives.

*Map:* Northeastern division of Papua, by W. M. Strong, 1908-1912, scale 1 : 500,000.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 348 — STRONG, Walter Mersh

First annual report by the Government Anthropologist. In: *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*, 1920-1921, pp 29-32.

*Contents:* This is a short summary of different types of natives in Papua and their migrations.

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.



## PAPUA

### 349 — SUMMERHAYES, V. A.

Additions to our knowledge of the figs of New Guinea. (Reprinted from *Journal of the Arnold Arboretum*, Vol. 22, 1941), pp 81-109.

*Contents:* Description of the figs of Papua, Mandated Territory and Dutch New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Forestry Department Library, Perth.

### 350 — TAYLOR, Merlin Moore

Where cannibals roam. 8vo. London, Geoffrey Bles, 1924, pp 320.

*Contents:* A journalist's account of the difficulties of travel in Papua. The author went along the trail from Kairuku north into the mountains.

*Photographs:* Mountain village.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 351 — TEELING, William

Gods of tomorrow; the story of a journey in Asia and Australasia. 8vo. London, Lovat Dickson, 1936, pp xii, 376.

*Contents:* Papuan administration, Trobriand Islands, goldfields of the Mandated Territory, aerial transport, comparison of Australian and Dutch administration in New Guinea, Japanese commercial penetration of Dutch New Guinea and Dutch counter measures, missions in Papua, natives (administration of justice, labour, etc.).

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

### 352 — TERRITORY OF PAPUA, ADMINISTRATOR

Handbook of the Territory of Papua; compiled by the Honourable Staniforth Smith, Administrator, several editions. Melbourne, Government Printer.

*Contents:* Government and administration, geography, climate, population, health, missions, education, commerce, roads and tracks, rest houses, finance, land laws and tenure, fauna, flora, agriculture, forests, natives and native labour, geology, mining, shell-fishing, ordinances and regulations, customs, tariff, freights, health report of chief medical officer, hints on medical treatment, list of useful tropical economic plants.

*Photographs:* 15 photographs including Port Moresby, Samarai, native bridges, products.

*Maps:* Three maps: Papua, Samarai and Port Moresby.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Company Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Botanic Gardens Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 353 — TERRITORY OF PAPUA

Anthropology reports, No. 1 (1921) to date. Various places and publishers.

*List of Reports:* No. 1, Armstrong, W. E.—Report on the Suau-Tawala; No. 2, Armstrong, W. E., and others—Reports; No. 3, Williams, F. E.—The collection of curios and the preservation of native culture; No. 4, Williams, F. E.—The Vailala madness; No. 5, Williams, F. E.—The natives of the Purari delta; Nos. 6-8, Williams, F. E.—Orokaiva magic; No. 9, Williams, F. E.—Native education; No. 10, Williams, F. E.—Orokaiva society; No. 11, Gilmore, J. S. L.—The species of tobacco grown in New Guinea; No. 12, Williams, F. E.—Sentiments and leading ideas in native society; No. 13, Williams, F. E.—Depopulation of the Suau district; No. 14, Williams, F. E.—Practical education: the reform of native horticulture; No. 15, Williams, F. E.—Papua of the Trans-Fly; No. 16, Williams, F. E.—The blending of cultures; No. 17, Williams, F. E.—Bull-roarers in the Papuan Gulf; No. 18, Williams, F. E.—Drama of Oroko.

These reports have been listed separately under their authors.

### 354 — THOMSON, James Park

British New Guinea. 8vo. London, George Philip and Son, 1892, pp xxviii, 336.

*Contents:* Discovery and exploration, Louisiade Archipelago (exploration, geology, resources, natives); the d'Entrecasteaux group (geology, gold deposits, agriculture, natives); Chads and Cloudy Bays (exploration, rapaciousness and savagery of the natives); the country southeast and northwest of Port Moresby (geography, geology, hydrography, native villages, food, manners and customs, savagery); ascent of Mt. Victoria, and exploration of Owen Stanley Range; lower Fly River; middle and upper Fly (geography, limits of navigation, natives); west from the Fly to the Anglo-Dutch boundary (geography, natives); northeast coast (hydrography, geography, natives); recapitulation (geography, geology, palaeontology, gold, native languages, dress, food, agriculture, trading, weapons, villages, fauna). Appendix: geology, flora, insects, reptiles, uses of shells among the Papuans, New Guinea dialects.

*Photographs:* Several views of the area.

*Map:* Map of New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Botanic

## PAPUA

Gardens Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 355 — THOMSON, James Park

His Honour Sir William MacGregor's ascent of Mount Victoria and explorations of the Owen Stanley Range, 1889. In: *Proceedings and Transactions of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, Queensland Branch*, Vol. v, part 1, 1889-1890, pp 2-25.

*Contents*: Descriptions of the expeditions with full topographical and other details.

*Photographs*: Drawings of mountain peaks: Mt. Albert Edward from Peak No. 3, Mount Victoria; From Peak No. 3, Mount Victoria, looking east-northeast.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 356 — THOMSON, James Park

On the northeast coast of British New Guinea and some adjacent islands. In: *Proceedings and Transactions of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, Queensland Branch*, Vol. vi, part 1, 1890-1891, pp 32-42.

*Contents*: A description of the country adjacent to the Anglo-German boundary, its coastline, etc.; and of the Trobriand, Woodlark and Murua-Nada Islands.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 357 — THOMSON, James Park

A survey of exploration in British New Guinea. In: *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, Vol. viii, 1892, pp 367-375.

*Contents*: A review of three years' exploration following the proclamation of British sovereignty, containing many descriptive details.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 358 — THOMPSON

Among the Kukukuku. In: *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1927-1928*, p 4.

*Contents*: Kukukuku is the Motuan nickname for the natives of the hinterland of the Gulf division. Each village consists of one communal house shaped like a beehive. The country is very rough and broken. Creeks make country impassable from March to November.

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 359 — TONI, Guiseppe

La Papuasias; o, la missione scientifica di Achille Raffray nella Nuova Guinea, 1876-1877. (Papua; or the scientific mission of Achille Raffray to New Guinea, 1876-1877). 8vo. Roma, Tipografia dei fratelli Monaldi, Via delle tre Pile 5, 1880, pp 130. (In Italian).

*Contents*: General description of Papua. Manners and customs of natives, fauna and flora.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

### 360 — TOURCEY, George Collingridge de

The first discovery of Australia and New Guinea. 8vo. Sydney, Wm. Brooks & Co., 1906, pp 136.

*Contents*: An account of the early discoveries made by Torres and Moresby in the eastern tip of New Guinea (pp 117-132).

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 361 — TROTTER, G.

Exploration in British New Guinea. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society*, Vol. xiv, No. 11, 1892, pp 788-796.

*Contents*: Notes on explorations along the coasts and in the delta of the Fly River and eastwards from the Bamo to the Aird River and Cape Blackwood.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.



# PAPUA

## 362 — TROUGHTON, Ellis

The furred animals of New Guinea. In: *Australian Museum Magazine*, Vol. 8, No. 3, 1943, pp 82-90.

*Contents:* Discusses the close relationship between New Guinea and Australian fauna, mammals, marsupials, kangaroos, bandicoots, possum family, bats, rats and introduced mammals.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Queen Victoria Museum Library, Launceston.

## 363 — TYLER, C. M.

The island world of the Pacific Ocean. San Francisco, Samuel Carson & Co., 1887.

*Contents:* History of discovery, early navigators, geography, climate, fauna and flora, natives, products, industries, trade, religion. Marquesas Islands, Marshall and Gilbert groups, Solomon Islands, New Guinea, Java, Sumatra, New Ireland.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney.

## 364 — UNITED STATE NAVY, HYDROGRAPHIC OFFICE

Sailing directions for New Guinea and the islands eastward of Celebes and Timor. 8vo. Washington, Government Printing Office, latest issue.

*Contents:* Includes the whole island of New Guinea and the Louisiade Archipelago, Trobriand Islands and Woodlark Islands.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

## 365 — VANDERCOOK, John W.

Dark islands. London, Heinemann, 1938, pp 306.

*Contents:* A tourist's visit to the South Seas. Pp 135-251 deal with New Guinea. The author stayed at Kikori and gives a full account of a trip occupying some weeks by canoe in the delta region of the Gulf of Papua, and the Purari River. Pp 253-306 deal with the Solomons, mainly with a recruiting trip round Malaita. Occasional topographical descriptions are given.

*Photographs:* Full page half-tone plates including some typical scenes.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

## 366 — VAUDON, Jean

Monseigneur Henry Verjus, évêque titulaire de Limyre, de la Société des Missionnaires du Sacré-Coeur, premier apôtre de la Nouvelle-Guinée. (Monseigneur Henry Verjus, titular bishop of Limyre, of the Sacred Heart Mission, first missionary to New Guinea). 8vo. Paris, Victor Retaux, 1899, pp vi, 555. (In French).

*Contents:* Missionary work and exploration in Yule Island and Mekeo district, including the discovery of St. Joseph River.

*Map:* Map of New Guinea, regions explored and evangelised by missionaries of the Sacred Heart.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

## 367 — VOLLMER, G. G. W.

Die Inseln des indischen und stillen Meeres. (The islands of the Indian and Pacific Oceans). 3 vols. Leipzig, Ed. Wartig, 1910(?). (In German).

*Contents:* Travels of a doctor and natural scientist through Timor, Moluccas, New Guinea, Celebes, Borneo, Caroline and Philippine Islands.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

## 368 — WADE, A.

Report on petroleum in Papua. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1915.

*Contents:* The report includes a survey of the geology of separate areas and of the general geology of the Territory, a survey of the possibilities of petroleum development and chapters on climate, health and native labour.

*Photographs:* Many photographs of the area.

*Maps:* Map of country between Purari delta and Yule Island; geological sections.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Perth.

## 369 — WALKER, H. Wilfred

Wanderings among South Sea savages. 8vo. London, H. F. and G. Witherby Ltd., 1909.

*Contents:* Adventures of a scientist in Cape Nelson and district, first as a member of a police patrol, and later while searching for the "web-footed" people, the Agai Ambu.

*Photographs:* Kaili Kaili natives; Papuan tree houses; villages of the Agai Ambu.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

## PAPUA

### 370 — WARBURG, O.

Die Vegetationsverhältnisse von Neu Guinea. (The vegetation conditions of New Guinea). In: *Verhandlungen der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde*, Berlin, Band xix, 1892, pp 130-147. (In German).

*Contents:* A study of New Guinea vegetation.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

### 371 — WATSON, Charles H.

Cannibals and head-hunters: victories of the gospel in the South Seas. 8vo. Washington, D.C., Review and Herald Publication Association, 1926, pp 287.

*Contents:* The story of the Australasian Union Conference (Seventh Day Adventist) Mission in the South Seas. Work of the Bisiatabu and Efogi stations, Papua, Choiseul and Bougainville (Solomon Islands).

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 372 — WEST, G. K.

Morning in Mirani. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 5, No. 10, 1939, pp 17-19.

*Contents:* Description of a plateau above the junction of the Wahgi and Chimbu Rivers.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 373 — WHITE, C. T.

A contribution to knowledge of Papuan flora. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland*, Vol. xxxiv, No. 1, 1922, pp 5-65.

*Contents:* A descriptive catalogue of Papuan flora with a few notes on localities where they are found.

Copies in Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Bureau of Seasonal Forecasting Library, Crohamhurst; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Forestry Commission Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library,

Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 374 — WHITE, C. T., and FRANCIS, W. D.

Plants collected in Papua by C. E. Lane-Poole. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland*, Vol. xxxviii, 1927, pp 225-261.

*Contents:* Identification of plants brought back by C. E. Lane-Poole from his examinations of flora in Papua. C. E. Lane-Poole's notes on the appearance of specimens and on economic properties are embodied in his *Forest resources of . . . Papua and New Guinea*.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Forestry Commission Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Bureau of Seasonal Forecasting Library, Crohamhurst; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 375 — WHITE, Bishop Gilbert

A pioneer of Papua: being the life of the Reverend Copland King, one of the two first missionaries of the New Guinea mission. 8vo. London, Society for promoting Christian knowledge, 1929, pp 91.

*Contents:* Mission work on the northeast coast from Cape Ducie to the German boundary from 1891-1917. Description of the northeast coast. First stations at Wedau, Wamira and Dogura, Goodenough and Collingwood Bays, the Mambare River. Trouble with miners; description of the Waria River, mission stations at Ave and Ambasi, in the Mambare district. Scripture translations and dictionaries of the Wedau and Binandere languages.

*Photographs:* Photographs of Collingwood Bay and Ambasi beach.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 376 — WILDEY, William Brackley

Australasia and the Oceanic region. Melbourne, Geo. Robertson, 1877, pp 426.

*Contents:* A volume dealing mostly with Australia and the Oceanic region, and touching on New Guinea, from a colonist's point of view; future development of Australia and New Guinea.



Copies in State Library, Hobart; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

**377 — WILLIAMS, F. E.**

The collection of curios and the preservation of native culture, with preface by W. M. Strong. Port Moresby, Government Printer, 1923. (Territory of Papua, Anthropology Report No. 3).

*Contents:* Discusses the purposes of collecting (curio, scientific, casual); ethics of collecting; the claims of science and the preservation of ceremonies; the question of coercion. The illustrations of this report are taken mainly from the Purari delta.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

**378 — WILLIAMS, F. E.**

The Vailala madness and the destruction of native ceremonies in the Gulf division, with introduction by W. M. Strong. Port Moresby, Government Printer, 1923, pp xiii, 78. (Territory of Papua, Anthropology Report No. 4).

*Contents:* The area dealt with is the Gulf division. The Vailala madness (nervous and physical symptoms, doctrines and practices, origin, dissemination, etc.). The destruction of ceremonies (reasons for discontinuance, insufficiency of materialistic policy of reform, description of ceremonies, value of ceremonies, substitutes, practical question of renewing ceremonies).

*Photographs:* Six photographs of natives, masks and magical ceremonies.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

**379 — WILLIAMS, F. E.**

The natives of the Purari delta, with introduction by J. H. P. Murray. Port Moresby, Government Printer, 1924, pp xv, 283. (Territory of Papua, Anthropology Report No. 5).

*Contents:* Deals with the Purari delta, a tract of level swamp country, some 500 square miles in extent, through which flow the Aivei, Panaroa, Urika, Baroi and Wame Rivers, virtually mouths of the Purari. Geography, village groups and villages, daily life and food quest, houses and canoes, arts and crafts, social organization; political and economic

conditions (including warfare and cannibalism, chieftainship, property, trade, labour); religious and ceremonial life, aesthetic life.

*Photographs:* 27 photographs of scenes in Ukiravi and Iari.

*Map:* Map of the Delta division. Sketches of Iari and Ukiravi villages.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

**380 — WILLIAMS, F. E.**

Orokaiva magic. London, Oxford University Press, 1928, pp xii, 231. (Territory of Papua, Anthropology Reports Nos. 6-8).

*Contents:* Report No. 6: The taro cult: a study of a primitive religious movement. No. 7: The garden culture of the Orokaiva (environment and food quest, garden products, land system, clearing and deforestation, garden magic and labour, suggested improvements in horticulture). No. 8: Orokaiva magic.

*Photographs:* Groups of natives in villages and taro gardens.

*Maps:* Map of part of Papua, Waria River to Bariji, showing villages, river, mountains; Diagram of land areas about the village of Korisata, showing villages.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

**381 — WILLIAMS, F. E.**

Native education; the language of instruction and intellectual education. Port Moresby, Government Printer, 1928. (Territory of Papua, Anthropology Report No. 9).

*Contents:* Language and the preservation of native culture, relative difficulty of English and the vernacular, arguments in favour of English, the teaching of English; intellectual training, teaching, suggestions for a native press and newspaper.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

**382 — WILLIAMS, F. E.**

Orokaiva society, with an introduction by Sir Hubert Murray. London, Oxford University Press, 1930,

## PAPUA

pp xxiii, 355. (Territory of Papua, Anthropology Report No. 10).

*Contents:* The Orokaiva people live in the Northern division of Papua; geography, vegetation, fauna, daily life, personal enhancement, the food quest, arts and crafts, family and clan, the plant emblem, marriage, tribal relations, warfare, initiation and mourning ceremonies, dance and drama, beliefs, medicine and magic, morality.

*Photographs:* 33 photographs of natives, houses, canoes, etc.

*Map:* Map of the Northern division of Papua.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

### 383 — WILLIAMS, F. E.

Sentiments and leading ideas in native society, with an introduction by Sir Hubert Murray. Port Moresby, Government Printer, 1932, pp iii, 16. (Territory of Papua, Anthropology Report No. 12).

*Contents:* Native conservatism, corporate and individual self-regard, loyalty to the group, intra-group sentiment, sense of shame, sentiment towards relatives by marriage, respect for seniority, sentiments towards the dead, tribal secrets, the economic balance; reciprocity, pride in food production, possibilities of adaptation.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

### 384 — WILLIAMS, F. E.

Depopulation of the Suau district. Port Moresby, Government Printer, 1933, pp iv, 75. (Territory of Papua, Anthropology Report No. 13).

*Contents:* Discussion of depopulation of the district on the coast from Samarai to Mullens Harbour, including the adjacent islands of Bona Bona, Suau, Baibaisige and the Brumers. The native attitude, disease and death, birth-rate, infant mortality, recruiting and depopulation, means of subsistence, inbreeding and crossbreeding, psychological factors, the reform of native horticulture.

*Photographs:* Several photographs of natives, gardens, etc.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

### 385 — WILLIAMS, F. E.

Practical education: the reform of native horticulture. Port Moresby, Government Printer, 1933. (Territory of Papua, Anthropology Report No. 14).

*Contents:* General education, horticulture, domestic economy and hygiene, garden boarding-schools; this report is virtually an expansion of the suggestions previously made in the garden culture of the Orokaiva, published in *Orokaiva Magic*, 1928, by the same author.

*Photographs:* Three photographs showing irrigation at Wamira.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

### 386 — WILLIAMS, F. E.

Papuans of the Trans-Fly. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1936, pp xxxvi, 452. (Territory of Papua, Anthropology Report No. 15).

*Contents:* This book deals with the Morehead district in the southwest corner of Papua. Geography, climate, vegetation, fauna, Keraki daily life, linguistic areas, ethnic grouping, tribes, sections and moieties, totems and totem groups, family and kin, exchange-marriage and exogamy, ceremonies, land tenure and food production, leadership, conduct, headhunting, myths, magic, sorcery, beliefs and ceremonies surrounding death, personal enhancement, material culture.

*Photographs:* 24 photographs depicting life of the natives.

*Map:* Map of the Trans-Fly.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 387 — WILLIAMS, F. E.

Bull-roarers of the Papuan Gulf. Port Moresby, Government Printer, 1936, pp 55. (Territory of Papua, Anthropology Report No. 17).

*Contents:* The area covered is the western coast of the Gulf division, among the Elema people. Distribution, names, myths, ceremonies, meaning, attitudes towards the bull-roarers, politico-legal aspect, punitive functions, abolition and restoration, problem for mission and government.

*Map:* Sketch map of coast of Gulf of Papua from east side of the Purari delta to the boundary of the Central division, scale 1" : 16 miles (approx). Shows native villages along the coast.



## PAPUA

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

### 388 — WILLIAMS, F. E.

Drama of Orokolo: the social and ceremonial life of the Elema. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1940. (Territory of Papua, Anthropology Report No. 18).

*Contents:* The natives of Orokolo Bay, at the head of the Papuan gulf, and their surroundings, tribes and tribal relations, kinship and friendship, leadership, death ceremonies, myths and magic, ceremonies (especially the cycle of ceremonies constituting the Hevehe).

*Photographs:* Many photographs of natives and their activities.

*Maps:* Purari delta to Port Moresby showing native tribes, scale 1" : 40 miles; Map showing Orokolo Bay, western Elema and adjacent tribes.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

### 389 — WILLIAMS, F. E.

Natives of Lake Kutubu, Papua. Sydney, Medical Publishing Co., 1943 (reprinted from *Oceania*, Vols. xi-xii).

*Contents:* Topography, general description of native culture, trade, relationships, neighbouring peoples, hunting, fishing.

*Map:* Lake Kutubu district showing rivers, people, villages on lake shore.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane (Vol. xi only); University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 390 — WILLIAMS, F. E.

Report on the Grasslanders, Augu, Wage, Wela, 1939. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*, 1938-1939, pp 39-67.

*Contents:* Report of a patrol from Kutubu with provisional notes on Augu language, vocabulary, grammar and phrases; vegetation, articles of trade.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

### 391 — WILLIAMS, F. E.

Group sentiment and primitive justice. In: *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 43, No. 4, 1941, pp 523-539.

*Contents:* Native justice among the people around Lake Kutubu.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 392 — WILLIAMSON, Robert W.

The ways of the South Sea savage. London, Seeley Service, 1914, pp 308.

*Contents:* The explanatory title of this book is: A record of travel and observation amongst the savages of the Solomon Islands and primitive coast and mountain peoples of New Guinea. In 1910 the author visited the village of Sychele (Rubiana lagoon, New Georgia), and the island of Kulambangra near Gizo. He also visited the peoples in the Mafulu and Mekeo districts in Papua.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

### 393 — WINTER, Sir Francis P.

Notes on a government expedition under J. A. Blayney, J. R. Barton and . . . A. E. English to the main range, Keveri valley, Eastern division, 1900. In: *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, Queensland Branch*, Vol. xvi, 1900-1901, pp 68-73.

*Contents:* Account of an expedition to the Keveri valley.

*Map:* Eastern division, Keveri valley, scale 4 miles : 1".

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 394 — WIRZ, Paul

Wildnis und Freiheit. (Wilderness and freedom). 8vo. Stuttgart, Strecker und Schröder, 1933, pp viii, 240. (In German).

*Contents:* The author visited the coastal peoples of the Delta division and of the region between the Fly and Aramia Rivers, Western division.

*Maps:* Two maps of the coastal area between the Bamu and Purari, and the Gogodara country.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

# PAPUA

## 395 — WOODWARD, R. A.

Aird delta. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1920-1921*, pp 62-63.

*Contents:* Report on the area. No roads, communication by numerous waterways, country swampy near coast, mangroves, nipa palm, sago. Fourteen miles in undulating country, maximum height 95 ft. Good forest soil. Rainfall about 200", few mosquitoes. Sago is the staple diet of the people.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

## 396 — WOODWARD, R. A.

Purari delta. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1921-1922*, pp 53-54.

*Contents:* Description of the country. Low-lying and swampy, extensive sago swamps; little white settlement. Large native villages, one of the principal recruiting centres west of Port Moresby.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

## 397 — WOOLNOUGH, G.

British settlement in southwest New Guinea. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, Queensland Branch*, Vol. II, part I, 1886-1887, pp 62-70.

*Contents:* Notes on New Guinea and its inhabitants.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

## 398 — WURTH, C. T.

Detailed description of Erero subdistrict. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1920-1921*, pp 46-47.

*Contents:* Description of vegetation, rivers, natives, their food, deaths and ceremonies. (The district is from Baima to the Hydrographer foothills).

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

## 399 — WURTH, C. T.

Sinemi subdistrict. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1921-1922*, p 66.

*Contents:* Description of the area which is in the Northern division. Low-lying, not heavily timbered, well watered and with plains covered with lalang grass. Numerous tracks. Natives of good physique, taro is the staple food.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

## 400 — WURTH, C. T.

Hydrographer foothills. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1922-1923*, pp 24-25.

*Contents:* Description of the area. Hills and a few valleys. 6,000 acres of flat country on Emboga River is a plantation. Numerous streams, two lakes; well timbered, rough country but numerous foot tracks.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.

## 401 — WURTH, C. T.

Description of Dobodura subdistrict. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1924-1925*, pp 42-43.

*Contents:* Dobodura lies between Sambogu creek and Girewa River. Low-lying; soil is black sandy loam. Grass plain with patches of lalang. List of watercourses. Notes on the natives.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 24.



## LOUISIADE ARCHIPELAGO

### 1 — ARMITT, W. E.

The Papuans. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland*, Vol. II, 1885, pp 78-116.

*Contents:* Notes on the natives of New Guinea, Louisiade and other islands. Their customs and characteristics, and much general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Sydney; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 2 — ARMSTRONG, W. E.

Report on the Suau-Tawala; with notes by W. M. Strong. Sydney, Pratten Bros., 1921. (Territory of Papua—Anthropology Report No. 1).

*Contents:* Report of an expedition from the Engineer Group through Suau to Igora, Maiwara and the south side of Milne Bay, and the rest of Tawala and Kehelala. Deals mainly with magic, sorcery, divination and cure, native religion and general effect of mission influence, credulity, rumours, feasts, relationship, marriage, divorce, population, labour, taxation, education, medical attention.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

### 3 — ARMSTRONG, W. E.

Rossel Island: an ethnological study. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1928.

*Contents:* An account of the natives of Rossel Island with an appendix on the history and a bibliography.

*Photographs:* General views and illustrations of natives, native houses, etc.

*Map:* Rossel Island showing coastal and inland districts.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

### 4 — ARMSTRONG, W. E.

Rossel Island religion. In: *Anthropos*, Vol. XVIII-XIX, 1923-1924, pp 1-11.

*Contents:* Magico-religious study with some notes on the topography of the reefs and lagoon.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 5 — ARMSTRONG, W. E. and others

Reports by W. E. Armstrong and by resident magistrates of the Territory, with indices. Sydney, Pratten Bros., 1922. (Territory of Papua—Anthropology Report No. 2), pp iii, 79.

*Contents:* Beliefs and customs (origins and religions, finance, social organization, magic, death and cannibalism) in Rossel Island and Sudest to Basilaki and the southern d'Entrecasteaux; language, native taxation. Houses and canoes (Delta division); houses (Maneo district and Gulf division); canoes (Good-enough Bay, Trobriand Islands, Gulf division).

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 6 — AUSTEN, Leo

The Trobriand Islands of Papua. In: *Australian Geographer*, Vol. 3, No. 2, 1936, pp 10-22.

*Contents:* History, administration, health, geology, agriculture, fauna, flora, meteorology, anchorages, possibility of aerial landing grounds, natives (population, race, chieftainship, food production, trade, fishing, commercial industries, future of pearling industry and possible substitutes, suggestions for native welfare).

*Map:* Trobriand Islands showing situation of villages and their population.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library,

## LOUISIADE ARCHIPELAGO

Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

### 7 — AUSTRALIA — ADMINISTRATOR OF PAPUA

Annual Report, 1906-1907, 1908-1909, 1910-1911 to date. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1907.

Information contained in these reports has been filed by author under the particular areas to which they refer.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney (1911, 1920-1921, 1928-1929, 1933-1934 to date); Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane (1907-1908, 1908-1909 - 1928-1929, 1913-1914, 1927-1928 missing); National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Perth (1906-1907, 1908-1909, 1910-1911, 1928-1929); University Library, Hobart (1918-1919 to date).

### 8 — AUSTRALIA — HOME AND TERRITORIES DEPARTMENT

Bulletin of the Territory of Papua. Seven issues. Melbourne, Department of Home and Territories, 1913-1921.

*Contents:* No. 1: Notes on the occurrence of coal, petroleum and copper in Papua, by J. E. Carne (1913). No. 2: Port Moresby to Daru; an account of a journey on foot and by canoe, by A. Breinl (1913). No. 3: Report on the geology of Misima (St. Aignan), Louisiade goldfield, by Evan R. Stanley (1915). No. 4: Report on the geology of the Hohoro district, Papuan oilfield, by W. G. Langford (1918). No. 5: Report on a collection of Cainozoic fossils from the oilfields of Papua, by Frederick Chapman (1918). No. 6: Report on the geology of the Fergusson Island (Moratau), by Evan R. Stanley (1921). No. 7: Contribution to the geology of New Guinea, by Evan R. Stanley (1921).

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane (No. 7 only); University Library, Brisbane (Nos. 1, 3, 7 only); Public Library, Brisbane (Nos. 1-3 only); Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney (Nos. 1 and 3 only); Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney (No. 1 only); University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne (Nos. 1-4, 6, 7 only); National Museum Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide (Nos. 1, 3-7

only); Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth (Nos. 1, 3, 4, 6, 7 only).

### 9 — BAILEY, F. M.

The vegetation of New Guinea. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland*, Vol. xiv, 1899, pp 14-20.

*Contents:* Brief notes on the vegetation and flora of British New Guinea and on the soils in which they grow.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 10 — BAILEY, F. M.

Contributions to the New Guinea flora. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland*, Vol. xviii, 1904, pp 1-5.

*Contents:* A classified descriptive list of plants recently found in New Guinea; their habitat and uses.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 11 — BEHRMAN, W.

Ozeanien. (Oceania). In: *Handbuch der geographischen Wissenschaft*, edited by Fritz Klute. Part 2: *Australien und Ozeanien*. Wildpark-Potsdam, Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft Athenaion, 1930. (In German).

*Contents:* This publication deals with Oceania generally and with Melanesia and Micronesia.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.



## LOUISIADE ARCHIPELAGO

### 12 — BELL, I. D.

Account of a patrol in Rossel Island. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*, 1908-1909, pp 103-109.

*Contents:* Description of a patrol on Rossel Island. Mentions Gingtu as a good landing place with clean beach, anchorage inside the reef near the village. The coast is exposed to southeast trade winds and so is dangerous.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 7.

### 13 — BERNATZIK, Hugo A.

Südsee: travels in the South Seas . . . translated from the German by V. Ogilvie. 8vo. London, Constable, 1935, pp xvi, 158.

*Contents:* Part II of this publication deals with New Guinea and gives accounts of the author's brief visits to parts of Papua and the Mandated Territory.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

### 14 — BEVAN, Theodore F.

Toil, travel and discovery in British New Guinea. 8vo. London, Kegan Paul, 1890, pp viii, 317.

*Contents:* The author led several expeditions of discovery along the south coast of Papua in 1884-1887. He visited Milne Bay, the Engineer Group and Teste Island as well as other places in the southeast and in 1887 explored the Delta division coast. The appendices include further remarks on the physical geography of the Aird River system and Purari River.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 15 — BRITISH NEW GUINEA - ADMINISTRATOR

Annual Report, 1886-1888, 1888-1889, 1905-1906. Brisbane and Melbourne, Government Printers, 1886-1907.

Information contained in these reports has been filed by author under the particular areas to which they refer. For continuation of these reports, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*, entry No. 7 of this section of the Bibliography.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane (1905-1906 only); Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane (1897-1898 onwards); Geological Survey Library, Brisbane (1888, 1888-1889, 1890-1891, 1893-1894, 1900-1901, 1902-1903, 1904-1905); National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for

Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne (1891-1894 only); Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

### 16 — BRITISH NEW GUINEA - ADMINISTRATOR

Index to British New Guinea annual reports, 1886 to 1906, by Sir J. H. P. Murray, Port Moresby, Government Printer, 1922.

*Contents:* Index to names, subjects, maps, plans, sketches, photographic views, etc., contained in the annual report. Because of this index separate entries have not been made for reports of patrols in the period 1886-1906.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 17 — BRITISH NEW GUINEA

The latest accession of territory to the Commonwealth. Reprinted from *The Australian Field*, May 3, 1902. Roy. 8vo. Sydney, W. C. Penfold & Co., 1902, pp. 20.

*Contents:* Discovery and exploration of New Guinea, products, commerce and trade, administration of Papua, missions.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 18 — BROMILOW, William E.

Twenty years among primitive Papuans. 8vo. London, The Epworth Press, 1929, pp. 316.

*Contents:* The Reverend Bromilow was a missionary whose area extended from East Cape to Cape Ducie in Papua and the islands of the eastern part of the Territory, the d'Entrecasteaux Group, the Trobriands, Woodlark, Engineer, Moresby and Louisiades. He deals with the Dobuan people, their language and beliefs, cannibalism, mission schools and native pastors, Papuan administration under Sir William Macgregor, Sir George Le Hunte and Sir Hubert Murray; the Dobuan bible, the Training Institution at Salamo. The period covered is from 1891 to 1929.

*Photographs:* Several views of the missions.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 19 — BROWN, George

George Brown, D.D., pioneer-missionary and explorer: an autobiography. A narrative of forty-eight years' residence and travel in Samoa, New Britain, New Ireland, New Guinea and the Solomon Islands. 8vo. London, Hodder & Stoughton, 1908, pp xii, 536.

*Contents:* Dr. Brown began mission work at Port Hunter, Duke of York Island, in 1875, and in the same year, stations were established at Kalil in New Ireland, and at Matupi in New Britain. He left New Britain at the end of 1880. In 1890 he went to Papua in connection with the establishment of the Methodist Mission there, and in 1891 returned

## LOUISIADE ARCHIPELAGO

with the first mission party to Samarai and the d'Entrecasteaux Group. In 1897 he again visited the mission stations there, and also German New Guinea. In 1902 he established the Solomon Islands Mission and visited Lord Howe (Ontong Java) and the Tasman (Nukumanu) Group. This is an important account of conditions in all these areas, and includes much matter of historical interest including the story of the Marquis de Ray's attempted colony at Port Breton, and the volcanic eruption at Blanche Bay early in 1878. He describes native manners and customs, cannibalism, labour recruiting, tribal wars, etc.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 20 — BROWN, George

Melanesians and Polynesians; their life histories described and compared. London, Macmillan & Co., 1910.

*Contents:* By chapter headings: 1. The islands in which the people live; 2. Family homes and families; 3-4. Childhood and early life; 5. Food, cooking, cannibalism; 6. War, diseases, medicines; 7. Religion; 8. Magic, witchcraft, omens, superstitions; 9. Morals, crimes, covenants; 10. Government, laws, tabu; 11. Arithmetic, money, measures, trade; 12. Property, ornaments, industry, etc.; 13. Hunting, fishing, agriculture, games, etc.; 14. History, mythology; 15. Language, communications, etc.; 16. Sickness, death and burial; 17. Miscellaneous. Chapter 1 contains short geographical descriptions of the Solomon Islands, New Britain and New Guinea.

*Photographs:* 70 half-page half-tone plates of native types, houses, products, etc.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 21 — BROWN, L. N.

Island of Misima. In: *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1922-1923*, pp. 21-22.

*Contents:* A report on the island of Misima dealing with geology, harbours, topography, railways, mule tracks, vegetation, climate.

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 7.

### 22 — BURTON, John Wear

Papua for Christ. London, The Epworth Press, 1926, pp. 124.

*Contents:* The land and its discovery, the people, the government and its policy, missionary history and methods, results, difficulties, needs. The edition for Australasia was issued under the title of "Our Task in Papua".

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 23 — BUSHELL, Keith

Papuan epic. 8vo. London, Seeley, Service & Co., 1936, pp. 318.

*Contents:* Chiefly an account of two patrols in Paiwa (Cape Nelson) and Fergusson Island, with other anecdotes and personalities.

*Photographs:* Many photographs of native types and dwellings.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 24 — CHEWINGS, Hannah

Amongst tropical islands. 8vo. Adelaide, J. L. Bonython & Co., 1900, pp. 35.

*Contents:* Account of a trip by steamer to Port Moresby, Samarai and Dobu.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 25 — CHEYNE, Andrew

A description of islands in the western Pacific Ocean, north and south of the equator; with sailing directions, together with their productions; manners and customs of the natives; and vocabularies of their various languages. London, J. D. Potter, 1852.

*Contents:* The author was for 10 years master of a trading vessel in the islands. The book includes descriptions of Eddystone Island (New Georgia); Woodlark Island, San Cristoval, Ocean Island, Pleasant Island (Nauru); a number of islands in the Carolines (especially Ponape), and Yap. Gives some details of approaches and anchorages, in some cases with long extracts from journals of his own visits during the '40's, but mainly of historical interest.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 26 — CILENTO, Sir Raphael W.

The white man in the tropics, with special reference to Australia and its dependencies. 8vo. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1925, pp. 168. (Australia, Department of Health, Service Publication, Tropical Division, No. 7.)

*Contents:* Health problems for white people living in the tropics.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; British Medical Association Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; Public Health Department Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; British Medical Association Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.



## LOUISIADE ARCHIPELAGO

### 27 — CILENTO, Sir Raphael W.

Tropical diseases in Australasia. 8vo. Brisbane, W. R. Smith & Paterson, Printers, 1940, pp xii, 371.

*Contents:* Notes on tropical diseases in Australia and New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Health Department Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; British Medical Association Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; British Medical Association Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 28 — CLUNE, Frank

Prowling through Papua with Frank Clune. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1942, pp xii, 237.

*Contents:* Career of Sir Hubert Murray, geography, discovery, exploration, native labour (recruiting, taxation), native manners and customs, goldfields, search for oil, commercial possibilities, etc.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 29 — COENEN, J. A. W.

Rapport betreffende Britsch Nieuw-Guinee (Papua). (Report concerning British New Guinea, Papua). 4to. Weltevreden, G. Kolff & Co., 1918, pp viii, 77, 4. (Mededeelingen Encyclopaedisch Bureau, Aflevering xvi). (In Dutch).

*Contents:* Harbours, production, commerce and trade, government, exploration, land tenure, plantations, mining concessions, administration of justice, native labour, immigrant labour, labour regulations, missions, native regulation ordinances, comparisons of the Western division with the rest of the territory, statistics.

*Photographs:* Photographs of topographical interest.

*Map:* Sketch map of British New Guinea, after the map of the Territory of Papua, 1913, scale 32 statute miles : 1"; shows boundaries of territory, of districts, of goldfields, stations of resident and assistant resident magistrates, heights in feet.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 30 — CROCKER, T.

The cruise of the Zaca. New York, Harper Bros., 1933, pp 328.

*Contents:* A record of a voyage by schooner to the Marquesas, Society, and Cook Islands, Samoa, Fiji,

New Hebrides, New Guinea, Trobriands, Timor, Flores, Bali, Java, Singapore and Colombo, with many descriptive notes.

*Photographs:* An excellent collection.

Copy in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

### 31 — DILLON, Gerald

Rossel Island, Louisiade Archipelago. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 3, No. 3, 1937, pp 35-37.

*Contents:* Description of Rossel Island natives and their shell money.

*Photographs:* Native types.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 31 — DOUGLAS, John

Notes on a recent cruise through the Louisiade group of islands. In: *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, Victorian Branch*, Vol. v, part 1, 1887, pp 46-59.

*Contents:* Brief notes on a trip through the archipelago.

*Map:* Map of the archipelago to illustrate the track of the cruise.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Bureau of Seasonal Forecasting Library, Croyhamurst; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

### 32 — DOUGLAS, John

Sudest and the Louisiade Archipelago. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, Queensland Branch*, Vol. iv, 1888-1889, pp 2-16.

*Contents:* Lecture delivered to the Society on a cruise in the "Hygeia" in 1888 and a visit to the recently discovered gold workings on Sudest. It gives a detailed description of these islands and their inhabitants.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

## LOUISIADÉ ARCHIPELAGO

### 33 — DUPEYRAT, André

Papouasie; histoire de la mission (1885-1935), préface de S. Exc. Mgr. de Boismenu, épilogue de Georges Goyau. (Papua; history of the mission (1885-1939), preface by His Excellency Monseigneur de Boismenu, epilogue by Georges Goyau). Paris, Editions Dillon, 1935, pp 542. (In French).

*Contents:* Discovery and exploration, government establishment of the Roman Catholic mission, headquarters at Yule Island, exploration of Mekeo district, discovery of St. Joseph River "spheres of influence" and the fight against them, exploration of Wharton Range, establishment of mission in districts of Kouni, Mafoulou, Ononghe, native character and beliefs, the mission at Samarai.

*Photographs:* 21 photographs of different native villages and stations.

*Maps:* Maps showing principal and secondary Roman Catholic mission stations in Papua.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 34 — ELKINGTON, E. Way

The savage South Seas. 8vo. London, A. & C. Black, 1907, pp xii, 211.

*Contents:* An account of native customs of British New Guinea (pp 3-68), chiefly of natives around Port Moresby.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; State Library, Hobart.

### 35 — FINSCH, Otto

Südseearbeiten. Gewerbe- und Kunstfleiss, Tauschmittel und "Geld" der Eingeborenen auf Grundlage der Rohstoffe und der geographischen Verbreitung. (South Sea crafts. Industries, and arts, exchange of material and money of the natives on the bases of raw materials and geographical range). 8vo. Hamburg, L. Friederichson, 1914, pp xii, 605. (Abhandlungen des Hamburgischen Kolonialinstituts, Band xiv, Reihe B, Band 9). (In German).

*Contents:* A study of the economics of the natives of the South Seas.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 36 — FIRTH, Raymond

Art and life in New Guinea. 4to. London, The Studio, 1936, pp 126.

*Contents:* A series of photographs illustrating native art, with brief introductory notes and bibliography.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 37 — FUHRMANN, Ernst

Neu Guinea. (New Guinea). 8vo. Hagen, Folkwang-Verlag, G.M.B.H., 1922, pp 51, 114, xvi. (Schriften-

Reihe: Kulturen der Erde. Material zur Kultur und Kunstgeschichte aller Völker, Band xiv). (In German).

*Contents:* A series of plates illustrating native art with brief introduction.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 38 — GEISLER, Walter

Australien und Ozeanien: dritte, gänzlich neubearbeitete Auflage. (Australia and Oceania: third completely rewritten edition). 4to. Leipzig, Bibliographisches Institut, 1930, pp xi, 424. (In German).

*Contents:* Geography, topography, climate, vegetation, natives of Melanesia (pp 299-332).

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

### 39 — GILMOUR, J. S. L.

The species of tobacco grown in New Guinea, with preface by A. C. Haddon. Port Moresby, Government Printer, 1931. (Territory of Papua, Anthropology Report No. 11).

*Contents:* Analysis of dried specimens and plants grown from seed collected in Papua, Mandated Territory and Dutch New Guinea; introduction of tobacco into New Guinea.

*Photographs:* Photographs of different types of tobacco.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

### 40 — GORE, R. T.

Punishment for crime among natives. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1928-1929*, pp 20-22.

*Contents:* Brief notes on methods of punishing natives for crimes.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 7.

### 41 — GREAT BRITAIN, ADMIRALTY, HYDROGRAPHIC DEPARTMENT

Pacific Islands Pilot, Vol. 1, sixth edition. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1933, pp 608, with supplements to 1942.

*Contents:* The western groups comprising the Territory of Papua, including the Louisiade Archipelago, the northeast and north coasts of New Guinea, the Solomons, the Bismarck Archipelago, and Caroline and Marianas Islands.

Copies in AGS Library; NEFIS Library.



## LOUISIADE ARCHIPELAGO

### 42 — GRIMSHAW, Beatrice

The new New Guinea. 8vo. London, Hutchinson & Co., 1910, pp viii, 322.

**Contents:** Geography, topography, climate, government and administration, coffee and rubber plantations, copra, timber industry, mining, prospects for settlers, birds and insects, native villages, housing, labour recruiting, trading, rites and ceremonies, cannibalism, sorcery.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 43 — GUY, A. W.

People of the d'Entrecasteaux Group. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 3, No. 9, 1937, pp 24-27.

**Contents:** Chiefly a description of the natives.

**Photographs:** Studies of native life.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart; State Library, Hobart.

### 44 — HALL, Basil

Isles of Eden (the Trobriands). In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 6, No. 3, 1940, pp 9-12.

**Contents:** Chiefly a description of native life.

**Photographs:** Studies on native life.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 45 — HAMY, E. T.

Étude sur les Papouas de la mer d'Entrecasteaux. (Study on the Papuans of the d'Entrecasteaux Sea). 8vo. Paris, Ernest Leroux, 1889, pp 21. (In French).

**Contents:** An ethnological study of the islands immediately east and northeast of New Guinea and the Solomons.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

### 46 — INGLIS, Gordon

Papua, "a grandchild of the Empire." London, Charles Hooper & Co. Ltd., 1912, pp 47.

**Contents:** History, government, agricultural production (rubber, copra and sisal hemp), land tenure, climate, natives and labour supply, inducements to settlers, survey fees, passage and freight rates. This is a brief general guide to intending settlers, particularly planters.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 47 — JENNESS, D. and BALLENTYNE, A.

The northern d'Entrecasteaux, with preface by R. R. Marett. 8vo. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1920, pp 219.

**Contents:** This book deals with Goodenough and North Fergusson Islands, the northern islands of the d'Entrecasteaux Group. Geography, topography, fauna, flora, fishes; the natives; economic environment, social milieu, physical and mental characteristics, language and means of communication, social organization, law and justice, childhood and marriage, death and burial, ritual of the garden, magic and ailments, religion, myths, recreations, industries and arts, morals, table of districts, their hamlets and totems.

**Photographs:** Photographs of topographical interest.

**Maps:** The districts on Goodenough Island; Map of Mud Bay, Goodenough Island showing native trails, hamlets, districts, elevations, anchorages, marshes.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library Melbourne; Public Library Adelaide.

### 48 — JENNESS, D. and BALLENTYNE, A.

Language, mythology and songs of Bwaidoga, Goodenough Island, southeast Papua. 8vo. New Plymouth, New Zealand, printed by T. Avery & Sons, Ltd., 1928, pp ix, 270. (Memoirs of the Polynesian Society, Vol. 8).

**Contents:** This volume is a sequel to the Northern d'Entrecasteaux, by the same authors, published in 1919; this particular volume is a linguistic study.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 49 — KLEIN, W. C.

Nieuw-Guinee. (New Guinea). Three vols. Amsterdam, uitgegeven voor het Molukken Instituut door J. H. de Bussy, 1935. (In Dutch with summaries in English).

**Contents:** This is a comprehensive study, the work of a number of experts, and covers the whole of New Guinea. Chapters deal with exploration, soil, climate, vegetation, and flora, fauna, population, forests, missions, administration, justice and public finance, agriculture, marine products, fisheries and bird shooting, mining and geology, imports, exports and trade in Dutch and Australian New Guinea, navigation and land traffic, comparison of the system of administration of Netherlands and Australian New Guinea, health, the labour problem. New Guinea as a colonization territory, for the Dutch. Land legislation in Dutch New Guinea. Aviation in Dutch and Australian New Guinea. International position of New Guinea, strategical position of New Guinea, general consideration about Netherlands New Guinea. Bibliographies.

**Photographs:** Many photographs of topographical interest.

**Maps:** Thirteen maps of various parts of the Territory.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; University Library, Perth.

## 50 — KLEIN, W. C.

Het ontwikkelingstempo van Nederlandsch Nieuw-Guinee in vergelijking met dat van het Australische gebied in het bijzonder wat den mijnbouw betreft. (The rate of development of Dutch New Guinea in comparison with that of the Australian territory, especially with regard to mining). In: *Tijdschrift Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap*, Vol. L, 1933, pp 741-758. (In Dutch).

*Contents:* A plea for the development of Dutch New Guinea. Mineral exploration, the most promising; Who must bear the first costs? Geological motives for the quest of the precious metals. Which area comes under consideration for exploration? More general considerations which also at this time justify economic exploration. Mining engineers should make use of prospectors in their explorations. Figures on the mining industry in Australian New Guinea. Possibilities for New Guinea other than mining.

*Map:* New Guinea and the Bismarck Archipelago, scale 1:10,000,000.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

## 51 — KRIEGER, Maximilian

Neu Guinea. (New Guinea). 8vo. Berlin, Alfred Schall, 1899, pp xii, 535. (In German).

*Contents:* A general descriptive work.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

## 52 — LAMBERT, S. M.

A doctor in Paradise. London, J. M. Dent, 1941, pp x, 421.

*Contents:* The story of Dr. Lambert's work in the Pacific on behalf of the Rockefeller Foundation in the treatment of hookworm, yaws etc. Chapter 10 describes a first voyage through the Solomons; Part II, chapter 2, a visit to the Gilbert and Ellice Islands in 1924, and Part III, chapters 2-4, give a highly coloured and detailed account of visits to Rennell and Bellona Island in 1921 and 1933. Visits to Sikiana and other points in the Solomons are also also briefly described, but with the possible exceptions of Rennell and Bellona, there is no topographical data of any value. Geography, topography, Kuni country, Bamu country, the Trobriands, Rabaul, Mandated Territory administration, pidgin English, disease, especially hookworm; missions.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

## 53 — LETT, Lewis

The Papuan achievement. 8vo. Melbourne, Melbourne University Press, 1942, pp xiii, 204.

*Contents:* An account of Australian administration in Papua by an observer of it for thirty years, preceded by a sketch of British and German annexation of Papua and German New Guinea, and British New Guinea administration. Native policy, education, tribute to Sir Hubert Murray, military administrations since the outbreak of war with Japan.

*Photographs:* Numerous photographs of the area.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

## 54 — LEUPE, P. A.

De Reizen der Nederlanders naar Nieuw-Guinea. (Journeys of the Dutch to New Guinea). 's Gravenhage, M. Nijhoff, 1875. (In Dutch).

*Contents:* The south and southwest coasts of New Guinea (pp 1-106), the north coast (pp 163-187), the Papuan islands (pp 190-283) are described.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

## 55 — LINDT, J. W.

Picturesque New Guinea. 4to. London, Longmans Green, 1887, pp xviii, 194.

*Contents:* The author accompanied Sir Peter Scratchley to Papua in 1885. The descriptions are of the southeast coast of Papua, from Port Moresby and Laloki River to the eastern archipelago.

*Photographs:* Excellent photographs of the area.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

## 56 — MACGREGOR, Sir William

Despatch from the Lieutenant Governor of British New Guinea (to the Governor of Queensland). Various numbers, 1890-1898, 2 vols. Fol. Brisbane, Government Printer, 1890-1898.

*Contents:* These despatches also occur in the annual reports for which see British New Guinea, *Administrator, Annual Report*. MacGregor carried out many expeditions of exploration in Papua, 1889-1898, notably in the Owen Stanleys, on the Fly River, the St. Joseph River and the whole coastline of southern and northern Papua.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane;



## LOUISIADE ARCHIPELAGO

Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne (1893-1896); National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 57 — MACGREGOR, Sir William

Handbook of information for intending settlers in British New Guinea. 8vo. Brisbane, Government Printer, 1892, pp 34.

*Contents:* The information relates chiefly to land and labour and the government regulations connected therewith.

*Map:* Nearby island groups in detail, on a large scale.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane.

### 58 — MAITLAND, A. G.

Geological observations in British New Guinea in 1891. In: BRITISH NEW GUINEA—*Administrator, Annual Report*, 1891-1892, pp 53-84.

*Contents:* Includes topographical descriptions extracted from the Administrator's despatches. Bibliography.

*Maps:* Geological sketch maps and sections of the area.

For list of libraries, see BRITISH NEW GUINEA—*Administrator, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 15.

### 59 — MALINOWSKI, Bronislaw

Argonauts of the western Pacific. 8vo. London, Routledge, 1922, pp xxxii, 527.

*Contents:* Mainly a study of the Kula system of trading in southeastern New Guinea and the adjacent archipelagoes including the Trobriands, Woodlark Island, the Amphlett Island, the Marshall Bennett Group the Laughlan Group, d'Entrecasteaux Group, Engineer Group and Misima.

*Photographs:* Mostly ethnological studies.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 60 — MALINOWSKI, Bronislaw

Coral gardens and their magic: a study of the methods of tilling the soil and of agricultural rites in the Trobriand Islands. 2 vols. 8vo. London, Allen & Unwin, 1935, pp xxxvi, 500, xxxii, 350.

*Contents:* Vol. 1, pp 1-48, give a general topographical and economic description of the Trobriands with regard to native life. The main part of the book deals with gardening and horticulture of the natives of the Trobriands.

*Photographs:* Photographs of fields, storehouses, etc.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 61 — MAYR, Ernest

List of New Guinea birds. New York, American Museum of Natural History, 1941.

*Contents:* Descriptions of the birds found in New Guinea, with a few topographical notes.

*Maps:* Several maps of different sections of the island.

Copies in National Museum Library, Melbourne; Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

### 62 — MECK, A. S.

A naturalist in cannibal land; edited by Frank Fox, with an introduction by the Honorable Walter Rothschild. 8vo. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1913, pp xviii, 238.

*Contents:* Mr. Meck began collecting natural history specimens in New Guinea for the Tring Museum in 1894. His first expedition was to Fergusson Island (northeast Papua). He went next to the Trobriands and Woodlark Island, Goodenough Island, St. Aignan (Lousiades), Rossel Island and Sudest. In 1898-1899 he was at Milne Bay and on the northeast coast. In 1901 he went to the Solomons, collecting on Guadalcanar and Ysabel. Next in Papua towards the Owen Stanley Range, spending three months at Bwoidunna. Returning to the Solomons in 1903, he visited Choiseul and Rendova Island and Bougainville. In 1905 he returned to the Owen Stanleys, and in 1906 went to the Mambare River, and in 1907 to the Giriwa River. In the same year he returned to Bougainville and visited Vella Lavella. In 1910 he collected in Central Dutch New Guinea. He discusses natives as carriers, as labourers, sorcery, agriculture, barter, tribal systems, warfare, communication between hill villages, food, recruiting, birds of Paradise, butterflies, insects. Journeys up the Oetawa and Island Rivers, Dutch New Guinea.

*Photographs:* Many photographs of the area and native life.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Australian Ornithologists' Union Library, Melbourne; Royal Zoological and Acclimatization Society Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Queen Victoria Museum Library, Launceston.

### 63 — MONCKTON, C. A. W.

Some experiences of a New Guinea resident magistrate. London, John Lane, 1921, pp x, 357.

## LOUISIADE ARCHIPELAGO

**Contents:** Pearl fishing at Goodenough Island and the Trobriands, natives of the Trobriands (chieftainship, weapons, etc.), Goodenough Island, native disturbances. Mekeo Station, diseases, native disturbances, reptiles. Woodlark Island, gold mining. Cape Nelson, the natives (warfare, sorcery, etc.); Collingwood Bay, disturbances, murder of Rev. James Chalmers and its sequel. Outrages at Milne Bay. Agaiambu tribe, Dobudura tribe, expedition on a route to the Yodda goldfield from Porloch Bay.

**Photographs:** Several photographs of the area.

**Map:** Map of British New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 64 — MONCKTON, C. A. W.

New Guinea recollections. 8vo. London, John Lane, 1934, pp ix, 250.

**Contents:** Personal reminiscences of Papua, many years after the event by the author of *Some experiences of a New Guinea resident magistrate*. Native administration under Sir William MacGregor, Sir George le Hunte and Capt. F. R. Barton; sorcery, tribal warfare, etc.

**Photographs:** Many photographs of the area.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 65 — MONCKTON, C. A. W.

Goodenough Island, New Guinea. In: *Journal of the Polynesian Society*, Vol. vi, 1907, pp 89-90.

**Contents:** Description of the houses, people, death, graves and trade of Daula Island.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 66 — MOYNE, Lord

Walkabout: a journey in lands between the Pacific and Indian Oceans, with introduction by A. C. Haddon and appendix by A. J. E. Cave. London, William Heinemann Ltd., 1936, pp xxvi, 366.

**Contents:** Lord Moyne's journey had for its main objects the collection of ethnographical material for the British Museum and live animals for the Zoo. In the course of his journey he visited the Trobriand Islands and describes the physical characteristics, manners and customs, labour and recruiting, health, effect of the missions, clothing and ornament, weapons, housing, food and agriculture, etc.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth.

### 67 — MORDAUNT, Elinor

The further venture book. 8vo. London, John Lane, 1926, pp xi, 312.

**Contents:** Journey to New Guinea and the Netherlands Indies, Port Moresby, Samarai, Nari, Dobu, Gumasila, Trobriands, Manokwari, Bosnik (Schouten Islands), Dempta, Humboldt Bay, Sarmi, Mapia, Celebes, Lesser Sundas. General description of places and people, manners and customs, fauna and flora.

**Photographs:** Few views of the areas visited.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Launceston.

### 68 — MURRAY, Sir J. H. P.

Papua: or British New Guinea. With an introduction by Sir William MacGregor. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1912.

**Contents:** Papuan geography, history, the native population, administration of justice, exploration, development, conclusion (including trade statistics, progress under Australian rule, effect of European settlement on the natives, population, epidemics, sanitation).

**Photographs:** Numerous photographs of the area.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

### 69 — MURRAY, Sir J. H. P.

Recent exploration in Papua. Sydney, Turner and Henderson, 1923.

**Contents:** Murray summarises reports of patrols and explorations by Humphries; Chinnery, Flint and Humphries; Grist and Neyland; Little, Carne, Massey-Baker, Woodward Barnes; Skelly, Bastard, Lambden; Flint and Saunders; Ryan; Austen.

**Maps:** Maps showing the routes of the different patrols.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.



## LOUISIADE ARCHIPELAGO

### 70 — MURRAY, Sir J. H. P.

Papua of to-day; or, an Australian colony in the making. London, P. S. King & Son, 1925.

*Contents:* British New Guinea before 1907; pygmy, Papuan and Melanesian peoples; Crimes and criminals; land, labour; European settlement; recent exploration; native administration.

*Photographs:* 23 photographs showing various views of Papua.

*Maps:* Five maps and sketches.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

### 71 — MURRAY, Sir J. H. P.

The response of the natives of Papua to western civilization. Port Moresby, Government Printer, 1929, pp 15.

*Contents:* An essay on the relation between white and black in Papua, under the headings: The primitive must respond or perish; difficulty of understanding primitive people; "thinking black"; reaction is mutual; differences between primitive culture and our own; conscious and unconscious adjustment; disintegration of native life; alleged indolence of the Papuan; administration; courts of law; social response; general response; four dominant principles distinguishing east from west; response of the Papuan generally beneficial; fear of sorcerers and evil spirits; racial pride.

Copy in National Library, Canberra.

### 72 — MURRAY, Sir J. H. P.

The scientific aspect of the pacification of Papua. Port Moresby, Government Printer, 1932.

*Contents:* This is the presidential address delivered at the meeting of the Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science, Sydney, 1932, and is also published in the report of that meeting. It gives a brief description of the methods of Government officials and native police in Papua.

*Photographs:* Several photographs.

*Map:* Map of the Territory.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

### 73 — MURRAY, Sir J. H. P.

Australian policy in Papua. In: *Studies in Australian Affairs*, published by Institute of Pacific Relations, New South Wales Branch, 1930, pp 241-258.

*Contents:* History of the Territory, the administration, welfare of natives, health, education, taxation, native lands, language, labour, missions.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; Forestry Commission Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

### 74 — MURRAY, Sir J. H. P.

Population problem in Papua. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1922-1923*, pp 14-17.

*Contents:* This is a copy of a paper read before the Pan-Pacific Conference at Melbourne, August, 1923, and is also published in the report of that conference (Vol. 1, pp 231-240). It deals with causes of fluctuation of population in Papua and outlines the means of counteracting causes of depopulation.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 7.

### 75 — MURRAY, Sir J. H. P.

Indirect rule in Papua. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1927-1928*, pp 82-85.

*Contents:* This is a copy of a paper read before the Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science meeting at Hobart, and is also published in the report of that meeting (pp 329-336). It deals with the method of government in Papua and its effect on the native population.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 7.

### 76 — NORTHCOTT, Cecil

Guinea gold. London, The Livingstone Press, 1936.

*Contents:* The explanatory title of the book is "The London Missionary Society at work in the Territory of Papua," and has a preface by Sir Hubert Murray. It deals with the discovery of New Guinea, the history of the L.M.S. in Papua.

*Map:* Map of Papua.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne.

### 77 — OLIVER, Douglas L.

Treasure Islands of Australasia, New Guinea, New Caledonia and Fiji trace across the Pacific a fertile crescent incredibly rich in minerals and foods. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. 81, 1943, pp 691-722.

*Contents:* Mr. Oliver arrived in New Guinea in September, 1937, on an expedition on behalf of the Peabody Museum of Harvard University. He deals with the discovery of New Guinea native races, Port Moresby, Samarai, Rabaul, indentured labour, gold and oil search, Sepik district, Kieta (Bougainville).

## LOUISIADE ARCHIPELAGO

*Photographs:* An excellent collection.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Bureau of Seasonal Forecasting Library, Croyhamhurst; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 78 — O'MALLEY, J. T.

Department of the commissioner for native affairs report. In: AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1927-1928*, pp 62-81.

*Contents:* A comprehensive review of conditions among the natives of Papua, especially conditions of employment by the white population.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 7.

### 79 — PITCAIRN, W. D.

Two years among the savages of New Guinea. 8vo. London, Ward & Downey, 1891, pp 286.

*Contents:* Visits to ports in southeast New Guinea and the neighbouring islands.

*Map:* Map showing the island groups east of Papua.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 80 — POOLE, C. E. Lane

The forest resources of the Territories of Papua and New Guinea: report. Melbourne, Commonwealth Government Printer, 1925, pp 209. (Commonwealth Parliamentary Paper No. 73 of 1925).

*Contents:* A survey, based on a number of traverses, of the timber resources of the two territories. Each territory is treated under the headings: general; forest regions; forest policy. Then follow sections describing the species met with, and on minor forest products. Appendices include diaries of expeditions to Mt. Sarawaket (Finisterre Range) and to Ramu and Bismarcks, and a list of native tree-names. Bibliography. The forest regions are described in some detail.

*Photographs:* Many photographs of trees and vegetation.

*Maps:* Several maps of the areas.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Forest Service Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Forestry Commission Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

### 81 — POTTS, W. H.

Impressions of the Trobriands. In: *Pacific Islands Monthly*, January, 1937, pp 39-45.

*Contents:* Description of the islands and notes on the natives.

*Photographs:* Photographs illustrating native life.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 82 — QUARTZ MOUNTAIN (PAPUA) LTD.

A mountain of quartz: a story of British New Guinea. 8vo. Dunedin, Evening Star Co., Ltd., 1934, pp 40.

*Contents:* A description of the island of Misima, prospecting for gold, and the formation of Quartz Mountain (Papua) Ltd.

*Photographs:* Tauahik, portion of the native village on the left; The jetty at Bwagaioa.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 83 — ROMILLY, Hugh Hastings

The Western Pacific and New Guinea: notes on the natives, Christian and cannibal, with some account of the old labour trade. London, John Murray, 1886, pp 242.

*Contents:* The author, Deputy Commissioner for the Western Pacific and Acting Special Commissioner for New Guinea, describes his travels mostly on the "Beagle." Chapters on New Britain, New Ireland, Solomon Islands, a cruise in southern seas (Admiralty Islands, Louisiade Archipelago), and visits to New Guinea.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 84 — ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY

Recent exploration in British New Guinea. Journeys of Messrs. Barton, Strong, Monckton and others. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. 32, 1908, pp 266-274.

*Contents:* A summary of work done from 1900 to 1907 in various parts of Papua and of which reports were contained in the Annual Reports of the Territory. It describes these explorations and shows their cartographical results in the accompanying map. Notes by Dr. W. M. Strong give the results of his journeys with the Daniels Ethnological Expedition. He describes the country inland north of Redscar Bay and Hall Sound; geography, and natives of the Gulf of Papua and St. Joseph River.

*Maps:* Maps showing the various routes.



## LOUISIADE ARCHIPELAGO

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Bureau of Seasonal Forecasting Library, Croyhamhurst; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth.

### 85 — SELIGMANN, C. G.

The Melanesians of British New Guinea. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1910, pp 766.

*Contents:* The material for this book was collected in 1904. It is a detailed social and anthropological study of the Melanesian immigrant peoples of south-east Papua and the adjacent islands, dealing successively with the following groups: The Koita (coast of central district from Cape Suckling to Bootless Inlet, including Port Moresby); The Roro speaking tribes (Hall Sound); The Mekeo tribes (Hall Sound and St. Joseph River); Southern Massim (Milne Bay, Tubetube Island and Bartle Bay); Northern Massim (Trobriand Island, Marshall Bennett Island, Murua and annexes). Appendices deal with the Louisiades and Mukana. In each case the geographical setting is briefly set out and the organization and location of the villages are described. This is followed by details of the social and family organization, life and customs.

*Photographs:* Mainly of ethnological interest.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 86 — SILAS, Ellis

A primitive Arcadia, being the impressions of an artist in Papua. 8vo. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1926, pp 230.

*Contents:* Illustrations of the Trobriand and Ferguson Islands.

*Map:* Papua and islands to the east, including the Louisiade Islands.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

### 87 — SMITH, M. Staniforth

British New Guinea, with a preface on Australia's

policy in the Pacific. 8vo. Melbourne, F. W. Niven & Co., 1903, pp 27.

*Contents:* This pamphlet briefly describes the acquisition by Australia of Papua, and then discusses in what manner we can best control and develop it.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 88 — STANLEY, Evan R.

Report on the geology of Misima (St. Aignan) Louisiade goldfield. 4to. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1915, pp 24. (Bulletin of the Territory of Papua, No. 3).

*Contents:* Topography, climate, indentured labour, geology, gold discovery and development of mining, output, prospects in Misima Island.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

### 89 — STANLEY, Evan R.

A contribution to the geology of New Guinea. 4to. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1921, pp 15. (Bulletin of the Territory of Papua, No. 7).

*Contents:* Historical introduction, physiography, tectonic features, stratigraphical geology, geological succession in New Guinea generally, but mainly in Papua.

*Map:* Geological map with sections.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Perth.

### 90 — STANLEY, Evan R.

The geology of Papua . . . to accompany the geological map of Papua. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1924, pp 56.

*Contents:* Notes on the geology of Papua, describing the geological map of the Territory.

## LOUISIADE ARCHIPELAGO

**Photographs:** Many photographs of the area.

**Map:** Map showing the geology of the Territory of Papua, 1923.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

### 91 — STANLEY, Evan R.

Report on the geology of Woodlark Island. In: *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1911-1912*, pp 189-208.

**Contents:** Deals with physiography (area and position, communication, topography, rivers and creeks, water supply and climate), geology and mining leases on the island, giving some topographical information.

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 7.

### 92 — STANLEY, Evan R.

Annual report of the government geologist for the year ending 30th June, 1920. In: *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report, 1919-1920*, pp 88-96.

**Contents:** Survey of the knowledge of the geology of Papua up to that date. Gives table showing geological succession in Papua, where different types appear; describes occurrence of osmiridium, serpentine, commercial value of osmiridium and its properties. Describes work in goldfields.

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 7.

### 93 — STANLEY, Evan R.

The topographical features of New Guinea. In: *Proceedings of the Pan-Pacific Science Congress, Australia*, Vol. 1, 1923, pp 683-686.

**Contents:** Formation and structure of the main mountain ranges are discussed. Refers to intervening valleys, and general direction of drainage.

Copies in National Museum Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

### 94 — STANLEY, Evan R.

The structure of New Guinea. In: *Proceedings of the Pan-Pacific Science Congress, Australia*, Vol. 1, 1923, pp 764-772.

**Contents:** Describes broadly the geology of New Guinea and its relationship to other islands and land masses.

**Map:** East New Guinea and islands, no scale; Geological section from Cape York north across New Guinea.

Copies in National Museum Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

### 95 — STANLEY, G. A. V.

Present status of the geographical knowledge of New Guinea. In: *Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science, Canberra Meeting, 1939*.

**Contents:** Gives history of geographical work in New Guinea dealing in the first place with Dutch New Guinea, then Papua and oil exploration work in New Guinea and Papua. This was the presidential address to the Canberra meeting.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Tasmanian Museum Library, Hobart; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

### 96 — STRONG, Walter Mersh

Handbook on the treatment and prevention of disease in Papua. 8vo. Port Moresby, Government Printer, 1917, pp 57.

**Contents:** Written primarily for government officers, this book prescribes a list of drugs for out-stations' use, and details the medical laws of the Territory, as well as outlining the treatment for various diseases and injuries.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.



## LOUISIADE ARCHIPELAGO

### 97 — TEELING, William

Gods of to-morrow; the story of a journey in Asia and Australasia. 8vo. London, Lovat Dickson, 1936, pp xii, 376.

*Contents:* Papuan administration, Trobriand Islands, goldfields of the Mandated Territory, aerial transport, comparison of Australian and Dutch administration in New Guinea, Japanese commercial penetration of Dutch New Guinea and Dutch counter-measures, missions in Papua, natives (administration of justice, labour, etc.).

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

### 98 — TERRITORY OF PAPUA—ADMINISTRATOR

Handbook of the Territory of Papua compiled by the Hon. Staniforth Smith, several editions, Melbourne and Canberra, Government Printer.

*Contents:* Government and administration, geography, climate, population, health, missions, education, commerce, roads and tracks, rest houses, finance, land laws and tenure, fauna, flora, agriculture, forests, natives and native labour, geology, mining, shell-fishing, ordinances and regulations, customs, tariff, freights, health report of chief medical officer, hints on medical treatment, list of useful tropical economic plants.

*Photographs:* Various photographs of different parts of the Territory.

*Maps:* Maps of the Territory.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Co. Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Botanic Gardens Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 99 — THOMSON, Basil

Expedition to Louisiade and d'Entrecasteaux Island. In: *Royal Geographical Society, Proceedings*, Vol. xi, No. 9, 1899, pp 525-542.

*Contents:* Description of New Guinea inland from Port Moresby, and of Sudest, Rossel, Joannet, Earl and St. Aignan (or Misima) Islands in the Louisiades, and Normanby, Fergusson, Goulain, Welle and Goodenough Islands in the d'Entrecasteaux group. Details of coasts, country, climate, people, vegetation, gold, etc.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales

Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 100 — THOMSON, James Park

British New Guinea. 8vo. London, George Philip and Son, 1892, pp xxviii, 336.

*Contents:* Discovery and exploration of Papua, Louisiade Archipelago (exploration, geology, resources, natives); the d'Entrecasteaux Group (geology, gold deposits, agriculture, natives); Chads and Cloudy Bays (exploration, rapaciousness and savagery of the natives); the country southeast and southwest of Port Moresby (geography, geology, hydrography, native villages, food, manners and customs, savagery); ascent of Mount Victoria, and exploration of Owen Stanley Range; the lower Fly to the Anglo-Dutch boundary (geography, natives); northeast coast (hydrography, geography, natives); recapitulation (geography, geology, palaeontology, gold, native languages, dress, food, agriculture, trading, weapons, villages, fauna). Appendix: geology, flora, insects, reptiles, uses of shells among the Papuans, New Guinea dialects.

*Photographs:* Many photographs of the area.

*Map:* Map of the Territory.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 101 — THOMSON, James Park

On the northeast coast of British New Guinea and some adjacent islands. In: *Proceedings and Transactions of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, Queensland Branch*, Vol. vi, part 1, 1890-1891, pp 32-42.

*Contents:* A description of the country adjacent to the Anglo-German boundary, its coastline, etc.; and of the Trobriand, Woodlark and Murua Nada Islands.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

## LOUISIADE ARCHIPELAGO

### 102 — UNITED STATES NAVY, HYDROGRAPHIC OFFICE

Sailing directions for New Guinea and the islands eastward of Celebes and Timor. 8vo. Washington, Government Printing Office, latest issue.

*Contents:* Includes the whole island of New Guinea and Louisiade Archipelago, Trobriand Islands and Woodlark Island. (The latest issue is the third edition, 1936, with supplements and corrections and additions, September 30, 1936, to January 1, 1941).

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 103 — VILLIERS, H. V.

North about. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. LXXI, No. 2, 1937, pp 221-250

*Contents:* Account of a voyage in a square-rigged sailing ship from Singapore to the Celebes Sea. The places visited included Tawitawi, Bongao Island, Parangan (near Balimbing) in Tawitawi Bay, etc.

*Photographs:* Villages and natives in the Trobriands.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 104 — WADE, A.

Report on petroleum in Papua. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1915.

*Contents:* The report includes a survey of the geology of separate areas and of the general geology of the Territory, a survey of the possibilities of petroleum development and chapters on climate, health and native labour.

*Maps:* Geological maps and sections.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Perth.

### 105 — WARBURG, O.

De Vegetationsverhältnisse von Neu-Guinea. (The vegetation conditions of New Guinea). In: *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde, Verhandlungen*, 1892, Band xix, pp 130-147. (In German).

*Contents:* Notes on New Guinea vegetation.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane.

### 106 — WHITE, C. T., and FRANCIS, W. D.

Plants collected in Papua by C. E. Lane-Poole. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland*, Vol. xxxviii, 1927, pp 225-261.

*Contents:* Identification by C. T. White, Government Botanist, and W. D. Francis, Assistant Government Botanist, of plants brought back by C. E. Lane-Poole from his examination of flora in Papua. C. E. Lane-Poole's notes on the appearance of specimens and on economic properties are embodied in his *Forest Resources of . . . Papua and New Guinea*.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Forestry Commission Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Bureau of Seasonal Forecasting Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 107 — WHITEHOUSE, E.

Trobriand Islands. In: *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*, 1920-1921, p 55.

*Contents:* Describes the island and the natives very briefly. Coral formations rising to 150 feet on the island.

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Administrator of Papua, Annual Report*. Annotation No. 7.

### 108 — WILLIAMS, F. E.

The collection of curios and the preservation of native culture; with a preface by W. M. Strong. Port Moresby, Government Printer, 1923. (Territory of Papua, Anthropology Report No. 3).

*Contents:* The purposes of collecting (curio, scientific, casual); ethics of collecting; the claims of science and the preservation of ceremonies; the question of coercion.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

### 109 — WILLIAMS, F. E.

Native education; the language of instruction and intellectual education. Port Moresby, Government Printer, 1928. (Territory of Papua, Anthropology Report No. 9).

*Contents:* Language and the preservation of native culture in Papua, relative difficulty of English and



## LOUISIADE ARCHIPELAGO

the vernacular, arguments in favour of English, the teaching of English; intellectual training, teaching, suggestions for a native press and newspaper.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

### 110 — WILLIAMS, F. E.

Sentiments and leading ideas in native society, with introduction by Sir Hubert Murray. Port Moresby, Government Printer, 1932. (Territory of Papua, Anthropology Report No. 12).

*Contents:* Native conservatism, corporate and individual self-regard; loyalty to the group, intra-group sentiment, sense of shame, sentiment toward relatives by marriage, respect for seniority, sentiments towards the dead, tribal secrets, the economic balance, reciprocity, pride in food production, possibilities of adaptation.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

### 111 — WILLIAMS, F. E.

Practical education: the reform of native horticulture. Port Moresby, Government Printer, 1933. (Territory of Papua, Anthropology Report No. 14).

*Contents:* General education, horticulture, domestic economy and hygiene, garden boarding schools; this report is virtually an expansion of the suggestions previously made in the garden culture of the Orokaiva, published in *Orokaiva Magic*, 1928.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 112 — WILLIAMS, F. E.

Report on stone structures in the Trobriands. Little Stonehenge. In: *Pacific Islands Monthly*, June, 1936, p 32.

*Contents:* This is a summary of a report by F. E. Williams. The stones were erected by forgotten people of the Melanesian region and seem to have had sacred significance. The stones were also reported by A. J. Vogan in *Pacific Islands Monthly*, February, 1936, pp 52-53.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

## TORRES STRAIT ISLANDS

### 1 — GREAT BRITAIN, ADMIRALTY - HYDROGRAPHIC DEPARTMENT

Pacific Islands Pilot, Vol. 1. Sixth edition. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1932, with supplements Nos. 6 and 7, 1941, 1942.

*Contents:* The western group, comprising the territory of Papua, including the Louisiade Archipelago, the northeast and north coasts of New Guinea, the Solomons, the Bismarck Archipelago, and Caroline and Marianas groups.

Copies in AGS Library; NEFIS Library.

### 2 — HADDON, A. C.

The decorative art of British New Guinea: a study in Papuan ethnography. Dublin, Academy House, 1894, pp 279. (Cunningham memoirs, No. 10).

*Contents:* Introduction, Torres Straits and Dandai, Fly River district, Papuan Gulf district; Central district; Massim district; northeast coast of British New Guinea; general conclusions. Bibliography.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

### 3 — MONTGOMERY, N. H.

Light of Melanesia. Second revised edition. London, Society for promoting Christian knowledge, 1904, pp 536.

*Contents:* A description of New Hebrides, Banks, Torres, Santa Cruz and Solomon Islands dealing chiefly from the point of view of Melanesian missions.

*Photographs:* Chiefly of mission personalities and natives.

*Map:* Small scale map of Melanesian mission.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 4 — MORTON, Alexander

Notes of a trip to the islands of Torres Straits and the southeast coast of New Guinea. In: *Geographical Society of Australasia*, special volume, 1885, pp 81-100.

*Contents:* The author was a member of a party which chartered a lugger of about 8 tons, christened by them the "Explorer." They sailed along the coast near Port Moresby in 1877.

*Photographs:* Mainly of ethnological interest.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

### 5 — SOCIÉTÉ DES MISSIONNAIRES DU SACRÉ-COEUR

Album des missions de la Nouvelle-Guinée. (Album of the New Guinea Missions). Obl. 8vo. Issoudun, au Pèlerinage de Notre Dame du Sacré-Coeur, 1898, pp 29. (In French).

*Contents:* History and exploration, geography, the St. Joseph River, the natives, the history of the missions situated on Thursday Island, Yule Island, Hall Sound, Mekeo district, Waima district and Pokao district.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.



## NEW HEBRIDES

### 1 — **ALMAGIA, Roberto**

Gli Oceani. (The oceans). In: *Geografia universale illustrata*, Vol. 8. Turin, Unione topografica-editrice Torinese, 1934. (In Italian).

*Contents:* Chapter 5 gives a general account of the structure, climate, etc., of the Pacific.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne.

### 2 — **BEHRMANN, W.**

Ozeanien. (Oceania). In: *Handbuch der geographischen Wissenschaft*, edited by Fritz Klute. Part 2. *Australien und Ozeanien*. Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft Athenaion, Wildpark-Potsdam, 1930. (In German).

*Contents:* This publication deals with Oceania generally, including Melanesia and Micronesia.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

### 3 — **CHEESMAN, L. E.**

Malekula, New Hebrides. In: *Royal Geographical Journal*, Vol. 81, No. 3, 1933, pp 193-210.

*Contents:* Records of a year spent in the Hebrides and Banks Islands.

*Photographs:* Several typical views in the New Hebrides, showing vegetation, coral reefs, native types and weapons.

*Maps:* New Hebrides and Banks Islands, scale 1:5,000,000; Malekula Island, scale 1:900,000.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 4 — **CROCKER, T.**

The cruise of the Zaca. New York, Harper Bros., 1933, pp 328.

*Contents:* A record of a voyage by schooner to the Marquesas, Society and Cook Islands, Samoa, Fiji, New Hebrides, New Guinea, Trobriands, Timor, Flores, Bali, Java, Singapore and Colombo, with many descriptive notes.

*Photographs:* An excellent collection.

Copy in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

### 5 — **GILL, William**

Gems from the coral islands. Short history of the islands in the Hervey, Manihiki, New Hebrides and Loyalty Groups. 8vo. London, Elliot Stock, 1871.

*Contents:* Account by a missionary of the activities on each island in the various groups already mentioned in the title.

*Photographs:* Many illustrations of the different islands.

*Map:* Small map of the New Hebrides.

Copies in University Library, Hobart; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

### 6 — **GREAT BRITAIN. ADMIRALTY - HYDROGRAPHIC DEPARTMENT**

Pacific Islands Pilot, Vol. II. Sixth edition. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1934. With supplements.

*Contents:* The central groups comprising New Caledonia, the Loyalty Islands, New Hebrides, Banks, Torres and Santa Cruz Islands, Tonga, Samoa, Ellice, Gilberts, Phoenix and Tokelau islands.

Copy in NEFIS Library.

### 7 — **GRIMSHAW, Beatrice**

In the savage South Seas. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. XIX, No. 1, 1908, pp 1-19.

*Contents:* Description of Fiji and New Hebrides.

*Photographs:* Illustrations of native dress and customs, preparation of vanilla, houses, idols, etc.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney.

### 8 — **HARRISSON, T. H.**

The people of Malekula. In: *Royal Geographical Journal*, Vol. 88, No. 2, 1936, pp 97-127.

*Contents:* An account of life among the natives of Malekula, the least known island in the New Hebrides. Deals chiefly with native customs, houses, etc.

*Photographs:* Studies of native types and houses; A Tonmaru house.

*Map:* Sketch map of Malekula and surrounding small islands, scale 1" : 6 miles.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide;

## NEW HEBRIDES

Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 9 — HARRISSON, T. H.

The New Hebrides people. In: *Royal Geographical Journal*, Vol. 88, No. 4, 1936, pp 332-341.

*Contents*: Detailed notes on the islands and people; health, climate and mosquitoes.

*Photographs*: Pygmoid people from south Malekula; Nambas of north Malekula; Tomman Island canoe; clearing for a garden.

*Map*: New Hebrides, scale 1:5,000,000, and Banks Islands.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 10 — INGLIS, John

In the New Hebrides. Reminiscences of missionary life and work, especially on the island of Aneityum. London, Nelson, 1887, pp 352.

*Contents*: A series of biographical sketches by missionaries on the South Sea island dealing with missionary activity

*Map*: Small scale map of the New Hebrides group.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 11 — LAMB, Robert

Saints and savages. London, Blackwood & Sons, 1905, pp 313.

*Contents*: Description of five years in the New Hebrides, including the custom and life of the natives, their superstitions and religion.

*Photographs*: Mostly photographs and line drawings of natives and their homes and official buildings.

*Map*: General scale map of the New Hebrides group.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 12 — LAWRIE, J. H.

The New Hebrideans. In: *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, Vol. VIII, No. 6, 1892, pp 302-310.

*Contents*: A study of the inhabitants of the New Hebrides and their customs, the problem of their origin and the diversity of languages in use.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 13 — LAYARD, J. W.

Atchin twenty years ago. In: *Royal Geographical Journal*, Vol. 88, No. 4, 1936, pp 342-351.

*Contents*: Notes on the island of Atchin (off the coast of Malekula), its people and the changes in twenty years.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 14 — MARSHALL, A. J.

Black musketeers. 8vo. London, Heinemann, 1937, pp xiv, 329.

*Contents*: Vegetation, animals, birds, history, natives, customs, superstitions, tribes, industries, religion, etc., of the New Hebrides.

*Photographs*: Numerous photographs showing native life, scenes, etc.

*Maps*: New Hebrides Islands, scale 1" : 85 miles; Espiritu Santa Island, scale 1" : 15 miles.

Copies in Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 15 — MELANESIAN MISSION

The island voyage, 1879. London, Ludlow, Chas. A. Partridge, 1879, pp 101.

*Contents*: A short diary of a voyage from Australia to the New Hebrides, Norfolk Island, and Solomons, dealing with Melanesian Missionary activities.

*Map*: Small scale sketch map of the Florida district, Solomon Islands, 1879.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 16 — MONTGOMERY, N. H.

Light of Melanesia. 2nd revised edition. London, Society of promoting Christian knowledge, 1904, pp 536.



## NEW HEBRIDES

**Contents:** A description of New Hebrides, Banks, Torres, Santa Cruz and Solomon islands dealing chiefly from the point of view of Melanesian missions.  
**Photographs:** Chiefly of mission personalities and natives.

**Map:** Small scale map of the Melanesian mission.  
Copies in State Library, Hobart; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 17 — MOSELEY, H. N.

Notes by a naturalist on H.M.S. *Challenger*. London, MacMillan & Co., 1879, pp 620.

**Contents:** Notes made during the cruise of the *Challenger*. Chapters on Fiji, New Hebrides, New Guinea, Aru, Kei, Banda, Amboina, Ternate, the Philippines and Admiralty Islands. The author was chiefly concerned with wild life, but many notes of general interest and descriptions are included.

**Map:** Track chart with contour of ocean bottom.  
Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

### 18 — NEVERMANN, Hans

Masken und Geheimbünde in Melanesien. (Masks and secret societies in Melanesia). 8vo. Berlin, Verlag von Reimar Hobbing, 1933, pp 168. (In German).

**Contents:** A well illustrated study of native secret societies on the coast of former German New Guinea, in the Bismarck Archipelago, the Solomons and New Hebrides.

**Photographs:** Types of natives wearing ceremonial dress, men's club houses and carved masks and figures.

**Map:** Sketch map of the area.  
Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 19 — RANNIE, Douglas

My adventures among South Sea cannibals: an account of the experiences and adventures of a government official among the natives of Oceania. London, Seeley Service, 1912, pp 308.

**Contents:** The author was a Queensland Government agent on labour recruiting vessels from 1884-1893. The greater part of the book is concerned with the New Hebrides, but visits are also described to parts of New Ireland and the Solomons: Simbu, Ronongo, Guadalcanar (Wanderer Bay), San Cristoval, Malaita, Savo, Shortland Island, Bougainville, Buka, Green Island, Sir Charles Hardy Island, St. John's Island, Caen Island, Gerrit Denny Island, New Ireland. Some slight topographical indications are given, but are of little value.

**Photographs:** Numerous photographs of the area.  
Copies in National Library, Canberra; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Launceston.

### 20 — SEBBELOV, Garda

The social position of men and women among the natives of east Malekula, New Hebrides. In: *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 15, No. 2, 1913, pp 273-280.

**Contents:** A superficial description of some of the customs, at birth, death and marriage, social grades. No topographical information.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 21 — SPEISER, F.

Two years with the natives in the Western Pacific. Roy. 8vo. London, Mills and Boon, 1913, pp xii, 291.

**Contents:** Geography, general study of the people, customs, social life, superstitions, activities of the New Hebrides.

**Photographs:** Numerous photographs of topographical interest.

Copies in Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 22 — SPRY, W. I. J.

Cruise of H.M.S. *Challenger*. London, Sampson, Low, 1876, pp 387.

**Contents:** Account of a world cruise for the purpose of scientific investigation made by the *Challenger*. Brief notes on islands in Fiji, New Hebrides, Aru and Kei, description of the Banda Islands and Amboyna, Ternate and Gilolo. Visit to Sanboangan (Zamboanga), Mindanao and Manila.

**Map:** Map showing track of the "Challenger."  
Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

### 23 — THOMAS, Julian

Cannibals and convicts. Narrative of experience when travelling in the Eastern Pacific. 8vo. London, Cassell & Co., 1887.

**Contents:** Contains details of the country and life in the Fijian Islands, Norfolk Island, New Caledonia and New Hebrides.

Copies in University Library, Hobart; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

### 24 — WATSON, Charles H.

Cannibals and head-hunters: victories of the gospel in the South Seas. 8vo. Washington, D.C., Review and Herald Publishing Association, 1926, pp 287.

**Contents:** The story of the Australasian Union Conference (Seventh Day Adventist) Mission in Pitcairn, Fiji, New Hebrides, Papua and Solomon Islands. Work of the Bisiatabu and Efogi Stations, Papua, Choisel and Bougainville (Solomon Islands).

**Photographs:** Missionary Lock's Station, Efogi.  
Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

## ADMIRALTY ISLANDS

### 1 — AINSWORTH, Colonel John

Report of Colonel John Ainsworth, late Chief Native Commissioner, Kenya Colony, on administrative arrangements and matters affecting the interests of natives in the Territory of New Guinea. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1924.

*Contents:* Suggestions on the administration of the natives in the New Guinea Mandated Territory.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 2 — AMTSBLATT FÜR DAS SCHUTZGEBIET DEUTSCH-NEUGUINEA

Amtsblatt für das Schutzgebiet Deutsch-Neuguinea, 1909-1914. (Government gazette for the Protectorate of German New Guinea, 1909-1914). 8vo. and fol. Rabaul. (In German).

*Contents:* Contains Government orders, notices, etc. Reports of expeditions and descriptions of localities as well as articles on the economic development of the Territory are included. Separate entries are made for these reports, etc., to facilitate reference under different geographical areas.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney (Jahrgang 1-5, 1909-1913 complete, Jahrgang 6, 1914, No. 16); Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney (Vol. 8, No. 3, missing); National Library, Canberra.

### 3 — AUSTRALIA, COMMISSIONS

Interim and final reports of Royal Commission on late German New Guinea. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1920.

*Contents:* Very general remarks on the whole of New Guinea—rivers, population, Government, etc., ownership of property, position of Germans, effect on natives of change of government, organization of government, cost of government, present and prospective revenue, disposal of enemy-owned property, trade relationships. Murray's suggested schemes for government, question of amalgamation.

*Map:* Map of Papua and late German New Guinea, scale 24 miles : 1".

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 4 — AUSTRALIA, COMMONWEALTH OF

Sale of expropriated properties (third group) in the Territory of New Guinea. Melbourne, The Custodian, etc. 1927, pp 227.

*Contents:* Description of properties, plantations and trading posts offered for sale in 1927. Covers areas of Bougainville, Madang, Manus, Maron, New Britain, New Ireland.

*Photographs:* Many good views of the properties. Copy in AGS Library.

### 5 — AUSTRALIA, DEPARTMENT OF DEFENCE

Report by the Minister of State for Defence on the military occupation of the German New Guinea Possessions. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1922.

*Contents:* Article gives the position in the Pacific at the beginning of war, 1914-1918, and the despatch of Australian naval and military expeditionary force. Gives the landing at Rabaul, terms of capitulation. Very brief description of the Territory. Steps to take over the administrative functions, Northwest Pacific expedition (Marshalls, Carolines, Peleu and Marianas). Laws in force in the Territory, and the administration of justice, native affairs, tropical medicine, revenue, currency and coinage, cost of administration. Policy in regard to German nationals.

*Map:* Map of Papua and late German New Guinea, scale 24 miles : 1"; shows district boundaries, main rivers and mountain ranges.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 6 — AUSTRALIA, COMMONWEALTH OF

Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the administration of the Territory of New Guinea, 1914-1921, 1921-1922 to date. Melbourne and Canberra, Government Printer, 1922.

*Contents:* Separate reports and articles are listed under the names of their authors.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney (1914, 1923-1924 missing); University Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane (1922-1923, 1933-1935 only); Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; University



## ADMIRALTY ISLANDS

Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth (1937-1938); Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; University Library, Hobart (1921-1922, 1922).

### 7 — AUSTRALIA, COMMONWEALTH OF

Report for 1921-1922—A general review of the Territory of New Guinea. In: *AUSTRALIA—Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea*, whole volume.

*Contents:* A general review of the Territory. Geographical description; notes on the natives; administration; law and justice; native affairs; public health; education; commerce; production; lands and forestry; mining; finance; work of District Officers; miscellaneous.

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea*. Annotation No. 6.

### 8 — AUSTRALIA, PRIME MINISTER'S DEPARTMENT

Official handbook of the Territory of New Guinea, administered by the Commonwealth of Australia under mandate from the Council of the League of Nations. Canberra, Commonwealth Government Printer, 1937.

*Contents:* Information on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea, including the Admiralty, Solomon and other islands. History of the territory, geography, climate, living conditions, agriculture, flora, land tenure, crops, forestry, fauna, live-stock, mineral resources, administration, commerce and communications, natives (their races and regions, language, physical types, customs and organization, land tenure, food supplies and markets, currency and trade), missions, statistics.

*Photographs:* 40 various views of the Territory.

*Maps:* New Guinea and Papua; Gazelle Peninsula; and Morobe goldfields.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Company Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

### 9 — BAESSLER, A.

*Südsee-Bilder.* (South Sea pictures). Berlin, A. Asher & Co., 1895. (In German).

*Contents:* Pages 43-107 deal with Kaiser Wilhelm's Land, Bismarck Archipelago, Pitt Strait, Astrolabe Bay, Friedrich Wilhelmshafen, Stephansort; general description of region, harbours, vegetation, natives.

*Photographs:* Bokadjim, Mulupi, Tabot, Herbertshöhe, natives.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

### 10 — BEHRMANN, Walter

Ozeanien. (Oceania). In: *Handbuch der Geographischen Wissenschaft*, edited by Fritz Klute, part 2, Australien und Ozeanien. Potsdam, Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft Athenaion, 1930. (In German).

*Contents:* This publication deals with Oceania generally, including Melanesia and Micronesia.

Copy in National Library, Canberra.

### 11 — BERGHAUSEN

Report on expedition to Manus and the Hermit Islands. In: *Amtsblatt für das Schutzgebiet Deutsch-Neuguinea*, Jahrgang 2, 1910, Nos. 2-6, pp 19-20, 26-28, 34-36, 42-44, 49-50. (In German).

*Contents:* Descriptions of the following are given: Rambutyo Island (alternative names Lambutin, Jesu Maria, Lambusso), pp 19-20, 26-27; Komuli, p 27; Pak, p 27; Manus, pp 27-28, 34-36, 42-43. The expedition also visited the Hermit Islands, but only brief mention is made, the most important result of the voyage being the establishment of friendly relations with the natives of Manus.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 12 — BERNATZIK, H. A.

*Südsee:* travels in the South Seas; translated from the German by V. Ogilvie. 8vo. London, Constable, 1935, pp xvi, 158.

*Contents:* Part II deals with New Guinea and gives accounts of the author's brief visits to parts of Papua and the Mandated Territory.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

### 13 — BLUM, Hans

*Neu Guinea und der Bismarckarchipel, eine wirtschaftliche Studie.* (New Guinea and the Bismarck Archipelago, an economic study). 8vo. Berlin, Schoenfeldt & Co., Verlag Inh. Schoenfeldt & Roscher, 1900, pp xvi, 226. (In German).

*Contents:* History and development of New Guinea and the part played by the German New Guinea Company. The establishment of missions and their economic importance. Accounts of geographical and scientific discoveries.

*Photographs:* Illustrations in text of natives.

*Maps:* Map of German New Guinea; Bismarck Archipelago and Solomon Is., scale 1:6,000,000.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

## ADMIRALTY ISLANDS

### 14 — BORNSTEIN

Forschungen auf den Admiralitätsinseln. (Explorations on the Admiralty Islands). In: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1914, part 1, pp 315-317. (In German).

*Contents*: Bornstein visited the Admiralty Islands when on S.M.S. *Planet*, survey ship. Some topographical notes and information on the natives are given.

*Maps*: The south coast of Manus and Pak Island by Dr. Bornstein, scale 1:100,000. Insets: Pak Island, scale 1:100,000.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 15 — BRAUN, M.

Ueber Tierhaltung und Tierzucht im Schutzgebiet Neuguinea und die zu deren Hebung erforderlichen Massnahmen. (Concerning the keeping and breeding of animals in the Protectorate of New Guinea and the measures to be taken for their promotion). In: *Amtsblatt für das Schutzgebiet Deutsch-Neuguinea*, Jahrgang 4, 1912, No. 24, appendix pp 31. (In German).

*Contents*: Advice on stock breeding in New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 16 — BRAUN, M.

Die wirtschaftlich wichtigen Muscheln, Schnecken und Seewalzen des Schutzgebiets Deutsch Neuguinea. (The shells, snails and echinoderms of economic value in the Protectorate of German New Guinea). In: *Amtsblatt für das Schutzgebiet Deutsch-Neuguinea*, Jahrgang 5, 1913, No. 23, supplement, pp 32. (In German).

*Contents*: Notes on commercially valuable shells in New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 17 — BROWN, C.

Interim report, Commonwealth New Guinea Expedition, December, 1920, to November, 1921. Reporting on the natural resources of the Mandated Territory. Sydney, 1922.

*Contents*: Brief report on the natural resources of the Mandated Territory of New Guinea. The fullest report was made by the geologist, E. R. Stanley. For this see STANLEY, E. R.—*Report on the salient geological features and natural resources of the New Guinea Territory*. This was published as Appendix B to AUSTRALIA—*Report on Territory of New Guinea*, 1921-1922, and is annotated below.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

### 18 — BURTON, John Wear

Missionary survey of the Pacific Islands. London, World Dominion Press, 1930, pp 124.

*Contents*: Gives concise information on the missionary situation, bodies at work, etc., in each area of the Pacific. Sections on Solomon Islands, Japanese Mandates, Gilberts and Ellice Islands, New Guinea. Copies in National Library, Canberra; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.

### 19 — BURTON, J. W.

Australian mandate in New Guinea. In: Institute of Pacific Relations, New South Wales Branch, *Studies in Australian Affairs*. Melbourne, Macmillan, 1930, pp 218-240.

*Contents*: History of the Mandated Territory; the present position of the Administration; the welfare of the natives; health, education, taxation, native lands, language, labour, missions.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Forestry Commission Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

### 20 — CAPELL, A.

Language study for New Guinea students. In: *Oceania*, Vol. xi, No. 1, 1940, pp 40-74. (Reprinted as *Oceania Monograph No. 5*).

*Contents*: General treatment of the subject.

*Map*: Sketch map showing distribution of Melanesian, non-Melanesian, Pygmy, Polynesian and unknown languages of Territory of New Guinea and Bismarck Archipelago, no scale.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 21 — CARY, Samuel Waren

The morphology of New Guinea. In: *Australian Geographer*, Vol. 3, No. 5, 1938, pp 3-31.

*Contents*: Hydrography, geology, volcanic action and vegetation in New Guinea, including Bismarck Archipelago, outer islands and Solomons.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.



## ADMIRALTY ISLANDS

### 22 — CHINNERY, E. W. Pearson

Notes on the natives of certain villages of the Mandated Territory of New Guinea, visited during the voyages of the Government steam yacht *Franklin*, January-March, 1925. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1927, pp 97. (Territory of New Guinea, Anthropological Report No. 1).

*Contents:* New Britain: A Nato, Vigilo and Arawi villages. Northeast New Guinea: northwestern islands and Admiralty Group; Tanga and Ahir Islands, Namatanai District: Islands of Hitau, Fororan, Petats and Bougainville; Mortlock, Tauu and Tasman Islands. Housing, village life, social organization, rites and ceremonies, currency, physical measurements of natives, crafts, fishing, relationship terms, population.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 23 — CHINNERY, E. W. Pearson

Applied anthropology in New Guinea. In: *AUSTRALIA—Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea, 1932-1933*, pp 151-162.

*Contents:* A plea for the study of anthropology by missionaries, government officials and others who have to deal with natives.

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea*. Annotation No. 6.

### 24 — CHURCHILL, W.

Germany's lost Pacific Empire. In: *Geographical Review*, August, 1920, pp 84-90.

*Contents:* A chronological review of Germany's acquisition of Pacific territory and its subsequent loss, with interesting notes on the strategical position of the various powers.

*Map:* The Pacific Islands, scale 1:162,000,000.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

### 25 — CILENTO, Sir Raphael W.

Report on the public health of the Territory of New Guinea, 1926-1927 (including report on a conference called by the Commissioner for Native Affairs and on the International Pacific Health Conference, Melbourne, 1926). In: *AUSTRALIA—Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea, 1926-1927*, pp 111-145.

*Contents:* Incidence of disease, sanitary conditions, statistics.

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea*. Annotation No. 6.

### 26 — CLEMENTS, F. W.

Tropical ulcer, with special reference to its aetiology. In: *The Medical Journal of Australia*, November 7, 1936, pp 615-646.

*Contents:* A medical treatise on tropical ulcer, discussing its distribution over the world, but main study is on Manus. Covers definition, geographical distribution, economic factors, causes, diet, age and sex, race, etc. Bibliography.

*Photographs:* Five poor half-tones.

*Maps:* Four, including three of Manus showing swamps and mountains, villages, tracks, native occupations, and incidence of ulcer in each village, 1926-1933.

Copies in Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; British Medical Association of Australia Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

### 27 — CODRINGTON, R. H.

The Melanesians. Studies in their anthropology and folklore. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1891.

*Contents:* The author gives a brief general description of Melanesia, but most of his data is collected from informants who were at the Norfolk Island training school (1863-1887).

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

### 28 — COHN, Ludwig

Beobachtungen von den Admiralitätsinseln. (Observations on the Admiralty Islands). In: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1913, part II, pp 315-320. (In German).

*Contents:* Descriptions based on the author's visit in 1912. Full of topographical details.

*Maps:* The Admiralty Islands . . . completed by Dr. L. Cohn on the basis of the German chart, scale 1:500,000. Inset: Lower course of the Liai River on Manus, scale 1:50,000.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 29 — DADSWELL, H. E. and ECKERSLEY, A. M.

Some timber species of New Guinea. Melbourne, Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, 1943 (typescript).

## ADMIRALTY ISLANDS

*Contents:* Descriptive notes on timbers, their distribution and methods of identifying them.

*Photographs:* Specimens of leaves and bark.

*Maps:* New Guinea and New Ireland archipelago (photostat reproduction).

Copies in Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Forestry Survey Library, Brisbane; Forestry Commission Library, Sydney; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne.

### 30 — DANIEL, Hawthorne

*Islands of the Pacific.* New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1943, pp 228.

*Contents:* Chapter 8 of this book deals with the Admiralty and other islands. A good up-to-date geographical summary in very concise form.

Copy in National Library, Canberra.

### 31 — DEMPWOLFF, Dr.

*Die Eingeborenen der "westlichen Inseln" in Deutsch-Neuguinea.* (Natives of the "western isles" in German New Guinea). In: *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie*, Band xxxvi, 1904, pp 384-415. (In German).

*Contents:* Ethnological notes on natives of the Anchorite, Hermit, Maty Islands, also l'Echiquier group; their diseases.

*Photographs:* Eight photographs of physical types and houses.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.

### 32 — DEUTSCHE KOLONIALGESELLSCHAFT

*Deutsche Kolonialatlas mit illustriertem Jahrbuch . . . bearbeitet von P. Sprigade und M. Moisel.* (German colonial atlas and illustrated yearbook, edited by P. Sprigade and M. Moisel). 8vo. Berlin, Dietrich Reimer, 1912, pp 43. (In German).

*Contents:* Text, pp 33-35, 36-39, gives a review of New Guinea and the Bismarck Archipelago with a brief bibliography.

*Maps:* Review of the German possessions in the Pacific Ocean, scale 1:16,000,000.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 33 — EBERT, P.

*Südsee Erinnerungen.* (Memories of the South Seas). Leipzig, K. F. Koehler, 1924. (In German).

*Contents:* Travel and description, geography, colonization, vegetation, climate, inhabitants, houses, feasts, ceremonies. Deals with St. George's Channel, Blanche Bay, Rabaul, Kieta, Ponape, Kavieng, Truk, Admiralty Is., Marshall Is.

*Photographs:* Papuan natives; Matupi, Rabaul; Kieta; natives of Admiralty and Caroline Islands, Yap.

*Map:* South West Pacific showing ship's route.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 34 — EGGLESTON, F. W.

*The Australian mandate for New Guinea*, issued for the Victorian branch of the League of Nations Union. 8vo. Melbourne, MacMillan & Co., 1928, pp 149.

*Contents:* The problem is discussed under the following headings: The history of the mandate, legal aspects, financial and tariff relations, economic development and trade, racial and labour problems, communications, agricultural development, expropriation of German plantations, health, defence and foreign powers.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 35 — EISENSTEIN, Richard von

*Reise nach Siam, Java, Deutsch-Neu-Guinea und Australasien.* (Journey to Siam, Java, German New Guinea and Australasia). 8vo. Wien, Gerolds, 1904, pp 266. (In German).

*Contents:* Descriptions of the countries and their peoples.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 36 — ELKINGTON, E. Way

*The savage South Seas.* 8vo. London, A. & C. Black, 1907, pp xii, 211.

*Contents:* An account of native customs.

*Photographs:* Some illustrations from paintings.

*Map:* Sketch including North Queensland and the Melanesian groups.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 37 — FINSCH, Otto

*Neu Guinea und seine Bewohner.* (New Guinea and its people). 8vo. Bremen, Verlag von C. Ed. Muller, 1865, pp viii, 186. (In German).

*Contents:* Ethnological study of New Guinea natives.

*Maps:* Map of New Guinea.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 38 — FINSCH, Otto

*Samoafahrten: Reisen in Kaiser Wilhelms-Land und Englisch-Neu-Guinea in den Jahren 1884 und 1885 an Bord des deutschen Dampfers "Samoa."* (Samoa journeys: travels in Kaiser Wilhelmsland and British New Guinea in 1884 and 1885 on board the German steamer *Samoa*). 8vo. Leipzig, F. Hirt und Sohn, 1888, pp 390. (In German).



## ADMIRALTY ISLANDS

**Contents:** In this important expedition to Papua and Mandated Territory of New Guinea, Finsch examined the northern and southeast coasts of New Guinea and named a number of prominent features, also the coasts of New Britain, New Ireland, and D'Entrecasteaux Islands. Hydrography, geography, topography, vegetation, fauna and flora, plantations and trade, natives (manners and customs, rites and ceremonies), missions.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 39 — FINSCH, Otto

Ethnologische Erfahrungen und Belegstücke aus der Südsee. (Ethnological knowledge and illustrations from the South Seas). Wien, Otto Finsch, 1893, pp 438. (In German).

**Contents:** This is a descriptive catalogue of a collection in the Vienna Museum. There is a short introduction for each district, giving geographical facts, short historical, anthropological and ethnological notes, including information on native foods, etc. The areas covered are Bismarck Archipelago, British New Guinea, Kaiser Wilhelms-Land and Micronesia.

**Photographs:** Numerous coloured illustrations of material collected during the author's journeys.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.

### 40 — FINSCH, Otto

Südseearbeiten. Gwerbe- und Kunstfleiss Tauschmittel und "Geld" der Eingeborenen auf Grundlage der Rohstoffe und der geographischen Verbreitung. (South Sea crafts, industries and arts, exchange of material and "money" of the natives on the bases of raw materials and geographical range). 8vo. Hamburg, L. Friederichson, 1914 (Abhandlungen des Hamburgischen Kolonialinstituts. Band xiv, Reihe B, Band 9), pp xii, 605. (In German).

**Contents:** Covers New Guinea and Oceania—chiefly of ethnological interest.

**Photographs:** Excellent collection showing material culture.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 41 — FIRTH, Raymond

Art and life in New Guinea. 4to. London, The Studio, 1936, pp 126.

**Contents:** Short introductory remarks to a collection of excellent photographs.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 42 — FORTUNE, Reo

Manus religion. In: *Oceania*, Vol. II, No. 1, 1931, pp 74-108.

**Contents:** Mentions three principal groups of people—Manus, Matankor (on smaller islands) and Usiai (bush people of Great Admiralty Island); also sacred ghost houses which must not be disturbed by strangers.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 43 — FUHRMANN, Ernst

Neu Guinea. (New Guinea). 4to. Hagen, Folkwang-Verlag, G.M.B.H., 1922. (Schriften-Reihe Kulturen der Erde Material zur Kultur- und Kunstgeschichte aller Völker, Band xiv), pp 51, 114, xvi. (In German).

**Contents:** Short introductory remarks concerning native art in New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 44 — GEISLER, Walter

Australien und Ozeanien; dritte gänzlich neubearbeitete Auflage. (Australia and Oceania; 3rd completely rewritten edition). 4to. Leipzig Bibliographisches Institut A.G., 1930, pp xi, 424. (In German).

**Contents:** Geography, topography, climate, vegetation and natives in New Guinea, Bismarck Archipelago, the Louisiades, the Solomons.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 45 — GERMANY, Reichs-Marine Amt.

Südsee-Handbuch: II Teil, Der Bismarck-Archipel. (South Sea handbook: part II, Bismarck Archipelago). Berlin, E. S. Mittler und Sohn, 1912, pp 254. (In German).

**Contents:** Admiralty pilot, with supplements to March, 1914.

**Maps:** 60 small sketches of coast views and key-map.

Copy in National Library, Canberra.

### 46 — GRAPOW, Admiral von

Die deutsche Flagge im Stillen Ozean. (The German flag in the Pacific Ocean). 8vo. Berlin, D. Reimer (E. Vohsen), 1916, pp 60. (In German).

**Contents:** History of colonial expansion in the Pacific, commerce and trade, statistics.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

## ADMIRALTY ISLANDS

### 47 — GREAT BRITAIN, ADMIRALTY, HYDROGRAPHIC OFFICE

Pacific Islands Pilot. 8vo. London, H.M. Stationery Office, Sixth Edition, 1932 and 1933. Supplements Nos. 4 and 5 of 1938.

*Contents:* Vol. 1 covers the western groups comprising the territory of Papua, including the Louisiade Archipelago, the northeast and north coasts of New Guinea, the Solomons, the Bismarck Archipelago, and Caroline and Marianas groups.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide (1908 edition).

### 48 — GREAT BRITAIN, FOREIGN OFFICE

Declaration between the Governments of Great Britain and the German Empire relating to the demarcation of the British and German spheres of influence in the Western Pacific, 1886. 8vo. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1886, pp 248.

*Contents:* Declaration between the governments of Great Britain and Germany on the demarcation of British and German spheres of influence in the Western Pacific, and reciprocal freedom of trade and commerce in their respective possessions and protectorates in those regions.

*Map:* Portion of an Admiralty chart and gives the position of New Guinea relative to the neighbouring island groups in Melanesia, Polynesia and Micronesia.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 49 — GROVES, William C.

Native education and culture-contact in New Guinea: a scientific approach. Melbourne, Melbourne University Press, 1936, pp 179.

*Contents:* Part 1: The European-primitive culture-contact situation in New Guinea: Chapter 1. Thesis of the scientific approach. 2. Pattern of the primitive. 3. Passing of the primitive. Part II: Education and the culture-contact situation: Chapter 4. Aims and social purpose of education. 5. Concept of nativization in education. 6. Content and method of New Guinea education. 7. Education and the village. 8. Training of native educational leaders. 9. Contribution of social anthropology to native education. 10. Conclusion. Bibliography. The book includes a description of the "culture-changing background of present-day native New Guinea" based on field work in 1932-1934.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

### 50 — HAENICKE, Alex

Das Buch der deutschen Kolonien; hrsg. unter Mitarbeit der früheren Gouverneure von Deutsch-Ostafrika, Deutsch Südwestafrika, Kamerun, Togo, Deutsch-Neuguinea; von Alex Haenicke. Vorwort von Heinrich Schnee. (The book of the German colonies; edited with the collaboration of the former Governors of German East Africa, German Southwest Africa, the Cameroons, Togoland, German New Guinea; by Alex Haenicke, foreword by Heinrich Schnee). 5th revised and enlarged edition. 8vo. Leipzig, W. Goldman Verlag, 1938. (In German).

*Contents:* Ex-German New Guinea is covered in sections on the history of the German colonies, pioneer work in the colonies and colonial development. A special section of the chapter "Land and people" is entitled *Deutschlands Schutzgebiete in der Südsee* (German protectorates in the South Seas), by Albert Hahl. It deals with the history and development of New Guinea and contains a section on natural sciences by Prof. Neuhaus.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 51 — HÄGER, Carl

Kaiser Wilhelms Land und der Bismarck Archipel, nach den neuesten Quellen geschildert, mit viele Abbildungen und zwei Karten von Kaiser Wilhelms Land. (Kaiser Wilhelms Land and the Bismarck Archipelago, according to the latest information, with many illustrations and two maps). 8vo. Leipzig, Gressner & Schramm, 1886, pp iv, 144. (In German).

*Contents:* General description of New Guinea, and manners and customs of the natives.

*Photographs:* Photographs of natives, etc., in text.

*Maps:* Two small maps of coast of German New Guinea.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 52 — HÄHL, Albert

Deutsch-Neuguinea; mit einem Vorwort des Vorsitzenden der Wissenschaftlichen Kommission der Deutschen Kolonialgesellschaft Staatssekretär i. R. Dr. Brügger. (German New Guinea, with a foreword by the Chairman of the Scientific Commission of the German Colonial Coy—Dr. Brügger). Berlin, D. Reimer, 1936, pp 100. (Koloniale Fragen im dritten Reich). (In German).

*Contents:* Mandated Territory of New Guinea, Micronesia, Nauru. Discovery and history, geography, natives, public administration, under German rule and during the war. The territories under Mandate; expropriation of German property, rights and interests. Administration (Nauru, Micronesian Islands, New Guinea), New Guinea government and legislation, administration, justice, labour laws, native administration, education, public health, commerce and trade, finance.

*Photographs:* Photographs of Waria Valley, native villages, Namatanai, Blanche Bay, Talili Bay, Rabaul.

*Map:* Map of German New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.



## ADMIRALTY ISLANDS

### 53 — **HAHL, Albert**

Gouverneursjahre in Neuguinea. (Years as Governor in New Guinea). Berlin, Frundsberg Verlag Follmer & Esser, 1937, pp 251. (In German).

*Contents:* Experiences of the author as Governor of German New Guinea for a number of years.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 54 — **HALLIGAN, J. R.**

Administration of native races. In: *Oceania*. Vol. ix, No. 3, 1939, pp 276-285.

*Contents:* Territory of New Guinea mainly, but mentions Nauru, Norfolk Is., and Papua. Populations, topography, administration, natives, policy, exploration.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 55 — **HAMBRUCH, Paul**

Wuvulu und Aua (Maty und Durour Inseln). (Wuvulu und Aua, Maty and Durour Islands). Teil 1. Allgemeiner Teil (General part). 4to. Hamburg, 1907, pp 40. (In German).

*Contents:* An ethnological study of the islands which are the most western of the Bismarck Archipelago, with chapters on geography, flora and fauna.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 56 — **HAMMER, Karl Ludwig**

Die geographische Verbreitung der vulkanischen Gebilde und Erscheinungen im Bismarckarchipel und auf den Salomonen. (The geographical distribution of volcanic formations and phenomena in the Bismarck Archipelago and the Solomons). Giessen (Doctoral dissertation), 1907, pp 62. (In German).

*Contents:* A detailed survey, compiled from primary sources, of the volcanic geography of Bismarck Archipelago and the Solomons.

*Maps:* Volcanic formations in the Bismarck Archipelago and the Solomons (outline map showing location of volcanic areas, scale 1:6,000,000).

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 57 — **HANSTEIN, Otfried von**

Anker auf: Wie der Allgäuer Bauernspross Karl Nauer Seefahrer, Südseepionier und Lloydkapitän wurde. (Up anchor: How the peasant's son of Allgau became sea voyager, South Sea pioneer and Lloyd captain). 8vo. Königsbrück, Dresden, Drei Quellen-Verlag, 1934, pp 236. (In German).

*Contents:* The life of Karl Nauer is retold by Hanstein from his own words. Nauer went to former German New Guinea and Bismarck Archipelago as first officer of the *Seestern*, the Governor's yacht;

in 1905 he became captain of the *Sumatra*, a small vessel which took mails and cargo to the Admiralty Islands, New Ireland, and Buka from Rabaul. He also owned a coconut plantation. The reminiscences contain little of geographical interest.

*Photographs:* Photographs of the area.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 58 — **HUGHES, Laurence Hugh**

Observations on malaria from experiences in New Guinea. (Sydney University thesis for the degree of M.D., 1921), pp 19 (typescript).

*Contents:* A report of 2½ years' service in late German New Guinea. Covering pathological conditions present in the disease and its effects, haemoglobinuria treatment by use of quinine.

Copy in University Library, Sydney.

### 59 — **HÜSKES, Joseph, ed.**

Pioniere der Südsee: Werden und Wachsen der Herz-Jesu-Mission von Rabaul zum goldenen Jubiläum, 1882-1932. (Pioneers of the South Seas: foundation and growth of the Sacred Heart Mission of Rabaul to its golden jubilee, 1882-1932). Hiltrup-Salzburg, Sacred Heart Mission, 1932, pp 220. (In German).

*Contents:* A history, by a number of hands, of the growth and work of the mission. Includes sections on Gunantuna (Gazelle peninsula); Baining; Sulka (south coast, New Britain); Laur (New Ireland); Manus (Admiralty Is.); Nakanai and the further north coast of New Britain; explorations and reconnaissance trips.

*Maps:* Outline map of New Britain, New Ireland and Manus, showing language areas, scale 1:300,000. Vicariate Apostolic of Rabaul outline, showing sites of mission and catechist stations, scale 1:1,800,000.

Copy in National Library, Canberra.

### 60 — **HÜTTER, D. and others**

Das überseeische Deutschland: die deutschen Kolonien in Wort und Bild. (Overseas Germany: the German colonies in word and picture). 2nd edition, compiled by D. Hütter, Karl Dove, Heinrich Seidel, Franz Reinecke, Dr. Schrameier, E. Obst, R. Büttner, V. von Beck. 2 vols. 4to. Stuttgart, Union Deutsche Verlagsgesellschaft, 1911, pp viii, 340; iv, 353. (In German).

*Contents:* The relevant section is Neu-Guinea, by C. von Beck, pp 257-333 of vol. 2. It deals with discovery, and occupation, government and administration, missions, natives (race, clothing, speech, houses, canoes, ornament, hunting and fishing, agriculture, social structure, family, religion, taboos) geography, climate, exploration, agricultural development, native labour, statistics.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 61 — **INSTITUTION OF ENGINEERS, AUSTRALIA**

The power resources of the Commonwealth of Australia and the Mandated Territory of New Guinea, report to the World Power Conference, London, 1924. Fol. Sydney, Government Printer, 1924.

## ADMIRALTY ISLANDS

*Contents:* Pp 24-29, water power resources of New Guinea; p 77, coal resources of New Guinea; pp 91, 92, petroleum in New Guinea.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Company Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

### 62 — JACOB, Ernst Gerhard

*Deutsche Kolonialpolitik in Dokumenten, Gedanken und Gestalten aus den letzten fünfzig Jahren; hrsg. und eingeleitet von E. G. Jacob.* (German colonial policy from the records; ideas and forms of the last fifty years, edited and revised by E. G. Jacob). 12mo. Leipzig, in der Dietrich'schen Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1938, pp xxviii, 608. (In German).

*Contents:* Mandated Territory and Samoa, Marshall and Caroline Islands. History of German colonial policy and colonies with treaties, agreements and conferences, development of the colonies, exploration, missions, the War of 1914-1918, German colonial policy since the war, biographies of colonial administrators, etc.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 63 — JENSEN, H. I.

Geological features of the Mandated Territory, New Guinea. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland*, Vol. xxxvii, 1925, pp 148-151.

*Contents:* A discussion of geological features in the Mandated Territory and adjacent islands, trendlines, faults, folding, the continental core, comparison with other Pacific islands.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Forest Service Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 64 — KLEIN, W. C.

*Nieuw Guinee.* (New Guinea). 3 vols. Uitgegeven voor het Molukken Instituut. Amsterdam, J. H. de Bussy, 1935, 1937, 1938, pp xvi, 378; xvi, 379-816; xix, 817-1299. (In Dutch, with summaries in English).

*Contents:* This comprehensive study, the work of a number of experts, deals with exploration, soil, climate, vegetation, and flora, fauna, population, forests, missions, administration, justice and public finance, agriculture, marine products, fisheries and bird shooting, mining and geology, imports, exports, and trade in Dutch and Australian New Guinea, navigation and land traffic, comparison of the system of administration of Netherlands and Australian New Guinea, health, the labour problem. New Guinea as a colonization territory for the Dutch; Land legislation in Dutch New Guinea. Land legislation for non-natives in Australian New Guinea. International position of New Guinea, strategic position of New Guinea, general consideration about Netherlands New Guinea. Bibliographies.

*Photographs:* Profusely illustrated with excellent photographs.

*Maps:* Many maps of the area.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; University Library, Perth.

### 65 — KLINK

*Die Insel Paak oder St. Gabriel.* (Pak or St. Gabriel Island). In: *Amtsblatt für das Schutzgebiet Deutsch-Neuguinea*, Jahrgang I, 1909, No. 5, pp 34-35. (In German).

*Contents:* Pak is a coral island 12 feet high (about 6 metres) lying about 10 nautical miles east of Manus. Coast is steep and protected with reefs. Approach by boat is only possible on north coast from the passage between Pak and a small island on the north side. Small cutters and sailing boats only can approach. Area about 824 hectares, covered with forest, secondary bush growth, and plantations.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 66 — KRIEGER, Maximilien

*Neu-Guinea.* (New Guinea). 8vo. Berlin, Alfred Schall, 1899, pp xii, 535. (In German).

*Contents:* A general descriptive work.

*Photographs:* Mostly of ethnological or botanical interest.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

### 67 — LAMBERT, S. M.

*A doctor in Paradise.* London, J. M. Dent, 1941, pp x, 421.

*Contents:* The story of Dr. Lambert's work in the Pacific on behalf of the Rockefeller Foundation in the treatment of hookworm, yaws, etc. Chapter 10 describes a first voyage through the Solomons, Part



## ADMIRALTY ISLANDS

ii, Chapter 2 a visit to the Gilbert and Ellice Is. in 1924, and Part iii, Chapters 2-4 give a highly coloured and detailed account of visits to Rennell and Bellona Is., in 1921 and 1933. Visits to Sikiana and other points in the Solomons are also briefly described, but with the possible exceptions of Rennell and Bellona there is no topographical data of any value. Geography, topography, kunai country, Bamu country, the Trobriands, Rabaul, Mandated Territory administration, pidgin English, disease, especially hookworm, missions.

Copies in Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Company Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; British Medical Association Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

### 68 — LEBER, A.

Durchquerung der Insel Manus. (Journey across Manus Island). In: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1923, pp 201-204, 262-266. (In German).

*Contents:* Results of the German New Guinea Medical and Demographic Expedition of Imperial Colonial Office, 1914. Descriptions of route taken; topographical observations, notes on vegetation and anthropology.

*Map:* Route of journey across Manus Island, 1914, drawn by A. Leber, scale 1:300,000. Inset: View of interior of Manus from Sabuno. (An eyesketch of mountains with vegetation in the foreground).

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.

### 69 — LYG, J.

Our new possession (late German New Guinea). 8vo. Melbourne, Melbourne Publishing Company, 1919, pp 247.

*Contents:* A popular history of former German New Guinea and the Bismarck Archipelago. Includes "something about the natives" and the work of missionaries among them.

*Photographs:* Some good ones of native types.

*Map:* Small and lacks detail.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

### 70 — MACKELLAR, C. D.

Scented isles and coral gardens. 8vo. London, John Murray, 1912, pp 351.

*Contents:* Former German New Guinea. A series of letters conveying impressions of a trip by steamer round about this area.

*Photographs:* Coloured illustration of a mask house and masked natives. Many drawings of various kinds of birds of paradise.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 71 — McKENNA, B. J.

Education in the Territory of New Guinea. In: *Australia—Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea, 1929-1930*, pp 125-131.

*Contents:* Report by Mr. McKenna on the education system of the Mandated Territory on behalf of the Queensland Department of Public Instruction.

For list of libraries, see *Australia—Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea*. Annotation No. 6.

### 72 — MACKENZIE, S.

The Australians at Rabaul: the capture and administration of the German possessions in the Southern Pacific. Sydney, Angus and Robertson, 1927, pp xvi, 412. (Official history of Australia in the war of 1914-1918, Vol. x).

*Contents:* Chapter headings: German colonization in the Pacific; the outbreak of war; the "old Protectorate"; discovery and annexation (including geography); the departure of the A.N. and N.E.F.; Rabaul at the outbreak of war; the seizure of New Britain; the terms of capitulation; the establishment of military administration; the capture of the "Komot"; the military occupation of Nauru; the northwest Pacific expedition; transfer of the military administration; the early stages of the Pethebridge administration; work of the Australian Army Medical Corps; the administration of native affairs; financial problems; the administration of justice; land policy and the control of trade and commerce; the outstations; garrison life; later phases of the military administration; the Mandate and the end of the military occupation. Appendices.

*Photographs:* Photographs of native village, Manus; District Officer's residence at Lorangau.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

### 73 — MARIJN, F. T.

Arbeidsregelingen voor inlanders in Australisch-Nieuw Guinea. (Working regulations for natives in Australian New Guinea). In: *Tijdschrift "Nieuw Guinea"*, Vol. 2, part 6, 1938, pp 292-305. (In Dutch)

## ADMIRALTY ISLANDS

**Contents:** An exhaustive review of the regulations in force for the employment of native labour in the Australian Mandated Territory as they affect both employers and employees. Comparisons with Dutch and French regulations.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 74 — MARSHALL, Alan J.

Northeast New Guinea and the Bismarck Archipelago (Germany's former colonies). In: *Geographical Magazine*, Vol. 7, 1938, pp 281-288.

**Contents:** Opening up of interior, the goldfields, aerial transport, commerce and trade, including trade with Germany, population, native administration, contrast with former German rule.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 75 — MATCHES, Margaret

*Savage paradise*. 8vo. Melbourne, Century Co., 1931, pp 331.

**Contents:** Impressions formed during visits by schooner to the Sepik River and Admiralty Is.

**Illustrations:** Native costume.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Launceston.

### 76 — MEAD, Margaret

Growing up in New Guinea: a comparative study of primitive education. London, Routledge, 1931, pp 285.

**Contents:** A study of the Manus people of the Admiralty Is.; Chapter 1. Introduction; 2. Scenes from Manus life; 3. Early education; 4. Family life; 5. The child and adult social life; 6. The child and the supernatural; 7. The child's world; 8. Development of personality; 9. Manus attitude towards sex; 10. Adolescent girl; 11. Adolescent boy; 12. Triumph of the adults; 13. Personality and tradition; 14. The child's dependence upon tradition. Appendices: 1. Ethnological approach to social psychology; 2. Method of this study; 3. Ethnological notes on the Manus peoples; 4. Culture contact in Manus; 5. Observations connected with pregnancy, birth and care of infants; 6. Diagram of the village, showing house ownership, clan membership, residence; 7. View of the village as seen by two children, and explanatory comments; 8. Sample legend; 9. Analysis of composition of Peri population; 10. Record sheets used in gathering material.

**Photographs:** 24 sepia half-tone plates.

**Maps:** Map showing position of Admiralty Is.; Map showing position of Manus villages.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

### 77 — MEAD, Margaret

Melanesian middlemen. In: *Journal of the American Museum of Natural History*, Vol. 30, 1930, pp 115-130.

**Contents:** A description of the elaborate system of primitive markets built up by the trading people of the Admiralty Islands.

**Photographs:** A series of excellent photographs of the natives, their houses, and canoes.

Copies in National Museum Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 78 — MEYER, Hans

Das Deutsche Kolonialreich: eine Länderkunde der deutschen Schutzgebiete; hrsg. von H. Meyer. Zweiter Band: Togo, Südwestafrika, Schutzgebiete in der Südsee und Kiautschougebiet. (The German colonial empire: information on the German protected regions, edited by H. Meyer. Second volume—Togo, southwest Africa, Protected regions in the Pacific Ocean and Kiautschou region). Leipzig und Wien, Bibliographisches Institut, 1910. (In German).

**Contents:** The section on the German possessions in the South West Pacific is by Wilhelm Sievers on pp 394-462. It deals with discovery and exploration, climate, vegetation, fauna, the natives, production and trade.

**Photographs:** Ten views of the Ramu, Bogadjim, Bougainville, Admiralty, Mandated Territory, New Britain.

**Maps:** Eleven, showing volcanoes, plantations on Gazelle Peninsula, the Bismarcks, Huon Gulf, New Hanover, etc.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 79 — MOSELEY, H. N.

Notes by a naturalist on H.M.S. *Challenger*. London, MacMillan & Co., 1879, pp 620.

**Contents:** Notes made during the cruise of the *Challenger*: Chapters on Fiji, New Hebrides, New Guinea, Aru, Kei, Banda, Amboina, Ternate, the Philippines and Admiralty Islands. The author was chiefly concerned with wild life, but many notes of general interest and descriptions are included.

**Map:** Track chart with contour of ocean bottom.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne (2nd edition, 1892); National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.



## ADMIRALTY ISLANDS

### 80 — MOSELEY, H. N.

On the inhabitants of the Admiralty Is. In: *Journal of the Anthropological Institute*, Vol. vi, 1877, pp 379-425.

*Contents:* Topography of Nares Bay district (north-west portion of north coast of main island). Zoology, history, people, physique, language, material culture, habits, religion, trade, contact.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 81 — MOYNE, Lord

Walkabout, a journey in lands between the Pacific and Indian Oceans; with introduction by A. C. Haddon and appendix by A. J. E. Cave. London, William Heinemann Ltd., 1936, pp xxvi, 366.

*Contents:* Lord Moynes's journey had for its main object the collection of ethnographical material for the British Museum and live animals for the zoo. In the New Guinea section, apart from Dutch New Guinea, subjects covered are: natives of the Purari Delta and Port Moresby, Trobriand Islands, New Britain, and Mandated Territory (physical characteristics, manners and customs, labour and recruiting, health, effect of missions, clothing and ornament, weapons, housing, food and agriculture, pygmies of the Aiome foothills), the Morobe goldfields, the administration of the Mandated Territory.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth.

### 82 — MURRAY, Sir J. H. P.

Notes on Colonel Ainsworth's report on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea. Port Moresby, Government Printer, 1924.

*Contents:* Sir Hubert Murray was Lieutenant Governor of Papua and in this publication he discusses, chiefly with unfavourable comment, the proposal to admit Asiatic labour, the use of four or five native languages as official languages instead of English, and various details in treatment of natives. For Colonel Ainsworth's report, see *Report of Colonel John Ainsworth on administrative arrangements, etc., in the Territory of New Guinea*.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 83 — NEVERMANN, Hans

Masken und Geheimbünde im Melanesien. (Masks and secret societies in Melanesia). 8vo. Berlin, Verlag von Reimar Hobbing, 1933, pp 168. (In German).

*Contents:* A well-illustrated study of native secret societies on the coast of former German New Guinea, in the Bismarck Archipelago, the Solomons and New Hebrides.

*Photographs:* Include types of natives wearing ceremonial dress, men's club houses and carved masks and figures.

*Map:* Sketch map of area.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 84 — NEVERMANN, Hans

Admiralitäts Inseln. (Admiralty Islands). Hamburg, Friederichsen, de Gruyter & Co. (Hamburgische Wissenschaftliche Stiftung), 1934. In: THILENIUS, G.—*Ergebnisse der Südsee-Expedition*, 1908-1910, II, Ethnographie, A. Melanesien, Band 3. (In German).

*Contents:* Includes a geographical description of the islands. Brief sections on geology, rivers, climate, flora and fauna. These sections run from pp 1-48. The remainder of the work is ethnological.

*Photographs:* Many photographs showing landscape, vegetation, native life, etc.

*Map:* Map of the Admiralties.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 85 — NOVA GUINEA

Nova Guinea: uitkomsten der Nieuw-Guinea expedities. (Report of New Guinea expeditions). 18 vols. Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1906-1936. (In various languages). Continued as Nova Guinea: a journal, New Series, Vol. 1, 1937+.

*Contents:* Vols. I and II are a history of exploration in New Guinea up to 1902 by A. Wichmann. The remaining volumes, published 1906-1936, contain scientific monographs on the ethnography, geology, zoology and botany of New Guinea, based on the results of expeditions to Dutch New Guinea since 1903. Many of the zoological and botanical monographs are not confined to Dutch New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane (few reprints); Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; (volumes relating to botany only); Public Library, Adelaide.

### 86 — OIL AND GOLD

Oil and Gold. Vols. 1-3, No. 11, September, 1927-August, 1930. Monthly. 4to. Sydney. Ceased publication.

*Contents:* A magazine on oil and gold production in Australasia and New Guinea. Prior to June, 1928, entitled *News and Views*, to November, 1929, *Oil News and Views*, to June, 1930, *Oil News and Views and New Guinea and Papuan Gold*.

*Photographs:* Views in and around Lorengau (Vol. 3, No. 5).

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 87 — OLIVER, Douglas L.

Treasure islands of Australasia, New Guinea, New Caledonia and Fiji trace across the South Pacific a fertile crescent incredibly rich in minerals and foods. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. 81, 1942, pp 691-722.

## ADMIRALTY ISLANDS

*Contents:* Mr. Oliver arrived New Guinea in September, 1937, on an expedition on behalf of the Peabody Museum of Harvard University. Discovery of New Guinea native races, Port Moresby, Samarai, Rabaul, indentured labour, gold and oil search, Sepik district, Kieta (Bougainville).

*Photographs:* Several photographs of the area.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Bureau of Seasonal Forecasting Library, Croyhamhurst; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

### 88 — PANZER, W.

Junge Küstenhebung in Bismarck-Archipel und auf Neu Guinea. (Recent rise in coastal levels in Bismarck Archipelago and New Guinea). In: *Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde*, Berlin, 1933, Nos. 5-6, pp 175-190. (In German).

*Contents:* Geological observations concerning changes in coastal elevations due to coral formation.

*Photographs:* Coral formations.

*Map:* Contour maps.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 89 — PARKINSON, Richard

Dreiszig Jahre in der Südsee: Land und Leute, Sitten und Gebräuche im Bismarckarchipel und auf den deutschen Salomoinseeln: hrsg. von B. Ankermann. (Thirty years in the South Seas: the land and people, manners and customs, in the Bismarck Archipelago and the German Solomon Islands; edited by B. Ankermann). Stuttgart, Strecker und Schröder, 1907, pp xxii, 876. (In German).

*Contents:* The author visited the Bismarck Archipelago (including Vitu and Duke of York Is., St. Matthias Group, the Admiralty Islands, Wuvulu and Aua, Ninigo, Luf and Kaniet); the German Solomons with Missan and Carteret Islands, the eastern islands (Nuguria, Tauu, and Nukumanu). He discusses geography, hydrography, topography, vegetation, the natives (manners and customs, rites and ceremonies, arts and crafts, music, dancing, cannibalism, magic and religion, secret societies, kinship, legend and folklore, language), agriculture, domestic and game animals, discovery and exploration. (This book has become a classic).

*Photographs:* Numerous photographs.

*Map:* Sketch map.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 90 — PARKINSON, Richard

Dreiszig Jahre in der Südsee: Land und Leute, Sitten und Gebräuche im Bismarckarchipel und auf den deutschen Salomoinseeln. Zweite Auflage; bear-

beitet und hrsg. von A. Eichhorn. (Thirty years in the South Seas: the land and people, manners and customs in the Bismarck Archipelago and in the German Solomon Islands. Second edition, revised and edited by A. Eichhorn). Stuttgart, Strecker und Schröder, 1926, pp xii, 353. (In German).

*Contents:* This is the second condensed edition of Parkinson's *Thirty years in the South Seas*, which is annotated above.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 91 — PAUL, C.

Die Mission in unsern Kolonien, Vierter Teil; Die deutschen Südsee-Inseln. (Missions in our colonies, fourth volume: The German South Sea Islands). 8vo. Dresden, C. Ludwig Ungelenk, 1908, pp iv, 260. (In German).

*Contents:* Brief general description of territory; history of missions, especially of the Rhenish mission at Astrolabe Bay and the Neuendettelsau mission at Simbang.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 92 — PFEIL, Joachim, Graf

Studien und Beobachtungen aus der Südsee. (Studies and observations from the Pacific Ocean). 8vo. Braunschweig, Friedrich Vieweg und Sohn, 1899, pp xiv, 322. (In German).

*Contents:* A general description of German possessions in the Bismarck Archipelago and New Guinea, geography, natives, geology, flora, fauna and economic development.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

### 93 — PFEIL, Joachim, Graf

Land und Volk in Bismarck Archipel. (Land and people of Bismarck Archipelago). In: *Verhandlungen der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde*. Berlin, Vol. xvii, No. 3, 1890, pp 144-156. (In German).

*Contents:* A brief historical introduction followed by detailed description of each island and its people, their houses, handicrafts, customs, beliefs, etc., also fauna and vegetation.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne.

### 94 — PIGOT, R. F.

Brief notes regarding earthquakes in the New Guinea region. In: *AUSTRALIA—Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea*, 1921-1922. Appendix E.

*Contents:* Short descriptive notes.

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea*. Annotation No. 6.



## ADMIRALTY ISLANDS

### 95 — POOLE, C. E. Lane

The forest resources of the Territories of Papua and New Guinea; report. Melbourne, Commonwealth Government Printer, 1925. (Commonwealth Parliamentary paper No. 73 of 1925), pp 209.

**Contents:** A survey, based on a number of traverses, of the timber resources of the two territories. Each territory is treated under the headings: 1. General; 2. Forest regions; 3. Forest policy. There follow sections describing the species met with, and on minor forest products. Appendices include diaries of expeditions to Mt. Sarawaket (Finisterre Range) and to Ramu and Bismarcks, and a list of native tree-names. Bibliography. The forest regions are described in some detail. In the Mandated Territory the following localities are specially referred to: Lower Markham River, Yalu; Markham and Ramu; Forests behind Stephanant; Sepik River; New Britain (Powell River); North New Ireland; Southeast end of Finisterre Range.

**Photographs:** Many views showing different types of vegetation.

**Maps:** Sketch maps showing distribution of vegetation.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Forest Service Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Forestry Commission Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

### 96 — PUXLEY, W. L.

Green islands in glittering seas. London, Allen & Unwin, 1925, pp 316.

**Contents:** General and historical notes on New Guinea, New Ireland, Bismarck Archipelago, Banks group, Bougainville. Descriptions of natives, wild animals and birds, native craft, etc.

Copies in Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

### 97 — RABAU RECORD

Rabaul Record for the years 1916 and 1917. A monthly publication.

**Contents:** Articles discuss local problems and prospects, and comment on places and people, native and white, and on the history of New Guinea.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 98 — RAY, S. H.

Note on the people and languages of New Ireland and Admiralty Islands. In: *Journal of the Anthropological Institute*, Vol. xxi, 1891, pp 3-13.

**Contents:** Vocabularies from Nusu (northern extremity of New Ireland), and Green Island (Admiralty Group) and western end of New Britain.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 99 — RECHINGER, Karl

Botanische und zoologische Ergebnisse einer wissenschaftlichen Forschungsreise nach den Samoainseln, dem Neuguinea-Archipel und den Salomonsinseln von März bis Dezember, 1905. (Botanical and zoological results of a scientific exploration to the Samoan Islands, New Guinea archipelago and the Solomons from March to December, 1905). 4to. Wien, Aus der Kaiserlich Königlich Hof- und Staatsdruckerei, 1907-1908, Part 1, pp ii, 121, 2 parts in iv, pp ii, 178. (In German).

**Contents:** New Guinea. Results of a scientific expedition to New Guinea in 1905 to study the fauna and flora of the country.

**Photographs:** Plates showing the flora of the country.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 100 — RECHINGER, Lily and RECHINGER, Karl

Streifzüge in Deutsche-Neu-Guinea und auf den Salomon-Inseln: eine botanische Forschungsreise. (Expeditions in German New Guinea and in the Solomon Islands, a botanical journey). 8vo. Berlin, Dietrich Reimer, 1908, pp xii, 108. (In German).

**Contents:** General description of the former German New Guinea with notes on the flora.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 101 — REED, Stephen Windsor

The making of modern New Guinea, with special reference to culture contact in the Mandated Territory. 8vo. Philadelphia, American Philosophical Society, 1943. Issued in co-operation with the International Secretariat, Institute of Pacific Relations (Memoirs of American Philosophical Society, Vol. 18, 1942), pp xix, 326.

**Contents:** Mandated Territory of New Guinea. By chapter headings: The land and the people, (a) physiography, (b) the aboriginal cultures; a survey; the development of European control; the beginnings of permanent contact 1872-1883; Native administration, German, 1884-1914; Native administration, Australian, 1914-1940, (a) military, (b) civil; economic prospects of the Mandate; modern New Guinea, the genesis of a new society. Appendices: 1, The language adjustment, Melanesian pidgin; 2, Port Breton, a tragic chapter in tropic colonization; 3, Population figures, 1921-1938. Bibliography. The author spent the period August, 1936, to May, 1937, in the territory, in anthropological investigation among the mountain dwelling Kwoma people of the Upper Sepik River, and in travel throughout the territory, visiting plantations and missions, police

## ADMIRALTY ISLANDS

posts and mining concessions, and observing the daily round among labour recruiters, government officials and indentured natives. He has made a close study of the published literature and his work is fully documented. The references to barter, native labour and recruiting are relevant to the purposes of this bibliography.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 102 — REEVES, L. C.

Australians in action in New Guinea. Sydney, Australasian News Co. Ltd., 1915, pp 97.

*Contents:* A signaller's account of the capture of German New Guinea and Nauru, with a brief description of Matupi Island and volcanoes, of Rabaul and of native customs and habits.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 103 — RIPLEY, Dillon

Trail of the money bird. New York, Harper & Bros., 1942, pp 306.

*Contents:* Account of a naturalist's journey through the coastal regions of northwestern New Guinea and the adjacent islands, with much valuable information on population, topography, and geography, climate, vegetation, etc.

Copy in Municipal Library, Sydney.

### 104 — RIVERS, G. L. F. Pitt

Aua Island: ethnographical and sociological features of a South Sea pagan society. In: *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute*, Vol. LV, 1925, pp 425-438.

*Contents:* History, topography, people, social system, marriage, Apura secret order, occupations.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

### 105 — RIVERS, W. H. R.

The history of Melanesian society. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1914.

*Contents:* Comprehensive survey and history of Melanesian culture. No topographical information.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

### 106 — ROMILLY, Hugh Hastings

The Western Pacific and New Guinea: notes on the natives, Christian and cannibal, with some account

of the old labour trade. London, John Murray, 1886, pp 242.

*Contents:* The author, Deputy Commissioner for the Western Pacific and Acting Special Commissioner for New Guinea, describes his travels, mostly in the *Beagle*. Chapters on New Britain, New Ireland, Solomon Islands, a cruise in southern seas (Admiralty Islands, Louisiade Archipelago) and visits to New Guinea.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 107 — ROSKOSCHNY, Hermann

Europas Kolonien. Die Deutschen in der Südsee. (Europe's colonies. The Germans in the Pacific). 4to. Leipzig, Gressner und Schramm (1885?), pp iv, 243. (In German).

*Contents:* A study of German Pacific colonies.

*Photographs:* Woodcuts of ethnological interest only.

*Maps:* Maps of different parts of the coast, on small scale.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 108 — SACHOT, Octave

Récits de voyages; nègres et papous; l'Afrique équatoriale et la Nouvelle Guinée. (Reports on travel, Negroes and Papuans; equatorial Africa and New Guinea). 8vo. Paris, P. Ducrocq, Libraire-Editeur, Rue de Seine, 55, pp viii, 356. (In French).

*Contents:* Three parts of the book are devoted to equatorial Africa, but the fourth part contains a description of New Guinea, its history, ethnology and geography. General description of equatorial Africa and New Guinea.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

### 109 — SAPPER, Karl and FRIEDERICI, Georg

Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse einer amtlichen Forschungsreise nach dem Bismarck-Archipel in Jahre 1908. (Scientific results of an official journey to the Bismarck Archipelago in 1908). 3 vols. 4to. Berlin, E. S. Mittler und Sohn, 1910-1913. (Mitteilungen aus den Deutschen Schutzgebieten; Ergänzungsheften, Nos. 3, 5, 7), pp ii, 130; vi, 324; iii, 182. (In German).

*Contents:* Vol. 1: Map construction, geology, climate, soil, vegetation, animal world, influence of climate and vegetation on nature of terrain, hydrography, orography, native economy, landscape, soil analysis. Vol. 2: Discovery, natives, grammar of "Barriai," language. Vol. 3: Comparison of languages, of anthropology and ethnology.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.



## ADMIRALTY ISLANDS

### 110 — SCHELLONG, O.

Einige Bemerkungen über die Fahrzeuge (Kanus) der Papuas von Kaiser-Wilhelmsland . . . und dem Bismarck Archipel. (Some remarks on the boats (canoes) of the Papuans of Kaiser-Wilhelmsland and the Bismarck Archipelago). In: *Internationales Archiv für Ethnographie*, Vol. xvi, Heft vi, 1904, pp 176-179. (In German).

*Contents:* Canoes from Finschhafen, Duke of York Group and New Ireland.

Copy in Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

### 111 — SCHLENITZ, G. E. G. Freiherr von

Die Forschungsreise S.M.S. *Gazelle* in den Jahren 1874 bis 1876. (Voyage of exploration of S.M.S. *Gazelle* in the years 1874 to 1876). 5 vols. 4to. Berlin, Mittler, Hydrographisches Amt des Reichs-Marine-Amtes, 1889-1890. (In German).

*Contents:* This was an official German expedition to observe the transit of Venus in 1874 from the Kerguelen Islands and to make oceanographical and hydrographical observations. The route was from the Kerguelen Islands to Timor, New Guinea and thence to New Britain, etc. Vol. 1 deals with an account of the journey, Vol. 2 with physics and chemistry, Vol. 3 with zoology and geology, Vol. 4 with botany, and Vol. 5 with meteorology. In Vol. 1, pp 192-199, there is a topographical description of the Kaniet or Anchorite Islands, and in Vol. 3, pp 233-235, there is a description of the geology and zoology of these islands.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

### 112 — SCHMIDT, Rochus

Deutschlands Kolonien: ihre Gestaltung, Entwicklung und Hilfsquellen (Band 2). West-Afrika und Südsee. (German colonies: their form, development and resources. Vol. 2. West Africa and the South Seas). 2nd edition. 8vo. Berlin, Alfred Schall, 1895, pp vi, 438. (In German).

*Contents:* The portion on the former German possessions in the Pacific deals with discovery, exploration, geography, topography, fauna, flora and natives of Kaiser Wilhelmsland, Bismarck Archipelago and the Solomon Islands.

*Map:* Kaiser Wilhelms Land and the Bismarck Archipelago, scale 1:4,500,000.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 113 — SCHNEE, Heinrich

Bilder aus der Südsee—Unter den kannibalischen Stämmen des Bismarck-Archipels. (Pictures from the Pacific Ocean—among the cannibal peoples of the Bismarck Archipelago). Berlin, Dietrich Reimer, 1904, pp xiv, 394. (In German).

*Contents:* An account of the author's two years as a government official in the Bismarck Archipelago and Admiralty Islands.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 114 — SCHNEE, Heinrich

Deutsches Kolonial-Lexikon; hrsg. von H. Schnee. (German colonial encyclopaedia, edited by H. Schnee). 3 vols. 4to. Leipzig, Quelle und Meyer, 1920, pp xxxi, 776; 698; 778. (In German).

*Contents:* This encyclopaedia is the work of experts. It contains long signed articles and shorter notices with bibliographies. Contributions made to the New Guinea and other Pacific sections include those of Professor F. Dahl, A. Krämer, Dr. C. Lauterbach, Professor K. Sapper, Dr. G. Thilenius and Dr. P. Hambruch.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 115 — SCHWABE, A. D. Kurd

Die Deutschen Kolonien; hrsg. von A. D. K. Schwabe. (The German Colonies, edited by A. D. K. Schwabe). 2 vols., large 4to. Berlin, Weller & Hüttich, no date. (In German).

*Contents:* Vol. 2 deals with the Mandated Territory, including Bismarck Archipelago, Marshall and Caroline Islands. A handsomely produced general survey of the German colonial possessions. Subjects in the New Guinea section are—Discovery and exploration, boundaries, geography, geology, fauna, native manners and customs, rites and ceremonies.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 116 — SEMON, Richard

In the Australian bush and on the coast of the Coral Sea. London, MacMillan & Co. Ltd., 1899, pp 552.

*Contents:* A volume on the experiences and observations of a naturalist in Australia, New Guinea and the Moluccas, embracing zoology, anatomy and other scientific investigations.

*Photographs:* 86 photographs, mostly of native flora, fauna, natives and views of various towns and villages, local activities and industries, arts and crafts in the island visited.

*Map:* Australia, Sumatra, Borneo and New Guinea and adjacent islands, no scale.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 117 — SIEBERG, August

Die Erdbebenätigkeit in Deutsch-Neuguinea. (Volcanic activity in German New Guinea). In: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1910, part ii, pp 72-74, 116-122. (In German).

*Contents:* An account of volcanic eruptions in former German New Guinea.

## ADMIRALTY ISLANDS

*Map:* German New Guinea, attempt at a seismotectonic map . . . by A. Sieberg, scale 1:10,000,000.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 118—STANLEY, Evan R.

A contribution to the geology of New Guinea. 4to. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1921. (Bulletin of the Territory of Papua, No. 7), pp 15.

*Contents:* Historical introduction, physiography, tectonic features, stratigraphical geology, geological succession in New Guinea generally, but mainly Papua.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

### 119—STANLEY, Evan R.

Report on the salient geological features and natural resources of the New Guinea Territory, including notes on dialectics and ethnology. Appendix: Hydrographical report on the Mandated Territory by G. H. Rolleston. In: AUSTRALIA—*Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea*, 1921-1922. Appendix B.

*Contents:* Compiled from data collected by the Commonwealth New Guinea Expedition, 1920-1921. Deals with physiography, descriptive geology, igneous rocks, etc., economic geology, natural resources, agricultural resources, native products, etc. This report has also been published separately. An interim report on the expedition was made by the director of the expedition, C. Brown, for which see BROWN, C.—*Interim Report*.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea*. Annotation No. 6.

### 120—STANLEY, Evan R.

The topographical features of New Guinea. In: *Proceedings of the Pan-Pacific Science Congress (Australia)*, 1923, Vol. 1, pp 683-686.

*Contents:* Formation and structure of the main mountain ranges are discussed. Refers to intervening valleys and general direction of drainage.

Copies in National Museum Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Lib-

rary, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

### 121—STANLEY, Evan R.

The structure of New Guinea. In: *Proceedings of the Pan-Pacific Science Congress (Australia)*, 1923, Vol. 1, pp 764-772.

*Contents:* Describes broadly the geology of New Guinea and its relationship to other islands and land masses.

*Map:* Map of East New Guinea and islands—no scale.

Copies in National Museum Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

### 122—TEELING, William

Gods of tomorrow: the story of a journey in Asia and Australasia. 8vo. London, Lovat Dickson, 1936, pp xii, 376.

*Contents:* Papua, Mandated Territory and Dutch New Guinea. Papuan administration, Trobriand Islands, goldfields of the Mandated Territory, aerial transport, comparison of Australian and Dutch administration in New Guinea, Japanese commercial penetration of Dutch New Guinea and Dutch counter measures, missions in Papua, natives (administration of justice, labour, etc.).

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

### 123—THILENIUS, G.

Ergebnisse der Südsee-Expedition, 1908-1910; herausgegeben von . . . G. Thilenius. (Results of the Pacific Ocean expedition, 1908-1910; edited by . . . G. Thilenius). Vols. 1-3 in 24 4to. Hamburg, L. Friederichsen und Co. (Hamburgische Wissenschaftliche Stiftung), 1911 (In German).

*Contents:* Results of the voyage under the auspices of the Hamburg Science Foundation. The ship used was the *Peibo*, 756 tons, length 57m., breadth 8.6m., depth 3.66m., and draught 11ft. 7ins. The expedition visited all German possessions in the Pacific and the scientific results are still being published. The following volumes, already published, deal with the present Territory of New Guinea:



## ADMIRALTY ISLANDS

- I. Allgemeines (General)—includes plan of the expedition, diary, navigation and meteorology (1st year), examination of the geological specimens.  
 II. Ethnographie (Ethnography):

A. Melanesien. Band 1—Reche O.-Der Kaiserin-Augusta-Fluss (Sepik).

Band 2—Nevermann, H. — St. Matthias Gruppe (Musau).

Band 3—Nevermann, H. — Admiralitäts-Inseln (Admiralty Islands).

B. Mikronesien. Band 12—Safert, E. and Damm, H.—Luangia (Ontong Java, Lord Howe's Group) und Nukumanu (Tasman Islands).

A description of the voyage to the Bismarck Archipelago and New Guinea was published in 1911. For this see VOGEL, HANS—*Eine Forschungsreise im Bismarck Archipel*.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney (Part IIA, Band 1, Part IIB, Band 1, 2, 3, 4, 7 and 12); Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra (Part IIA, 1); Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 124 — THILENIUS, G.

Ethnographische Ergebnisse aus Melanesien. Theile 2. 1 Theil. Reisebericht—Die Polynesischen Inseln an der Ostgrenze Melanesiens, pp 102. 2 Theil. Die westlichen Inseln des Bismarck-Archipels, pp 105-365. (Ethnographic results from Melanesia, 2 parts. Part 1: Account of the voyage—the Polynesian islands to the eastern Melanesian boundaries. Part 2: The western islands of the Bismarck Archipelago). (Nova Acta: Abhandlungen der Kaiserliche Leopoldinisch-Carolinische deutsche Akademie der Naturforscher Band LXXX, nr. 1-2). 4to. Halle, E. Karras, 1902-1903. (In German).

*Contents:* Part 1 deals with Nuguria (Fead Islands). Part 2 deals with the northwestern islands of the Bismarck Archipelago: Tau, Agomes, Kaniet, Nini-go, Popolo and discusses native manners, customs, trade, language, etc.

*Photographs:* Photographs of Kaniet and Nini-go Islands.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 125 — THILENIUS, G. and others

Allgemeines. (General volume dealing with the results of the Südsee-Expedition, 1908-1910). Hamburg, L. Friederichsen & Co. (Hamburgische Wissenschaftliche Stiftung), 1927. In: THILENIUS, G.—*Ergebnisse der Südsee Expedition, 1908-1910, I.* (In German).

*Contents:* Includes: Plan of the expedition: diary; navigation and meteorology (1st year of voyage); examination of the geological specimens. Notes on harbours and bays surveyed, including river mouths and anchorages.

*Photographs:* Seven of the *Peiho*, coral beach (St. Matthias), native village, Linden Harbour, craters, Simpson's Harbour, Matupi Islands.

*Map:* Showing route of the *Peiho* in Bismarck Archipelago.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 126 — THURNWALD, Richard

Ethno-psychologische Studien an Südseevölkern auf dem Bismarck-Archipel und den Salomo-Inseln. (Ethno-psychological studies of the South Seas people in the Bismarck Archipelago and the Solomon Islands). Leipzig, J. A. Barth, 1913. (Beihefte 3. Zeitschrift für angewandte Psychologie und psychologische Sammelforschung). (In German).

*Contents:* Experimental psychology of natives. Chapter on language, including "bitchin English."

*Illustrations:* 22 plates of native drawings, etc.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 127 — THURNWALD, Richard

Im Bismarckarchipel und auf den Salomoinseln, 1906-1909. (In the Bismarck Archipelago and the Solomons). In: *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie*, Vol. XLII, 1910, pp 98-147. (In German).

*Contents:* Physical anthropology, material culture, religion and other customs of Bismarck Archipelago and northern Solomons.

*Photographs:* 20 photographs of people, several of houses.

*Maps:* Admiralty Islands to Guadalcanar (sketch map only), showing distribution of languages; southern end of Bougainville Island, showing tribes and some localities; Choiseul Islands, showing districts.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.

### 128 — TOWNSEND, G. W. L.

The administration of the Mandated Territory of New Guinea. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. LXXXII, 1932, pp 424-433.

*Contents:* An account for a general audience of the methods used in the administration of the Territory.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 129 — TROUGHTON, Ellis

The furred animals of New Guinea. In: *Australian Museum Magazine*, Vol. 8, No. 3, 1943, pp 82-90.

*Contents:* New Guinea and adjacent islands. Close relationship between New Guinea and Australian fauna, mammals, marsupials, kangaroos, bandicoots, possum family, bats, rats and introduced mammals.

## ADMIRALTY ISLANDS

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; State Library, Hobart; Queen Victoria Museum Library, Launceston.

**130 — UNITED STATES NAVY, HYDROGRAPHIC OFFICE**  
Sailing directions for the Pacific Islands. Vol. 1. Western groups. 8vo. Washington, Government Printing Office, 4th edition, 1938, with supplements containing corrections and additions, September 21, 1938, to January 1, 1941.

*Contents:* Sailing directions for the Solomons, Bismarck Archipelago, Carolines, Marshalls and Marianas.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

**131 — VIAL, Leigh G.**

Natives of our mandate. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 5, No. 6, 1939, pp 21-24.

*Contents:* Notes on the native peoples in Australian Mandated Territory.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

**132 — VOGEL, Hans**

Eine Forschungsreise im Bismarck Archipel. (A voyage of investigation to the Bismarck Archipelago). 4to. Hamburg, L. Friederichsen & Co. (Hamburgische Wissenschaftliche Stiftung), 1911, pp xvi, 307. (In German).

*Contents:* Describes the journey of the Südsee-Expedition, 1908-1909, in the ship *Peiho* to the Bismarck Archipelago and German New Guinea. The scientific results of the Südsee-Expedition, 1908-1910, are published under the editorship of G. Thilenius. For these reports, see THILENIUS, G.—*Ergebnisse der Südsee-Expedition*, 1908-1910.

*Map:* Map showing routes of the *Peiho*.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

**133 — WARBURG, O.**

Die Vegetationsverhältnisse van Neu-Guinea. (The vegetation conditions of New Guinea). In: *Verhandlungen der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde*, 1892, Band xix, pp 130-147. (In German).

*Contents:* Description of New Guinea vegetation.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

**134 — WEGENER, Georg.**

Deutschland im Stillen Ozean; Samoa, Karolinen, Marshall Inseln, Marianen, Kaiser Wilhelmsland, Bismarck Archipel und Salomo Inseln. (Germany in the Pacific Ocean, Samoa, Carolines, Marshall, Mariana Islands, New Guinea, Bismarck Archipelago and Solomon Is.) Roy. 8vo. Bielefeld und Leipzig, Velhagen & Klasing, 1903, pp 156. (Land und Leute: Monographien zur Erdkunde, xv). (In German).

*Contents:* (pp 98-148). Geography, climate, health, vegetation, fauna, exploration, natives (physical characteristics, manners and customs, dress, canoes, hunting and fishing, housing, beliefs, rites and ceremonies).

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

**135 — WERNER, Franz**

Die Reptilien- und Batrachierfauna des Bismarck Archipels (The reptiles and frogs of the Bismarck Archipelago). Berlin, R. Friedländer und Sohn, 1900, pp 132. (Mitteilungen aus der Zoologischen Sammlung des Museums für Naturkunde in Berlin, Band 1, heft 4). (In German).

*Contents:* Description of the reptiles and frogs of the Bismarck Archipelago, based on the collections of F. Dahl.

*Photographs:* Line sketches of heads, etc.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

**136 — WILDA, Johannes**

Reise auf S.M.S. Möwe, (Journey of the S.M.S. Möwe), Berlin, Allgemeiner Verein für Deutsche Literatur, 1903. (In German).

*Contents:* On the survey ship *Möwe*, 845 tons, the author visited Kaiser Wilhelms Land, the Bismarck Archipelago and the Solomon Islands, during a journey from Hongkong, and returned to China via Java on the *Stettin*.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.



## ADMIRALTY ISLANDS

**137 — WILDEY, William Brackley**

Australasia and the Oceanic region. Melbourne, Geo. Robertson, 1877, pp 426.

*Contents:* A volume dealing mostly with Australia and the Oceanic region, touching on New Guinea, from a colonist's point of view; future development of Australia and New Guinea.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

**138 — WILLEY, Arthur**

Zoological results based on material from New Britain, New Guinea, etc. Parts iv-vi, 8vo. Cambridge University Press, 1900, pp viii, 474.

*Contents:* New Britain, New Guinea. Scientific commentary on insects, slugs, sponges and other specimens.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney (Part 1 only); Mitchell Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth

**139 — ZÖLLER, Hugo**

Deutsch-Neuguinea und meine Ersteigung des Finisterre-Gebirges. (German New Guinea and my ascent of the Finistere Range). 8vo. Stuttgart, Union Deutsche Verlagsgesellschaft, 1891, pp xxxii, 544. (In German).

*Contents:* Includes descriptions of Melanua Harbour, Bogadjim in Astrolabe Bay, Finisterre Range, Hatzfeldt Harbour, Admiralty Islands, New Britain, Bougainville and Buka.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

## CAROLINE ISLANDS

### 1 — BASTIAN, Adolf

Die mikronesischen Colonien aus ethnologischen Gesichtspunkten. (The Micronesian colonies from an ethnological point of view). Berlin, A. Asher & Co., 1899, pp 369. (In German).

*Contents:* An investigation of the beliefs and customs of the natives of the Japanese mandated islands.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 2 — BEHRMANN, W.

Ozeanien (The Oceans). In: *Handbuch der geographischen Wissenschaft*, edited by F. Klute Part 2, Australien und Ozeanien. Potsdam, Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft Athenaion, 1930. (In German).

*Contents:* Deals with the Pacific ocean generally, Melanesia and Micronesia.

*Photographs:* Several good half-tones of New Guinea, view of Tomil Haven (Yap); profile sketches of volcanoes of northern Marianas (from German Admiralty chart).

*Maps:* Small sketches of Kusaie and Truk (Carolines), Hermit I., Funafuti, Rabaul, Marshall Is. Map of Pacific, scale 1:27,000,000 with insets.

Copy in National Library, Canberra.

### 3 — BOLLIG, Laurentius

Die Bewohner der Truk-Inseln: Religion, Leben und kurze Grammatik eines Micronesiervolkes. (The inhabitants of the Truk Islands. Religion, life, and short grammar of a Micronesian people). Munster I. W. Aschendorffsche Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1927. ("Anthropos" ethnologische Bibliothek, Band III, heft 1) pp 302 (In German).

*Contents:* Part I., Religion; Part II. Land and people; Short grammar of the language. Part II deals in great detail with the social organization, customs and daily life of the peoples; chapter 13 deals with health and native medicine; chapter 18 is a good and careful account of the topography (individual islands, swamps, situation of villages, climate, vegetation, fauna).

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 4 — BRIDGE, C.

Cruises in Melanesia, etc. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society*, Vol. VIII, New series, No. 9, 1886, pp 545-568.

*Contents:* Observations on the New Hebrides, Banks, Solomons, New Britain, Duke of York, Ellice, Marshall, Gilbert, Pelew, Carolines, Rook and Lang Islands, with many and varied details.

*Map:* Part of the Western Pacific, illustrating Capt. Bridge's voyages.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 5 — BROWN, J. Macmillan

Peoples and problems of the Pacific. 2 vols. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1937.

*Contents:* A series of popular articles written at various times from 1912, giving an account of the cultures and ethnography of the Pacific. Book I. Chapter 1. The Solomon Islands as they were; Chapter 2. The Solomon Islands as they are. Book II. Micronesia. Chapter 1. The Alsatia of the Pacific; 2. An oceanic Venice; 3. A wizard of Yap; 4. A new Pacific Ocean script; 5. The Germans and Micronesia (1913). 6. Driftwood of the Pacific; 7. The Gilberts and the Ellice Islands; 8. The origins of the Gilbertese; 9. The phosphate Islands. All these papers dealing with this area were written before or during the war of 1914-1918.

*Photographs:* Numerous small half-tone, including native types; a beach on Guadalcanal, ruins of Metalanim, Kusaie from the sea; "a scene in the Gilberts".

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

### 6 — BURTON, John Wear

Missionary survey of the Pacific Islands. London World Dominion Press, 1930, pp 124.

*Contents:* Gives concise information on the missionary situation, bodies at work, etc., in each area of the Pacific. Sections on Solomon Is., Japanese Mandates, and Gilbert and Ellice Islands, also New Guinea.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.



## CAROLINE ISLANDS

### 7—CHRISTIAN, F. W.

The Caroline Islands: travel in the sea of the little lands. London, Methuen, 1899, pp 399.

**Contents:** A very full account of travels and observations in the Carolines during 1896-1897, during which the author visited and described practically every group in the archipelago. Appendices include lists of native diseases, trees, plants, shrubs, and fish, insects, birds and animals, with their native names.

**Photographs:** 43 half-tone plates, including Mille Lagoon (Marshalls); coastal view, Metalanim, Islands of Pankatara; ruins of Nan Tauach (several views); relics of old sea-wall, Nakap Is.; Beach at Lot; landing place, Lele harbour, Cliff of Chokach. 4 plates of ancient ruins.

**Maps:** Caroline Islands, scale .85 in.: 100 miles; Ponape, scale 1":5 miles; Yap, scale 1":5 miles; Kusaie, eastern part, scale 1.5":1 mile; Mokil and Pingelapa Is., scale .7":10 miles.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 8—CHRISTIAN, F. W.

Exploration in the Caroline Islands. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. 13, No. 2, 1899, pp 105-135.

**Contents:** A detailed description of some of the larger islands of the Caroline group, including Ponape, Mokil, Yap, Lele, Pingelap, Chokach, Langar (at that time the headquarters of German trading firm). The harbours, rivers, climate, mountains, etc., are all described and also the extraordinary ruined "Venice" of Nan Matal at Metalanim. An extremely informative article.

**Photographs:** On the Ronkiti River, southwest coast of Ponape; inner harbour at Nan Moluchai; breakwater at Nan Moluchai and many studies of ruins, etc.

**Maps:** Sketch plan of Metalanim Harbour (Ponape) with partly submerged ruins. Plan of graves. Plan of stone fish-weirs above Malaf Ford between Map and Ramung Islands, north Yap.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Forestry Commission Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 9—CHRISTIAN, F. W.

On Micronesian weapons, dress, implements, etc. In: *Journal of the Anthropological Institute*, Vol. 1, new series, 1898, pp 288-306.

**Contents:** Brief description of the topography of Ponape. Population, material culture and Yap folklore.

**Photographs:** Photographs of native houses, material culture, etc.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 10—CHRISTIAN, F. W.

The Caroline Islands. In: *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, Vol. xv, No. 4, 1899, pp 169-177.

**Contents:** An account of a visit to the Carolines with discursive notes on conditions in some of the islands at that period.

**Photographs:** Several small studies of natives, houses, etc.,

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 11—CHRISTIAN, F. W.

Notes from the Caroline Islands. In: *Journal of the Polynesian Society*, Vol. vi, 1907, pp 187-200.

**Contents:** Notes on Ponape: sounds, gods, plants and names, star-names, days of the moon's age; Yap: gods, star-names, calendar; Lamotrek: star-names, months, gods; Mortlock: star-names, calendar, gods.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Bureau of Seasonal Forecasting Library, Croyhamhurst; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

### 12—CHRISTIAN, F. W.

Table of letter-changes and the dialects of Ponape and Kusaie. In: *Journal of the Polynesian Society*, Vol. vii, 1908, pp 64-72.

**Contents:** A linguistic study.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Bureau of Seasonal Forecasting Library, Croyhamhurst; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National

## CAROLINE ISLANDS

Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

### 13 — CHURCHILL, W.

The peopling of Yap. In: *Bulletin of the American Geographical Society*, Vol. XLIII, No. 7, 1911, pp 510-517.

*Contents:* A discussion of Pacific migrations with general notes on Yap (= "land") island, its people, and language. A very short vocabulary (Yap-Samoan-English) and a bibliography are included.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

### 14 — CHURCHILL, W.

Germany's lost Pacific Empire. In: *Geographical Review* (New York), August 1920, pp 84-90.

*Contents:* A chronological review of Germany's acquisition of Pacific territory and its subsequent loss, with interesting notes on the strategical position of the various powers.

*Map:* The Pacific Islands, scale: 1:162,000,000.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

### 15 — CLYDE, Paul Hibbert

Japan's Pacific mandate. New York, MacMillan, 1935, pp 244.

*Contents:* Chiefly concerned with the administration of the mandate, from a point of view strongly sympathetic to Japan. Chapter 13. "The question of fortifications" describes the harbour works then in course of construction at Saipan and reviews briefly the naval potentialities of Truk, Ponape, Kusaie and the Marshall Islands.

*Photographs:* Small but clear half-tone plates from snap-shots, including local views.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

### 16 — CLYDE, Paul Hibbert

Germany's former colonies: v. The Mariana, Caroline and Marshall Islands. In: *Geographical Magazine*, Vol. VIII, 1938-1939, pp 215-224.

*Contents:* Short political history of the Japanese mandates.

*Photographs:* 7 half-tone half-page plates.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 17 — DAIBER, Albert

Eine Australien und Südseefahrt. (An Australian and Pacific Ocean journey). Leipzig, B.C. Teubner, 1902, pp 320. (In German).

*Contents:* Chapter 15 deals with the Carolines and Marianas. The author visited and gives a general description at some length of Ponape and Saipan.

*Photographs:* Half-tone plates, lacking clear definition, including views in Ponape and village scenes in Saipan.

*Map:* Map of western Pacific scale 1:30,000,000.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 18 — DANIEL, Hawthorne

Islands of the Pacific. New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1943, pp 288.

*Contents:* Chapter 6. The Fiji Islands, the Ellice Is. and the Gilberts; Chapter 8. Admiralty and other islands; Chapter 9. The Caroline, Marshall and Palau Is., the Marianas, Ogasawaras, and Wake. A good up-to-date geographical summary in very concise form.

Copy in National Library, Canberra.

### 19 — DECKER, John Alvin

Labour problems in the Pacific mandates. London and New York, Oxford University Press, 1940, pp 246.

*Contents:* The following chapters deal with this area; 1. The general problem; 2. Japanese immigrant labour in the South Sea Islands under Japanese mandate; 3. Chinese labour in the phosphate mines of Nauru; 5. Native contract labour in the phosphate mines of the Japanese Mandated Territory. 6. Deals with New Guinea. Summarises industrial development and labour conditions in the areas covered, drawing mainly on the reports of the Mandatories and the discussions of the Permanent Mandates Commission.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth.



## CAROLINE ISLANDS

### 20 — DESCHANEL, Paul, Privat

Océanie (Oceania). In: *Géographie universelle*, edited by P. Vidal de la Blache and L. Galois, Vol. x. Paris, Armand Colin, 1930 (In French).

*Contents:* Part 1. The Pacific. Chapter 1. Exploration; 2. Formation; 3. Meteorology and currents; 4. Flora and fauna; 5. Peoples; 6. Partition. Part III. Chapter 9, iii. The English Solomons (very brief). Chapter 12, xi, Japanese mandated Micronesia (4 pp).

*Maps:* Small-scale charts, including Jaluit, scale 1:5,000,000.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 21 — DEWAR, J. C.

Voyage of the *Nyanza*. Edinburgh, William Blackwood and Sons, 1892.

*Contents:* General description, navigation, harbours, native inhabitants. Chapter 32 deals with the Ladrões, Santa Cruz, Bonin Is., Chapter 40 deals with Marshall Is., Legiep, Jaluit, Carolines, Ponape.

*Map:* The world—showing ship's route.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 22 — EBERT, P.

Südsee Erinnerungen. (Memories of the South Seas). Leipzig, K. F. Koehler, 1924. (In German).

*Contents:* Travel and description, geography, colonization, vegetation, climate, inhabitants, houses, feasts, ceremonies. Deals with St. George's Channel, Blanche Bay, Rabaul, Kieta, Ponape, Kavieng, Truk, Admiralty Islands, Marshall Islands.

*Photographs:* Papuan natives; Natives of Admiralty and Caroline Islands, Yap.

*Map:* Southwest Pacific, showing ship's route.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 23 — EILERS, Anneliese

Inseln um Ponape. (Islands near Ponape). In: Thilenius, G.—*Ergebnisse der Südsee Expedition*, Band VIII, 1934, pp 464. (In German).

*Contents:* Covers Kapingamarangi, Nukuoro, Ngatik, Mokil and Pingelap Is. Each group is dealt with separately. The chapter headings vary slightly, but cover discovery, geography, settlement, population, organization, material and intellectual culture.

*Photographs:* 306 text figures and 29 plates including Kapingamarangi Island. Taro gardens on Nunakit; Nukuoro; Ngatik; Mokil, etc.

*Maps:* Rough sketch of Kapingamarangi; Ngatik; Mokil; Pingelap (mostly taken from German admiralty charts); village plans.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 24 — EILERS, Anneliese

West Karolinen (The West Carolines) 2 parts. In: Thilenius, G.—*Ergebnisse der Südsee Expedition*, Band IX, 1935-1936, pp 404, 351. (In German).

*Contents:* Part 1 covers Sonsorol, Pulo Anna and Merir. Part 2. Tobi and Ngulu. Each island is treated separately under the headings: discovery, situation and topography, fauna, flora, settlement, population, organization, intellectual culture, economics.

*Photographs:* 428 text figures and 29 plates including Sonsorol; Pulo Anna; Tobi; Ngulu houses and village scenes.

*Maps:* Sonsorol and Banna showing place names; Pulo Anna, scale 1:20,000 showing reef, landing, etc.; Sketch of Merir, 1909, scale 1:20,000; Tobi, sketch by P. Hambruch showing vegetation, tracks, settlements, etc., scale 1:5,000; village plans, etc.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 25 — FINSCH, Otto

Südseearbeiten. Gewerbe- und Kunstfleiss Tauschmittel und "Geld" der Eingeborenen auf Grundlage der Rohstoffe und der geographischen Verbreitung. (South sea crafts, industries and arts, exchange of material and "money" of the natives on the bases of raw materials and geographical range). 8vo. Hamburg, L. Friedrichsen, 1914, pp 605. (Abhandlungen des Hamburgischen Kolonialinstituts. Band XIV Reihe B, Band 9). (In German).

*Contents:* Covers New Guinea and Oceania—chiefly of ethnological interest.

*Photographs:* Plates showing shell money.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney, National Library, Canberra.

### 26 — FINSCH, Otto

Ethnologische Erfahrungen und Belegstücke aus der Südsee. (Ethnological knowledge and illustrations from the South Seas.) Wien, Otto Finsch, 1893, pp 438. (In German).

*Contents:* This is a descriptive catalogue of a collection in the Vienna Museum. There is a short introduction for each district, giving geographical facts, short historical, anthropological and ethnological notes, including information on native foods, etc. The areas covered are Bismarck Archipelago, British New Guinea, Kaiser Wilhelms-land and Micronesia.

*Photographs:* Photographs of the specimens collected on journeys during 1879-1885.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.

### 27 — FRIEDERICHSEN, Max

Die Karolinen. (The Carolines). Offprint from *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg*. Band XVII (1900?) pp 27. (In German).

*Contents:* Deals with the geology and geography, vegetation, ethnology and commerce of the islands.

Copy in National Library, Canberra.

## CAROLINE ISLANDS

### 28 — FURNESS, William H.

Yap of the Carolines. Philadelphia. J. B. Lippincott, 1910, pp 278.

*Contents:* An account of the customs and language of Yap, based on a stay of two months in 1903. Brief general description in Chapter I. Author lives at Dulukan.

*Photographs:* 31 full page half-tone plates.

*Map:* Yap Island, scale, about 1 in.: 4 nautical miles.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 29 — GERMANY, Reichs-Marine-Amt

Südsee-Handbuch: iv bis vi Teil, Karolinen Marshall-Inseln und Marianen. (South sea handbooks: parts iv-vi, Carolines, Marshall Islands and Marianas). Berlin, E. S. Mittler und Sohn, 1913, pp 144. (In German).

*Contents:* Admiralty pilot guide, with supplement to March, 1914.

*Maps:* 22 coast sketches and key map.

Copy in National Library, Canberra.

### 30 — GREAT BRITAIN, ADMIRALTY, HYDROGRAPHIC OFFICE

Pacific Islands pilot. 8vo. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 6th Edition, 1933, with supplements 1-6 published 1941.

*Contents:* Vol. 1 Territory of Papua including the north coast of New Guinea; The Solomon Islands; Bismarck Archipelago; and the Caroline and Mariana Islands.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; (4th edition, 1908) Public Library, Adelaide.

### 31 — GREAT BRITAIN, FOREIGN OFFICE

Declaration between the Governments of Great Britain and the German Empire relating to the demarcation of the British and German spheres of influence in the Western Pacific, 1886. 8vo. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1886, pp 248.

*Contents:* Declaration between the Governments of Great Britain and Germany on the demarcation of British and German spheres of influence in the Western Pacific and reciprocal freedom of trade and commerce in their respective possessions and protectorates on those regions.

*Map:* Portion of an Admiralty chart and gives the position of New Guinea relative to the neighbouring island groups in Melanesia, Polynesia and Micronesia.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 32 — HAMBRUCH, Paul

Ponape. 3 parts. In: THILENIUS, G.—*Ergebnisse der Südsee Expedition*, Band VII, 1932-1936, pp 376, 386, 437. (In German).

*Contents:* The field work was done in March-September 1910. Part I: 1. history; 2. geography; 3. language; 4. the natives. Part II: social organization and intellectual culture; economics and material culture. Part III: the ruins of Ponape; history of Ponape. Chapter on geography contains full account of fauna and flora.

*Photographs:* 248 figures and 44 plates including views of Ponape, Metalanim, Not, etc.

*Maps:* Map to illustrate operations against Tokaj Is., Palikir-Tomara and Nankiop, scale 1:200,000; attack on position at Nankiop, scale 1:20,000.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 33 — HARTWIG, G.

Die Inseln des Groszen Ozeans. (The islands of the great ocean). Wiesbaden, C. W. Kreidel, 1861. (In German).

*Contents:* Pp 473-527 deal with geography, fauna and flora, anthropology, native life and customs, early voyages of discovery by Spanish and French, of Caroline and Marianne Islands, Ualan, Lala, Pelew, Gyajjan.

*Map:* The South Pacific showing island groups, no scale.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

### 34 — JACOB, Ernst Gerhard

Deutsche Kolonialpolitik in Dokumenten. Gedanken und Gestalten aus den letzten fünfzig Jahren. (German colonial policy from the records: ideas and personalities of the last fifty years). Hrsg. und eingeleitet von E. G. Jacob. 12mo. Leipzig, in der Dietrich'schen Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1938, pp xxviii, 608. (In German).

*Contents:* History of German colonial policy and colonies, with treaties, agreements and conferences, development of the colonies, exploration, missions, the War of 1914-1918, German colonial policy since the war, biographies of colonial administrators, etc.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 35 — JAPAN, GOVERNMENT

Annual report of the administration of the South Sea Islands under Japanese Mandate. Tokyo, Japanese Government, 1926-1935.

*Contents:* These reports were presented annually to the Permanent Mandates Commission of the League. Contains information under heading: Chapter I. General remarks; 2. Administration; 3. Finance; 4. Education; 5. Religion; 6. Industry; 7. Land system; 8. Labour; 9. Communication and navigation; 10. Trade; 11. Statistics of population; 12. Moral and material well-being of the natives. Appendices contain annual report on public health, laws and regulations (consolidated text in 1930 report). Contains a quantity of statistical information on health,



## CAROLINE ISLANDS

population, etc.; also detailed meteorological observations. Apart from this, the text is largely repeated from year to year. Report for 1936 includes additional chapter: "Storm disaster in Yap, Truk and Ponape in 1935".

*Maps:* Map of South Sea Islands, scale 1:8,600,000; Map of principal islands (Ponape, Saipan, Jaluit, Truk, Yap, Palau) scale 1:1,000,000; showing administrative offices, post offices, schools, hospitals, police stations, phosphate mining station, observatory. The maps appear each year, but differ slightly in the amount of detail shown, being apparently revised for each appearance, e.g. that in 1935 shows agricultural experiment station, but not hospitals.

Copies in National Library, Canberra (1926-1930); Department of External Territories Library, Canberra (1930-1935); Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 36 — KOHL, Ludwig

Leben, Liebe, Traume in einem Südseeparadies: ein Erinnerungsbuch. (Life, love and dreams in a South Sea paradise. Reminiscences). Stuttgart, Strecker und Schröder, 1927. (In German).

*Contents:* Recollections (somewhat sentimentalized) of a visit to Yap which was cut short by the Japanese occupation in 1914, of which he gives an account. Arrival and first impressions: first journey among the islands; in the sacred grove; three conversations; in the bush again and on the shores of the lagoon; the old gods and new God; on love and marriage, birth and death, sickness and healing; men and days before the enemy came; the enemy; the hidden treasure; last days on the island; homeward.

*Photographs:* 3 colour-reproductions of paintings of native types, 4 photogravures and 8 half-tone including views of the lagoon and of native money and other objects.

*Map:* Yap, scale 1:120,000.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 37 — KRÄMER, Augustin

Palau. 5 parts. In THILENIUS, G.—*Ergebnisse der Südsee Expedition*, Thiel II B, Band III, 1917-1929, pp 252, 367, 362, 376, 158. (In German).

*Contents:* Based on 9 months' field work during 1909. Discovery of Micronesia; geography and cartography; settlement regions, villages and organization; demography, anthropology and language; material culture; intellectual culture; tales and songs; botanical and zoological indices, and index of common Palau words; art and cultural relations; catalogue of building decorations. The geographical section is extremely full comprising 66 pages, while part 2 contains a very detailed description, village by village, with plans of some 50 villages.

*Photographs:* 485 text figures and 104 plates.

*Maps:* Palau Island showing geology and vegetation, scale 1:300,000; geological map of Koror and Aulup-tagel Is., scale 1:100,000, with insets.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 38 — KRÄMER, Augustin

Truk. In THILENIUS, G.—*Ergebnisse der Südsee Expedition*, Band v, 1932, pp 452. (In German).

*Contents:* Field work in 1906, 1907, 1910; discovery and opening up to 1910; geography and cartography; material culture; intellectual culture; stories and songs; music; miscellaneous; indices. Chapter 3 includes full description of products, vegetable and animal foods.

*Photographs:* 229 text figures and 30 plates including panoramic views.

*Maps:* Maps of Truk, Moen Is., scale 1:100,000; Dublon and Eten Is., scale 1:100,000; Uman Is., scale 1:50,000; etc. All rough sketch maps giving contours and names of villages often differ considerably from those in the Admiralty chart.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 39 — KRÄMER, Augustin and DAMM, Hans

Inseln um Truk (Islands near Truk). 2 parts. In: THILENIUS, G.—*Ergebnisse der Südsee Expedition*, Band vi, 1935, pp 291, 288. (In German).

*Contents:* Part 1 by Dr. Krämer deals with the following groups: Likunor and Namoluk; Losap and Nama; Oroluk; Hall Is. (Nomwin and Murillo); Namonui or Onon; and Pulap. Each group is treated separately under the headings: discovery, geography, material culture and intellectual culture, etc.

Part 2 by Dr. Damm, from the notes of Drs. Hambruch and Safert, deals with Puluwat, Pulusuk and Satawai Is. The three groups are covered together under the heading: 1. external history; 2. geography; 3. demography; 4. care of body, ornament and clothing; means of livelihood and their use; crafts; trade and seafaring; houses and village; weapons and warfare; social organisation; internal history; religion; saga and tales; music, dances and games; songs; miscellaneous; language.

*Photographs:* 393 text figures and 56 plates of different islands near Truk.

*Maps:* Sketch maps of various islands, mostly outlines only.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 40 — KRÄMER, Augustin and DAMM, Hans

Zentralkarolinen. (The Central Carolines) 2 parts. In: THILENIUS, G.—*Ergebnisse der Südsee Expedition*, Band x, 1937-1938, pp 413, 379. (In German).

*Contents:* Part 1 by Krämer deals with Lamotrek, Woleai and Fais; Part 2 by Damm from material collected by Hambruch and Safert, with Halik, Eauripik, Faraulep, Sorol and Ulithi Is. Each group is treated separately under headings: discovery, topography and settlement, material culture, intellectual culture.

*Photographs:* 643 text figures and 62 plates including beach views.

*Maps:* Lamotrek roadstead, scale 1:20,000; sketch of lagoon in Woleai, scale 1:1,000; sketch of Eauripik, scale 1:1,000; plans of villages and land division.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

## CAROLINE ISLANDS

### 41 — LUTJE, Otto

Beitrag zu einer Landeskunde des Karolinen-Archipels. (A contribution to knowledge of the Carolines). Leipzig, A. Hoffman, 1906, pp 117 (Doctoral dissertation in the Rheinischen Friederich-Wilhelms University at Bonn). (In German).

*Contents:* A competent summary of existing knowledge at the time of writing. 1. Introduction; 2. Discovery; 3. Nomenclature; 4. Political history; 5. Topography and structure; 6. Number of inhabitants; 7. Climate; 8. Fauna and flora; 9. Peoples; 10. Ethnological conditions; 11. Trade; 12. Missions; 13. Colonial utility.

*Maps:* Sketch maps of Lele (Kusaie), scale 1.4 in: 1 mile; Ponape, scale 1.6 in: 10 miles; Yap, scale 1.6 in: 10 miles—all reproduced from Christian in *Geographical Journal*, 1899.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 42 — McLAREN, G.

Nusi, where clothes are unknown. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 1, No. 8, 1935, pp 24-25.

*Contents:* Nusi lies about 70 miles from the Equator and about 250 miles from Rabaul. Account of a visit in the schooner Veilomani sailing northwest from Rabaul for 3 days.

*Photographs:* Native types.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 43 — MIGUEL, Gregorio

Estudio sobre las islas Carolinas. (A serious study of the Caroline Islands) Madrid, Jose Perales Martinez, 1887, pp 207. (In Spanish).

*Contents:* Book 1. Historical résumé; 2. General description, winds and currents; 3. Description of individual groups (10 groups are individually described, under such headings as situation, ports, geology, hydrology, climate, fauna and flora, industry and products, language, customs, etc.); 4. Marshall and Gilbert Is.; 5. Hispano-German conflict.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 44 — MINER, R. W.

Coral castle builders of tropic seas. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. LXV, No. 6, 1934, pp 703-728.

*Contents:* Description of marine photography on coral reefs.

*Photographs:* Many of coral formations; The coast of Andros Is. with sand bar.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide;

Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 45 — MOYNE, Lord

Walkabout, a journey in lands between the Pacific and Indian Oceans; with introduction by A. C. Haddon, and appendix by A. J. E. Cave. London, Wm. Heinemann Ltd., 1936.

*Contents:* Lord Moynes journey had for its main objects the collection of ethnological material for the British Museum and live animals for the zoo. He called at Palau.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth.

### 46 — MULLER, Wilhelm

Yap. 2 parts. In: THILENIUS, G.—*Ergebnisse der Südsee Expedition*, Thiel H B, Band ii, 1917, pp 810. (In German).

*Contents:* Field work, June 1909—April 1910. History, geography, fauna and flora. The natives, language, dress, ornaments and tattooing, food, industry and trade, houses and villages, religion and magic. Part 2. consists entirely of texts in the native language, and translations. The geography section is shorter than usual in this series (3 pp) but gives reference to more detailed works.

*Photographs:* 332 text figures and 70 plates including panoramas, views of Tomil crater, villages.

*Maps:* Yap, from German admiralty charts, showing village sites, scale 1:85,000.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 47 — PACIFIC ISLANDS YEAR BOOK

Pacific islands year book, 1932, 1935-1936, 1942. Sydney, Pacific Publications Ltd., 1932, 1935, 1942.

*Contents:* Statistics and general information, shipping and tourists' guide to New Guinea, Caroline, Marshall, Gilbert, Ellice, Hull, Marquesas Islands.

*Maps:* Caroline and Marshall Islands; Cook Islands; Dutch New Guinea; Solomon Islands; Papua.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Company Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 48 — PEREIRO, A. Cabeza

La isla de Ponape: geografia, etnografia, historia. (The island of Ponape, geography, ethnography, history). Manila, Chofre y Compa, 1895, pp 241. (In Spanish).

*Contents:* A brief description of the principal groups of the Carolines, followed by a very detailed description of Ponape (harbours, surrounding islets,



## CAROLINE ISLANDS

climate, fauna and flora); its ethnography, and its history (chiefly a detailed history of the Spanish operations of 1890, at which the author was present as a surgeon). Includes daily meteorological observations for the year 1890.

**Photographs:** Lithographs and one or two poor half-tones of no use; profile view of Ponape—from Southeast of Takain.

**Maps:** Spanish Micronesia, scale 1:10,000,000; Ponape, scale 1:99,400; plan of the port of Santiago scale, 1:13,000; Port Haru (no scale); Port Lod (no scale); Pakin and Ant Islands; sketch map of country north of Metalanim, scale 1:100,000; sketch of landing and hinterland at Oa (contoured, 1:5,000); plan of Santiago and environs (contoured, 1:2,000); sketch plan of village of Ketam; sketch of theatre of operations in Metalanim. The large scale sketch maps are intended to illustrate the Spanish military operations of 1890.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 49 — PRAGER, M.

Reisen durch die Inselwelt der Südsee. (Travels through South Sea Islands). Kiel, Carl Jansen, 1899. (In German).

**Contents:** Pp 6-122: Travel and description—fauna, flora, vegetation, natural resources, native types of the Marshall and Caroline Islands.

**Map:** Sketch map showing Marshall, Caroline, Gilbert, Ellice groups.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

### 50 — PRICE, Willard

Pacific adventure. New York, John Day, 1936, pp 317.

**Contents:** Popular account of visit to Yap, Palau, Anjaur, Truk, Ponape, and Kusaie. Very little topographical material, deals mainly with Japanese administration, agriculture, economic resources and history of the islands.

**Photographs:** 48 full-page half-tone plates, few of topographical interest.

**Map:** Small scale sketch map of Southwest Pacific area on end papers.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne.

### 51 — PRICE, Willard

Japan's islands of mystery. London, Wm. Heinemann, 1944, pp 225.

**Contents:** An exhaustive and highly informative study of German and Japanese intrigues in the Pacific. The present strategic situation. The Mandate farce, the immense importance of Micronesia (Marianas, Carolines and Marshalls). Descriptions of Saipan, Tinian, Guam, Yap, Palau, Truk, Ponape, Kusaie, Marshalls, Gilberts, Wake, Rabaul, etc., with a wealth of general information. A very valuable book.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

### 52 — PRICE, Willard

Big money of Yap. In: *Natural History*, Vol. xxxvii, 1936, pp 457-462.

**Contents:** A study of native customs at Yap. No topographical information.

**Photographs:** A series illustrating the text.

**Map:** Small sketch map of Philippines and adjacent islands.

Copies in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 53 — PRICE, Willard

Mysterious Micronesia: Yap, Map and other islands under Japanese mandate are museums of primitive man. In: *National Geographical Magazine*, Vol. LXIX, 1936, pp 481-510.

**Contents:** An account of 4 months spent in the Japanese mandate of Yap, Ponape, Kusaie, and the Marianas.

**Photographs:** 34 half-page and three full half-tone plates.

**Map:** Micronesia, scale 1":600 miles.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 54 — PRICE, Willard

Hidden key of the Pacific. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. LXXXI, No. 6, 1942, pp 759-785.

**Contents:** Discussion of Japanese mandates and infiltration in the Pacific. Description of Saipan (Marianas), Ponape (largest Japanese mandate island); Truk, Tobi, Yap, etc.

**Photographs:** Include Japanese Government house, Ponape; Japanese building harbour at Saipan; Kusaie harbour (Carolines) (aerial); Wotje; Japanese base in Marshalls and many miscellaneous pictures of houses and natives.

**Maps:** Two small maps of Pacific area.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

## CAROLINE ISLANDS

### 55 — ROSKOSCHNY, Hermann

Europas Kolonien. Die Deutschen in der Südsee. (Europe's colonies. The Germans in the Pacific). 4to. Leipzig, Gressner & Schramm (1885?), pp iv, 243. (In German).

*Contents:* A study of German Pacific colonies.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 56 — SAFERT, E.

Kusaie. 2 parts. In: THILENIUS, G.—*Ergebnisse der Südsee Expedition*, Thiel iib, Band iv, 1919-1920, pp 540. (In German).

*Contents:* Field work occupied three months in 1910, a number of other members collaborating with the author. External history; geography; settlement and population statistics; the people; care of the body, ornament and clothing; means of livelihood; trade and seafaring; house; farm and village; warfare and weapons; sociology; on the history of Kusaie; religion; saga and tales; music, dance and games; songs; miscellaneous; language; Chapter on geography includes sections on the reef, the surf, harbours, climate, tides, currents, fauna and flora.

*Photographs:* 173 text figures and 45 plates, including reef and beach views, etc.

*Maps:* Sketch plan of Lele Is., scale 1:4,500; Kusaie, based on German and English Admiralty charts, scale 1:45,000, etc.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 57 — SCHNEE, Heinrich

Deutsches Kolonial-Lexikon; hrsg. von H. Schnee. (German colonial encyclopaedia; edited by H. Schnee), 3 vols. 4to. Leipzig, Quelle und Meyer, 1920, pp xxxi, 776, 698; 778. (In German).

*Contents:* This encyclopaedia is the work of experts. It contains long signed articles and shorter notices, with bibliographies. Contributions made to the New Guinea and other Pacific sections include those of Prof. F. Dahl, A. Krämer, Dr. C. Lauterbach, Prof. K. Sapper, Dr. G. Thilenius and Dr. P. Hambruch. Deals with all former German colonial possessions.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 58 — SEMPER, Karl

Die Palau-Inseln im Stillen Ocean. (The Palau Islands in the Pacific Ocean). 8vo. Leipzig, F. A. Brockhaus, 1873, pp 372. (In German).

*Contents:* The author, a professor of zoology and comparative anatomy, describes fairly fully his life at Aibuki on Babelthaupt, with visits to other islands of the group in 1859-1862. This is still considered in Germany the standard work on this group, according to the preface to an abridgement published about 1928.

*Map:* Locality map, scale 1:14,375,000.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 59 — TAYAMA, Risaburo

Coral reefs in the South Seas. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. xi, No. 8, 1935, pp 326-328.

*Contents:* Notes on reef surrounding the islands under Japanese mandate.

*Map:* Sketch map showing reefs.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

### 60 — TAYAMA, Risaburo

Terraces of the South Sea islands. In: *Proceedings of the Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. xv, No. 5, 1939, pp 139-141.

*Contents:* A geological study of the structure and terraces of the Marianas, Carolines and Palau.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

### 61 — TAYAMA, Risaburo

Insular disposition and submarine topography of the South Sea Islands (Japanese). Contributions to the Institute of Geology and Palaeontology, Tohoku Imperial University, Sendai, No. 17, 1935, pp 1-22.

*Contents:* This paper deals with the relationship of the Japanese Mandated Islands as evidenced by detailed work on submarine topography.

*Note:* The above publication is not available in Australia, but a lengthy extract with one map is given in the *Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography*, Vol. 16, Nos. 1 and 2, 1939, pp 21-23. (Abstracts).

Copies of the *Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography* in National Museum Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart; University Library, Hobart.

### 62 — VARIGNEY, C. de

L'Océan Pacifique. (The Pacific Ocean). Paris, Hachette et Cie, 1888. (In French).

*Contents:* General description—geography, climate, vegetation, history of colonization and government, natives—life, customs, houses, etc. Localities—Banks Is., Marquesas, Java, Sumatra, Borneo, Celebes, Philippines, Caroline, Marshall and Marianne Islands.



## CAROLINE ISLANDS

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

**63 — VOLLMER, G. G. W.**

Die Inseln des indischen und stillen Meeres. (The islands of the Indian and Pacific Oceans). 3 vols. Leipzig, Ed. Wartig, 1910? (In German).

*Contents:* Travels of a doctor and natural scientist through Timor, Moluccas, New Guinea, Celebes, Borneo, Caroline and Philippine Islands.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

**64 — WALLESER, P. S.**

Religiose Anschauungen und Gebräuche der Bewohner von Jap. (Deutsche Südsee). (Religious rites and beliefs of the natives of Yap). In: *Anthropos*, Vol. VIII, 1913, pp 607-629, 1044-1068. (In German).

*Contents:* Specialized study of the native religious beliefs and practices.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

**65 — WEGENER, Georg.**

Deutschland im Stillen Ozean; Samoa, Karolinen, Marshall Inseln, Marianen, Kaiser Wilhelmsland, Bismarck Archipel und Salomo Inseln. (Germany in the Pacific Ocean, Samoa, Carolines, Marshall, Mariana Islands, New Guinea, Bismarck Archipelago and Solomon Is.). Roy. 8vo. Bielefeld und Leipzig, Velhagen & Klasing, 1903, pp 156. (Land und Leute: Monographien zur Erdkunde, xv). (In German).

*Contents:* (pp 98-148). Geography, climate, health, vegetation, fauna, exploration, natives (physical characteristics, manners, and customs, dress, canoes, hunting and fishing, housing, beliefs, rites and ceremonies).

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

**66 — WOOD, Junius B.**

Yap and other Pacific islands, Japanese mandate. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. XL, 1921, pp 591-627.

*Contents:* Notes on Japanese Mandated Islands.

*Photographs:* 12 full-page and 23 other half-tone plates, from photos by the author in 1921.

*Map:* Truk atoll, scale 1" : 10 miles.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell

Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

**67 — YABE, H. and TAYAMA, R.**

Depth of atoll lagoons in South Sea islands. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. XIII, No. 2, 1937, pp 50-52.

*Contents:* A study of atoll lagoons in the Marianas, Palau, Carolines and Marshalls.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

**68 — YOSSU, M.**

Igneous and metamorphic rocks in South Sea Islands. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. XIII, No. 3, 1937, pp 74-77.

*Contents:* A geological study of islands in Palau, the Marianas, Carolines and Marshalls.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

**69 — YANAIHARA, Tadao**

Pacific Islands under Japanese mandate. London and New York, Oxford University Press, 1940, pp 312.

*Contents:* The explanatory title is a report in the International research series of the Institute of Pacific Relations. It is a full and business-like account, largely from Japanese sources, of the islands under Japanese rule. Chapter headings: Chapter 1. Geography; 2. History; 3. Population; 4. External economic relations; 5. Economic life of the islanders; 6. Native money; 7. Land system; 8. Modernization of economic life; 9. Society; 10. Government.

*Map:* South Sea Islands, scale 1:8,600,000.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth.

## MARIANAS

### 1 — AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY, Editorial

The useful plants of Guam. In: *Bulletin of the American Geographical Society*, Vol. xxxvii, No. 7, 1905, pp 411-413.

*Contents*: A note on a Smithsonian Institution's publication, quoting much of its material in condensed form.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

### 2 — BAILEY, T. A.

Guam under American rule. In: *Mid-Pacific Magazine*, Vol. XLIII, 1932, pp 503-507.

*Contents*: A description of Guam Island.

*Map*: Guam Island.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 3 — BASTIAN, Adolf

Die mikronesischen Colonien aus ethnologischen Gesichtspunkten. (The Micronesian Colonies from an ethnological point of view). Berlin, A. Asher & Co., 1899. (In German).

*Contents*: An investigation of the beliefs and customs of the natives of the Japanese mandated islands.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 4 — BEACH, G. S.

Guam; Ladrone Islands. In: *Mid-Pacific Magazine*, Vol. xi, No. 2, 1916, pp 157-160.

*Contents*: A description of Guam, climate, earthquakes, population, products.

*Photographs*: General view of Guam; a flood scene.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 5 — BEHRMANN, W.

Ozeanien. (Oceania). In: *Handbuch der geographischen Wissenschaft*, edited by Fritz Klute, part 2, Australien und Ozeanien. Potsdam, Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft Athenaion, 1930. (In German).

*Contents*: This publication deals with Oceania generally, and with Melanesia and Micronesia.

*Photographs*: Several good half-tones of New Guinea, view of Tomil Hafen (Yap); profile sketches of volcanoes of northern Marianas (from German Admiralty chart).

*Maps*: Small sketches of Kusaie and Truk (Caroline), Hermit Island, Funafuti, Rabaul, Marshall Is. Map of Pacific, scale 1:27,000,000, with insets.

Copy in National Library, Canberra.

### 6 — BROWN, J. Macmillan

Peoples and problems of the Pacific. 2 vols. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1927.

*Contents*: A series of popular articles written at various times from 1912, giving an account of the cultures and ethnography of the Pacific. Book I—Chapters: 1. The Solomon Islands as they were; 2. The Solomon Islands as they are. Book II—Micronesia: 1. The Alsatia of the Pacific; 2. An oceanic Venice; 3. A Wizard of Yap; 4. A new Pacific Ocean script; 5. The Germans and Micronesia (1913); 6. Driftwood of the Pacific; 7. The Gilberts and the Ellice Islands; 8. The origins of the Gilbertese; 9. The phosphate islands. All these papers dealing with this area were written before or during the war of 1914-1918.

*Photographs*: Numerous small half-tone, including native types; a beach on Guadalcanal, ruins of Metalanim, Kusaie from the sea; "a scene in the Gilberts."

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

### 7 — BURTON, John Wear

Missionary survey of the Pacific Islands. London, World Dominion Press, 1930, pp 124.

*Contents*: Gives concise information on the missionary situation, bodies at work, etc., in each area of the Pacific. Sections on Solomon Islands, Japanese Mandates, and Gilbert and Ellice Islands—also New Guinea.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.

### 8 — CHURCHILL, W.

Germany's lost Pacific Empire. In: *Geographical Review*, New York, August, 1920, pp 84-90.

*Contents*: A chronological review of Germany's acquisition of Pacific territory and its subsequent loss, with interesting notes on the strategical position of the various powers.

*Map*: The Pacific Islands, scale 1:162,000,000.



## MARIANAS

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

### 9 — CLYDE, Paul Hibbert

Japan's Pacific mandate. New York, MacMillan, 1935, pp 244.

*Contents:* Chiefly concerned with the administration of the mandate, from a point of view strongly sympathetic to Japan. Chapter 13. "The question of fortifications" describes the harbour works then in course of construction at Saipan and reviews briefly the naval potentialities of Truk, Ponape, Kusaie and the Marshall Islands.

*Photographs:* Small but clear half-tone plates from snapshots, include: The rock cliffs of Ponape; Inside a lagoon in the Marshalls; A coral reef and palm grove of the Marshalls; Sugar refinery (Tinian?); Town and refinery of Tinian from the sea; Sugar mill (island not stated); Palm jungle on lagoon edge, Truk; Native village on lagoon (island not stated); Japanese fishing boats on lagoon shore.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

### 10 — CLYDE, Paul Hibbert

Germany's former colonies: V. The Mariana, Caroline and Marshall Islands. In: *Geographical Magazine*, Vol. viii, 1938-1939, pp 215-224.

*Contents:* Short political history of the Japanese mandates.

*Photographs:* Seven half-tone half-page plates: Yap war dance (including general view of scenery); native village; native girl with Conito; sugar factory, Tinian; sugar-cane fields, Tinian (aerial view); main street of Gurapan, Saipan; a "catch of fish." (These photographs are different from those reproduced in the author's book, *Japan's Pacific Mandate*, and are much larger and clearer).

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 11 — COX, L. M.

The Island of Guam. In: *Bulletin of the American Geographical Society*, Vol. xxxvi, No. 7, 1904 pp 385-395.

*Contents:* A detailed description of Guam Island; mountains, climate, vegetation, etc., and the population's isolation under the American regime.

*Photographs:* Stonehouses in street in Agana; ranch house; plank house.

*Map:* Relief map of Guam, no scale.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

### 12 — CRAMPTON, H. E.

A journey to the Marianas: Guam and Saipan. In: *Natural History*, Vol. xxi, No. 2, 1921, pp 126-145.

*Contents:* Account of a visit to the Marianas—excellent descriptions of approaches, coasts, towns, villages, population, fauna, vegetation, etc., of Guam and Saipan, and much general information.

*Photographs:* An excellent collection of views and studies.

Copies in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 13 — DAIBER, Albert

Eine Australien- und Südseefahrt. (An Australian and Pacific Ocean journey). Leipzig, B. C. Teubner, 1902, pp 320. (In German).

*Contents:* Chapter 15 deals with the Carolines and Marianas. The author visited and gives a general description at some length of Ponape and Saipan.

*Photographs:* Half-tone plates, lacking clear definition, including views in Ponape and village scenes in Saipan.

*Map:* Route-map of western Pacific, scale 1:30,000,000.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 14 — DANIEL, Hawthorne

Islands of the Pacific. New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1943, pp 228.

*Contents:* Chapters: 6. The Fiji Islands, the Ellice Islands, and the Gilberts; 8. Admiralty and other islands; 9. The Caroline, Marshall and Palau Islands, the Marianas, Ogasawaras, and Wake. A good up-to-date geographical summary in very concise form.

Copy in National Library, Canberra.

**15 — DECKER, John Alvin**

Labour problems in the Pacific mandates. London and New York, Oxford University Press, 1940, pp 246.

*Contents:* The following chapters deal with this area: Chapters: 1. The general problem; 2. Japanese immigrant labour in the South Sea islands under Japanese mandate; 3. Chinese labour in the phosphate mines of Nauru; 5. Native contract labour in the phosphate mines of the Japanese Mandated Territory; 6. Deals with New Guinea. Summarises industrial development and labour conditions in the areas covered, drawing mainly on the reports of the Mandatories and the discussions of the Permanent Mandates Commission.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth.

**16 — DESCHANEL, Paul Privat**

Océanie. (Oceania). In: *Géographie universelle*, edited by P. Vidal de la Blache and L. Gallois, Vol. 10. Paris, Armand Colin, 1930. (In French).

*Contents:* The Pacific—Chapters: 1. Exploration; 2. Formation; 3. Meteorology and currents; 4. Flora and fauna; 5. Peoples; 6. Partition. Part III—Chapters: 9 iii: The English Solomons (very brief); 12 xi, Japanese Mandated Micronesia (4 pp).

*Maps:* Small-scale charts including Jaluit, scale 1:5,000,000.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

**17 — DEWAR, J. C.**

Voyage of the *Nyanza*. Edinburgh, William Blackwood and Sons, 1892.

*Contents:* General description, navigation, harbours, native inhabitants. Chapter 32 deals with the Ladrões, Santa Cruz, Bonin Is. Chapter 40 deals with Marshall Islands, Legiep, Jaluit, Carolines, Ponape.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

**18 — FINSCH, Otto**

Ethnologische Erfahrungen und Belegstücke aus der Südsee. (Ethnological knowledge and illustrations from the South Seas). Wien, Otto Finsch, 1893, pp 438. (In German).

*Contents:* This is a descriptive catalogue of a collection in the Vienna Museum. There is a short introduction for each district, giving geographical facts, short historical, anthropological and ethnological notes, including information on native foods, etc. The areas covered are Bismarck Archipelago, British New Guinea, Kaiser Wilhelmsland and Micronesia.

*Photographs:* Specimens collected on journeys during 1879-1885.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.

**19 — FINSCH, Otto**

Südseearbeiten. Gewerbe- und Kunstfleiss Tauschmittel und "Geld" der Eingeborenen auf Grundlage der Rohstoffe und der geographischen Verbreitung. (South Sea crafts, industries and arts, exchange of material and "money" of the natives on the bases of raw materials and geographical range). 8vo. Hamburg, L. Friederichsen, 1914, pp 605. (Abhandlungen des Hamburgischen Kolonialinstituts. Band xiv, Reihe B, Band 9). (In German).

*Contents:* Covers New Guinea and Oceania—chiefly of ethnological interest.

*Photographs:* Excellent plates illustrating shell money.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

**20 — GERMANY, Reichs-Marine-Amt**

Südsee-Handbuch: iv bis vi Teil, Karolinen, Marshall-Inseln und Marianen. (South Sea handbooks: parts iv-vi, Carolines, Marshall Islands and Marianas). Berlin, E. S. Mittler und Sohn, 1913, pp 144. (In German).

*Contents:* Admiralty pilot guide, with supplement to March, 1914.

*Maps:* 22 coast sketches and key map.

Copy in National Library, Canberra.

**21 — GREAT BRITAIN, ADMIRALTY, HYDROGRAPHIC OFFICE**

Pacific Islands pilot, 3 vols. 8vo. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 6th edition, 1933, with supplements 1-6, supplement 6 published 1941.

*Contents:* Vol. 1: Territory of Papua including the north coast of New Guinea; The Solomon Islands; Bismarck Archipelago; and the Caroline and Mariana Islands.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library Adelaide (Vol. 1 only 4th edition 1908); Public Library, Adelaide.

**22 — GREAT BRITAIN, FOREIGN OFFICE**

Declaration between the Governments of Great Britain and the German Empire relating to the demarcation of the British and German spheres of influence in the Western Pacific, 1886, 8vo. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1886, pp 248.

*Contents:* Declaration between the governments of Great Britain and Germany on the demarcation of British and German spheres of influence in the Western Pacific and reciprocal freedom of trade and commerce in their respective possessions and protectorates in those regions.



## MARIANAS

**Map:** Portion of an Admiralty chart and gives the position of New Guinea relative to the neighbouring island groups in Melanesia, Polynesia and Micronesia.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 23 — HARTWIG, G.

*Die Inseln des Groszen Ozeans.* (The islands of the great ocean). Wiesbaden, C. W. Kreidel, 1861. (In German).

**Contents:** Pp 473-527 deal with the geography, fauna and flora, anthropology, native life and customs, early voyages of discovery by Spanish and French, of Caroline and Marianne Islands, Ualan, Lala, Pelew, Gyajan.

**Map:** The South Pacific showing island groups, no scale.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

### 24 — HIGGINS, Margaret M.

Guam—perch of the China clippers. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. LXXIV, 1938, pp 99-122.

**Contents:** A description of life in Guam, especially local fruits, etc., and containing also some topographical information.

**Photographs:** 23 half-tone plates of native life scenes in Guam; View of Agana from Fort Apugan; Palaza de Espana, Agana; Street in Chamorro section, Agana; Maulat Falls.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 25 — JACOB, Ernst Gerhard

*Deutsche Kolonialpolitik in Dokumenten. Gedanken und Gestalten aus den letzten fünfzig Jahren.* (German colonial policy from the records: ideas and personalities of the last fifty years). Hrsg. und eingeleitet von E. G. Jacob. 12mo. Leipzig, in der Dietrich'schen Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1938, pp xxviii, 608. (In German).

**Contents:** History of German colonial policy and colonies, with treaties, agreements and conferences, development of the colonies, exploration, missions, the War of 1914-1918, German colonial policy since the war, biographies of colonial administrators, etc.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 26 — JAPAN, GOVERNMENT

Annual report of the administration of the South Sea Islands under Japanese Mandate. Tokyo, Japanese Government, 1926-1935.

**Contents:** These reports were presented annually to the Permanent Mandates Commission of the League. Contains information under headings: 1. General remarks; 2. Administration; 3. Finance; 4. Education; 5. Religion; 6. Industry; 7. Land system; 8. Labour; 9. Communication and navigation; 10. Trade; 11. Statistics of population; 12. Moral and material well-being of the natives. Appendices contain an annual report on public health and laws and regulations (consolidated text in 1930 report). Contains a quantity of statistical information on health, population, etc.; also detailed meteorological observations. Apart from this, the text is largely repeated from year to year. Report for 1936 includes additional chapter: "Storm disaster in Yap, Truk and Ponape in 1935."

**Photographs:** Small half-tone plates, of no topographical interest.

**Maps:** Map of South Sea Islands, scale 1:8,600,000. Map of principal islands, Kusaie, Ponape, Saipan, Jaluit, Truk, Yap, Palau, scale 1:1,000,000, showing administrative offices, post offices, schools, hospitals, police stations, phosphate mining station, observatory. The maps appear each year, but differ slightly in the amount of detail shown, being apparently revised for each appearance, e.g., that in 1935 shows agricultural experiment station, but not hospitals.

Copies in National Library, Canberra (1926-1930); Department of External Territories Library, Canberra (1930-1935); Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 27 — MINER, R. W.

Coral castle builders of tropic seas. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. LXV, No. 6, 1934, pp 703-728.

**Contents:** Description of marine photography on coral reefs.

**Photographs:** Many of coral formations; the coast of Andros Island with sand bar.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 28 — PACIFIC ISLANDS YEAR BOOK

Pacific Islands year book, 1932, 1935-1936, 1942. Sydney, Pacific Publications Ltd., 1932, 1935, 1942.

**Contents:** Statistics and general information, shipping and tourists' guide to New Guinea, Caroline, Marshall, Gilbert, Ellice, Hull, Marquesas Islands.

**Maps:** Caroline and Marshall Islands; Cook Islands; Dutch New Guinea; Solomon Islands; Papua.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Company Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

## MARIANAS

### 29 — PRICE, Willard

Japan's islands of mystery. London, Wm. Heinemann, 1944, pp 225.

*Contents:* An exhaustive and highly informative study of German and Japanese intrigues in the Pacific. The present strategic situation. The Mandate farce, the immense importance of Micronesia (Marianas, Carolines and Marshalls). Descriptions of Saipan, Tinian, Guam, Yap, Palau, Truk, Ponape, Kusaie, Marshalls, Gilberts, Wake, Rabaul, etc., with a wealth of general information. A very valuable book.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

### 30 — PRICE, Willard

Hidden key to the Pacific. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. LXXXI, No. 6, 1942, pp 759-785.

*Contents:* Discussion of Japanese Mandates and infiltration in the Pacific. Description of Saipan (Marianas), Ponape (largest Japanese mandate island); Truk, Tobi, Yap, etc.

*Photographs:* Include Japanese Government house, Ponape; Japanese building harbour at Saipan; Kusaie harbour (Carolines) (aerial); Wotje; Japanese base in Marshalls and many miscellaneous pictures of houses and natives.

*Maps:* Two small maps of Pacific area.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 31 — ROSKOSCHNY, Hermann

Europas Kolonien. Die Deutschen in der Südsee. (Europe's colonies. The Germans in the Pacific). 4to. Leipzig, Gressner & Schramm (1885?), pp iv, 243. (In German).

*Contents:* A study of German Pacific colonies.

*Photographs:* Mostly of ethnological interest.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 32 — SAFFORD, William Edwin

Guam and its people. In: *Smithsonian Institution: Annual Report*, 1902, pp 493-508.

*Contents:* A full description of Guam: climate, soil, earthquakes, vegetation, fauna, inhabitants, houses, agriculture, resources, etc.

*Photographs:* An excellent set of views giving a good general idea of the island.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Aus-

tralian Museum Library, Sydney; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 33 — SAFFORD, William Edwin

Guam and its people. In: *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 4, No. 4, 1902, pp 707-729.

*Contents:* Description of the island, topography, soil, climate, vegetation, fauna, history, natives, food, cultivated plants, narcotics, agriculture, arts, arrival of Jesuit missionaries.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 34 — SAFFORD, William Edwin

The Chamarre language of Guam. In: *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 5, 1903, pp 289-311; 509-529; Vol. 6, 1904, pp 95-117; 501-534; Vol. 7, 1905, pp 305-368.

*Contents:* Specialized linguistic study.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 35 — SCHNEE, Heinrich

Deutsches Kolonial-Lexikon; hrsg. von H. Schnee. (German colonial encyclopaedia; edited by H. Schnee), 3 vols. 4to. Leipzig, Quelle and Meyer, 1920, pp xxxi, 776; 698; 778. (In German).

*Contents:* This encyclopaedia is the work of experts. It contains long signed articles and shorter notices, with bibliographies. Contributions made to the New Guinea and other Pacific sections include those of Prof. F. Dahl, A. Krämer, Dr. C. Lauterbach, Prof. K. Sapper, Dr. G. Thilenius and Dr. P. Hambruch. Deals with all former German colonial possessions.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 36 — SEALE, A.

Report of a mission to Guam. (Occasional Papers, Bernice Pauahi Bishop Museum, I, 1901, pp 17-137, part Avifauna).

*Contents:* Topography (general and brief), birds.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.



## MARIANAS

### 37 — SEARLES, P. J.

Construction work on Guam. In: *Engineering News-record*, Vol. 97, 1926, pp 106-107.

*Contents:* General description of Guam and methods used in engineering construction work there.

*Photographs:* Post office and school of Japanese cement; concrete bridge; barracks of Douglas fir; concrete posts and asbestos shingles.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 38 — SHAPLEY, L. S.

The island of Guam. In: *Mid-Pacific Magazine*, Vol. xxxix, 1930, pp 17-24.

*Contents:* A detailed description of Guam and its people, resources, towns, etc.

*Photographs:* A street in Agana, Guam; Native buffalo-cart.

*Map:* Guam Island.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 39 — TAYAMA, Risaburo

Insular disposition and submarine topography of the South Sea Islands (Japanese). (Contributions to the Institute of Geology and Palaeontology, Tohoku Imperial University, Sendai, No. 17, pp 1-22, 1935).

*Contents:* This paper deals with the relationship of the Japanese Mandated Islands as evidenced by detailed work on submarine topography.

*Note:* The above publication is not available in Australia, but a lengthy extract with one map is given in the *Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography*, Vol. 16, Nos. 1 and 2, 1939, pp 21-23. (Abstracts).

Copies of *Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography* in National Museum Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart; University Library, Hobart.

### 40 — TAYAMA, Risaburo

Coral reefs in the South Seas. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. xi, No. 8, 1935, pp 326-328.

*Contents:* Notes on reefs surrounding the islands under Japanese mandate.

*Map:* Sketch showing reefs.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

### 41 — TAYAMA, Risaburo

Terraces of the South Sea Islands. In: *Proceedings of the Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. xv, No. 5, 1939, pp 139-141.

*Contents:* A geological study of the structure and terraces of the Marianas, Carolines and Palau.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

### 42 — THOMPSON, Laura M.

Guam and its people: a study of culture change and colonial education. New York, American Council, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1941, pp 308.

*Contents:* By chapter headings: 1. Introduction; 2. A fascinating island; 3. The dead and the living; 4. The old order changeth; 5. Government in Guam; 6. Jails and judges; 7. Land tenure; 8. Pre-American economy; 9. The growth of industry and trade; 10. Modern rural economy; 11. Gods and ghosts; 12. The gospel in Guam; 13. Health and healing; 14. The school in transition; 15. A Chamorro is born; 16. The twig is bent; 17. The child grows up; 18. Love and marriage; 19. Adjustments in adulthood; 20. Some basic educational problems. A full study of life in Guam based on field work in 1938-1939.

*Photographs:* 10 full-page half-tone plates, including the city of Agana, street in Merizo village, weir on Agana River.

*Maps:* Sketch map of the Western Pacific; Guam, line map showing roads and villages, scale 1" : 3 miles; Guam, land utilization, 1939, showing soils, roads, villages, etc. scale 1" : 3 miles.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.

### 43 — THOMPSON, Laura M.

Archaeology of the Marianas Islands. Bulletin, Bernice Pauahi Bishop Museum, No. 100, 1932, pp 82.

*Contents:* Geography, history, archaeological sites, monuments, artifacts, texts.

*Photographs:* Mainly of monuments, pottery, etc.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Bureau of Seasonal Forecasting Library, Crohamhurst; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

## MARIANAS

### 44 — UNITED STATES NAVY, NAVAL GOVERNMENT OF GUAM

The island of Guam. Washington, Government Printing Office. (By Civil Engineer L. M. Cox, 1904; partially rewritten by Capt. E. J. Doorn, 1910; revised by Assistant Paymaster K. C. McIntosh, 1911; Lt. Commander N. G. Cook, 1916, and Mrs. Allen H. White, 1925).

*Contents:* 1. Geography, topography and geology; 2. Ethnology, fauna and flora; 3. Climate; 4. Discovery, occupation and missionary work, 1521-1670; 5. Rebellions and wars, 1670-1696; 6. Later colonial organization, 1696-1698; 7. Guam under the United States; 8. Present inhabitants, population; 9. The capital city of Agaña; 10. Towns and villages, roads; 11. Arts and crafts, religion, and education; 12. Government; 13. Revenues, products, imports and exports; 14. Miscellaneous information.

*Photographs:* 15 full-page half-tone views.

*Map:* Guam, scale approximately 1" : 4 miles.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 45 — VARIGNY, C. de

L'Océan Pacifique. (The Pacific Ocean). Paris, Hachette et Cie, 1888. (In French).

*Contents:* General description—geography, climate, vegetation, history of colonization and government, natives—life, customs, houses, etc. Localities—Banks Is., Marquesas, Java, Sumatra, Borneo, Celebes, Philippines, Caroline, Marshall and Marianne Islands.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 46 — WEGENER, Georg.

Deutschland im Stillen Ozean; Samoa, Karolinen, Marshall Inseln, Marianen, Kaiser Wilhelmsland, Bismarck Archipel und Salomo Inseln. (Germany in the Pacific Ocean, Samoa, Carolines, Marshall, Mariana Islands, New Guinea, Bismarck Archipelago and Solomon Islands) Roy. 8vo Beilefeld und Leipzig, Velhagen & Klasing, 1903, pp 156. (Land und Leute: Monographien zur Erdkunde, xv). (In German).

*Contents:* (pp 98-148). Geography, climate, health, vegetation, fauna, exploration, natives (physical characteristics, manners and customs, dress, canoes, hunting and fishing, housing, beliefs, rites and ceremonies).

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 47 — WOOD, Junius B.

Yap and other Pacific Islands, Japanese mandate. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. xl, 1921, pp 591-627.

*Contents:* Notes on Japanese Mandated Islands.

*Photographs:* 12 full-page and 23 other half-tone plates, from photos by the author in 1921.

*Map:* Truk atoll, scale 1" : 10 miles.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 48 — YABE, H. and TAYAMA, Risaoburo

Depth of atoll lagoons in South Sea Islands. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. xiii, No. 2, 1937, pp 50-52.

*Contents:* A study of atoll lagoons in the Marianas, Palau, Carolines and Marshalls.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

### 49 — YANAIHARA, Tadao

Pacific Islands under Japanese mandate. London & New York, Oxford University Press, 1940.

*Contents:* The explanatory title is "A report in the International research series of the Institute of Pacific Relations." It is a full and business-like account largely from Japanese sources, of the islands under Japanese rule. *Contents:* by chapter headings—1. Geography; 2. History; 3. Population; 4. External economic relations; 5. Economic life of the islanders; 6. Native money; 7. Land system; 8. Modernization of economic life; 9. Society; 10. Government.

*Map:* South Sea Islands, scale, 1:8,600,000.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth.

### 50 — YOSSU, M.

Igneous and metamorphic rocks in South Sea Islands. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. xiii, No. 3, 1937, pp 74-77.

*Contents:* A geological study of islands in Palau, the Marianas, Carolines and Marshalls.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.



## MARSHALL ISLANDS

### 1—BASTIAN, Adolf

Die mikronesischen Colonien aus ethnologischen Gesichtspunkten. (The Micronesian colonies from an ethnological point of view). Berlin, A. Asher & Co. 1899. (In German).

*Contents:* An investigation of the beliefs and customs of the natives of the Japanese mandated islands.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 2—BEHRMANN, W.

Ozeanien (Oceania). In: *Handbuch der geographischen Wissenschaft*—edited by Fritz Klute, Part 2, Australien und Ozeanien, Potsdam Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft Athenaion, 1930. (In German).

*Contents:* This publication deals with Oceania generally, and with Melanesia and Micronesia.

*Photographs:* Several good half-tones of New Guinea, view of Tomil Haven (Yap); profile sketches of volcanoes of northern Marianas (from German Admiralty chart).

*Maps:* Small sketches of Kusaie and Truk (Carolines), Hermit I., Funafuti, Rabaul, Marshall Is. Map of Pacific, scale, 1:27,000,000 with insets.

Copy in National Library, Canberra.

### 3—BRIDGE, C.

Cruises in Melanesia, etc. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society*, Vol. VIII, new series, No. 9, 1886, pp 545-568.

*Contents:* Observations on the New Hebrides, Banks, Solomons, New Britain, Duke of York, Ellice, Marshall, Gilbert, Pelew, Carolines, Rook and Land Islands, with many and varied details.

*Map:* Part of Western Pacific, illustrating Capt. Bridge's voyages.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 4—BROWN, J. MacMillan

Peoples and problems of the Pacific. 2 vols. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1927.

*Contents:* A series of popular articles written at various times from 1912, giving an account of the cultures and ethnography of the Pacific. Book I.

Chapter 1. The Solomon Islands as they were; 2. The Solomon Islands as they are. Book II. Micronesia. Chapter 1. The Alsatia of the Pacific; 2. An Oceanic Venice; 3. A Wizard of Yap; 4. A new Pacific Ocean script; 5. The Germans and Micronesia (1913). 6. Driftwood of the Pacific; 7. The Gilberts and the Ellice Islands; 8. The origins of the Gilbertese; 9. The phosphate islands. All these papers dealing with this area were written before or during the war of 1914-1918.

*Photographs:* Numerous small half-tone, including native types; a beach on Guadalcanal, ruins of Metalanim, Kusaie from the sea; "a scene in the Gilberts."

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

### 5—BURTON, John Wear

Missionary survey of the Pacific Islands. London, World Dominion Press, 1930. pp 124.

*Contents:* Gives concise information on the missionary situation, bodies at work, etc., in each area of the Pacific. Sections on Solomon Islands, Japanese Mandates, and Gilbert and Ellice Islands—also New Guinea.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.

### 6—CHURCHILL, W.

Germany's lost Pacific empire. In: *Geographical Review* (New York), August, 1920, pp 84-90.

*Contents:* A chronological review of Germany's acquisition of Pacific territory and its subsequent loss, with interesting notes on the strategical position of the various powers.

*Map:* The Pacific Islands, scale, 1:162,000,000.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

## MARSHALL ISLANDS

### 7 — CLYDE, Paul Hibbert

Japan's Pacific mandate. New York, MacMillan, 1935, pp 244.

*Contents:* Chiefly concerned with the administration of the mandate, from a point of view strongly sympathetic to Japan. Chapter 13. "The question of fortifications" describes the harbour works then in course of construction at Saipan and reviews briefly the naval potentialities of Truk, Ponape, Kusaie and the Marshall Islands.

*Photographs:* Small but clear half-tone plates from snapshots, include:— The rock cliffs of Ponape; Inside a lagoon in the Marshalls; A coral reef and palm grove of the Marshalls; Sugar refinery (Tinian?); Town and refinery of Tinian from the sea; Sugar mill (island not stated); Palm jungle on lagoon edge, Truk; Native village on lagoon (island not stated); Japanese fishing boats on lagoon shore.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

### 8 — CLYDE, Paul Hibbert

Germany's former colonies: V. The Mariana, Caroline and Marshall Islands. In: *Geographical Magazine*, Vol. VIII, 1938-1939, pp 215-224.

*Contents:* Short political history of the Japanese mandates.

*Photographs:* 7 half-tone half-page plates: Yap war dance (including general view of scenery); native village; native girl with Conito; sugar factory, Tinian; sugar cane fields, Tinian (aerial view); main street of Gurapan, Saipan; a "catch" of fish. These photographs are different from those reproduced in the author's book, *Japan's Pacific Mandate*, and are much larger and clearer.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 9 — COFFEE, Frank

Forty years on the Pacific: The lure of the great ocean. New York, Oceanic Publishing Co., 1920, pp 375.

*Contents:* Random talks, of no value except that a chapter on "The Marshalls Islands" by Thos. J. McMahon gives some details of the early stages of Japanese administration.

*Photographs:* Small half-tone plates.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 10 — DANIEL, Hawthorne

Islands of the Pacific. New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1943, pp 228.

*Contents:* Chapter 6. The Fiji Islands, the Ellice Islands and the Gilberts; Chapter 8. Admiralty and other islands; Chapter 9. The Caroline, Marshall and Palau Islands, the Marianas, Ogasawaras, and Wake. A good up-to-date geographical summary in very concise form.

Copy in National Library, Canberra.

### 11 — DECKER, John Alvin

Labour problems in the Pacific mandates. London, and New York, Oxford University Press, 1940, pp 246.

*Contents:* The following chapters deal with this area; Chapter 1. The general problem; 2. Japanese immigrant labour in the South Sea islands under Japanese mandate; 3. Chinese labour in the phosphate mines of Nauru; 5. Native contract labour in the phosphate mines of the Japanese Mandated Territory; Chapter 6. Deals with New Guinea. Summarises industrial development and labour conditions in the areas covered, drawing mainly on the reports of the Mandatories and the discussions of the Permanent Mandates Commission.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth.

### 12 — DESCHANEL, Paul Privat

Océanie. (Oceania). In: *Géographie universelle*, edited by P. Vidal de la Blache and L. Gallois, Vol. 10. Paris, Armand Colin, 1930. (In French).

*Contents:* The Pacific. Chapter 1. Exploration; 2. Formation; 3. Meteorology and currents; 4. Flora and fauna; 5. Peoples; 6. Partition. Part III, Chapter 9, III. The English Solomons (very brief). Chapter 12, XI, Japanese mandated Micronesia (4 pp).

*Map:* Small-scale charts, including Jaluit, scale, 1:5,000,000.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne, Public Library, Adelaide.

### 13 — DEWAR, J. C.

Voyage of the *Nyanza*. Edinburgh, William Blackwood and Sons, 1892.

*Contents:* General description, navigation, harbours, native inhabitants. Chapter 32 deals with the Ladrões, Santa Cruz, Bonin Is., Chapter 40 deals with Marshall Is., Legiep, Jaluit, Carolines, Ponape.

*Map:* The world, showing ship's route.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.



## MARSHALL ISLANDS

### 14 — EBERT, P.

Südsee Erinnerungen. (Memories of the South Seas). Leipzig, K. F. Koehler, 1924. (In German).

*Contents:* Travel and description, geography, colonization, vegetation, climate, inhabitants, houses, feasts, ceremonies. Deals with St. George's Channel, Blanche Bay, Rabaul, Kieta, Ponape, Kavieng, Truk, Admiralty Is., Marshall Is.

*Photographs:* Papuan natives; Matupi; Rabaul; Kieta; natives of Admiralty and Caroline Islands, Yap.

*Map:* South West Pacific showing ship's route.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 15 — ERDLAND, P. A.

Die Stellung der Frauen in den Hauptlingsfamilien der Marshall-Inseln. (The position of women in chiefs' families in the Marshall Islands). In: *Anthropos*, Vol. iv, 1909, pp 106-112. (In German).

*Contents:* An anthropological study.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

### 16 — ERDLAND, P. A.

Die Marshall-Insulaner: Leben und Sitte, Sinn und Religion eines Südsee-Volkes. (The Marshall islanders; life, customs, character and religion of a South Sea people). Munster i.w. Aschendorffsche Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1914. ("Anthropos" ethnologischer Monographien, Band 1, heft 1). (In German).

*Contents:* Part i. Life and work; Part ii. Social organisation; Part iii. Language, poetry and myths; Part iv. Religion and magic. Appendix—I. Nauru; 2. Missions. Part i, Chapter 1. deals with topography and natural history, Chapter 4. with buildings. Chapter 5. with means of livelihood; Chapter 6. fishing.

*Photographs:* 14 full-page half-tone plates, including northern point of Japoor Island, Jaluit atoll; "After the typhoon," 1905; Likiep Harbour.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 17 — FINSCH, Otto

Ethnologische Erfahrungen und Belegstücke aus der Südsee. (Ethnological knowledge and illustrations from the South Seas). Wien, Otto Finsch, 1893, pp 438. (In German).

*Contents:* This is a descriptive catalogue of a collection in the Vienna Museum. There is a short introduction for each district, giving geographical facts, short historical, anthropological and ethnological notes, including information on native foods, etc. The areas covered are Bismarck Archipelago, British New Guinea, Kaiser Wilhelmsland and Micronesia.

*Photographs:* Specimens collected on journeys during 1879-1885.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.

### 18 — FINSCH, Otto

Südseearbeiten. Gewerbe- und Kunstfleiss Tauschmittel und "Geld" der Eingeborenen auf Grundlage der Rohstoffe und der geographischen Verbreitung. (South sea crafts, industries and arts, exchange of material and "money" of the natives on the bases of raw materials and geographical range). 8vo. Hamburg, L. Friederichsen, 1914, pp xii, 605. (Abhandlungen des Hamburgischen Kolonialinstituts. Band xiv, Reihe B, Band 9). (In German).

*Contents:* Covers New Guinea and Oceania—chiefly of ethnological interest.

*Photographs:* Plates showing shell money.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 19 — GERMANY, Reichs-Marine-Amt

Südsee-Handbuch: iv bis vi. Teil Karolinen, Marshall Inseln und Marianen. (South Sea handbooks: parts iv-vi, Carolines, Marshall Islands and Marianas). Berlin, E. S. Mittler und Sohn, 1913, pp. 144. (In German).

*Contents:* Admiralty pilot guide, with supplement to March, 1914.

*Maps:* 22 coast sketches and key map.

Copy in National Library, Canberra.

### 20 — GREAT BRITAIN, FOREIGN OFFICE

Declaration between the Governments of Great Britain and the German Empire relating to the demarcation of the British and German spheres of influence in the Western Pacific, 1886. 8vo. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1886, pp 248.

*Contents:* Declaration between the governments of Great Britain and Germany on the demarcation of British and German spheres of influence in the Western Pacific, and reciprocal freedom of trade and commerce in their respective possessions and protectorates in those regions.

*Map:* Portion of an Admiralty chart and gives the position of New Guinea relative to the neighbouring island groups in Melanesia, Polynesia and Micronesia.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 21 — HAGER, Carl

Die Marshall-Inseln in Erd- und Völkerkunde, Handel und Mission: Mit einem Anhang: Die Gilbert-Inseln. (The Marshall Islands in geography and anthropology, trade and missions: with an appendix: The Gilbert Islands). Leipzig, Georg Lingke, 1886, pp 157. (In German).

*Contents:* Description of the Marshall Islands and its people, with a section on the Gilberts.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

## MARSHALL ISLANDS

### 22 — JACOB, Ernest Gerhard

Deutsche Kolonialpolitik in Dokumenten, Gedanken und Gestalten aus den letzten fünfzig Jahren. (German colonial policy from the records: ideas and personalities of the last fifty years). hrsg und eingeleitet von E. G. Jacob. 12 mo. Leipzig, in der Dietrich'schen Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1938, pp xxviii, 608. (In German).

*Contents:* History of German colonial policy and colonies, with treaties, agreements and conferences, development of the colonies, exploration, missions, the War of 1914-1918, German colonial policy since the war, biographies of colonial administrators, etc. Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 23 — JAPAN, GOVERNMENT

Annual report of the Administration of the South Sea Islands under Japanese Mandate. Japanese Government, Tokyo, 1926-1935.

*Contents:* These reports were presented annually to the Permanent Mandates Commission of the League. Contains information under headings: Chapter 1. General remarks; 2. Administration; 3. Finance; 4. Education; 5. Religion; 6. Industry; 7. Land system; 8. Labour; 9. Communication and navigation; 10. Trade; 11. Statistics of population; 12. Moral and material well-being of the natives. Appendix contains annual report on public health and laws and regulations (consolidated text in 1930 report). Contains a quantity of statistical information on health, population, etc., also detailed meteorological observations. Apart from this, the text is largely repeated from year to year. Report for 1936 includes additional chapter; "Storm disaster in Yap, Truk and Ponape in 1935".

*Photographs:* Small half-tone plates of no topographical interest.

*Maps:* Map of South Sea Islands, scale, 1:8,600,000; Map of principal islands (Kusiae, Ponape, Saipan, Jaluit, Truk, Yap, Palau), scale, 1:1,000,000, showing administrative offices, post offices, schools, hospitals, police stations, phosphate mining station, observatory. The maps appear each year, but differ slightly in the amount of detail shown, being apparently revised for each appearance, e.g. that in 1939 shows agricultural experiment station, but not hospitals.

Copies in National Library, Canberra (1926-1930); Department of External Territories Library, Canberra (1930-1935); Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 24 — KANEHIRA, Ryozo

An enumeration of Micronesian plants. In: *Kyushu Imperial University, Department of Agriculture Journal*, Vol. iv, No. 6, November 30, 1935, pp 237-464.

*Contents:* A systematic enumeration of all plants known from Micronesia, including 1219 species. Includes a brief survey of former botanical work in the area and references to literature.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 25 — KRÄMER, Augustin and NEVERMANN, Hans

Ralik-Ratak (Marshall Inseln). (Ralik-Ratak, Marshall Islands). In: THILENIUS, G.—*Ergebnisse der*

*Südsee Expedition*, 1908-1910, Band xi, 1938, pp 304. (In German).

*Contents:* Discovery and opening up, to 1910. Geography, cartography, climate, material culture, intellectual culture, religion and mythology, tales and songs, music, art and cultural relations.

*Photographs:* 76 text figures and 19 plates including many views.

*Maps:* Outline sketches of Namorik, Jaluit, Lae, Rongelap, Mili, Majuro, Arno, Mejit, etc.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 26 — KROEBER, A. L.

Phonetics of the Micronesian language of the Marshall Islands. In: *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 13, 1911, pp 380-393.

*Contents:* Specialised study of phonetics.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne.

### 27 — MINER, R. W.

Coral castle builders of tropic seas. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. LXV, No. 6, 1934, pp 703-728.

*Contents:* Description of marine photography on coral reefs.

*Photographs:* Many of coral formations; the coast of Andros Island with sand bar.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 28 — PACIFIC ISLANDS YEAR BOOK

Pacific Islands Year Book, 1932, 1935-1936. 1942. Sydney, Pacific Publications Ltd, 1932, 1935, 1942.

*Contents:* Statistics and general information, shipping and tourists' guide to New Guinea, Caroline, Marshall, Gilbert, Ellice, Hull, Marquesas Islands.

*Maps:* Caroline and Marshall Islands; Cook Islands; Dutch New Guinea; Solomon Islands; Papua.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Company Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 29 — PRAGER, M.

Reisen durch die Inselwelt der Südsee. (Travels through South Sea Islands). Kiel, Carl Jansen, 1899. (In German).



## MARSHALL ISLANDS

**Contents:** Pp 61-122. Travels and description—fauna, flora, vegetation, natural resources, native types of the Marshall and Caroline Islands.

**Map:** Sketch map showing Marshall, Caroline, Gilbert, Ellice groups.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

### 30 — PRICE, Willard

Japan's islands of mystery. London, Wm. Heinemann, 1944, pp 225.

**Contents:** An exhaustive and highly informative study of German and Japanese intrigues in the Pacific. The present strategic situation. The Mandate farce, the immense importance of Micronesia (Marianas, Carolines and Marshalls). Descriptions of Saipan, Tinian, Guam, Yap, Palau, Truk, Ponape, Kusaie, Marshalls, Gilberts, Wake, Rabaul, etc., with a wealth of general information. A very valuable book.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

### 31 — PRICE, Willard

Hidden key of the Pacific. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. LXXXI, No. 6, 1942, pp 759-785.

**Contents:** Discussion of Japanese Mandates and infiltration in the Pacific. Description of Saipan (Marianas), Ponape (largest Japanese mandate island); Truk, Tobi, Yap, etc.

**Photographs:** Include Japanese Government house, Ponape; Japanese building harbour at Saipan; Kusaie harbour (Carolines), (aerial), Wotje; Japanese base in Marshalls and many miscellaneous pictures of houses and natives.

**Maps:** Two small maps of Pacific area.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 32 — PROWAZEK, S. von

Die Deutschen Marianen: ihre Natur und Geschichte. (The German Marianas, their nature and history) Leipzig, J. A. Barth, 1913. (In German).

**Contents:** This publication is based on a visit for scientific study, and on a wide range of reading. The chapter on health is based on clinical experience. History: former inhabitants; present inhabitants; health; natural features: fauna; flora: list of plants of Saipan, Tinian and Rota. Bibliography.

**Photographs:** Wash sketches and facsimiles.

**Maps:** Sketch maps of Saipan and Tinian, scale, approx. 1:250,000; Rota.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 33 — ROSKOSCHNY, Hermann

Europas Kolonien. Die Deutschen in der Südsee. (Europe's colonies. The Germans in the Pacific). 4to. Leipzig, Gressner und Schramm, (1885?), pp iv, 243. (In German).

**Contents:** A study of German Pacific colonies.

**Photographs:** Mostly of ethnological interest.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 34 — SCHNEE, Heinrich

Deutsches Kolonial-Lexikon; hrsg. von H. Schnee. (German colonial encyclopaedia; edited by H. Schnee). 3 vols. 4to. Leipzig, Quelle und Meyer, 1920, pp, xxxi, 776; 698; 778. (In German).

**Contents:** This encyclopaedia is the work of experts. It contains long signed articles and shorter notices, with bibliographies. Contributions made to the New Guinea and other Pacific sections include those of Prof. F. Dahl, A. Krämer, Dr. C. Lauterbach, Prof. K. Sapper, Dr. G. Thilenius and Dr. P. Hambruch. Deals with all former German colonial possessions.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 35 — STEINBACH, Doctor

The Marshall Islands. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. VII, 1896, pp 296-297.

**Contents:** Abstract of paper read at Berlin Geographical Society. A very brief outline of the geography of the group.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Forestry Commission Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 36 — STEINMETZ, S. R.

Rechtsverhältnisse von eingeborenen Völker in Afrika und Ozeanien. (Systems of justice of native inhabitants of Africa and Oceania). Berlin, Julius Springer, 1903. (In German).

**Contents:** Pages 397-453 deal with Nassan Island, Solomons, Marshall Islands.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

### 37 — TAYAMA, Risaburo

Coral reefs in the South Seas. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. XI, No. 8, 1935, pp 326-328.

## MARSHALL ISLANDS

*Contents:* Notes on reefs surrounding the islands under Japanese mandate.

*Map:* Sketch showing reefs.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

### 38 — TAYAMA, Risaburo

Insular disposition and submarine topography of the South Sea Islands (Japanese). Contributions to the Institute of Geology and Palaeontology, Tohoku Imperial University, Sendai, No. 17, 1935, pp 1-22.

*Contents:* This paper deals with the relationship of the Japanese Mandated Islands as evidenced by detailed work on submarine topography.

*Note:* The above publication is not available in Australia but a lengthy extract with one map is given in the *Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography*, Vol. 16, Nos. 1 and 2, 1939, pp 21-23 (abstracts).

Copies of the *Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography* in National Museum Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart; University Library, Hobart.

### 39 — TYLER, C. M.

The island world of the Pacific Ocean. San Francisco, Samuel Carson and Co, 1887.

*Contents:* History of discovery, early navigators, geography, climate, fauna and flora, natives, products, industries, trade, religion. Marquesas Islands, Marshall and Gilbert groups, Solomon Islands, New Guinea, Java, Sumatra, New Ireland.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 40 — VARIGNY, C. de

L'Océan Pacifique. (The Pacific Ocean). Paris, Hachette et Cie, 1888. (In French).

*Contents:* General description—geography, climate, vegetation, history of colonization and government, natives—life, customs, houses, etc. Localities—Banks Is., Marquesas, Java, Sumatra, Borneo, Celebes, Philippines, Caroline, Marshall and Marianne Islands.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 41 — WEDGWOOD, Camilla

Notes on the Marshall Islands. In: *Oceania*, Vol. xii, No. 1, 1942, pp 1-23.

*Contents:* Sociology, ritual life of women, Djara bond between individuals.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 42 — WEGENER, Georg.

Deutschland im Stillen Ozean; Samoa, Karolinen, Marshall Inseln, Marianen, Kaiser Wilhelmsland, Bismarck Archipel und Salomo Inseln. (Germany in the Pacific Ocean, Samoa, Carolines, Marshall, Mariana Islands, New Guinea, Bismarck Archipelago and Solomon Is.). Roy. 8vo. Bielefeld und Leipzig, Velhagen & Klasing, 1903, pp 156. (Land und Leute: Monographien zur Erdkunde, xv). (In German).

*Contents:* (pp 98-148). Geography, climate, health, vegetation, fauna, exploration, natives (physical characteristics, manners and customs, dress, canoes, hunting and fishing, housing, beliefs, rites and ceremonies).

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 43 — WINKLER, Capt.

Marshall Island charts. In: *Smithsonian Institution. Annual Report*, 1899, pp 487-508.

*Contents:* A description and explanation of the ingenious "charts," made of sticks of rattan lashed into a sort of lattice-work, used by Marshall islanders in navigation.

*Photographs:* Types of native sailing-craft; various types of native "chart."

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 44 — WOOD, Junius B.

Yap and other Pacific islands Japanese mandate. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. xl, 1921, pp 591-627.

*Contents:* Notes on Japanese Mandated Islands.

*Photographs:* 12 full-page and 23 other half-tone plates, from photographs by the author in 1921.

*Map:* Truk atoll, scale 1" : 10 miles.



## MARSHALL ISLANDS

Copies in National Library, Canberra; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 45 — YABE, H. and TAYAMA, Risaburo

Depth of atoll lagoons in South Sea Islands. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. XIII, No. 2, 1937, pp 50-52.

*Contents:* A study of atoll lagoons in the Marianas, Palau, Carolines and Marshalls.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

### 46 — YANAIHARA, Tadao

Pacific Islands under Japanese mandate. London and New York, Oxford University Press, 1940.

*Contents:* The explanatory title is "A report in the international research series of the Institute of

Pacific Relations." It is a full and business-like account largely from Japanese sources of the islands under Japanese rule. *Contents:* Chapter 1. Geography; 2. History; 3. Population; 4. External economic relations; 5. Economic life of the islanders; 6. Native money; 7. Land system; 8. Modernization of economic life; 9. Society; 10. Government.

*Map:* South Sea Islands, scale, 1:8,600,000.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth.

### 47 — YOSSU, M.

Igneous and metamorphic rocks in South Sea Islands. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. XIII, No. 3, 1937, pp 74-77.

*Contents:* A geological study of islands in Palau, the Marianas, Carolines and Marshalls.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Geographical Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

## NEW BRITAIN

### 1 — AINSWORTH, Col. John

Report of Colonel John Ainsworth, late Chief Native Commissioner, Kenya Colony, on administrative arrangements and matters affecting the interests of natives in the Territory of New Guinea. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1924.

*Contents:* Suggestions on the administration of the natives in the New Guinea Mandated Territory. For comments upon this report by Sir J. H. P. Murray see Murray, Sir J. H. P.—*Notes on Colonel Ainsworth's report on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea*.

*Photographs:* View of Rabaul from the north-west. Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 2 — AMTSBLATT FÜR DAS SCHUTZGEBIET DEUTSCH-NEUGUINEA

Amtsblatt für das Schutzgebiet Deutsch-Neuguinea, 1909-1914 (Government gazette for the Protectorate of German New Guinea, 1909-1914). 8vo and fol. Rabaul. (In German).

*Contents:* Contains Government orders, notices, etc.; reports of expeditions and descriptions of localities as well as articles on the economic development of the territory are included. Separate entries are made for these reports, etc., to facilitate reference under different geographical areas or because of their special interest.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney (Jahrgang 1-5, 1909-1913 complete; Jahrgang 6, 1914, No. 16 only); Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney (Vol. 8, No. 3 is missing); National Library, Canberra.

### 3 — AUSTRALIA, COMMISSIONS

Interim and final reports of Royal Commission on late German New Guinea. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1920.

*Contents:* Very general remarks on the whole of New Guinea—rivers, population, Government, etc., ownership of property, position of Germans, effect on natives of change of government, organisation of government, cost of government, present and prospective revenue, disposal of enemy owned property, trade relationships. Murray's suggested schemes for government, question of amalgamation.

*Map:* Map shows Papua and late German New Guinea, scale 24 miles : 1".

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Can-

berra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth.

### 4 — AUSTRALIA, COMMONWEALTH OF

Sale of expropriated properties (first group) in the Territories of New Guinea and Papua. Melbourne, The Custodian, 1925, pp 219.

*Contents:* Gives details of properties offered for sale in 1925 embracing plantations in New Britain, business and residential premises at Kokopo and Ralum and trading stations within easy access of Rabaul.

*Photographs:* Several good photographs.

*Map:* Graphic scale map showing Papua and New Guinea with various divisions. Map of Gazelle Peninsula showing expropriated properties—trading stations, plantations and virgin lands, scale 4 miles : 1".

Copy in AGS Library.

### 5 — AUSTRALIA, COMMONWEALTH OF

Sale of expropriated properties (second group) in Territory of New Guinea. Melbourne, The Custodian, 1926, pp 248.

*Contents:* Describes in detail plantation properties in Aitape, Pead Island, Madang, Morobe, New Ireland, New Britain and Witu areas. Information on conditions of sales, etc., information as to titles, and some general information relative to New Guinea.

*Photographs:* Many good photographs.

Copy in AGS Library.

### 6 — AUSTRALIA, COMMONWEALTH OF

Sale of expropriated properties (third group) in Territory of New Guinea. Melbourne, The Custodian, 1927, pp 227.

*Contents:* Description of properties, plantations and trading posts offered for sale in 1927. Covers areas of Bougainville, Madang, Manus, Maron, New Britain, New Ireland.

*Photographs:* Many good pictures.

Copy in AGS Library.

### 7 — AUSTRALIA, COMMONWEALTH OF

Report of committee appointed to investigate new site for the administrative headquarters of the Territory of New Guinea. (Chairman, Brig. Gen. T. Griffiths). Fol. Canberra, Government Printer, 1938, pp 41.



## NEW BRITAIN

**Contents:** Brief topographical notes are included in the descriptions of the places considered: Wau, Ramu River headwaters, Markham River headwaters, Madang, Sek, Morobe, Salamaua, Lae, Finschhafen, Bitapaka, Taviu, Kavieng, Lombong (Wallis Island), Moewehaven, Weberhaven. More details are given about Lae, the recommended site, and Salamaua, suggested port. A comment on this report will be found in *Pacific Islands Monthly*, August, 1938, pp 27, 57-62.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 8 — AUSTRALIA, COMMONWEALTH OF

Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea, 1914-1921, 1921-1922 to date. Melbourne and Canberra, Government Printer, 1922-.

**Contents:** Separate reports and articles are listed under the names of their authors.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney (1914, 1923-1924 missing); Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane (1922-1924, 1933-1935 only); Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth (1937-1938); Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; University Library, Hobart (1921-1922, 1922).

### 9 — AUSTRALIA, COMMONWEALTH OF

Report for 1921-1922. A general review of the Territory of New Guinea. In: *AUSTRALIA—Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea*, 1921-1922, whole volume.

**Contents:** Geographical description: notes on the natives; administration; law and justice; native affairs; public health; education; commerce; production; lands and forestry; mining; finance; work of District Officers; miscellaneous.

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea*. Annotation No. 8.

### 10 — AUSTRALIA, DEPARTMENT OF DEFENCE

Report by the Minister of State for Defence on military occupation of the German New Guinea possessions. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1922.

**Contents:** Article gives the position in the Pacific at the beginning of war, 1914-1918, and the despatch of Australian naval and military expeditionary force. Gives the landing at Rabaul, terms of capitulation. Very brief description of the Territory. Steps to take over the administrative functions. Northwest Pacific expedition (Marshall's, Carolines, Pelew and Marianne). Laws in force in the Territory and the administration of justice, native affairs, tropical medicine, revenue, currency and coinage, cost of administration. Policy in regard to German nationals.

**Map:** One map showing Papua and late German New Guinea, scale 24 miles : 1". Map shows district boundaries, main rivers and mountain ranges.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 11 — AUSTRALIA, PRIME MINISTER'S DEPARTMENT

Official handbook of the Territory of New Guinea, administered by the Commonwealth of Australia under mandate from the Council of the League of Nations. Canberra, Commonwealth Government Printer, 1937.

**Contents:** This handbook deals with the Mandated Territory of New Guinea, including the Admiralties, Solomon and other islands. History of the Territory, geography, climate, living conditions, agriculture, flora, land tenure, crops, forestry, fauna, live-stock, mineral resources, administration, commerce and communications, natives (their races and regions, language, physical types, customs and organization, food supplies and markets, currency and trade), missions, statistics.

**Photographs:** Numerous views of various parts of the Territory.

**Maps:** Map of the Territory of New Guinea and Papua, showing administrative divisions. Inset: Gazelle Peninsula.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Company Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 12 — BAESSLER, A.

Südsee-Bilder. (South Sea pictures). Berlin, A. Asher & Co., 1895. (In German).

**Contents:** Pages 43-107 deal with Kaiser Wilhelm's land, Bismarck Archipelago, Pitt Strait, Astrolabe Bay, Friedrich Wilhelmshafen, Stephansort. General description of region, harbours, vegetation, natives.

## NEW BRITAIN

*Photographs:* Bokadjim, Matupi, Tabot, Herbertshöhe, natives.

*Map:* South Pacific, scale 1:60,000,000.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

### 13 — BANNOW, Elizabeth Kramer

Bei kunstsinnigen Kannibalen der Südsee; Wanderungen auf Neu Mecklenburg, 1908-1909. (Among artistic cannibals in the South Seas: travels in New Ireland, 1908-1909). Berlin, Dietrich Reimer, 1916, pp 284. (In German).

*Contents:* Very full account of travels over the whole of New Ireland in connection with the German South Sea Expedition, with much topographical detail. The south: wanderings in central New Ireland; the central portion; visit to New Britain; the west coast (New Ireland); last days in Lamasong; Lelet; the north of the island; notes by A. Krämer.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 14 — BEHRMANN, Walter

Im Stromgebiet des Sepik: eine deutsche Forschungsreise in Neu Guinea. (In the Sepik basin, a German expedition in New Guinea). 8vo. Berlin, A. Scherl, 1922, pp 352. (In German).

*Contents:* Mandated Territory (then German New Guinea), including a visit to the volcano of Rabaul, New Britain (then Neu-Pommern). Account of the German Sepik River expedition of 1912-1913 under Herr Stollé. Covers exploration, geography, topography, climate, vegetation, animal life, natives.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 15 — BEHRMANN, Walter

Ozeanien (Oceania). In: *Handbuch der Geographischen Wissenschaft*, edited by Fritz Klute, part 2, Australien und Ozeanien. Potsdam, Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft Athenaion, 1930. (In German).

*Contents:* This publication deals with Oceania generally and with Melanesia and Micronesia.

*Photographs:* Several good half-tones of New Guinea; view of Tomil Haven (Yap); profile sketches of volcanoes of northern Marianas (from German Admiralty chart).

*Maps:* Small sketches of Kusaie and Truk (Carolines), Hermit Island, Funafuti, Rabaul, Marshall Islands. Map of Pacific, scale 1:27,000,000, with insets.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

### 16 — BERNATZIK, H. A.

Südsee: travels in the South Seas; translated from the German by V. Ogilvie. 8vo. London, Constable, 1935, pp xvi, 158.

*Contents:* Part II deals with New Guinea, accounts of the author's brief visits to parts of Papua and the Mandated Territory.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

### 17 — BLUM, Hans

Neu Guinea und der Bismarckarchipel, eine wirtschaftliche Studie. (New Guinea and the Bismarck Archipelago, an economic study). 8vo. Berlin, Schoenfeldt & Co., Verlag Inh. Schoenfeldt und Roscher, 1900, pp xvi, 226. (In German).

*Contents:* History and development of New Guinea and the part played by the German New Guinea Company. The establishment of missions and their economic importance. Accounts of geographical and scientific discoveries.

*Photographs:* Illustrations in text of natives.

*Maps:* Map of German New Guinea; Bismarck Archipelago and Solomon Islands, scale 1:6,000,000.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 18 — BRAUN, M.

Ueber Tierhaltung und Tierzucht im Schutzgebiet Neuguinea und die zu deren Hebung erforderlichen Massnahmen. (Concerning the keeping and breeding of animals in the Protectorate of New Guinea and the measures to be taken for their promotion). In: *Amtsblatt für das Schutzgebiet Deutsch-Neuguinea*, Jahrgang 4, 1912, No. 24, appendix, pp 31. (In German).

*Contents:* Advice on stock-breeding in New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 19 — BROWN, C.

Interim report, Commonwealth New Guinea Expedition, December 9, 1920, to November 14, 1921. Reporting on the natural resources of the Mandated Territory. Sydney, 1922, pp viii, 47.

*Contents:* Brief report on the natural resources of the whole of the Mandated Territory of New Guinea. The fullest report was made by the geologist, E. R. Stanley. For this see STANLEY, E. R.—*Report on the salient geological features and natural resources of the New Guinea Territory*. This was published as Appendix B to AUSTRALIA—*Report . . . Territory of New Guinea, 1921-1922*.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 20 — BROWN, George

George Brown, D.D.; pioneer-missionary and explorer. An autobiography. A narrative of 48 years' residence and travel in Samoa, New Britain, New Ireland, New Guinea and the Solomon Islands. 8vo. London, Hodder & Stoughton, 1908, pp xii, 536.



**Contents:** Dr. Brown began mission work at Port Hunter, Duke of York Island, in 1875, and in the same year stations were established at Kalili in New Ireland, and at Matupi in New Britain. He left New Britain at the end of 1880. In 1890 he went to Papua in connection with the establishment of the Methodist Mission there, and in 1891 returned with the first mission party to Samarai and the d'Entrecasteaux Group. In 1897 he again visited the mission stations there, and also German New Guinea. In 1902 he established the Solomon Island Mission, and visited Lord Howe (Ontong Java) and the Tasman (Nukumanu) Group. This is an important account of conditions in all these areas, and includes much matter of historical interest, including the story of the Marquis de Ray's attempted colony at Port Breton, and the volcanic eruption at Blanche Bay early in 1878. Native manners and customs, cannibalism, labour recruiting, tribal wars, etc.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

**21 — BROWN, George**

Melanesians and Polynesians; their life histories described and compared. London, MacMillan, 1910, pp 451.

**Contents:** The author was a missionary in Samoa in 1860-1874, and in New Britain 1875-1880. His study is based mainly on material gathered in these two areas, supplemented by visits to many other islands. Chapters: 1. The islands in which the people live; 2. Family homes and families; 3-4. Childhood and early life; 5. Food, cooking, cannibalism; 6. War, diseases, medicines; 7. Religion; 8. Magic, witchcraft, omens, superstitions; 9. Morals, crimes, covenants; 10. Government, laws, taboo; 11. Arithmetic, money, measures, trade; 12. Property, ornaments, industry, etc.; 13. Hunting, fishing, agriculture, games, etc.; 14. History, mythology; 15. Language, communications, etc.; 16. Sickness, death and burial; 17. Miscellaneous. Chapter 1. contains short geographical descriptions of the Solomon Islands, New Britain and New Guinea.

**Photographs:** 70 half-page half-tone plates of native types, houses, products, etc.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

**22 — BROWN, George**

Notes on the Duke of York group, New Britain and New Ireland. In: *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society*, London, Vol. XLVII, 1877, pp 137-150.

**Contents:** The author spent twelve months on Duke of York Island in 1875-1876 for the purpose of establishing a mission at Port Hunter. Detailed topo-

graphical and hydrographic description of the group; also short account of a crossing of New Ireland and of the customs and language of its natives.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

**23 — BURGER, Friedrich**

Die Küsten- und Bergvölker der Gazellehalbinsel. (Coast and mountain people of the Gazelle Peninsula). 8vo. Stuttgart, Strecker & Schröder, 1913, pp iv, 80. (In German).

**Contents:** A study of the races of the Gazelle Peninsula, New Britain, with a topographical description, pp 1-7.

**Photographs:** Photographs of anthropological interest.

**Maps:** Maps of the Gazelle Peninsula, of anthropological interest.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

**24 — BURGER, Friedrich**

Unter den Kannibalen der Südsee: Studienreise durch die Melanesische Inselwelt. (Among the cannibals of the South Seas: Investigations through the Melanesian Islands). Dresden, Deutsche Buchwerkstätten, 1923, pp 223 (In German).

**Contents:** Chapters: 1. Singapore; 2. Java; 3. The Moluccas; 4. Kei and Aru Islands; 5. New Guinea; 6. Rabaul; 7. To Toma; 8. The punitive expedition; 9. The Baining Mts.; 10. The natives at Matupit; a round trip through the islands; 11. Bougainville; 12. Last weeks in Rabaul and Australia. Describes ethnological journeys carried out in 1911-1912 for the Linde Museum, Stuttgart.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

**25 — BURGER, Friedrich**

Aus Neupommerns dunklen Wäldern: Erlebnisse auf einer Forschungsreise durch Neu-Guinea. (In New Britain's dark forests: recollections of an exploring expedition through New Guinea). Minden i. Westfalen, Wilhelm Kohler, 1925, pp 108. (In German).

**Contents:** Travels between 1909 and 1912 in the Gazelle Peninsula. Chapters: 1. The Baining Mts.; 2. The plantation of St. Paul; 3. The primitive forests; 4. The Hareisha dance (native village life); 5. On Eloalkam's farm; 6. The march into unknown territory; 7. Pushing forward into hostile country; 8. The camp on the Potongo; 9. The Potongo; 10. Mainam's farm; 11. Tamanokin; 12. Return to St.

## NEW BRITAIN

Paul; 13. M. Massava. Describes the natives' life, vegetation, etc., in a popular style.

*Photographs:* Five half-tone plates of native life.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 26 — BURGER, Friedrich

Urwald und Urmenschen: Reisen und Abenteuer auf den Melanesischen Inseln. (Primitive forest and primitive men: travels and adventures in the Melanesian Islands). Leipzig, Deutsche Buchwerkstätten, 1928, pp 158. (In German).

*Contents:* A popular account of travels in the Gazelle Peninsula, New Britain (chapters 2-7) and in Bougainville (Chapters 8-9). Chapters: 1. Papuasias and New Britain (discovery, mountains, fauna, natives, settlement, chief useful plants; Rabaul and its trade); 2. With Maliveran and Herra. v. Klenck; 3. In Vuna Galip; 4. At Jelitto's plantation; 5. At Vunakokor; 6. The banquet; 7. At Wolff's plantation; 8. The island of Bougainville (history and geography, population, decline of cannibalism; among the Nasioi, pottery, manners and customs, the totem ceremony); 9. The fruitless recruiting expedition; 10. Last weeks at Rabaul.

*Photographs:* 14 half-tone plates, 11 from photographs on native life, with some views.

Copy in National Library, Canberra.

### 27 — BURNELL, F. S.

Australia versus Germany: the story of the taking of German New Guinea. London, George Allen & Unwin Ltd., 1915, pp 254.

*Contents:* Account of the capture of German New Guinea written by the special commissioner of the *Sydney Morning Herald* with the expedition. Includes climate and health, agriculture and labour conditions.

*Photographs:* Photographs of Madang, Kokopo and Rabaul.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston; State Library, Hobart.

### 28 — BURTON, John Wear

Missionary survey of the Pacific Islands. London, World Dominion Press, 1930, pp 124.

*Contents:* Gives concise information on the missionary situation, bodies at work, etc., in each area of the Pacific. Sections on Solomon Islands, Japanese Mandates, and Gilbert and Ellice Islands—also New Guinea.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.

### 29 — BURTON, J. W.

Australian Mandate in New Guinea. In: Institute of Pacific Relations, New South Wales Branch—*Studies in Australian Affairs*. Melbourne, MacMillan, 1930, pp 218-240.

*Contents:* History of the Mandated Territory; the present position of the Administration; the welfare of the natives; health, education, taxation, native lands, language, labour, missions.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Forestry Commission Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

### 30 — CAPELL, A.

Language study for New Guinea students. In: *Oceania*, Vol. xi, No. 1, 1940, pp 40-74. Reprinted as *Oceania Monograph No. 5*.

*Contents:* General treatment of the subject.

*Map:* Sketch map showing distribution of Melanesian, non-Melanesian, Pygmy, Polynesian and unknown languages of Territory of New Guinea and Bismarck Archipelago. No scale.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 31 — CAREY, Samuel Warren

The tectonic evolution of New Guinea and Melanesia. (Sydney University thesis for the degree of D.Sc., 1939), pp 100 (typescript).

*Contents:* This is the result of 3½ years' field work in Papua and New Guinea as geologist on the staff of Oil Search Ltd. The work was begun in 1934, in north New Guinea. Areas studied are Port Moresby, Rabaul volcanoes, Sepik Valley, Prince Alexander Mts.; Torricelli Mts., Wapi and Pelei districts, Kikori and north to Sirebi River, Purari to Lakekamu River, Vailala and Tauri Rivers, Gulf coast, Popo to Yule Island. Part 1: Descriptive and deductive; deals solely with New Guinea, its morphology, tertiary stratigraphy and structural patterns. Part 2: The nature, origin and evolution of the island fringe of Australia. Relation of East Indies to Australia on the one hand, and to Asia on the other. This part is mainly inductive and philosophic, and less valuable from a military or occupational point of view. The thesis naturally deals essentially with geological outcrops and stratigraphical relations, but a detailed report is made in this connection of surface characters, forests, deltas, coast conditions, beaches, headlands, mountains, plains, valleys and other physical features, including the development of coral barriers and the navigability of rivers.



## NEW BRITAIN

**Photographs:** About 40 photographs, of which seven are of native industries, 10 of scientific equipment and procedure, and 23 are geological and physiographic.

**Maps:** 1. Morphology of New Guinea. 2. Daru, scale 1:4,000,000, showing swamps and elevations. 3. Gulf coast west of Moresby to Kikori, scale 100m.:2½". 4. Morphology of New Britain, scale 50m.:3". 5. Manam Arc., scale 50m.:3". Many scientific charts and diagrams, and calculations of stresses and tectonic folding forces, etc.

Copy in University Library, Sydney.

### 32 — CAREY, Samuel Warren

The morphology of New Guinea. In: *Australian Geographer*, Vol. 3, No. 5, 1938, pp 3-31.

**Contents:** Hydrography, geology, volcanic action, vegetation of New Guinea, including Bismarck Archipelago, outer islands and Solomons.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

### 33 — CHINNERY, E. W. Pearson

Notes on the natives of certain villages of the Mandated Territory of New Guinea, visited during the voyages of the Government steam yacht *Franklin*, January-March, 1925. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1927, pp 97. (Territory of New Guinea, Anthropological report No. 1).

**Contents:** The places visited include New Britain: A Nato, Vigilo and Arawi villages; northeast New Guinea; northwestern islands and Admiralty Group; Tanga and Anir Islands, Namatanai District; Islands of Hitau, Fororan, Petats and Bougainville; Mortlock, Tauu and Tasman Islands. Describes housing, village life, social organization, rites and ceremonies, currency, physical measurements of natives, crafts, fishing, relationship terms, population.

**Photographs:** Photographs of houses and types of men at Vigilo and Moewe-Haven.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 34 — CHINNERY, E. W. Pearson

Certain natives in South New Britain and Dampier Straits. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1928, pp 102. (Territory of New Guinea—Anthropological report No. 3).

**Contents:** The places visited include villages on the south coast of New Britain, Rook Island and the Siassi Group, Dampier Straits, and inland from Möwe Haven, New Britain. Population, social structure, physical characteristics, relationship terms, fishing, food, vocabularies, dancing, fortified villages, etc., of Magalo; Gasmata District, Wasum, Anut River, Magien, Alo, Möwe Haven, Amwie Islands, on the south coast of New Britain; of Rook Island and the Siassi Group—Iangla, Barim, Aramot, Mandok, Tuam; of the Pulie River, New Britain; notes on the bush people of Getmatta and Wakis, Gasmata District, Puru and Pililu, Möwe Haven, A Kinium, Apui, Peregnen, Palik River, Amgoring and Alimbitt River districts.

**Photographs:** 20 photographs of the locality described.

**Map:** Map of New Britain.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 35 — CHINNERY, E. W. Pearson

Applied anthropology in New Guinea. In: *AUSTRALIA, Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea, 1932-1933*, pp 151-162.

**Contents:** A plea for the study of anthropology by missionaries, government officials and others who have to deal with natives.

For list of libraries see *AUSTRALIA—Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea*. Annotation No. 8.

### 36 — CHURCHILL, W.

Germany's lost Pacific empire. In: *Geographical Review*, August, 1920, pp 84-90.

**Contents:** A chronological review of Germany's acquisition of Pacific territory and its subsequent loss, with interesting notes on the strategical position of the various powers.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

### 37 — CODRINGTON, R. H.

The Melanesians. Studies in their anthropology and folklore. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1891.

**Contents:** The author gives a brief general description of Melanesia, but most of his data is collected from informants who were at the Norfolk Island training school (1863-1887).

*Photographs:* Woodcuts.

*Map:* 1 small scale sketch map.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

**38 — DADSWELL, H. E. and ECKERSLEY, A. M.**

Some timber species of New Guinea. Melbourne, Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, 1943 (typescript).

*Contents:* Descriptive notes on timbers, their distribution and methods of identifying them.

*Photographs:* Specimens of leaves and bark.

*Map:* New Guinea and New Ireland archipelago (photostat reproduction).

Copies in Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Forest Service Library, Brisbane; Forestry Commission Library, Sydney; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne.

**39 — DANKS, Benjamin**

In wild New Britain: the story of Benjamin Danks, pioneer missionary, from his diary; edited by Wallace Deane. 8vo. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1933, pp xi, 293.

*Contents:* Story of the Methodist Mission in New Britain and New Ireland from 1878 to 1886. Native manners and customs, rites and ceremonies, are described, also recruiting, blackbirding, influence of white traders, annexation by Germany, the work of the Mission and translation of the scriptures.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

**40 — DEUTSCHE KOLONIALGESELLSCHAFT**

Deutscher Kolonialatlas mit illustriertem Jahrbuch bearbeitet von P. Sprigade und M. Moisel. (German colonial atlas and illustrated year book, edited by P. Sprigade and M. Moisel). 8vo. Berlin, Dietrich Reimer, 1912, pp 43. (In German).

*Contents:* Text pp 33-35, 36-39, gives a review of New Guinea and the Bismarck Archipelago and brief bibliography.

*Maps:* The maps are small scale maps of the world and of German colonies. Map 7: Review of the German possessions in the Pacific Ocean, scale 1:16,000,000.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

**41 — EBERLEIN, P. J.**

Die Trommelsprache auf der Gazellehalbinsel (Neupommern). (The drum signals of the Gazelle peninsula, New Britain). In: *Anthropos*, Vol. xi, 1910, pp 635-642. (In German).

*Contents:* Details of drum signals, also gong signals.

*Photographs:* 2 plates of drums, gongs and natives.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

**42 — EBERT, P.**

Südsee Erinnerungen. (Memories of the South Seas). Leipzig, K. F. Koehler, 1924.

*Contents:* Travel and description, geography, colonization, vegetation, climate, inhabitants, houses, feasts, ceremonies. Deals with St. George's Channel, Blanche Bay, Rabaul, Kieta, Ponape, Kavieng, Truk, Admiralty Is., Marshall Is.

*Photographs:* Papuan natives; Matupi; Rabaul; Kieta; natives of Admiralty and Caroline Islands, Yap.

*Map:* South West Pacific showing ship's route.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

**43 — EGGLESTON, F. W.**

The Australian mandate in New Guinea. Issued for the Victorian branch of the League of Nations union. 8vo, Melbourne, MacMillan & Co., 1928, pp 149.

*Contents:* The problem is discussed under the following headings:—The history of the mandate, legal aspects, financial and tariff relations economic development and trade, racial and labour problems, communications, agricultural development, expropriation of German plantations, health, defence and foreign powers.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

**44 — FINSCH, Otto**

Neu Guinea und seine Bewohner; mit einer Karte. (New Guinea and its people—with a map) 8vo. Bremen. Verlag von C. Ed. Muller, 1865, pp viii, 186. (In German).

*Contents:* New Guinea. Ethnological study of New Guinea natives.

*Map:* Map of New Guinea.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

**45 — FINSCH, Otto**

Samoafahrten: Reisen in Kaiser Wilhelms-Land und Englisch-Neu-Guinea in den Jahren 1884-1885 an Bord des Deutschen Dampfers *Samoa*. (Samoa journeys: travels in Kaiser Wilhelmsland and British New Guinea in 1884 and 1885 on board the German steamer, *Samoa*. 8vo. Leipzig, F. Hirt & Sohn, 1888, pp 390. (In German).



*Contents:* In this important expedition Finsch examined the northern and southeast coasts of New Guinea and named a number of prominent features; also the coasts of New Britain and New Ireland, and D'Entrecasteaux Islands. Hydrography, geography, topography, vegetation, fauna and flora, plantations and trade, natives (manners and customs, rites and ceremonies) missions.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

**46 — FINSCH, Otto**

*Ethnologische Erfahrungen und Belegstücke aus der Südsee.* (Ethnological knowledge and illustrations from the South Seas). Wien, Otto Finsch, 1893, pp 438. (In German).

*Contents:* This is a descriptive catalogue of a collection in the Vienna Museum. There is a short introduction for each district, giving geographical facts, short historical, anthropological and ethnological notes, including information on native foods, etc. The areas covered are Bismarck Archipelago, British New Guinea, Kaiser Wilhelms-land and Micronesia.

*Photographs:* Illustrations of objects collected during 1879-1885.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.

**47 — FINSCH, Otto**

*Südseearbeiten. Gewerbe- und Kunstfleiss, Tauschmittel und "Geld" der Eingeborenen auf Grundlage der Rohstoffe und der geographischen Verbreitung.* (South sea crafts, industries and arts, exchange of material and "money" of the natives on the bases of raw materials and geographical range). (Abhandlungen des Hamburgischen Kolonialinstituts. Band xiv, Reihe B, Band 9). 8vo. Hamburg, L. Friederichsen, 1914, pp xii, 605. (In German).

*Contents:* Covers New Guinea and Oceania—chiefly of ethnological interest.

*Photographs:* Photographs mainly of shell money.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

**48 — FIRTH, Raymond**

*Art and life in New Guinea:* 4to, London, The Studio, 1936, pp 126.

*Contents:* Brief descriptive notes; bibliography.

*Photographs:* Photographs illustrating native art. They include photographs of canoes and native houses.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

**49 — FISHER, N. H.**

*Geology and vulcanology of Blanche Bay and the surrounding area.* Canberra, Government Printer, 1939, pp 68. (Territory of New Guinea—Geological bulletin No. 1).

*Contents:* Geology of the area, petrology, geological history, volcanic history, eruptions, structure of volcanoes.

*Photographs:* Photographs of the different volcanoes.

*Map:* Map of Blanche Bay and environs, scale 1:25,000.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

**50 — FISHER, N. H.**

*Memorandum (on seismic disturbances in the Mandated Territory).* In: AUSTRALIA—*Report of Committee appointed to investigate new site for the administrative headquarters of the Territory of New Guinea*, 1938, pp 30-31.

*Contents:* Places on which seismic notes are given: Aitape; Wewak; Alexishafen and Madang; Finschhafen, Salamaua and Lae; Morobe, Moewehaven and Gasmata; Kavieng; Talasea; Kieta; Kokopo; Bitapaka.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

**51 — FISHER, N. H.**

*Rabaul's volcanic eruptions*, In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 5, No. 5, 1939, pp 13-20.

*Contents:* Topography of Rabaul and a brief survey of its volcanic history with a more detailed account of the 1937 eruptions.

*Map:* The map is a small scale sketch map only.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

**52 — FISHER, N. H. and NOAKES, L. C.**

*Geological reports on New Britain.* Canberra, Government Printer, 1942, pp 58. (Territory of New Guinea—Geological bulletin No. 3).

## NEW BRITAIN

*Contents:* Island of New Britain by L. C. Noakes; Sulphur deposits of New Britain by N. H. Fisher; Sulphur deposits of Lolobau by N. H. Fisher. Talole gold-field and environs by N. H. Fisher; Bibliographical note, Rainfall chart, Notremal Plantation, Baining District, 1929-1935.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

### 53 — FLEISCHMANN, Julius

*Footsteps in the sea.* 8vo. New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1935, pp 286.

*Contents:* The story of a world yachting cruise, covering the Southwest Pacific, including the Solomon Islands, the New Britain group, Dutch New Guinea, Portugese Timor and Sumbawa, Bali, Java, Sarawak, Brunei, Labuan, Sumatra and Nias. Interesting descriptions of lands and people, harbours, towns, villages and village life, manners and customs, vegetation, agriculture, etc.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 54 — FOY, M.

*Tanzobjekte vom Bismarck Archipel, Nissan und Buka.* (Dance objects from the Bismarck Archipelago, Nissan and Buka). Dresden, Stengel & Co., 1900, pp 40. (Publications of the Royal Ethnographical Museum, Dresden, xiii). (In German).

*Contents:* A study of the masks and other objects used in connection with dances. Includes a section on the ethnology of the Baining tribe (Gazelle Peninsula), pp 7-14.

*Photographs:* 17 plates of ethnological objects.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 55 — FRAZER, John Foster

*Quaint subjects of the King.* 8vo. London, Cassell & Co., 1909.

*Contents:* Description of a journey through India, Burma, Malaya, New Guinea, Australia, Solomon Islands, Fiji. Includes accounts of the country, people and local animal and bird life, etc.

Copies in University Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

### 56 — FROMHOLZ, Hugo

*Zu den Antipoden: Reiseschilderung.* (To the Antipodes: travel sketches) Roy. 8vo. Berlin, M. Driesner, 1903, pp 153. (In German).

*Contents:* Of relevant sections: Mandated Territory, including Bismarck Archipelago (pp 14-32).

A traveller's brief account, from a stay of 13 days in December 1902, of various ports of call, and of traders, planters, natives and missions there. The places described include Tumleo Island, Seleo, Potsdamhafen, Friedrich-Wilhelmshafen, Finschhafen, Herbertshöhe, Matupi.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 57 — FUHRMANN, Ernst

*Neu Guinea* (New Guinea) 4to, Hagen, Folkwang-Verlag, G.M.B.H., 1922, pp 51, 114, xvi. (Schriften-Reihe Kulturen der Erde; Material zur Kultur und Kunstgeschichte aller Völker. Band xvi). (In German).

*Contents:* Brief notes on the natives of New Guinea and their art.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 58 — GEISLER, Walter

*Australien und Ozeanien; dritte, gänzlich Neubearbeitete Auflage.* (Australia and Oceania; 3rd completely rewritten edition). 4to. Leipzig, Bibliographisches Institut A.G., 1930, pp xi, 424. (In German).

*Contents:* Pp 299-332 deal with New Guinea, Bismarck Archipelago, the Louisiades, the Solomons. Geography, topography, climate, vegetation, natives.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 59 — GERMANY, Reichs-Marine Amt.

*Südsee-Handbuch: II Teil, Der Bismarck-Archipel.* (South sea handbook: part II, Bismarck Archipelago). Berlin, E. S. Mittler und Sohn, 1912, pp 254. (In German).

*Contents:* Admiralty pilot, with supplements to March, 1914.

*Maps:* 60 small sketches of coast views and key-map.

Copy in National Library, Canberra.

### 60 — GRAPOW, Admiral von

*Die Deutsche Flagge im Stillen Ozean* (The German flag in the Pacific Ocean). 8vo. Berlin, D. Reimer (E. Vohsen), 1916, pp 60. (In German).

*Contents:* History of German colonial expansion in the Pacific, commerce and trade, statistics.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 61 — GREAT BRITAIN, ADMIRALTY, HYDROGRAPHIC OFFICE

*Pacific Islands* pilot. 3 vols. 8vo. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1933, with supplements 1-6, 1941.

*Contents:* Vol. I. Territory of Papua including the North coast of New Guinea; the Solomon Islands; Bismarck Archipelago; and the Caroline and Mariana Islands.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide (Vol. I only, 4th edition, 1908); Public Library, Adelaide.



## NEW BRITAIN

### 62 — GREAT BRITAIN, FOREIGN OFFICE

Declaration between the Governments of Great Britain and the German Empire relating to the demarcation of the British and German spheres of influence in the Western Pacific, 1886. 8vo. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1886.

*Contents:* Declaration between the governments of Great Britain and Germany on the demarcation of British and German spheres of influence in the Western Pacific, and reciprocal freedom of trade and commerce in their respective possessions and protectorates in those regions.

*Map:* Portion of an Admiralty chart and gives the position of New Guinea relative to the neighbouring island groups in Melanesia, Polynesia and Micronesia.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 63 — GREAT BRITAIN, FOREIGN OFFICE, HISTORICAL SECTION

German possessions in the Pacific. London, 1919. (Handbook No. 145).

*Contents:* 1. Geography, physical and political; 2. Political history; 3. Political conditions; 4. Economic conditions. Gives a good short summary of the topography, products and trade of the groups. Deals with the Caroline, Mariana and Marshall Islands, and also with Kaiser Wilhelms Land and Bismarck Archipelago.

Copy in Department of External Affairs Library, Canberra.

### 64 — GROVES, William C.

Native education and culture-contact in New Guinea: a scientific approach. Melbourne, Melbourne University Press, 1936, pp 179.

*Contents:* Pt. 1: The European-primitive culture-contact situation in New Guinea: Chapter 1. Thesis of the scientific approach; 2. Pattern of the primitive; 3. Passing of the primitive. Part II: Education and the culture-contact situation: Chapter 4. Aims and the social purpose of education; 5. Concept of nativization in education; 6. Content and method of New Guinea education; 7. Education and the village. 8. Training of native educational leaders; 9. Contribution of social anthropology to native education; 10. Conclusion. Bibliography. The book includes a description of the "culture-changing background of present day native New Guinea," based on field work in 1932-1934.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

### 65 — GROVES, William C.

Anthropology and native administration in New Guinea. In: *Oceania*, Vol. vi, No. 1, 1935, pp 94-104.

*Contents:* Discusses the present and future need for trained field officers (as anthropologists, etc.).

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 66 — GROVES, William C.

Life on a coconut plantation. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 1, No. 7, 1935, pp 33-36.

*Contents:* Notes on life on a coconut plantation on Vitu Island.

*Photographs:* Plantation anchorage at Vitu.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 67 — HAENICKE, Alex

Das Buch der deutschen Kolonien; hrsg. Mitarbeit der früheren Gouverneure von Deutsch-Ostafrika, Deutsch Südwestafrika, Kamerun, Togo, Deutsch-Neuguinea; (von Alex Haenicke) Vorwort von Heinrich Schnee. (The book of the German colonies; edited with the collaboration of the former Governors of German East Africa, German Southwest Africa, the Cameroons, Togoland, German New Guinea, by Alex. Haenicke, foreword by Heinrich Schnee). 8vo. Leipzig, W. Goldmann, Verlag (1938). (In German).

*Contents:* Ex-German New Guinea is covered in sections on the history of the German colonies, pioneer work in the colonies and colonial development. A special section of the chapter Land and People, is entitled *Deutschlands Schutzgebiete in der Südsee* (German protectorates in the South Seas); by Albert Hahl. It deals with the history and development of New Guinea and contains a section on natural sciences by Prof. Neuhaus.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 68 — HAGER, Carl

Kaiser Wilhelms Land und der Bismarck Archipel, nach den neuesten Quellen geschildert, mit vielen Abbildungen und zwei Karten von Kaiser-Wilhelms Land. (Kaiser Wilhelms Land and the Bismarck Archipelago, according to the latest information, with many illustrations and two maps). 8vo. Leipzig, Gressner & Schramm, 1886, pp iv, 144. (In German).

*Contents:* General description of New Guinea and manners and customs of the natives.

*Photographs:* Photographs of natives, etc., in text.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

## NEW BRITAIN

### 69 — HAGSPIEL, Bruno

Along the mission trail, III. In New Guinea. 8vo, Techny, Illinois, Mission Press, S.V.D., 1926, pp iv, 270.

*Contents:* Account of a visit to the mission stations of the Society of the Divine Word in New Guinea and New Britain. Covers history, geography and climate, native races and racial problems, superstition and witchcraft, food, missions.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 70 — HAHL, Albert

Deutsch-Neuguinea, mit einem Vorwort des Vorsitzenden der Wissenschaftlichen Kommission der Deutschen Kolonialgesellschaft Staatssekretär i.R. Dr. Brugger. (German New Guinea, with a foreword by the Chairman of the scientific commission of the German Colonial Coy.—Dr. Brugger). Berlin, D. Reimer, 1936. (Koloniale Fragen im dritten Reich). pp 100. (In German).

*Contents:* Discovery and history, geography, natives, public administration, under German rule and during the war. The territories under Mandate; expropriation of German property, rights and interests. Administration (Nauru, Micronesian Islands, New Guinea) New Guinea—Government and legislation, administration, justice, labour laws, native administration, education, public health, commerce and trade, finance.

*Photographs:* Photographs of Waria Valley, native villages, Namatanai, Blanche Bay, Tailili Bay, Rabaul.

*Map:* Map of German New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 71 — HAHL, Albert

Gouverneursjahre in Neuguinea (Years as Governor in New Guinea). Berlin, Frundsberg Verlag Follmer & Esser, 1937, pp 251. (In German).

*Contents:* Account of a period of governorship in New Guinea.

*Maps:* The maps are rough sketch maps of Astrolabe Bay and the northern part of Gazelle Peninsula.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 72 — HALLIGAN, J. R.

Administration of native races. In: *Oceania*, Vol. ix, No. 3, 1939, pp 276-285.

*Contents:* Populations, topography, administration, natives, policy, exploration in Territory of New Guinea mainly, but mentions Nauru, Norfolk Is., Papua.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 73 — HAMMER, Karl Ludwig

Die geographische Verbreitung der vulkanischen Gebilde und Erscheinungen im Bismarckarchipel und auf den Salomonen. (The geographical distribution of volcanic formations and phenomena in the Bismarck archipelago and the Solomons). Giessen Doctoral dissertation), 1907, pp 62. (In German).

*Contents:* A detailed survey, compiled from primary sources, of the volcanic geography of Bismarck Archipelago and the Solomons.

*Maps:* Volcanic formations in the Bismarck Archipelago and the Solomons (outline map showing location of volcanic areas, scale 1:6,000,000).

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 74 — HANSTEIN, Otfried von

Anker auf: Wie der Allgäuer Bauernspross Karl Nauer Seefahrer, Südsee-pioneer und Lloydkapitän wurde. (Up anchor: How the peasant's son of Allgau became sea voyager, South Sea pioneer and Lloyd captain). 8vo. Königsbruck, Dresden, Drei Quellen-Verlag, 1934, pp 236. (In German).

*Contents:* The life of Karl Nauer is retold by Hanstein from his own words. Nauer went to former German New Guinea and Bismarck Archipelago as 1st officer of the *Seestern*, the Governor's yacht. In 1905 he became captain of the *Sumatra*, a small vessel which took mails and cargo to the Admiralty Islands, New Ireland and Buka from Rabaul. He also owned a coconut plantation. The reminiscences contain little of geographical interest.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 75 — HENLEY, Sir Thomas

New Guinea and Australia's Pacific Islands Mandate. 8vo, Sydney, John Sands, 1927, pp 82.

*Contents:* A trip through Rabaul, Lae, Salamaua and the Bismarck Archipelago made by a former New South Wales politician.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 76 — HOOD, F. A.

The Kanaka mercantile marine. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 2, No. 8, 1936, pp 37-38.

*Contents:* Short article on the sea trading of natives along the coast of northern New Guinea and New Britain.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 77 — HUGHES, Laurence Hugh

Observations on malaria from experiences in New Guinea. (Sydney University thesis for the degree of M.D., 1921), pp 19, typescript.



**Contents:** The result of 2½ years' service in late German New Guinea, covering pathological conditions present in the disease and its effects, haemoglobinuria, treatment by use of quinine.

Copy in University Library, Sydney.

**78 — HÜSKES, Josef, ed.**

*Pioniere der Südsee: Werden und Wachsen der Herz-Jesu-Mission von Rabaul zum goldenen Jubiläum, 1882-1932.* (Pioneers of the South Seas: foundation and growth of the Sacred Heart Mission of Rabaul to its golden jubilee, 1882-1932). Hiltrup-Salzburg, Sacred Heart Mission, 1932, pp 220. (In German).

**Contents:** A history, by a number of hands, of the growth and work of the Mission. Includes sections on Gunantuna (Gazelle peninsula); Baining; Sulka (south coast New Britain); Laura (New Ireland); Manus (Admiralty Is.); Nakanai and the further north coast of New Britain; explorations and reconnaissance trips.

Copy in National Library, Canberra.

**79 — HÜTTER, D. and others**

*Das überseeische Deutschland: die deutschen Kolonien in Wort und Bild* (Overseas Germany: the German colonies in word and picture) 2nd edition compiled by D. Hütter, Karl Dove, Heinrich Seidel, Franz Reinicke, Dr. Schrameier, E. Obst, R. Büttner, C. von Beck. 2 vols. 4to. Stuttgart, Union Deutsche Verlagsgesellschaft, 1911, pp viii 340, iv 353. (In German).

**Contents:** The relevant section is Neu-Guinea: by C. von Beck, pp 257-333 of Vol. 2. It deals with discovery and occupation, government and administration, missions, natives (race, clothing, speech, houses, canoes, ornament, hunting and fishing, agriculture, social structure, family, religion, taboos), geography and climate, exploration, agricultural development, native labour, statistics.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

**80 — INSTITUTION OF ENGINEERS, AUSTRALIA**

The power resources of the Commonwealth of Australia and the Mandated Territory of New Guinea, report to the World Power Conference, London, 1924. Sydney, Government Printer, 1924, pp 131.

**Contents:** Pp 24-29, Water power resources of New Guinea; p 77, Coal resources of New Guinea; pp 91, 92, Petroleum in New Guinea.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Co. Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

**81 — JACOB, Ernst Gerhard**

*Deutsche Kolonialpolitik in Dokumenten. Gedanken und Gestalten aus den Letzten fünfzig Jahren.* (German colonial policy from the records: ideas and personalities of the last fifty years). hrsg und eingeleitet von E. G. Jacob. 12 mo. Leipzig, in der Dietrichschen Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1938, pp xxviii, 608. (In German).

**Contents:** History of German colonial policy and colonies, with treaties, agreements and conferences, development of the colonies, exploration, missions, the war of 1914-1918, German colonial policy since the war, biographies of colonial administrators, etc.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

**82 — JENSEN, H. I.**

Geological features of the Mandated Territory, New Guinea. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland*, Vol. xxxvii, 1925, pp 148-151.

**Contents:** A discussion of geological features in the Mandated Territory and adjacent islands; trend-lines, faults, folding, the continental core, comparison with other Pacific islands.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Forest Service Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

**83 — JOUET, Victor**

*La Société des missionnaires du Sacré-Coeur dans les vicariats apostoliques de la Melanesie et de la Micronesie.* (The Sacred Heart Missionary Society in the dioceses of Melanesia and Micronesia). 4to. Issoudun, au Pèlerinage de Notre Dame du Sacré-Coeur, 1887, pp 346. (In French).

**Contents:** Geography and history of the mission districts, establishment at Blanche Bay, New Britain; natives' health, manners and customs, rites and ceremonies; mission at Yule Island, exploration, discovery of the St. Joseph River; natives, their manners and customs, rites and ceremonies, housing, headmen, festivals, wars, health, clothing, fishing, canoes, religion; progress of the mission.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

**84 — KLEIN, W. C.**

Nieuw Guinee. (New Guinea). 3 vols. Uitgegeven voor het Molukken Instituut. Amsterdam, J. H. de Bussy, 1935, 1937, 1938, pp xvi, 378; xvi, 379-816; xix, 817-1299. (In Dutch, with summaries in English).

*Contents:* This is a comprehensive study, the work of a number of experts. Chapters deal with exploration, soil, climate, vegetation, and flora, fauna, population, forests, missions, administration, justice, and public finance, agriculture, marine products, fisheries and bird shooting, mining and geology, imports, exports and trade in Dutch and Australian New Guinea, navigation and land traffic, comparison of the system of administration of Netherlands and Australian New Guinea, health, the labour problem. New Guinea as a colonization territory for the Dutch. Land legislation in Dutch New Guinea. Land legislation for non-natives in Australian New Guinea. Aviation in Dutch and Australian New Guinea. International position of New Guinea, strategic position of New Guinea, general consideration about Netherlands New Guinea. It also has extensive bibliographies.

*Photographs:* Profusely illustrated with excellent photographs.

*Maps:* Many maps of the area.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; University Library, Perth.

**85 — KLEINTITSCHEN, P. A.**

Die Küstenbewohner der Gazellehalbinsel (Neupommern, deutsche Südsee); ihre Sitten und Gebräuche. (The coast dwellers of the Gazelle Peninsula (New Britain-German South Sea): their manners and customs). Unter Benutzung der Monatshefte dargestellt. 8vo. Hilstrup bei Münster (in Westfalen) Herz-Jesu-Missionshaus, 1906, pp viii, 360. (In German).

*Contents:* Discovery and exploration, Gazelle Peninsula, the natives (clothing and food, houses, agriculture, hunting and fishing, trade, character, dances, language, rites and ceremonies, slavery, war, cannibalism, religious beliefs).

*Photographs:* 22 photographs of Kokopo, Krau R. Matupet beach natives, Simpson Harbour, etc.

*Map:* Map of Gazelle Peninsula.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

**86 — KLUG**

Bericht über die Witu Inseln. (Report on the Vitu Islands). In: *Amtsblatt für das Schutzgebiet Deutsch Neu-guinea*, Jahrgang 5, 1913, Nos. 23-24, pp 272-273, 278-281. (In German).

*Contents:* Volcanic Islands. The main island, Garove, or Deslacs Island, has an area of 53.11 sq. km. Difficult to approach. Narage still active. Vambu and Undaga are uninhabited.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

**87 — KRIEGER, Maximilien**

Neu Guinea. (New Guinea). 8vo. Berlin, Alfred Schall, 1899, pp xii, 535. (In German).

*Contents:* A general descriptive work.

*Photographs:* Photographs of ethnological and botanical interest.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

**88 — LAMBERT, S. M.**

A doctor in Paradise. London, J. M. Dent, 1941, pp x, 421.

*Contents:* The story of Dr. Lambert's work in the Pacific on behalf of the Rockefeller Foundation in the treatment of hookworm, yaws, etc. Chapter 10 describes a first voyage through the Solomons, Part II, Chapter 2 a visit to the Gilbert and Ellice Islands in 1924, and Part III, Chapters 2-4 give a highly coloured and detailed account of visits to Rennell and Bellona Islands in 1921 and 1933. Visits to Sikiana and other points in the Solomons are also briefly described, but with the possible exceptions of Rennell and Bellona there is no topographical data of any value. Geography, topography, Kuni country, Bamu country, the Trobriands, Rabaul, Mandated Territory administration, pidgin English, disease, especially hookworm; missions.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Co. Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; British Medical Association Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

**89 — LANGHAUS, P.**

Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Deutschen Schutzgebiete. 8a. Rocholls Aufnahme des Warangoi Flusses. (Contributions to knowledge of the German possessions. 8a. Rocholl's survey of the Warangoi River). In: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1895, pp 169-170. (In German).

*Contents:* Brief description of Rocholl's survey, and a few topographical details.

*Map:* The Warangoi River, Gazelle Peninsula, scale 1:250,000.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne.

**90 — LINCKENS, P. H.**

Streiflichter aus der Herz-Jesu-Mission (Neupommern). (Beams of light from the Sacred Heart Mission, New Britain). 12mo. Hilstrup bei Münster, Herz-Jesu-Missionshaus, 1921, pp 96. (In German).

*Contents:* History of the missions at Vunapo. Baining Mts., etc., from 1882 to 1913.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.



## NEW BRITAIN

### 91 — LYNG, J.

Our new possession (late German New Guinea). 8vo. Melbourne, Melbourne Publishing Co., 1919, pp 247.

*Contents:* A popular history of former German New Guinea and the Bismarck Archipelago. Includes "something about the natives" and the work of missionaries amongst them.

*Photographs:* Some good ones of native types.

*Map:* Small and lacks detail.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

### 92 — MACKELLAR, C. D.

Scented isles and coral gardens. 8vo. London, John Murray, 1912, pp 351.

*Contents:* A series of letters conveying impressions of a trip by steamer round about former German New Guinea.

*Photographs:* Coloured illustration of a mask house and masked natives. Many drawings of various kinds of birds of paradise.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 93 — McKENNA, B. J.

Education in the Territory of New Guinea. In: AUSTRALIA—*Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea, 1929-1930*, pp 125-131.

*Contents:* Report by Mr. McKenna on the education system of the Mandated Territory on behalf of the Queensland Department of Public Instruction.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea*. Annotation No. 8.

### 94 — MACKENZIE, S.

The Australians at Rabaul: the capture and administration of the German possessions in the Southern Pacific. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1927, pp xvi, 412 (Official History of Australia in the War of 1914-1918, Vol. x).

*Contents:* Chapter headings: German colonization in the Pacific—the outbreak of war; the "old Protectorate"; discovery and annexation (including geography); the departure of the A.N. and N.E.F.; Rabaul at the outbreak of war; the seizure of New Britain; the terms of capitulation; the establishment of military administration; the capture of the *Komot*; the military occupation of Nauru; the north-west Pacific expedition; transfer of the military

administration; the early stages of the Pethebridge administration; work of the Australian Army Medical Corps; the administration of native affairs, financial problems; the administration of justice; land policy and the control of trade and commerce; the outstations; garrison life; later phases of the military administration; the Mandate and the end of the military occupation. Appendices. Mandated Territory of New Guinea (including Bismarck Archipelago) and Nauru.

*Photographs:* Photographs of Madang, Sepik River, Rabaul, Talili Bay, etc.

*Maps:* Maps of the area.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

### 95 — MACLAY, N. de M.

Volcanic activity on islands near northeast coast of New Guinea. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland*, Vol. 1, Part 3, 1884, pp 963-967.

*Contents:* Observations of volcanic activity on Vulcan and Lesson Islands, New Britain and Gt. Admiralty Island; evidence of rising of Maclay coast.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 96 — MARIJN, F. T.

Arbeitsregelingen voor inlanders in Australisch Nieuw Guinea. (Working regulations for natives in Australian New Guinea). In: *Tijdschrift "Nieuw Guinea"*, Vol. 2, part 6, 1938, pp 292-305. (In Dutch).

*Contents:* An exhaustive review of the regulations in force for the employment of native labour in the Australian Mandated Territory as they affect both employers and employees. Comparisons with Dutch and French regulations.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

## NEW BRITAIN

### 97 — MARSHALL, Alan J.

Northeast New Guinea and the Bismarck Archipelago. (Germany's former colonies). In: *Geographical Magazine*, Vol. 7, 1938, pp 281-288.

**Contents:** Opening up of interior in former German colonies, the goldfields, aerial transport, commerce and trade, including trade with Germany, population, native administration, contrast with former German rule.

**Photographs:** Photographs of Matupi Crater, near Rabaul and Alexishafen; natives loading sacks of copra.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 98 — MASSEY, C. H.

The physiography of eastern New Guinea and surrounding islands. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland*, Vol. xxxv, 1923, pp 85-107.

**Contents:** A discussion of the physiographic features of eastern New Guinea and adjacent islands, especially New Britain, general trend-line, east New Guinea-New Ireland-Solomons; mountain ranges and coastlines; volcanic systems; ocean depths; Rabaul system, etc.

**Photographs:** Mount Mother; South Daughter crater; the cinder cone (Rabaul).

**Maps:** Series of rough sketch maps illustrating the thesis.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

### 99 — MEIER, P. J.

A Kaja, oder der Schlangenaberglaube bei den Eingeborenen der Blanchebucht (Neu Pommern). (The snake cult of the Blanche Bay natives, New Britain). In: *Anthropos*, Vol. III, 1908, pp 1005-1029. (In German).

**Contents:** A specialized study of the religious beliefs and practices of the Baining people.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney.

### 100 — MEIER, P. J.

Der Glaube an den *inal* und den *tutana veraket* bei den Eingeborenen im Küstengebiet der Blanchebucht. (The beliefs in *inal* and *tutana veraket* of the natives of the coastal area of Blanche Bay). In: *Anthropos*, Vol. v, 1910, pp 95-112. (In German).

**Contents:** Notes on the beliefs of certain New Britain natives.

**Photographs:** Two plates of Banyan trees.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

### 101 — MEYER, Hans

Das Deutsche Kolonialreich: eine Länderkunde des deutschen Schutzgebiete; herausgegeben von H. Meyer. Zweiter Band: Togo, Südwestafrika, Schutzgebiete in der Südsee und Kiautschougebiet. (The German colonial empire: information on the German protected regions, edited by H. Meyer. Second volume. Togo, Southwest Africa, Protected regions in the Pacific Ocean and Kiautschou region). Leipzig und Wien, Bibliographisches Institut, 1910, pp 300, 301-496. (In German).

**Contents:** The section on the German possessions in the southwest Pacific is by Wilhelm Sievers on pp 394-462. It deals with discovery and exploration, climate, vegetation, fauna, the natives, production and trade.

**Photographs:** Ten views of the Ramu, Bogadjim, Bougainville, Admiralty, Mandated Territory, New Britain.

**Maps:** Eleven, showing volcanoes, plantations on Gazelle Peninsula, the Bismarcks, Huon Gulf, New Hanover, etc.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 102 — MEYER, P. O.

Die Schiffahrt bei den Bewohnern von Wuatom (Neupommern). (Seafaring among the inhabitants of Wuatom, New Britain). In: *Baessler-Archiv*, Band I, 1911, Heft 6, pp 257-268. (In German).

**Contents:** Description of the types of canoes, and of weather conditions and their influence on native trade on the coast.

Copy in Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

### 103 — MISSIONARE VOM HEILIGSTEN HERZEN JESU

Aus der deutschen Südsee: Mitteilungen der Missionare vom Heiligsten Herzen Jesu. Band I. P. Matthäus Rascher, M.S.C. und Baining (Neu-Pommern), Land und Leute. (In the German South Seas. Reports of missionaries of the Sacred Heart. Vol. I.



## NEW BRITAIN

P. Matthäus Rascher, M.S.C., and Baining, New Britain, land and people). 8vo. Münster i. W., Druck und Verlag der Aschendorffschen Buchhandlung, 1909, pp xi, 460. (In German).

*Contents:* Missionary work in New Britain from 1896, with hydrographic and topographical information and exploration in the territory of the Baining, account of slavery and cannibalism on the Baining coast, etc.

*Photographs:* Many photographs, including views of Vunapope, Herbertshöhe and Ralum, Island of Buatom; mission stations; timber transport on the Toriu, etc.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 104 — MOYNE, Lord

Walkabout, a journey in lands between Pacific and Indian Oceans; with introduction by A. C. Haddon and appendix by A. J. E. Cave. London, William Heinemann Ltd., 1936, pp xxvi, 366.

*Contents:* Lord Moyne's journey had for its main object the collection of ethnographical material for the British Museum and live animals for the zoo. In New Guinea the subjects covered are: natives of the Purari Delta and Port Moresby, Trobriand Islands and New Britain (physical characteristics, manners and customs, clothing and ornament, weapons, housing, food and agriculture), administration of the Mandated Territory.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth.

### 105 — MÜLLER, H.

Erster Versuch einer Grammatik der Sulka-Sprache, Neu-Pommern. (First attempt at a grammar of the Sulka language, New Britain). In: *Anthropos*, Vol. x, 1915, pp 75-97; Vol. xi, 1916, pp 523-553. (In German).

*Contents:* Notes on the Sulka grammar. A linguistic study.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 106 — MYTINGER, Caroline

Headhunting in the Solomon Islands, around the Coral Sea. 8vo. New York, MacMillan & Co., 1942, pp ix, 416.

*Contents:* A portrait painter's account of her journey to make a pictorial record "of a race of primitive Negroids living in the Southwest Pacific," with descriptions of Kieta (Bougainville) and Rabaul, comments on natives' manners and customs and on recruiting; their physical characteristics and diseases.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 107 — NACHRICHTEN ÜBER KAISER WILHELMS LAND UND DEN BISMARCK ARCHIPEL

Nachrichten über Kaiser Wilhelms Land und den Bismarck Archipel. (Information about New Guinea and the Bismarck Archipelago). Berlin, A. Ahler & Co. (In German).

*Contents:* Includes regulations issued by the German Government and by the New Guinea Company and reports of explorations, articles on geography, meteorology, anthropology, missions, statistics and health matters.

*Maps:* Gazelle Peninsula and Duke of York Group, 1887, scale 1:100,000. Gives heights and depths in metres; white plantations and houses, native plantations and houses, native paths. (In Vol. iii). Map of the western part of the Pacific Ocean, together with insets of the most important harbours of Kaiser Wilhelms Land and the Bismarck Archipelago, 1885. Inset: Blanche Bay, scale 1:150,000, giving heights and depths in metres.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney (Jahrgang 1-14, 1885-1898); Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne (Vols. 1-5, 7, 9, 12-18); Botanic Gardens Library, Melbourne (Heft i-v, 1887; Heft i-iv, 1888; Heft i, 1891).

### 108 — NEVERMANN, Hans

Masken und Geheimbünde im Melanesien. (Masks and secret societies in Melanesia). 8vo. Berlin, Verlag von Reimar Hobbing, 1933, pp 168. (In German).

*Contents:* A well illustrated study of native secret societies on the coast of former German New Guinea, in the Bismarck Archipelago, the Solomons and New Hebrides.

*Photographs:* Types of natives wearing ceremonial dress, men's club houses and carved masks and figures.

*Map:* Sketch map of the area.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 109 — NOVA GUINEA

Nova Guinea: uitkomsten der Nieuw-Guinea Expedities. (Report of New Guinea expeditions). 18 vols. Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1906-1936. (In various languages). (Continued as Nova Guinea: a journal, New Series, Vol. 1, 1937-).

*Contents:* Vols i and ii are a history of exploration in New Guinea up to 1902 by A. Wichmann. The remaining volumes, published 1906-1936, contain scientific monographs on the ethnography, geology, zoology and botany of New Guinea based on the results of expeditions to Dutch New Guinea since 1903. Many of the zoological and botanical monographs are not confined to Dutch New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney (1909); Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane (few reprints); Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane (volumes relating to botany only); Public Library, Adelaide.

### 110 — OIL AND GOLD

Oil and gold, Vols. 1-3, No. 11, September, 1927-August, 1930. Monthly. 4to. Sydney. Ceased publication.

*Contents:* A magazine on oil and gold production in Australasia and New Guinea. Prior to June, 1928, entitled *News and Views*; to November, 1929, *Oil*

## NEW BRITAIN

*News and Views*; to June, 1930, *Oil News and Views and New Guinea and Papuan Gold*.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 111 — OLIVER, Douglas L.

Treasure islands of Australasia, New Guinea, New Caledonia and Fiji trace across the South Pacific a fertile crescent incredibly rich in minerals and foods. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. 81, 1942, pp 691-722.

*Contents*: Mr. Oliver arrived in New Guinea in September, 1937, on an expedition on behalf of the Peabody Museum of Harvard University. He deals with the discovery of New Guinea native races, Port Moresby, Samarai, Rabaul, indentured labour, gold and oil search, Sepik district, Kieta (Bougainville).

*Photographs*: Several photographs of the area.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Bureau of Seasonal Forecasting Library, Croyhamhurst; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 112 — ORGILL, P. A. Lanyon

A Polynesian settlement in New Britain. In: *Journal of the Polynesian Society*, Vol. 51, 1942, pp 87-114.

*Contents*: Compares selected words in language spoken at Nakgatai, south side of Open Bay, with other languages (Nakanai, Nuguria, Leuanuia), gives list of localities where Melanesian languages are spoken, in Bismarck Archipelago, and a comparative grammar and vocabulary of Nakgatai.

*Map*: Sketch map of Bismarck Archipelago and northern Solomons.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 113 — OVERELL, Lillian

A woman's impressions of German New Guinea. 8vo. London, John Lane, 1923, pp x, 223.

*Contents*: A description of a round of visits to friends in New Britain.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 114 — PANZER, W.

Junge Küstenhebung in Bismarck Archipel und auf Neu Guinea. (Recent rise in coastal levels in the Bismarck Archipelago and New Guinea). In: *Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde*, Berlin, 1933, Nos. 5-6, pp 175-190. (In German).

*Contents*: Geological observations concerning changes in coastal elevations due to coral formation.

*Photographs*: Coral formations.

*Maps*: Contour maps.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 115 — PARKINSON, Richard

Dreiszig Jahre in der Südsee: Land und Leute, Sitten und Gebräuche im Bismarckarchipel und auf den deutschen Salomoinseeln: herausgegeben von B. Anker-mann. (Thirty years in the South Seas: the land and people, manners and customs in the Bismarck Archipelago and the German Solomon Islands; edited by B. Ankermann). Stuttgart, Strecker und Schröder, 1907, pp xxii, 876. (In German).

*Contents*: The author visited the Bismarck Archipelago (including Vitu and Duke of York Is., St. Matthias Group, the Admiralty Islands, Wuvulu and Aua, Niningo, Luf and Kaniet); the German Solomons with Missan and Carteret Islands, the eastern Islands (Nuguria, Tauu and Nukumanu). He discusses geography, hydrography, topography, vegetation, the natives (manners and customs, rites and ceremonies, arts and crafts, music, dancing, cannibalism, magic and religion, secret societies, kinship, legend and folklore, language), agriculture, domestic and game animals, discovery and exploration. (This book has become a classic).

*Photographs*: Numerous photographs.

*Map*: Sketch map.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 116 — PARKINSON, Richard

Dreiszig Jahre in der Südsee: Land und Leute, Sitten und Gebräuche im Bismarck-Archipel und auf den deutschen Salomoinseeln. Zweite Auflage; bearbeitet und herausgegeben von A. Eichhorn. (Thirty years in the South Seas: the land and people, manners and customs in the Bismarck Archipelago and in the German Solomon Islands. Second edition revised and edited by A. Eichhorn). Stuttgart, Strecker und Schröder, 1926, pp xii, 353. (In German).

*Contents*: This is the second condensed edition of Parkinson's *Thirty years in the South Seas*, which is annotated above.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 117 — PARKINSON, Richard

Im Bismarck-Archipel: Ergebnisse und Beobachtungen auf der Insel Neu Pommern. (In the Bismarck Archipelago; experiences and observations on the island of New Britain). 8vo. Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1887, pp viii, 154. (In German).



## NEW BRITAIN

**Contents:** Notes on the peoples of the area, their manners and customs, ceremonies, etc., with brief description of the country.

**Maps:** Gazelle Peninsula and Duke of York Islands, scale 1:350,000.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 118 — PAUL, C.

*Die Mission in unsern Kolonien, Vierter Teil; Die deutschen Südsee-Inseln.* (Missions in our colonies, fourth volume: The German South Sea Islands). 8vo. Dresden, C. Ludwig Ungelenk, 1908, pp iv, 260. (In German).

**Contents:** Brief general description of the Mandated Territory including the Bismarck Archipelago; history of missions, especially of the Rhenish mission at Astrolabe Bay and the Neuendettelsau mission at Simbang.

**Photographs:** Beach at Matupi; Hertsheim's factory at Matupi (Gazelle Peninsula).

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 119 — PFELL, Joachim Graf

*Studien und Beobachtungen aus der Südsee.* (Studies and observations from the Pacific Ocean). 8vo. Braunschweig, Friedrich Vieweg und Sohn, 1899, pp xiv, 322. (In German).

**Contents:** A general description of German possessions in the Bismarck Archipelago and New Guinea, geography, natives, geology, flora, fauna and economic development.

**Photographs:** Views of Beehive Rock, Blanche Bay.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

### 120 — PFELL, Joachim Graf

*Land und Volk im Bismarck Archipel.* (Land and people of Bismarck Archipelago). In: *Verhandlungen der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde*, Berlin, Vol. xvii, No. 3, 1890, pp 144-156. (In German).

**Contents:** A brief historical introduction followed by detailed description of each island and its people, their houses, handicrafts, customs, beliefs, etc. Also fauna and vegetation.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne.

### 121 — PIGOT, R. F.

Brief notes regarding earthquakes in the New Guinea region. In: *AUSTRALIA, Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea*, 1921-1922, appendix E.

**Contents:** Brief description of the earthquakes in New Guinea.

For list of libraries, see—*AUSTRALIA, Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea*. Annotation No. 8.

### 122 — PITCAIRN, W. D.

Two years among the savages of New Guinea. 8vo. London, Ward and Downey, 1891, pp 286.

**Contents:** Description of visits to ports in southeast New Guinea and the neighbouring islands including the Duke of York group.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 123 — POOLE, C. E. Lane

The forest resources of the Territories of Papua and New Guinea: Melbourne, Commonwealth Government Printer, 1925, (Commonwealth Parliamentary paper No. 73 of 1925), pp 209.

**Contents:** A survey, based on a number of traverses, of the timber resources of the two territories. Each territory is treated under the headings: 1. General; 2. Forest regions; 3. Forest policy. There follow sections describing the species met with, and on minor forest products. Appendices include diaries of expeditions to Mt. Sarawaket (Finisterre Range) and to Ramu and Bismarcks, and a list of native tree names. Bibliography. The forest regions are described in some detail. In the Mandated Territory the following localities are specially referred to: Lower Markham River near Yalu; Markham and Ramu; Forests behind Stephanant; Sepik River; New Britain (Powell River); north New Ireland; southeast end of Finisterre Range.

**Photographs:** 40 half-tone plates showing types of forest vegetation, etc.

**Maps:** Territory of New Guinea and Papua showing author's routes, scale 1 inch : 50 miles.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Forestry Commission Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Forest Service Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Forestry Commission Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

### 124 — POWELL, Wilfred

Wanderings in a wild country; or, Three years amongst the cannibals of New Britain. 8vo. London, Sampson Low, 1883, pp viii, 283.

**Contents:** In a 15 ton ketch *Star of the East*, the author explored the Duke of York Islands and New Britain, 1877-1878 and 1879, describing the natives of these islands.

**Map:** Northeast portion of New Britain, sketch survey by W. Powell, 1878-9; Inset: New Britain, Solomon Islands and part of New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Lib-

## NEW BRITAIN

rary, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

### 125 — POWELL, W.

Observations on New Britain and neighbouring islands. In: *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society of London*, Vol. 3 (new series), 1881, pp 84-97.

*Contents:* Notes on the results of six years' exploration. Coasts, harbours, anchorages, rivers, currents, vegetation, natives, etc. of Duke of York group and New Britain are described in some detail.

*Map:* Northeast New Guinea, scale 20 miles : 1 inch. Inset: New Britain and Solomon Islands.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 126 — PUXLEY, W. L.

Green islands in glittering seas. London, Allen and Unwin, 1925, pp 316.

*Contents:* General and historical notes on New Guinea, New Ireland, Bismarck Archipelago, Banks group, Bougainville. Descriptions of natives, wild animals and birds, native craft, etc.

*Photographs:* Photographs of native types, etc.

Copies in Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

### 127 — RAY, S. H.

Note on the people and languages of New Ireland and Admiralty Islands. In: *Journal of the Anthropological Institute, London*, Vol. xxi, 1891, pp 3-13.

*Contents:* Vocabularies from Nusu (northern extremity of New Ireland), Green Island (Admiralty group) and western end of New Britain.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 128 — READ, W. J.

A snake dance of the Baining (Gazelle Peninsula). In: *Oceania*, Vol. ii, No. 2, 1931, pp 232-236.

*Contents:* Description of the snake ceremony. Names of native villages are given.

*Photographs:* Groups of natives.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 129 — RECHINGER, Karl

Botanische und zoologische Ergebnisse einer wissenschaftlichen Forschungsreise nach den Samoainseln, dem Neuguinea-Archipel und den Salomonsinseln von März bis Dezember, 1905. (Botanical and zoological results of a scientific exploration to the Samoan Islands, New Guinea archipelago and the Solomons from March to December, 1905). 4to. Wien, aus der Kaiserlich-königlichen Hof- und Staatsdruckerei, 1907-1908, part 1, pp ii, 121, 2 parts in iv, pp ii, 178. (In German).

*Contents:* Results of a scientific expedition to New Guinea in 1905 to study the fauna and flora of the country.

*Photographs:* Plates showing the flora of the country.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 130 — RECHINGER, Lily and RECHINGER, Karl

Streifzüge in Deutsch-Neu-Guinea und auf den Salomonsinseln: eine botanische Forschungsreise. (Expeditions in German New Guinea and in the Solomon Islands: a botanical journey). 8vo. Berlin, Dietrich Reimer, 1908, pp xii, 108. (In German).

*Contents:* A general description of former German New Guinea with notes on the flora.

*Photographs:* Excellent pictures of vegetation in the Baining Mountains (Gazelle Peninsula) and near Kieta and Buin on Bougainville Islands.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 131 — REED, Stephen Windsor

The making of modern New Guinea, with special reference to culture contact in the Mandated Territory. 8vo. Philadelphia, American Philosophical Society, 1943. Issued in co-operation with the International Secretariat, Institute of Pacific Relations (Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, Vol. 18, 1942). pp xix, 326.

*Contents:* By chapter headings: The world crises and the Kanaka revolution; The land and the people (a) physiography (b) the aboriginal cultures; A survey; The development of European control; The beginnings of permanent contact 1872-1884; Native administration, German, 1884-1914; Native



administration, Australian, 1914-1940, (a) military, (b) civil; Economic prospects of the Mandate; Modern New Guinea, the genesis of a new society; Appendices: 1. The language adjustment, Melanesian pidgin. 2. Port Breton, a tragic chapter in tropic colonization. 3. Population figures 1921-1938. Bibliography. The author spent the period August, 1936, to May, 1937, in the Territory, in anthropological investigations among the mountain dwelling Kwoma people of the Upper Sepik River, and in travel throughout the Territory, visiting plantations and missions, police posts and mining concessions, and observing the daily round among labour recruiters, government officials and indentured natives. He has made a close study of the published literature and his work is fully documented. The references to barter, native labour and recruiting are relevant to the purposes of this bibliography.

*Photographs:* Many photographs of interest.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

**132 — REEVES, L. C.**

Australians in action in New Guinea. Sydney, Australian News Co. Ltd., 1915, pp 97.

*Contents:* Mandated Territory, including New Britain, Nauru. A signaller's account of the capture of German New Guinea and Nauru, with a brief description of Matupi Island and volcanoes; Rabaul, and of native customs and habits.

*Photographs:* Four views around Rabaul.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

**133 — RIBBE, C.**

Ein Sammlaufenthalt in Neu-Lauenburg. (A collector's sojourn in Duke of York Island). In: *Mitteilungen des Vereins für Erdkunde*, Dresden, Vol. II, part 5, 1912. (In German).

*Contents:* The last volume of a work on Duke of York Island. Chiefly of ethnological interest. Deals with customs, beliefs, dances, agriculture, handicrafts, etc. A brief vocabulary of words in the languages of Neu Lauenburg and Gazelle Peninsula and Malay; with numerals in many other dialects, is included.

*Map:* Sketch map of Neu Lauenburg and adjacent islands.

Copy in University Library, Brisbane.

**134 — RIPLEY, Dillon**

Trail of the money bird. New York, Harper and Bros., 1942, pp 306.

*Contents:* Account of a naturalist's journey through the coastal regions of northwestern New Guinea and the adjacent islands, with much valuable information on population, topography and geography, climate, vegetation, etc.

Copy in Municipal Library, Sydney.

**135 — RIVERS, W. H. R.**

The history of Melanesian Society. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1914, pp 270.

*Contents:* Comprehensive survey and history of Melanesian culture. No topographical information.

*Photographs:* Several half-tone plates including views of Tikopia.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

**136 — ROMILLY, Hugh Hastings**

The western Pacific and New Guinea: notes on the natives, Christian and cannibal, with some account of the old labour trade. London, John Murray, 1886, pp 242.

*Contents:* The author, Deputy Commissioner for the Western Pacific and Acting Special Commissioner for New Guinea, describes his travels, mostly on the *Beagle*. Chapters on New Britain, New Ireland, Solomon Islands, a cruise in southern seas (Admiralty Islands, Louisiade Archipelago), and visits to New Guinea.

*Map:* Map of Australia and the islands.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

**137 — ROMILLY, Hugh Hastings**

The islands of the New Britain group. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society*, Vol. IX, No. 1, new series, 1887, pp 1-19.

*Contents:* A general description of the islands then recently acquired by the Germans with many details on climate, vegetation, people and customs.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

**138 — ROSKOSCHNY, Hermann**

Europas Kolonien. Die Deutschen in der Südsee. (Europe's colonies. The Germans in the Pacific). 4to. Leipzig, Gressner und Schramm, (1885?), pp iv, 243. (In German).

*Contents:* A study of German Pacific colonies.

*Photographs*: Woodcuts mostly of ethnological interest.

*Maps*: Maps of various coasts on a small scale.

COPY in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

**139 — SACHOT, Octave**

Récits de voyages; nègres et papous; l'Afrique équatoriale et la Nouvelle-Guinée. (Reports on travel; Negroes and Papuans; Equatorial Africa and New Guinea). 8vo. Paris, P. Ducrocq, Libraire-Editeur, Rue de Seine, 55, pp viii, 356. (In French).

*Contents*: Three parts of the book are devoted to equatorial Africa, but the fourth part contains a description of New Guinea, its history, ethnology and geography.

*Maps*: 1. Equatorial Africa; 2. General map of Polynesia including the eastern part of New Guinea inset.

COPY in Public Library, Melbourne.

**140 — SAPPER, Karl**

Beiträge zur Kenntnis Neupommerns und des Kaiser-Wilhelms-Land. (Contributions to the knowledge of New Britain and Kaiser Wilhelms Land). In: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1910, part 1, pp 189-193, 255-256; 1911, part 1, p 133. (In German).

*Contents*: Localities described: Gazelle Peninsula and mainland coast from Aitape to Arop with islands in the Schouten Group, Bam and Long Island, Liebliche or Arawe Is. (alternative name Gradeuse Island); Gazelle Peninsula pp 189-195, map 33. Coast from Aitape to Arop, pp 255-256, map 44. Various islands, p 256, 1911, part 1, p 133, is a correction relating to Tavurvur Mt. Alternative name Ghaie.

*Maps*: Several small scale maps.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

**141 — SAPPER, Karl**

The activity of the volcanoes Ghaie and Raluan (New Britain). In: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1911, pp 135-139. (In German).

*Contents*: An account of volcanic activity in New Britain.

*Map*: Sketch map of Blanche Bay, scale 1:200,000.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

**142 — SAPPER, Karl**

Die Bildung der Vulkaninsel Raluan. (The formation of the volcanic island Raluan). In: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1914, part 1, p 337. (In German).

*Contents*: The island was formed in 1878 in Blanche Bay.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

**143 — SAPPER, Karl and FRIEDERICI, Georg**

Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse einer amtlichen Forschungsreise nach dem Bismarck Archipel im Jahre 1908. (Scientific results of an official exploration of the Bismarck Archipelago in 1908). 3 vols. 4to. (Mitteilungen aus den Deutschen Schutzbezieten Ergänzungsheften Nos. 3, 5, 7). Berlin, E. S. Mittler & Sohn, 1910-1913, pp ii, 130, vi, 324, iii, 182. (In German).

*Contents*: Bismarck Archipelago: Vol. 1. Map construction, geology, climate, soil, vegetation, animal world, influence of climate and vegetation on nature of terrain, hydrography, orography, native economy, landscape, soil analysis. Vol. 2. Discovery, natives, grammar of "Barriai," language; Vol. 3. Comparison of languages, of anthropology and ethnology.

*Photographs*: 18 photographs of general interest.

*Maps*: 11 small scale maps of the area.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

**144 — SCHELLONG, O.**

Einige Bemerkungen über die Fahrzeuge (Kanus) der Papuas von Kaiser-Wilhelmsland und dem Bismarck Archipelago. (Some remarks on the boats (canoes) of the Papuans of Kaiser-Wilhelmsland and the Bismarck Archipelago). In: *Internationales Archiv für Ethnographie*, Band xvi, Heft vi, 1904, pp 176-179. (In German).

*Contents*: Descriptions of canoes from Finschhafen, Duke of York Group and New Ireland.

COPY in Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

**145 — SCHLEINITZ, G. E. G. Freiherr von**

Die Forschungsreise S.M.S. *Gazelle* in den Jahren, 1874 bis 1876. (Voyage of exploration of S.M.S. *Gazelle* in the years 1874 to 1876). 4to, 5 vols. Berlin, Mittler, Hydrographisches Amt des Reichs-Marine-Amtes, 1889-1890. (In German).

*Contents*: This was an official German expedition to observe the transit of Venus in 1874 from the Kerguelen Islands and to make oceanographical and hydrographical observations. The route was from Kerguelen Islands to Timor, Amboina, MacCluer Gulf in New Guinea and thence to New Britain, etc. Vol. 1, gives an account of the journey, Vol. 2, deals with physics and chemistry, Vol. 3, with zoology and geology, Vol. 4, with botany and Vol. 5, with meteorology.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

**146 — SCHLEINITZ, G. E. G. Freiherr von**

Neu Pommern, Hydrographische Beobachtungen und Küstenbeschreibung, geologischer Charakter der Insel. (New Britain, hydrographic observations and description of the coast, geological character of the island). In: SCHLEINITZ, G. E. G. Freiherr von—*Die Forschungsreise S.M.S. Gazelle in den Jahren 1874 bis 1876*, Theil 1, 1899, pp 239-248, Theil 3, 1889, pp 249-256. (In German).

*Contents*: The S.M.S. *Gazelle* only visited Blanche Bay and its vicinity, which are here described.



## NEW BRITAIN

*Maps:* New Ireland, Lavongai and New Britain after the observations of S.M.S. *Gazelle*, 1875, scale 1:1,000,000. Blanche Bay . . . according to the observations of S.M.S. *Gazelle*, 1875, scale 1:75,000. Inset: view of Matupi Island showing Great Harbour and the mountains Mother and Daughter.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

### 147 — SCHMIDT, Rochus

Deutschlands Kolonien: ihre Gestaltung, Entwicklung und Hilfsquellen (Band 2). West-Afrika und Südsee. (German Colonies: their form, development and resources. Vol. 2. West Africa and the South Seas). 2nd edition, 8vo. Berlin, Alfred Schall, 1895, pp, vi, 438. (In German).

*Contents:* Discovery, exploration, geography, topography, fauna, flora, natives, of Kaiser Wilhelmsland, Bismarck Archipelago and Solomon Islands; former German possessions in the Pacific.

*Photographs:* Numerous photographs of interest.

*Maps:* Some small scale maps.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 148 — SCHNEE, Heinrich

Bilder aus der Südsee—Unter den kannibalen Stämmen des Bismarck-Archipels. (Pictures from the Pacific Ocean, among the cannibal peoples of the Bismarck Archipelago). Berlin, Dietrich Reimer, 1904, pp xiv, 394.

*Contents:* An account of the author's two years as a government official in the Bismarck Archipelago and Admiralty Islands.

*Photographs:* Numerous illustrations and views of the Bismarck Archipelago and Admiralty Islands.

*Maps:* Several small scale maps.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 149 — SCHNEE, Heinrich

Deutsches Kolonial-Lexikon; hrsg. von H. Schnee. (German colonial encyclopaedia; edited by H. Schnee), 3 vols. 4to. Leipzig, Quelle und Meyer, 1920, pp xxxi, 776, 698, 778. (In German).

*Contents:* This encyclopaedia is the work of experts. It contains long signed articles and shorter notices, with bibliographies. Contributions made to the New Guinea and other Pacific sections include those of Prof. F. Dahl, A. Krämer, Dr. C. Lauterbach, Prof. K. Sapper, Dr. G. Thilenius and Dr. P. Hambruch. Deals with all former German colonial possessions.

*Photographs:* 13 photographs of varied interest.

*Maps:* One map of Sepik River, one of Vitu Island and Hermit Islands.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 150 — SCHUBERT, Richard

Die fossilen Foraminiferen des Bismarckarchipels und einiger angrenzender Inseln. (Fossil foraminifera of the Bismarck Archipelago and some neighbouring islands). K. K. Geologischen Reichsanstalt, Wien (Vienna) 1911. (Abhandlungen der K.K. Geologischen Reichsanstalt, Band xx, heft. 4), pp 130. (In German).

*Contents:* Describes a series of geological borings in New Ireland, New Hanover, New Britain, Djaul Is., and the Solomons.

*Photographs:* 6 litho plates of fossils and 16 text figures.

*Map:* New Ireland, showing sites investigated.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 151 — SCHUMANN, Karl and LAUTERBACH, Karl

Die Flora der deutschen Schutzgebiete in der Südsee. (The flora of the German possessions in the Pacific). 8vo, Leipzig, Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger, 1901, pp xvi, 613. (In German).

*Contents:* Botanical results of collections made in New Guinea and the Bismarck Archipelago 1890-1900. The following areas were visited: Huon Gulf, Finsch Harbour, Astrolabe Bay, Ramu River from the mouth to about 500 km upstream, Bismarck Mts. to a height of 1000 meters, Ssigaun Mts. to a height of 900 meters and in New Britain, Blanche Bay, Raluan, the Mother Volcano, Kerawara Is. in Duke of York Group and Nusa Is. near New Ireland.

*Maps:* 2 small scale maps with inset.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 152 — SCHWABE, A. D. Kurd

Die Deutschen Kolonien; hrsg. von A. D. K. Schwabe. (The German colonies, edited by A. D. K. Schwabe). 2 vols., large 4to., Berlin, Weller & Hutlich, no date. (In German).

*Contents:* Vol. 2. German East Africa, New Guinea, and the islands of the Pacific Ocean, by A. Krämer (pp 69-116); A handsomely produced general survey of the German colonial possessions. Subjects in the New Guinea section are—Discovery and exploration, boundaries, geography, geology, fauna, native manners and customs, rites and ceremonies.

*Photographs:* 12 photographs with views of Madang, Siar Island, etc.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 153 — SHURCLIFF, Sidney Nichols

Jungle islands, the *Illyria* in the South Seas . . . the record of the Crane Pacific Expedition, Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago, Illinois, 4to. New York, Putnam, 1930, pp xvi, 298.

*Contents:* Chapters 9 and 10 describe the visit of the expedition to New Guinea. They called at Rabaul, flew over the Markham River and sailed up the Sepik to the May River in the *Illyria*, 356 tons; they made a trip of about 17 miles up the May River by launch.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

## 154 — SEMON, Richard

In the Australian bush and on the coast of the Coral Sea. London, MacMillan & Co., Ltd., 1899, pp 552.

*Contents:* A volume on the experiences and observations of a naturalist in Australia, New Guinea and the Moluccas, embracing zoology, anatomy and other scientific investigations.

*Photographs:* 86 photographs mostly of native flora, fauna, natives and views of various towns and villages, local activities and industries, arts and crafts in the island visited.

*Map:* Australia, Sumatra, Borneo and New Guinea and adjacent islands (no scale).

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

## 155 — SIEBERG, August

Die Erdbebenstätigkeit in Deutsch-Neuguinea. (Volcanic activity in German New Guinea). In: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1910, part II, pp 72-74, 116-122. (In German).

*Contents:* An account of volcanic eruptions in former German New Guinea.

*Photographs:* Photographs of volcanic activity.

*Maps:* Some small scale maps.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

## 156 — SIEVERS, Wilhelm

Die Schutzgebiete in der Südsee. (Protected regions in the Pacific Ocean). In: MEYER, H.—*Das Deutsche Kolonialreich*, Band 2, 1910, pp 301-496, plus vi, plus ii and ii plus iv. (In German).

*Contents:* Pp 394-462 cover Kaiser-Wilhelms Land, the Bismarck Archipelago and the Solomons. Discovery and exploration, climate, vegetation, fauna, the natives, production and trade. The islands of the Bismarck Archipelago and the Solomons are dealt with separately. This is an authoritative publication and has a bibliography.

*Photographs:* Several illustrations of interest.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra.

## 157 — SMITH, A. C.

Studies of Papuanian plants. Pts. I-IV. (Reprinted without change of paging from) *Journal of the Arnold Arboretum*. Vol. 22, 1941, pp 60-80, 231-252, 343-374, 497-528.

*Contents:* Botanical descriptions which show some plants and fruits to be edible, and some useful in other ways.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Department

of Agriculture Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney (Parts II-V); University Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

## 158 — STANLEY, Evan R.

A contribution to the geology of New Guinea. With geological section. 4to. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1921. (Bulletin of the Territory of Papua, No. 7), pp 15.

*Contents:* Historical introduction, physiography, tectonic features, stratigraphical geology, geological structures in New Guinea generally, but mainly Papua.

*Photographs:* Several photographs of interest.

*Maps:* Some small scale geological maps.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

## 159 — STANLEY, Evan R.

Report on the salient geological features and natural resources of the New Guinea Territory, including notes on dialectics and ethnology. (Appendix, Hydrographical report on the Mandated Territory by G. H. Rolleston). In: AUSTRALIA—*Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea*, 1921-1922, Appendix B.

*Contents:* Compiled from data collected by the Commonwealth New Guinea Expedition, 1920-1921. An interim report on the expedition was made by the Director of the Expedition, C. Brown, for which see Brown C.—*Interim report*. Deals with physiography, descriptive geology, igneous rocks, etc., economic geology, natural resources, agricultural resources, native products, etc, with bibliographical notes. This report has also been published separately.

*Photographs:* Many photographs of interest.

*Maps:* Several illustrating maps.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea*. Annotation No. 8.

## 160 — STANLEY, Evan R.

The structure of New Guinea. In: *Proceedings of the Pan-Pacific Science Congress, Australia*, Vol. I 1923, pp 764-772.



## NEW BRITAIN

**Contents:** Describes broadly the geology of New Guinea and its relationship to other islands and land masses.

**Map:** East New Guinea and islands, no scale, and geological section from Cape York north across New Guinea.

Copies in National Museum Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

### 161 — STANLEY, G. A. V.

Present status of the geographical knowledge of New Guinea (presidential address, Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science, 1939). Sydney, 1939. (Reprinted from Report of the Association, Canberra meeting, January, 1939).

**Contents:** Gives history of geographical work in New Guinea. First the history of Dutch New Guinea geography, Papua, oil exploration work in New Guinea and Papua.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney (in periodical only); Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart; Tasmanian Museum Library, Hobart.

### 162 — STEHN, C. E. and WOOLNOUGH, W. C.

Report on vulcanological and seismological investigations at Rabaul. In: *AUSTRALIA—Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea*, 1936-1937, 147-158.

**Contents:** Report on volcanic activity at Rabaul.

For list of libraries, See *AUSTRALIA—Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea*. Annotation No. 8.

### 163 — STUEBEL, Dr.

Reise des Bezirksamtmannes Dr. Stuebel um Neu Pommern und nach Kaiser-Wilhelmsland. (Journey of District Officer Dr. Stuebel around New Britain and to Kaiser Wilhelmsland, 1911). In: *Amtsblatt für das Schutzgebiet Deutsch-Neuguinea*, Jahrgang 3, 1911, Nos. 22, 23, 24, pp 245-248, 262-264, 267-270.

**Contents:** The journey was made in the *Komet* and the account includes descriptive notes of the coasts of the mainland and New Britain.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 164 — TEELING, William

Gods of to-morrow; the story of a journey in Asia and Australasia. 8vo. London, Lovat Dickson, 1936, pp xii, 376.

**Contents:** A description and detailed notes on Papua, Mandated Territory and Dutch New Guinea, Papuan administration, Trobriand Islands, goldfields of the Mandated Territory, aerial transport, comparison of Australian and Dutch administration in New Guinea, Japanese commercial penetration of Dutch New Guinea and Dutch counter-measures, missions in Papua, natives (administration of justice, labour, etc.).

**Photographs:** Many illustrations and photographs.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

### 165 — THILENIUS, G.

Ergebnisse der Südsee - Expedition, 1908-1910. Herausgegeben von G. Thilenius. (Results of the Pacific Ocean Expedition, 1908-1910, edited by G. Thilenius). Hamburg, L. Friederichsen & Co. (Hamburgische Wissenschaftliche Stiftung), 1911. (In German).

**Contents:** Results of the voyage under the auspices of the Hamburg Science Foundation. The ship used was the *Peiho*, 756 tons, length 57m., breadth 8.6m., depth 3.66m., and draught 11ft. 7ins. The expedition visited all German possessions in the Pacific and the scientific results are still being published. The following volumes already published deal with the present Territory of New Guinea. i. Allgemeines (General). Includes plan of the expedition; diary navigation and meteorology (1st year); examination of the geological specimens. ii. Ethnographie (Ethnography). A description of the voyage to the Bismarck Archipelago and New Guinea, 1908-1909, was published in 1911. For this see VOGEL, HANS—*Eine Forschungsreise im Bismarck Archipelago*, annotated below.

**Photographs:** Photographs of the *Peiho*, craters, harbours, vegetation, native houses.

**Maps:** Eight, showing route of *Peiho* in Bismarck Archipelago, the Sepik, St. Matthias Group, Admiralties, Nukumanu.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney (II A, Bd I, II, B, Bd I, 2, 3, 4, 7 and 12); National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra (Pt. II A, I); Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide (B, Bd I).

**166 — THILENIUS, G. and others**

Allgemeines. (General volume dealing with the results of the Südsee-Expedition, 1908-1910). Hamburg, L. Friederichsen & Co. (Hamburgische Wissenschaftliche Stiftung), 1927, pp 502. In: THILENIUS, G.—*Ergebnisse der Südsee Expedition*, 1908-1910. (In German).

*Contents:* Includes: Plan of the expedition: Tagebuch (diary); Navigation and meteorology (1st year of voyage); Examination of the geological specimens. Dimensions of the *Peiho*. Notes on harbours and bays surveyed, including river mouths and anchorages. The maps were handed over to the German Admiralty. For the descriptive notes see pp 376-401.

*Photographs:* Seven photographs of the *Peiho*, coral beach (St. Matthias), native village, Linden Harbour, craters, Simpson's Harbour, Matupi Islands.

*Map:* Showing route of the *Peiho* in Bismarck Archipelago.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

**167 — THURNWALD, Richard**

Forschungen aus den Salomo-Inseln und dem Bismarck-Archipel. (Research in the Solomon Islands and the Bismarck Archipelago). Berlin, D. Reimer, 1912. (In German).

*Contents:* Vol. 1: Songs and myths of Buin, people, political organization and economics. Vol. II, Part 1: Stages of life; 2. Economics and organization; 3. Notable events; 4. Genealogical tables.

*Photographs:* One plate of ethnological types, and some small but clear photographs including coastal views and native villages.

*Maps:* Southern part of Bougainville, scale 1:400,000; northwest part of Choiseul, scale 1:400,000. These maps show considerable detail in the interior as well as coastal regions.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney (Vols. 1 and 3); Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

**168 — THURNWALD, Richard**

Ethno-psychologische Studien an Südseevölkern auf dem Bismarck-Archipel und den Salomo-Inseln. (Ethno-psychological studies of the South Sea people of the Bismarck Archipelago and the Solomon Islands). Leipzig, J. A. Barth, 1913, pp 163. (In German).

*Contents:* Experimental psychology of natives, with a chapter on language, including "bitchin English."

*Photographs:* 22 plates of native drawings, etc.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

**169 — TODD, J. A.**

Native offences and European law in southwest New Britain. In: *Oceania*, Vol. v, No. 4, 1935, pp 437-460.

*Contents:* Describes administration, missions and general treatment of the subject of the article.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

**170 — TODD, J. A.**

Research work in southwest New Britain. In: *Oceania*, Vol. vi, Nos. 1 and 2, 1934, pp 80-101, 193-214.

*Contents:* Describes locality of Möwehafen and small islands, fresh-water streams, climate, language (no vocabulary), sociology. Second part of article describes production of food, ritual, life, birth, death, burial, culture contact.

*Photographs:* Photographs of Möwehafen village, natives, crops, fishing nets.

*Map:* Sketch map of New Britain and adjacent islands.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

**171 — TODD, J. A.**

Redress of wrongs in southwest New Britain. In: *Oceania*, Vol. vi, No. 4, 1936, pp 401-440.

*Contents:* Describes ceremonial combat, settlement of debt, Kamutmut secret society and sorcery.

*Photographs:* Native choir, Kamutmut dance, Mukmuk stones, District Officer's court in village.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

**172 — TOWNSEND, G. W. L.**

The administration of the Mandated Territory of New Guinea. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. LXXXII, 1932, pp 424-433.

*Contents:* An account for a general audience of the methods used in the administration of the Territory.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Lib-



## NEW BRITAIN

rary, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 173 — TREVITT, J. W.

Notes on the social organization of northeast Gazelle Peninsula, New Britain. In: *Oceania*, Vol. x, No. 3, 1940, pp 350-359.

*Contents:* Population around Rabaul, first culture-contact, 1875. Topography, hilly with narrow coastal fringe of lower land, thickly populated. To west and south flanked by a broad valley and high rugged mountains. Villages, chieftainship, family, social organization, tribes.

*Map:* Sketch map of Gazelle Peninsula, showing villages, no scale.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 174 — TROUGHTON, Ellis

The furred animals of New Guinea. In: *Australian Museum Magazine*, Vol. 8, No. 3, January-March, 1943, pp 82-90.

*Contents:* New Guinea and adjacent islands. Close relationship between New Guinea and Australian fauna, mammals, marsupials, kangaroos, bandicoots, possum family, bats, rats and introduced mammals.

Copies in Mitchell Library Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Queen Victoria Museum Library, Launceston.

### 175 — UNITED STATES NAVY, Hydrographic Office

Sailing directions for the Pacific Islands. Vol. 1. Western groups. 8vo. Washington, Government Printing Office, 4th edition, 1938, with supplements and corrections to January 1, 1941, and summary of notices to Mariners, January 1 to July 9, 1941.

*Contents:* This volume covers the Bismarck Archipelago, New Caledonia, New Hebrides, Loyalty Islands, Solomon Islands, Marshalls, Carolines and Marianas.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; AGS Library.

### 176 — VIAL, Leigh G.

Natives of our mandate. In *Walkabout*, Vol. 5, No. 6, April, 1939, pp 21-24.

*Contents:* Notes on natives in Australian mandated territories.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 177 — VOGEL, Hans

Eine Forschungsreise im Bismarck Archipel. (A voyage of investigation to the Bismarck Archipelago). Hamburg, L. Friederichsen & Co. (Hamburgische Wissenschaftliche Stiftung), 1911.

*Contents:* Describes the journey of the Südsee Expedition, 1908-1909, in the ship *Peibo*, to the Bismarck Archipelago and German New Guinea. The scientific results of the Südsee Expedition, 1908-1910, are published under the editorship of G. Thilenius. For these reports see THILENIUS, G.—*Ergebnisse der Südsee Expedition*, 1908-1910.

*Map:* Map showing routes of the *Peibo*.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 178 — WALLACE, Lane Todd

The Bainings of New Britain. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 4, No. 8, June, 1938, pp 21-24.

*Contents:* An account of a visit to the tribes in the mountains behind Rabaul. Some topographical descriptions are given.

*Photographs:* Several photographs of native life.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 179 — WARBURG, O.

De Vegetationsverhältnisse van Neu-Guinea. (The vegetation conditions of New Guinea). In: *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde-Verhandlungen*, 1892, Band xix, pp 130-147. (In German).

*Contents:* Notes on New Guinea vegetation.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Syd-

ney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

**180 — WEETMAN, Charles**

Rabaul, a study in black and white. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 3, No. 6, April, 1937, pp 19-23.

*Contents:* A description of life in Rabaul.

Copies in Mitchell Library Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

**181 — WEGENER, Georg**

Deutschland im Stillen Ozean; Samoa, Karolinen, Marshall Inseln, Marianen, Kaiser Wilhelmsland, Bismarck Archipel und Solomo Inseln. (Germany in the Pacific Ocean, Samoa, Carolines, Marshall, Mariana Islands, New Guinea, Bismarck Archipelago and Solomon Islands). 8vo. Bielefeld und Leipzig, Velhagen & Klasing, 1903, pp 156. (Land und Leute: Monographien zur Erdkunde, xv). (In German).

*Contents:* Geography, climate, health, vegetation, fauna, exploration, natives (physical characteristics, manners and customs, dress, canoes, hunting and fishing, housing, beliefs, rites and ceremonies).

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

**182 — WILDA, Johannes**

Reise auf S.M.S. *Möwe*. (Journey on the S.M.S. *Möwe*). Allgemeiner Verein für Deutsche Literatur, 1903. (In German).

*Contents:* On the survey ship *Möwe*, 845 tons, the author visited Kaiser Wilhelmsland, the Bismarck Archipelago and the Solomon Islands, during a journey from Hong Kong, and returned to China via Java on the *Stettin*.

*Photographs:* Photograph of Matupi, Blanche Bay, New Britain. The Hernheim settlement.

*Map:* A rough sketch map of the journey.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

**183 — WILDEY, William Brackley**

Australasia and the Oceanic region. Melbourne, Geo. Robertson, 1877, pp 426.

*Contents:* A volume dealing mostly with Australia and the Oceanic region, touching on New Guinea, from a colonist's point of view, future development of Australia and New Guinea.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

**184 — WILLEY, Arthur**

Zoological results based on material from New Britain, New Guinea, etc. Parts iv-vi. 8vo. Cambridge University Press, 1900, pp viii, 474.

*Contents:* Scientific commentary on insects, slugs, sponges and other specimens in New Britain, New Guinea, etc.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney (part 1 only); National Library, Canberra; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth.

**185 — WINTHNIß, P. J.**

Die Bildersprache des Nordostammes der Gazelle-Halbinsel, Neu Pommern. (The figurative language of the tribes of the northeast Gazelle Peninsula). In: *Anthropos*, Vol. iv, 1909, pp 20-36. (In German).

*Contents:* A specialized linguistic study.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

**186 — WINTHNIß, P. J.**

Heiratsgebräuche bei den Gunantuna auf Neu Pommern. (Marriage customs of the Gunantuna in New Britain). In: *Anthropos*, Vol. xxii, 1927, pp 765-792. (In German).

*Contents:* A detailed description of the marriage customs of the Gunantuna; mention is also made of shell money, myths, etc.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

**187 — ZÖLLER, Hugo**

Deutsch-Neuguinea und meine Ersteigung des Finisterre-Gebirges. (German New Guinea and my ascent of the Finisterre Range). 8vo. Stuttgart, Union Deutsche Verlagsgesellschaft, 1891, pp xxxii, 546. (In German).

*Contents:* Includes descriptions of Melanua Harbour, Bogadjim, in Astrolabe Bay, Finisterre Range, Hatzfeldt Harbour, Admiralty Islands, New Britain, Bougainville and Buka.

*Photographs:* Many illustrations mostly of little topographical interest, but include some panoramas of the Finisterre Range, ascended by Zöller in 1888.

*Maps:* Original map of the Zöllerschen expedition in Finisterre Range, scale 1:350,000. Inset: Kaiser Wilhelms Land, northwest coast, scale 1:3,500,000; Sketch of Buka Strait surveyed on board the New Guinea steamer, *Ysabel*, by Hugo Zöller, scale 1:350,000. (The *Ysabel* sailed down the west coast of Buka, through Buka Strait, and along the northeast coast of Bougainville).

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.



## NEW IRELAND

### 1 — AINSWORTH, Col. John

Report of Colonel John Ainsworth, late Chief Native Commissioner, Kenya Colony, on administrative arrangements and matters affecting the interests of natives in the Territory of New Guinea. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1924, pp 50.

*Contents:* Suggestions as to the best method of administration in the Mandated Territory of New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 2 — ALLIED GEOGRAPHICAL SECTION, Hydrographic Branch

Sailing Directions, Part II, Sections I and II, pp 1-26 and 27-72.

*Contents:* Part I comprises northeast New Guinea area: north coast of New Guinea (Siar Harbour to Dutch border); Bismarck Archipelago, Admiralty Islands, Hermit Islands, Ninigo Group. Section II gives the harbours, anchorages, passages and coastal information of the area.

Copies in AGS Library; NEFIS Library.

### 3 — AMTSBLATT FÜR DAS SCHUTZGEBIET DEUTSCH-NEUGUINEA

Amtsblatt für das Schutzgebiet Deutsch-Neuguinea, 1909-1914. (Government gazette for the protectorate of German New Guinea, 1909-1914). 8vo. and fol. Rabaul (In German).

*Contents:* Contains Government orders, notices, etc., reports of expeditions and descriptions of localities as well as articles on economic development of the territory. Separate entries are made for these reports, etc., to facilitate reference under different geographical areas or because of their special interest.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney (Jahrgang 1-5, 1909-1913 complete; Jahrgang 6, 1914, August 15, No. 16 only); Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney (Vol. 8, No. 3 missing); National Library, Canberra.

### 4 — AUSTRALIA, COMMISSIONS

Interim and final reports of Royal Commission on late German New Guinea. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1920.

*Contents:* Very general remarks on the whole of New Guinea—rivers, population, Government, etc., ownership of property, position of Germans, effect on natives of change of government, organization of

government, cost of government, present and prospective revenue, disposal of enemy owned property, trade relationships. Murray's suggested schemes for government, question of amalgamation.

*Map:* Map shows Papua and late German New Guinea, scale 24 miles : 1".

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

### 5 — AUSTRALIA, COMMONWEALTH OF

Sale of expropriated properties (Second Group) in Territory of New Guinea, Melbourne. The Custodian of Expropriated Properties, 1926, pp 248.

*Contents:* Describes in detail plantation properties in Aitape, Fead Island, Madang, Morobe, New Ireland, New Britain and Witu areas. Information on conditions of sale, etc., information as to titles, and some general information relative to New Guinea.

*Photographs:* Many good photographs of the territory.

Copy in AGS Library.

### 6 — AUSTRALIA, COMMONWEALTH OF

Sale of expropriated properties (Third Group) in the Territory of New Guinea, Melbourne. The Custodian of Expropriated Properties, 1927, pp 227.

*Contents:* Description of properties, plantations and trading posts offered for sale in 1927. Covers areas of Bougainville, Madang, Manus, Maron, New Britain, New Ireland.

*Photographs:* Many good pictures.

Copy in AGS Library.

### 7 — AUSTRALIA, COMMONWEALTH OF

Report of committee appointed to investigate new site for the administrative headquarters of the Territory of New Guinea. (Chairman, Brig. Gen. T. Griffiths). Fol. Canberra, Government Printer, 1938, pp 41.

*Contents:* Brief topographical notes are included in the descriptions of the places considered: Wau, Ramu River headwaters, Markham River headwaters, Madang, Sek, Morobe, Salamaua, Lae, Finschhafen, Bitapaka, Taviu, Kavieng, Lombom (Wallis Island), Moewehaven, Weberhaven. More details are given about Lae, the recommended site, and Salamaua, suggested port. A comment on this report will be found in *Pacific Islands Monthly*, August, 1938, pp 27, 57-62.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

## 8 — AUSTRALIA, COMMONWEALTH OF

Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Administration of the Territory of New Guinea, 1914-1921, 1921-1922 to date. Melbourne and Canberra, Government Printer, 1922.

*Contents:* Yearly report made by the Commonwealth Government of Australia on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea. Reports and information of interest have been noted under the authors' names and in the area with which they deal.

*Photographs:* Many photographs appear throughout these reports.

*Maps:* Several maps are published each year of different parts of the Territory.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney (1914, 1923-1924 missing); Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane (1922-1924, 1933-1935 only); Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth (1937-1938); State Library, Hobart; University Library, Hobart (1921-1922, 1922).

## 9 — AUSTRALIA, COMMONWEALTH OF

Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Administration of the Mandated Territory of New Guinea, 1921-1922. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1922.

*Contents:* A general review of the Territory. Geographical descriptions, notes on the natives, administration, law and justice, native affairs, public health, education, commerce, production, lands and forestry, mining, finance, work of district officers.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea*. Annotation No. 8

## 10 — AUSTRALIA, DEPARTMENT OF DEFENCE

Report by the Minister of State for Defence on the military occupation of the German New Guinea Possessions. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1922, pp 140.

*Contents:* Article gives the position in the Pacific at the beginning of war of 1914-1918 and the despatch

of Australian naval and military expeditionary force. Gives the landing at Rabaul, terms of capitulation. Very brief description of the Territory. Steps to take over the administrative functions, Northwest Pacific expedition (Marshalls, Carolines, Pelew and Marianne). Laws in force in the Territory and the administration of justice, native affairs, tropical medicine, revenue, currency and coinage, cost of administration. Policy in regard to German nationals.

*Map:* One map, showing Papua and late German New Guinea, scale 24 miles : 1". Map shows district boundaries, main rivers and mountain ranges.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

## 11 — AUSTRALIA, PRIME MINISTER'S DEPARTMENT

Official handbook of the Territory of New Guinea administered by the Commonwealth of Australia under mandate from the Council of the League of Nations. Canberra, Commonwealth Government Printer, 1937.

*Contents:* An official handbook on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea, including the Admiralty Islands, Solomons and other islands. History of the Territory, geography, climate, living conditions, agriculture, flora, land tenure, crops, forestry, fauna, livestock, mineral resources, administration, commerce and communications, natives (their races and regions, language, physical types, customs and organization, land tenure, food supplies and markets, currency and trade), missions, statistics; with bibliography.

*Photographs:* 40 various views of the Territory.

*Maps:* New Guinea and Papua; Gazelle Peninsula; and Morobe goldfields.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Co. Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; NEFIS Library.

## 12 — BAESSLER, A.

Südsee-Bilder. (South Sea pictures). Berlin, A. Asher & Co., 1895, pp 250.

*Contents:* Pages 43-107 deal with Kaiser Wilhelmsland, Bismarck Archipelago, Pitt Strait, Astrolabe Bay, Friedrich Wilhelmshafen, Stephansort. General description of region, harbours, vegetation, and natives.

*Photographs:* Views of Bogadjim, Matupi, Tabot, Herbertshöhe, and natives.

*Map:* South Pacific, scale 1:60,000,000.



## NEW IRELAND

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

### 13 — BANNOW, Elizabeth Kramer

Bei kunstsinnigen Kannibalen der Südsee; wanderungen auf Neu Mecklenburg, 1908-1909. (Among artistic cannibals in the South Seas: travels in New Ireland, 1908-1909). Berlin, Dietrich Reimer, 1916, pp 284. (In German).

*Contents:* Very full account of travels over the whole of New Ireland in connection with the German South Sea Expedition, with much topographical detail; the south; wanderings in central New Ireland; the central portion; visit to New Britain; the west coast (New Ireland); last days in Lamasong; Lelet; the north of the island; notes by A. Krämer.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 14 — BAUDOUIN, A.

L'aventure de Port Breton et la colonie libre dite Nouvelle France: souvenirs personnels et documents. (The adventure of Port Breton and the free colony called New France: personal recollections and documents). Paris, Maurice Dreyfous, 1883, pp 346. (In French).

*Contents:* An account of the fourth (and last) expedition to the colony of New France, by the doctor attached to it. Includes a detailed description of the topography, climate and resources of Port Breton, and a chapter on the organization and customs of the native tribes.

*Photographs:* Woodcut illustrations, mainly portraits and facsimiles, but including two woodcut views of the settlement after drawings by Captain Henry.

*Maps:* Facsimile, hydrographic and topographic sketch showing works already constructed at Port Breton, by M. le Colonel Le Prévost, scale 1:20,000.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 15 — BEHRMANN, Walter

Ozeanien. (Oceania). In: *Handbuch der Geographischen Wissenschaft*, edited by Fritz Klute, Part 2. Potsdam, Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft Athenaion, 1930. (In German).

*Contents:* This publication deals with Oceania generally and with Melanesia and Micronesia.

*Photographs:* Several good half-tones of New Guinea.

*Map:* Map of Pacific, scale 1:27,000,000, with insets.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne.

### 16 — BELL, F. L. S.

Report on field work in Tanga. In: *Oceania*, Vol. iv, No. 3, 1934, pp 290-309.

*Contents:* Deals with area 60 miles off east coast of New Ireland. Trade goods acceptable and non-acceptable, population, physiography, vegetation, winds and climate, spring and water supplies, food, physique, outline of culture, magic, religion, economic structure.

*Photographs:* Photographs depicting native life.

*Map:* Sketch map of Boieng Island, Tanga Group.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 17 — BELL, F. L. S.

Warfare among the Tanga. In: *Oceania*, Vol. v, No. 3, 1935, pp 253-279.

*Contents:* General description of native warfare and weapons.

*Photographs:* Several illustrations of natives and their weapons.

*Map:* Sketch map of Boieng Island.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 18 — BELL, F. L. S.

Death in Tanga. In: *Oceania*, Vol. vii, No. 3, 1937, pp 316-339.

*Contents:* General treatment of the subject.

*Photographs:* Funeral house, 120ft. long; Entrance to funeral house.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 19 — BELL, F. L. S.

The social significance of Amfat among the Tanga of New Ireland. In: *Journal of the Polynesian Society*, Vol. 44, 1935, pp 97-111.

*Contents:* Objects of value, especially shell-ring, and trade in Tanga.

*Photographs:* Several illustrations showing making of shell-rings.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Bureau of Seasonal Forecasting Library, Croyham-

## NEW IRELAND

hurst; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 20 — BELL, F. L. S.

Sokopana: A Melanesian secret society. In: *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute*, Vol. LXV, 1935, pp 311-342.

*Contents:* Résumé of Tangan culture, giving a detailed description of the society and its activities.

*Photographs:* Photographs of native types.

*Maps:* Some small scale maps.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 21 — BERNATZIK, H. A.

Südsee: travels in the South Seas; translated from the German by V. Ogilvie. 8vo. London, Constable, 1935, pp xvi, 158.

*Contents:* Part II deals with New Guinea: accounts of the author's brief visits to parts of Papua and the Mandated Territory.

*Photographs:* Many photographs—mainly of upper Purari and Mt. Clarence area.

*Map:* The map is a rough sketch map of Australia and the South West Pacific to illustrate the author's journey.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

### 22 — BLUM, Hans

Neu Guinea und der Bismarckarchipel; eine wirtschaftliche Studie. (New Guinea and the Bismarck Archipelago, an economic study). 8vo. Berlin, Schoenfeldt & Co., Verlag Inh. Schoenfeldt & Roscher, 1900, pp xvi, 226. (In German).

*Contents:* History and development of New Guinea and the part played by the German New Guinea Company. The establishment of missions and their economic importance. Accounts of geographical and scientific discoveries.

*Photographs:* Illustrations of natives.

*Maps:* Map of German New Guinea; Bismarck Archipelago and Solomon Islands, scale 1:6,000,000.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 23 — BRAUN, M.

Ueber Tierhaltung und Tierzucht im Schutzgebiet Neuguinea und die zu deren Hebung erforderlichen Massnahmen. (Concerning the keeping and breeding of animals in the Protectorate of New Guinea and the measures to be taken for their promotion). In: *Amtsblatt für das Schutzgebiet Deutsch-Neuguinea*, Jahrgang 4, 1912, No. 24, pp 31. (In German).

*Contents:* Advice on stock-breeding in New Guinea. Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 24 — BROWN, C.

Interim report, Commonwealth New Guinea Expedition, December 9th, 1920, to November 14th, 1921. Reporting on the natural resources of the Mandated Territory. Sydney, 1922.

*Contents:* Brief report on the natural resources of the whole of the Mandated Territory of New Guinea. The fullest report was made by the geologist, E. R. Stanley. For this see STANLEY, E. R.—*Report on the salient geological features and natural resources of the New Guinea Territory*. This was published as Appendix B. to AUSTRALIA—*Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea*, 1921-1922.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 25 — BROWN, George

George Brown, D.D., pioneer-missionary and explorer. An autobiography. A narrative of 48 years' residence and travel in Samoa, New Britain, New Ireland, New Guinea and the Solomon Islands. 8vo. London, Hodder & Stoughton, 1908, pp xii, 536.

*Contents:* Dr. Brown began mission work at Port Hunter, Duke of York Island, in 1875, and in the same year stations were established at Kalili in New Ireland, and at Matupi in New Britain. He left New Britain at the end of 1880. In 1890 he went to Papua in connection with the establishment of the Methodist Mission there, and in 1891 returned with the first mission party to Samarai and the D'Entrecasteaux Group. In 1897 he again visited the mission stations there, and also German New Guinea. In 1902 he established the Solomon Island Mission, and visited Lord Howe (Ontong Java) and the Tasman (Nukumanu) Group. This is an important account of conditions in all these areas, and includes much matter of historical interest, including the story of the Marquis de Ray's attempted colonization at Port Breton, and the volcanic eruption at Blanche Bay early in 1878. Native manners and customs, cannibalism, labour recruiting, tribal wars, etc.

*Photographs:* Many photographs taken by the author in the area.

*Maps:* Some sketch maps, together with numerous maps to scale.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.



## NEW IRELAND

### 26 — BROWN, George

Notes on the Duke of York Group, New Britain, and New Ireland. In: *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society, London*, Vol. XLVII, 1877, pp 137-150.

**Contents:** The author spent twelve months on Duke of York Island in 1875-1876 for the purpose of establishing a mission at Port Hunter. Detailed topographical and hydrographic description of the group; also short account of a crossing of New Ireland and the customs and language of its natives.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 27 — BROWN, George

A journey along the coasts of New Ireland and neighbouring islands. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society*, Vol. III, 1881, pp 213-220.

**Contents:** Describes, with topographical detail, a crossing of New Ireland from Kurumat to Bo, an excursion along the coast of New Ireland from Cape Rossel to Attack Island, and visits to Sandwich Islands and Portland Island.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

### 28 — BURGER, Friedrich

Urwald und Urmenschen: Reisen und Abenteuer auf den Melanesischen Inseln. (Primitive forest and primitive man: travels and adventures in the Melanesian Islands). Leipzig, Deutsche Buchwerkstätten, 1928, pp 159.

**Contents:** A popular account of travels in the Gazelle Peninsula, New Britain (chapters 2-7) and in Bougainville (chapters 8-9). Chapter 1. Papuasias and New Britain (discovery, mountains, fauna, natives, settlement, chief useful plants; Rabaul and its trade); 2. With Maliveran and Herra v. Klenck; 3. In Vuna Galip; 4. At Jelito's plantation; 5. At Vunakokor; 6. The banquet; 7. At Wolff's plantation; 8. The island of Bougainville (history and geography, population, decline of cannibalism), among the Nasioi, pottery, manners and customs, the totem ceremony; 9. The fruitless recruiting expedition; 10. Last weeks at Rabaul.

**Photographs:** 14 half-tone plates, 11 from photographs showing native industries and some views.

Copy in National Library, Canberra.

### 29 — BURNELL, F. S.

Australia versus Germany: the story of the taking of German New Guinea. London, George Allen & Unwin Ltd., 1915, pp 254.

**Contents:** Account of the capture of German New Guinea, written by the special commissioner of the *Sydney Morning Herald* with the expedition. Includes climate and health, agriculture and labour conditions.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 30 — BURTON, John Wear

Missionary survey of the Pacific Islands. London, World Dominion Press, 1930, pp 124.

**Contents:** Gives concise information on the missionary situation, bodies at work, etc., in each area of the Pacific. Sections on Solomon Islands, Japanese Mandates, and Gilbert and Ellice Islands—also New Guinea.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.

### 31 — BURTON, John Wear

Australian Mandate in New Guinea. In: Institute of Pacific Relations, New South Wales Branch, *Studies in Australian Affairs*, Melbourne, MacMillan, 1930, pp 218-240.

**Contents:** History of the Mandated Territory; the present position of the Administration; the welfare of the natives; health, education, taxation, native lands, language, labour, missions.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Forestry Commission Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

### 32 — CAPELL, A.

Language study for New Guinea students. In: *Oceania*, Vol. XI, No. 1, 1940, pp 40-74.

**Contents:** Notes on the different languages and dialects in the Territory of New Guinea and Papua.

**Map:** Sketch map showing distribution of Melanesian, non-Melanesian, pygmy, Polynesian and unknown languages of Territory of New Guinea and Bismarck Archipelago, no scale.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library,

## NEW IRELAND

Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 33 — CAREY, S. Warren

The morphology of New Guinea. In: *Australian Geographer*, Vol. 3, No. 5, 1938, pp 3-31.

*Contents:* Hydrography, geology, volcanic action, vegetation of New Guinea, including Bismarck Archipelago, outer islands and the Solomons.

*Photographs:* Numerous photographs of interest.

*Maps:* Some small scale maps.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

### 34 — CHINNERY, E. W. Pearson

Notes on the natives of certain villages of the Mandated Territory of New Guinea, visited during the voyages of the Government steam yacht, *Franklin*. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1927, pp 97. (Territory of New Guinea, Anthropological Report No. 1).

*Contents:* The places visited include New Britain, A Nato, Vigilo and Arawi villages; Northeast New Guinea; northwestern islands and Admiralty Group; Tanga and Anir Islands, Namatanai District; Islands of Hitau, Fororan, Petats and Bougainville; Mortlock, Tauu and Tasman Islands. Describes housing, village life, social organization, rites and ceremonies, currency, physical measurements of natives, crafts, fishing, relationship terms, population.

*Photographs:* Photographs of houses and types of men at Vigilo and Moewe-Haven.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 35 — CHINNERY, E. W. Pearson

Notes on the natives of Emira and St. Matthias. Melbourne, Government Printer (1927), pp 99-238. (Bound with Chinnery, E. W. P.—Notes on the natives of certain villages of the Mandated Territory). (Territory of New Guinea—Anthropological report, No. 2).

*Contents:* Emirau (Emira, Kerue, Squally, Sturm or Hunter) Islands, St. Matthias Group; Social organization, kinship, physical characteristics, folklore, housing, manners and customs, magic and reli-

gion, decorative art, canoes, fishing, hunting, division of labour, crafts, currency, trade, vital statistics, geography, vocabulary collected at Emirau.

*Maps:* Emirau Island, scale 3 miles : 2½"; St. Matthias Island, scale 3 miles : 1½".

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 36 — CHINNERY, E. W. Pearson

Studies of the native population of the east coast of New Ireland. Canberra, Government Printer, 1931, (Territory of New Guinea—Anthropological Report No. 6), pp 50.

*Contents:* Population problems on east coast of New Ireland, from Kavieng to Karu. Native labour question, list of political or village divisions and coconut plantations, social organization, ownership of land, physical characteristics, fishing, agriculture, shell money, effect of white settlement, land alienation, missions, recruiting, etc., food, housing, health.

*Map:* Sketch showing position of villages on the east coast of New Ireland (1931), visited during ethnological survey.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 37 — CHINNERY, E. W. Pearson

Applied anthropology in New Guinea. In: AUSTRALIA—*Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea, 1932-1933*, pp 151-162.

*Contents:* A plea for the study of anthropology by missionaries, Government officials and others who have to deal with natives.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea*. Annotation No. 8.

### 38 — CHURCHILL, W.

Germany's lost Pacific Empire. In: *Geographical Review*, New York, August, 1920, pp 84-90.

*Contents:* An chronological review of Germany's acquisition of the Pacific Territory and its subsequent loss, with interesting notes on the strategical position of the various powers.

*Map:* The Pacific Islands, scale 1:162,000,000.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library,



## NEW IRELAND

Meibourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

### 39 — CILENTO, Sir Raphael W.

Report on the public health of the Territory of New Guinea, 1926-1927 (including report on a conference called by the Commissioner for Native Affairs and on the International Pacific Health Conference). In: AUSTRALIA—*Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea*, 1926-1927, pp 111-145.

*Contents:* A detailed report on the public health of the Territory of New Guinea.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea*. Annotation No. 8.

### 40 — CODRINGTON, R. H.

The Melanesians. Studies in their anthropology and folk-lore. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1891, pp 350.

*Contents:* The author gives a brief general description of Melanesia, but most of his data is collected from informants who were at the Norfolk Island training school, 1863-1887.

*Photographs:* Several woodcuts of native life and some views.

*Map:* One small scale sketch map.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

### 41 — DADSWELL, H. E. and ECKERSLEY, A. M.

Some timber species of New Guinea. Melbourne, Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, 1943 (typescript).

*Contents:* Descriptive notes on timbers, their distribution and methods of identifying them.

*Photographs:* Specimens of leaves and bark.

*Map:* New Guinea and New Ireland archipelago (photostat reproduction).

Copies in Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Forest Service Library, Brisbane; Forestry Commission Library, Sydney; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne.

### 42 — DANKS, Benjamin

In wild New Britain: the story of Benjamin Danks, pioneer missionary, from his diary; edited by Wallace Deane. 8vo. Sydney, Angus and Robertson, 1933, pp xi, 293.

*Contents:* Story of the Methodist Mission in New Britain and New Ireland, Port Hunter (Duke of York Island), Kabakada, Kinawanua, Topaia district (New Ireland), Nakanai district, Mioko, and Matupi Island from 1878 to 1886. Native manners and customs, rites and ceremonies, are described, also recruiting, blackbirding, influence of white traders, annexation by Germany, the work of the mission and translation of the scriptures.

*Photograph:* Photograph of Port Hunter, Duke of York Island.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

### 43 — DANNIEL, Curt

Die ersten Nachrichten über die Inselgruppe St. Matthias und deren Bewohner. (First news about the St. Matthias Island Group and its inhabitants). In: *Internationales Archiv für Ethnographie*, Band xiv, Heft iii, 1901, pp 112-126. (In German).

*Contents:* A brief geographical description of the St. Matthias Group and its inhabitants.

*Photographs:* One line drawing of a view on the south coast of St. Matthias Island.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 44 — DANNIEL, Curt

Zwei wenig bekannte Inseln ostlich von St. Matthias im Bismarck Archipel. (Two little-known islands east of St. Matthias in the Bismarck Archipelago). In: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1902, pp 278-286. (In German).

*Contents:* Squally Island and Kerue are the two islands described. A summary of reports on these is given.

*Maps:* Of small scale only. Eyesketch of Squally Island.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 45 — DEUTSCHE KOLONIALGESELLSCHAFT

Deutscher Kolonialatlas mit illustriertem Jahrbuch (German colonial atlas and illustrated year book) bearbeitet von P. Sprigade und M. Moisel. 8vo. Berlin, Dietrich Reimer, 1912, pp 43. (In German).

*Contents:* Small scale maps of the world and of German colonies. Text pp 33-35, 36-39, give a review of New Guinea and the Bismarck Archipelago and brief bibliography.

*Maps:* Map 7, review of German possessions in the Pacific Ocean, scale 1:16,000,000.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 46 — DUFFIELD, A. J.

Notes on the inhabitants of New Ireland. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland*, Vol. 1, 1884, pp 115-127.

## NEW IRELAND

**Contents:** An ethnological study and a list of native words and phrases.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 47 — EBERT, P.

*Südsee Erinnerungen.* (Memories of the South Seas). Leipzig, K. F. Koehler, 1924. (In German).

**Contents:** Travel and description, geography, colonization, vegetation, climate, inhabitants, houses, feasts, ceremonies. Deals with St. George's Channel, Blanche Bay, Rabaul, Kieta, Ponape, Kavieng, Truk, Admiralty Islands, Marshall Islands.

**Photographs:** Papuan natives; Matupi; Rabaul; Kieta; natives of Admiralty and Caroline Islands, Yap.

**Map:** South West Pacific showing ship's route.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 48 — EGGLESTON, F. W.

The Australian mandate in New Guinea, issued for the Victorian branch of the League of Nations Union. 8vo. Melbourne, MacMillan & Co., 1928, pp 149.

**Contents:** The problem is discussed under the following headings: The history of the mandate, legal aspects, financial and tariff relations, economic development and trade, racial and labour problems, communications, agricultural development, expropriation of German plantations, health, defence and foreign powers.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 49 — EISENSTEIN, Richard von

*Reise nach Siam, Java, Deutsch-Neu-Guinea und Australasien.* (Journey to Siam, Java, German New Guinea and Australasia). 8vo. Wien, Gerolds, 1904, pp 266. (In German).

**Contents:** Brief notes on the countries and their people.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 50 — ELKINGTON, E. Way

*The Savage South Seas.* 8vo. London, A. and C. Black, 1907, pp xii, 211.

**Contents:** Brief notes of native customs of the different islands.

**Photographs:** Paintings by Norman H. Hardy of exceptional merit.

**Map:** Sketch, including North Queensland, and the Melanesian groups.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; State Library, Hobart.

### 51 — FINSCH, Otto

*Neu Guinea und seine Bewohner.* (New Guinea and its people). 8vo. Bremen, Verlag von C. Ed. Muller, 1865, pp viii, 186. (In German).

**Contents:** Ethnological study of New Guinea natives.

**Map:** Map of New Guinea, 1864.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 52 — FINSCH, Otto

*Samoafahrten: Reisen in Kaiser Wilhelms-Land und Englisch-Neu-Guinea in den Jahren 1884 und 1885 an Bord des Deutschen Dampfers Samoa.* (Samoa journeys: travels in Kaiser Wilhelmsland and British New Guinea in 1884 and 1885 on board the German steamer, *Samoa*). 8vo. Leipzig, F. Hirt und Sohn, 1888, pp 390. (In German).

**Contents:** In this important expedition Finsch examined the northern and southeast coasts of New Guinea and named a number of prominent features, also the coasts of New Britain and New Ireland, and d'Entrecasteaux Islands. Hydrography, geography, topography, vegetation, fauna and flora, plantations and trade, natives (manners and customs, rites and ceremonies), missions.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 53 — FINSCH, Otto

*Ethnologische Erfahrungen und Belegstücke aus der Südsee.* (Ethnological knowledge and illustrations from the South Seas). Wien, Otto Finsch, 1893, pp 438. (In German).

**Contents:** This is a descriptive catalogue of a collection in the Vienna Museum. There is a short introduction for each district, giving geographical facts, short historical, anthropological and ethnological notes, including information on native foods, etc. The areas covered are Bismarck Archipelago, British New Guinea, Kaiser Wilhelms-land and Micronesia.

**Photographs:** Illustrations of objects collected during 1879-1885.



## NEW IRELAND

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.

### 54 — FINSCH, Otto

*Südseearbeiten. Gewerbe- und Kunstfleiss, Tauschmittel und "Geld" der Eingeborenen auf Grundlage der Rohstoffe und der geographischen Verbreitung.* (South Sea crafts, industries and arts, exchange of material and "money" of the natives on the bases of raw materials and geographical range). (Abhandlungen des Hamburgischen Kolonialinstituts. Band xiv, Reihe B, Band 9). 8vo. Hamburg, L. Friederichsen, 1914, pp xii, 605. (In German).

*Contents:* Covers New Guinea and Oceania—chiefly of ethnological interest.

*Photographs:* Many excellent plates illustrating shell money.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 55 — FIRTH, Raymond

*Art and life in New Guinea.* 4to. London, The Studio, 1936, pp 126.

*Contents:* Brief descriptive notes; bibliography.

*Photographs:* Photographs illustrating native art. They include photographs of canoes and native houses.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 56 — FISHER, N. H.

*Memorandum (on seismic disturbances in the Mandated Territory).* In: AUSTRALIA—*Report of Committee appointed to investigate new site for the administrative headquarters of the Territory of New Guinea*, 1938, pp 30-31.

*Contents:* Places on which seismic notes are given: Aitape; Wewak; Alexishafen and Madang; Finschhafen, Salamaua and Lae; Morobe; Moewehafen and Gasmata; Kavieng; Talasea; Kieta; Kokopo; Bitapaka.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 57 — FISHER, N. H.

*Alluvial mining in New Guinea.* In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 4, No. 7, May, 1938, pp 17-21.

*Contents:* Some details of alluvial mining in and around New Guinea.

*Photographs:* Many interesting photographs of the district.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 58 — FLEISCHMANN, Julius

*Footsteps in the sea.* 8vo. New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1935, pp 286.

*Contents:* The story of a world yachting cruise, covering the South West Pacific, including the Solomon Islands, the New Britain group, Dutch New Guinea, Portuguese Timor and Sumbawa, Bali, Java, Sarawak, Brunei, Labuan, Sumatra and Nias. Interesting descriptions of lands and people, harbours, towns, villages and village life, manners and customs, vegetation, agriculture, etc.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 59 — FOY, M.

*Tanzobjekte vom Bismarck Archipel, Nissan und Buka.* (Dance objects from the Bismarck Archipelago, Nissan and Buka). Dresden, Stengel & Co., 1900, pp 40. (Publications of the Royal Ethnographical Museum, Dresden, xiii). (In German).

*Contents:* A study of the masks and other objects used in connection with dances. Includes a section on the ethnology of the Baining tribe (Gazelle Peninsula), pp 7-14.

*Photographs:* 17 plates of ethnological objects.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 60 — FRASER, John Foster

*Quaint subjects of the King.* 8vo. London, Cassell & Co., 1909, pp 304.

*Contents:* Description of a journey through India, Burma, Malaya, New Guinea, Australia, Solomon Islands, Fiji. Includes accounts of the country, people and local animal and bird life, etc.

*Photographs:* Many photographs of interest.

Copies in University Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

### 61 — GEISLER, Walter

*Australien und Ozeanien; dritte, gänzlich neubearbeitete Auflage.* (Australia and Oceania; 3rd completely rewritten edition). 4to. Leipzig, Bibliographisches Institut A.G., 1930, pp xi, 424. (In German).

*Contents:* Pp 299-332 deal with New Guinea, Bismarck Archipelago, the Louisiades, the Solomons. Geography, topography, climate, vegetation, natives.

*Photographs:* Numerous photographs taken throughout the area.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

## NEW IRELAND

### 62 — GERMANY, Reichs-Marine-Amt.

Kaiser Wilhelms Land, Bismarck Archipel und Salomon Inseln. (Kaiser Wilhelms Land, Bismarck Archipelago and Solomon Islands). Berlin, 1891. Corrections to 1913. (In German).

*Contents:* Detailed description of coasts and approaches. With sketches, giving heights and depths in metres.

*Map:* One map, scale 1:200,000.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra (Parts 2-6).

### 63 — GERMANY, Reichs-Marine-Amt.

Südsee-Handbuch: II Teil, Der Bismarck Archipel. (South Sea handbook: part II, Bismarck Archipelago). Berlin, E. S. Mittler und Sohn, 1912, pp 254. (In German).

*Contents:* Admiralty pilot, with supplements to March, 1914.

*Maps:* 60 small sketches of coast views and key-map.

Copy in National Library, Canberra.

### 64 — GRAPOW, Admiral von

Die deutsche Flagge im Stillen Ozean. (The German flag in the Pacific Ocean). 8vo. Berlin, D. Reimer (E. Vohsen), 1916, pp 60. (In German).

*Contents:* History of German colonial expansion in the Pacific, commerce and trade, statistics.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 65 — GREAT BRITAIN, ADMIRALTY, HYDROGRAPHIC DEPARTMENT

Pacific Islands Pilot, Vol. I. 8vo. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1933, with supplements 1-6, 1941.

*Contents:* Territory of Papua, including the north coast of New Guinea; the Solomon Islands; Bismarck Archipelago; and the Caroline and Mariana Islands.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide (Vol. I only, 4th ed., 1908); Public Library, Adelaide.

### 66 — GREAT BRITAIN, FOREIGN OFFICE

Declaration between the Governments of Great Britain and the German Empire relating to the demarcation of the British and German spheres of influence in the Western Pacific, 1886. 8vo. London, H.M. Stationery Office, London, 1886.

*Contents:* Declaration between the Governments of Great Britain and Germany on the demarcation of British and German spheres of influence in the Western Pacific, and reciprocal freedom of trade and commerce in their respective possessions and protectorates in those regions.

*Map:* Portion of an Admiralty chart giving the position of New Guinea relative to the neighbouring island groups in Melanesia, Polynesia and Micronesia.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 67 — GROVES, William C.

Native education and culture-contact in New Guinea: a scientific approach. Melbourne, Melbourne University Press, 1936, pp 179.

*Contents:* Part I. The European-primitive culture-contact situation in New Guinea: Chapter 1. Thesis of the scientific approach; 2. Pattern of the primitive; 3. Passing of the primitive. Part II. Education and the culture-contact situation: Chapter 4. Aims and the social purpose of education; 5. Concept of nativization in education; 6. Content and method of New Guinea education; 7. Education and the village. 8. Training of native educational leaders; 9. Contribution of social anthropology to native education; 10. Conclusion. Bibliography. The book includes a description of the "culture changing background of present-day native New Guinea" based on field work in 1932-1934.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

### 68 — GROVES, William C.

Report on field work in New Ireland. In: *Oceania*, Vol. III, No. 3, 1933, pp 325-361.

*Contents:* Deals with Fisoa village, 60-65 miles from Kavieng and on coast. Culture contact, names of other villages and population, outline of culture.

*Photographs:* Four plates of photographs, showing village of Fisoa, etc.

*Maps:* Two maps of New Britain and New Ireland.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 69 — GROVES, William C.

Fishing rites of Tabar Island. In: *Oceania*, Vol. IV, No. 4, 1934, pp 434-457.

*Contents:* A detailed description of fish-net making and fishing by the natives of Tabar Island.

*Photographs:* Three plates showing the making and launching of the nets.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney;



## NEW IRELAND

Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 70 — GROVES, William C.

Tabar to-day: a study of a Melanesian community in contact with alien nonprimitive cultural forces. In: *Oceania*, Vol. v, No. 2, 1934, pp 224-240; Vol. v, No. 3, 1935, pp 346-360; Vol. vi, No. 2, 1935, pp 147-157.

*Contents:* Part I is outline of culture, European settlement, population (2321), physique, health, social organization, type of language; Part II describes life history of individual and associated rites, economic life, material culture, ritual life, magic, religion, myths and legends; Part III Tatau village life.

*Photographs:* Three plates at end of second part of article showing aspects of native life.

*Maps:* Two maps, one of Bismarck Archipelago and one of Tabar Island, no scale.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 71 — GROVES, William C.

Secret beliefs in New Ireland. In: *Oceania*, Vol. vii, No. 2, 1936, pp 220-245.

*Contents:* General treatment of the secret beliefs of the natives of New Ireland.

*Photographs:* Murua figure-man wearing mask; Malagan enclosure (building); Reciting spell over fishnet; Two men with Wawara malagane.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 72 — HAENICKE, Alex

Das Buch der deutschen Kolonien; herausgegeben unter Mitarbeit der früheren Gouverneure von Deutsch-Ostafrika, Deutsch Südwestafrika, Kamerun, Togo, Deutsch-Neuguinea (von Alex Haenicke). Vorwort von Heinrich Schnee. (A book of the German colonies; edited with the collaboration of the former Governors of German East Africa, German Southwest

Africa, the Cameroons, Togoland, German New Guinea, by Alex. Haenicke, foreword by Heinrich Schnee). 5th revised and enlarged edition. 8vo. Leipzig, W. Goldmann Verlag, 1938. (In German).

*Contents:* Ex-German New Guinea is covered in sections on the history of the German colonies, pioneer work in the colonies and colonial development. A special section of the chapter, Land and People, is entitled *Deutschlands Schutzgebiete in der Südsee* (German protectorates in the South Seas); by Albert Hahl. It deals with the history and development of New Guinea and contains a section on natural science by Prof. Neuhaus.

*Photographs:* Many illustrations of the natives and some views.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 73 — HAGER, Karl

Kaiser Wilhelms Land und der Bismarck Archipel, nach den neuesten Quellen geschildert. (Kaiser Wilhelms Land and the Bismarck Archipelago, according to the latest information). 8vo. Leipzig, Gressner & Schramm, 1886, pp iv, 144. (In German).

*Contents:* General description of New Guinea and manners and customs of the natives.

*Photographs:* Several photographs of natives and native life.

*Maps:* Two small maps of coast of German New Guinea.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 74 — HAHN, Albert

Deutsch-Neuguinea, mit einem Vorwort des Vorsitzenden der Wissenschaftlichen Kommission der Deutschen Kolonialgesellschaft Staatssekretär i. R. Dr. Brugger. (German New Guinea, with a foreword by the Chairman of the scientific commission of the German Colonial Coy.—Dr. Brugger). Berlin, D. Reimer, 1936. (Koloniales Fragen im dritten Reich), pp 100. (In German).

*Contents:* Discovery and history, geography, natives, public administration, under German rule and during the war. The territories under Mandate; expropriation of German property, rights and interests. Administration (Nauru, Micronesian Islands, New Guinea), New Guinea: Government and legislation, administration, justice, labour laws, native administration, education, public health, commerce and trade, finance.

*Photographs:* Many photographs of Waria Valley, native villages, Namatanai, Blanche Bay, Tailili Bay, Rabaul.

*Map:* Map of German New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 75 — HAHN, Albert

Gouverneursjahre in Neuguinea. (Years as Governor in New Guinea). Berlin, Frundsberg Verlag Follmer & Esser, 1937, pp 251. (In German).

*Contents:* A description of Astrolabe Bay and northern part of Gazelle peninsula and some experiences of a Governor of German New Guinea.

*Photographs:* Many photographs of New Guinea.

*Maps:* Several sketch maps of Astrolabe Bay and northern part of Gazelle Peninsula.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

**76 — HALIGAN, J. R.**

Administration of native races. In: *Oceania*, Vol. ix, No. 3, 1939, pp 276-285.

*Contents:* Population, topography, administration, natives, policy, exploration in Territory of New Guinea, mainly mentioning Nauru, Norfolk Island, and Papua.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

**77 — HAMMER, Karl Ludwig**

Die geographische Verbreitung der vulkanischen Gebilde und Erscheinungen im Bismarckarchipel und auf den Salomonen. (The geographical distribution of volcanic formations and phenomena in the Bismarck Archipelago and the Solomons). Giessen (Doctoral dissertation), 1907, pp 62. (In German).

*Contents:* A detailed survey, compiled from primary sources, of the volcanic geography of Bismarck Archipelago and the Solomons.

*Maps:* Volcanic formations in the Bismarck Archipelago and the Solomons (outline map showing location of volcanic areas), scale 1:6,000,000.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

**78 — HANSTEIN, Otfried von**

Anker auf: Wie der Allgäuer Bauernspross Karl Nauer Seefahrer, Südsee-pionier und Lloydkapitän wurde. (Up anchor: How the peasant's son of Allgau became sea voyager, South Sea pioneer and Lloyd captain). 8vo. Königsbruck, Dresden, Drei Quellen-Verlag, 1934, pp 236. (In German).

*Contents:* The life of Karl Nauer is retold by Hanstein from his own words. Nauer went to former German New Guinea and Bismarck Archipelago as 1st Officer of the *Seestern*, the Governor's yacht. In 1905 he became captain of the *Sumatra*, a small vessel which took mails and cargo to the Admiralty Islands, New Ireland and Buka from Rabaul.

*Photographs:* Many photographs of interest.

*Maps:* Several small scale maps.

Copy in Mitchell Library.

**79 — HUGHES, Laurence Hugh**

Observations on malaria from experiences in New Guinea. (Sydney University thesis for the degree of M.D., 1921), pp 19 (typescript).

*Contents:* The result of 2½ years' service in late German New Guinea, covering pathological conditions present in the disease and its effects, haemoglobinuria, treatment by use of quinine.

Copy in University Library, Sydney.

**80 — HÜSKES, Josef, ed.**

Pioniere der Südsee: Werden und Wachsen der Herz-Jesu-Mission von Rabaul zum goldenen Jubiläum, 1882-1932. (Pioneers of the South Seas: foundation and growth of the Sacred Heart Mission of Rabaul to its golden jubilee, 1882-1932). Hilstrup-Salzburg, Sacred Heart Mission, 1932, pp 220. (In German).

*Contents:* A history, by a number of hands, of the growth and work of the mission. Includes sections on Gunantuna (Gazelle peninsula); Baining; Sulka (south coast New Britain); Laur (New Ireland); Manus (Admiralty Islands); Nakanai and the further north coast of New Britain; explorations and reconnaissance trips.

*Photographs:* Several photographs taken on the trips including many views.

*Maps:* Three small scale maps.

Copy in National Library, Canberra.

**81 — HÜTTER, D. and others**

Das überseeische Deutschland: die deutschen Kolonien in Wort und Bild. (Overseas Germany: the German colonies in word and picture), 2nd edition, compiled by D. Hütter, Karl Dove, Heinrich Seidel, Franz Reinecke, Dr. Schrameier, E. Obst, R. Büttner, C. von Beck. 2 vols. 4to. Stuttgart, Union Deutsche Verlagsgesellschaft, 1911, pp viii, 340, iv, 353. (In German).

*Contents:* Vol. II, pp 257-333, contains a description of New Guinea dealing with discovery and occupation, government and administration, missions, natives (race, clothing, speech, houses, canoes, ornament, hunting and fishing, agriculture, social structure, family, religion, taboos), geography and climate, exploration, agricultural development, native labour, statistics.

*Photographs:* Views of Seleo Island, Bogadjim, Ramu River, etc.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

**82 — INSTITUTION OF ENGINEERS, AUSTRALIA**

The power resources of the Commonwealth of Australia and the Mandated Territory of New Guinea, report to the World Power Conference, London, 1924. Fol. Sydney, Government Printer, 1924, pp 131.

*Contents:* Pp 24-29, Water power resources of New Guinea; p 77, Coal resources of New Guinea; pp 91, 92, Petroleum in New Guinea.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Company Library, Sydney;



## NEW IRELAND

Mitchell Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

### 83 — JACOB, Ernst Gerhard

Deutsche Kolonialpolitik in Dokumenten, Gedanken und Gestalten aus den letzten fünfzig Jahren. (German colonial policy from the records: ideas and personalities of the last fifty years). Hrsg. und eingeleitet von E. G. Jacob. 12mo. Leipzig, in der Dietrichschen Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1938, pp xxviii, 608. (In German).

*Contents:* History of German colonial policy and colonies, with treaties, agreements and conferences, development of the colonies, exploration, missions, the war of 1914-1918, German colonial policy since the war, biographies of colonial administrators, etc. Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 84 — JENSEN, H. I.

Geological features of the Mandated Territory, New Guinea. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland*, Vol. xxxvii, 1925, pp 148-151.

*Contents:* A discussion of geological features in the Mandated Territory and adjacent islands: trend-lines, faults, folding, the continental core, comparison with other Pacific islands.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Queensland and Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 85 — KLEIN, W. C.

Nieuw Guinee. (New Guinea). 3 vols. 4to. Amsterdam, Uitgegeven voor het Molukken Instituut voor J. H. Debussey, 1935-1938, pp xvi, 378; xvi, 379-816; xix, 817-1299. (In Dutch, with summaries in English).

*Contents:* These volumes are a comprehensive study, the work of a number of experts, and cover the whole of New Guinea. Some chapters deal with exploration, soil, climate, vegetation, flora and fauna, population, forests, missions, administration, justice and public finance, agriculture, marine products, fisheries and bird shooting, mining and geology, imports, ex-

ports and trade in Dutch and Australian New Guinea, navigation and land traffic, comparison of the system of administration of Netherlands and Australian New Guinea, health, the labour problem. New Guinea as a colonization territory for the Dutch; land legislation in Dutch New Guinea. Land legislation for non-natives in Australian New Guinea. Aviation in Dutch and Australian New Guinea. International position of New Guinea, strategical position of New Guinea, general consideration about Netherlands New Guinea. Bibliographies.

*Photographs:* Many photographs and illustrations extending over the whole of New Guinea.

*Maps:* 13 maps of various scale.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; University Library, Perth.

### 86 — KRÄMER, Augustin

Die Malangane von Tombara. (The Malangane of Tombara). 4to. München, Georg. Müller, 1925, pp 92 and 100. (In German).

*Contents:* A detailed description of the Malangane which are decorated wooden images from New Ireland. The work includes a brief geographical description of the whole island and an ethnographical study of the people and their art.

*Photographs:* Natives of New Ireland, their houses and carved and decorated masks, images, etc.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 87 — LAMBERT, S. M.

A doctor in Paradise. London, J. M. Dent, 1941, pp x, 421.

*Contents:* Papua, Mandated Territory and other places in New Guinea. The story of Dr. Lambert's work in the Pacific on behalf of the Rockefeller Foundation in the treatment of hookworm, yaws, etc. Chapter 10. describes a first voyage through the Solomons; Part II. Chapter 2. a visit to the Gilbert and Ellice Islands in 1924; and Part III. Chapters 2-4 give a highly coloured and detailed account of visits to Rennell and Bellona Islands in 1921 and 1933. Visits to Sikiana and other points in the Solomons are also briefly described, but with the possible exceptions of Rennell and Bellona there is no topographical data of any value. Geography, topography, Kuni country, Bamu country, the Trobriands, Rabaul, Mandated Territory administration, pidgin English, disease, especially hookworm. Missions.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Co. Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; British Medical Association Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

## NEW IRELAND

### 88 — LANGHAUS, P.

Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Deutschen Schutzgebiete, No. 12A. Karawarra in der Neu-Lauenberg-Gruppe. (Contributions to the knowledge of German Possessions, No. 12A. Karawarra in the Duke of York Group). In: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1898, pp 275-276. (In German).

*Contents:* Notes on Karawarra Island.

*Map:* Karawarra Island, no scale.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne.

### 89 — LIVERSIDGE, A.

On the occurrence of chalk in the New Britain group. In: *Journal of the Royal Society of New South Wales*, Vol. xi, 1877, pp 85-91.

*Contents:* An analysis and examination of a specimen of soft white stone having the appearance of chalk, brought by the Rev. G. Brown from New Ireland. This material was used by the natives for carving figures and is stated to be found only in one district on the east side of New Ireland, where it is cast up on the beach after earthquakes. No topographical information.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Observatory Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Museum Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Queen Victoria Museum Library, Launceston.

### 90 — LYNG, James

Our new possession (late German New Guinea). 8vo. Melbourne, Melbourne Publishing Co., 1919, pp 247.

*Contents:* A popular history of former German New Guinea and the Bismarck Archipelago. Includes "something about the natives" and the work of missionaries amongst them.

*Photographs:* Some good ones of native types.

*Map:* Small sketch map which lacks detail.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 91 — LYNG, James

Island films, reminiscences of German New Guinea. 8vo. Sydney, Cornstalk Publishing Co., 1925, pp 248.

*Contents:* Comments by a district officer on the incidents and problems of everyday life in New Guinea, Madang and New Ireland.

*Map:* One small scale map of Madang.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; University Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 92 — MACKELLAR, C. D.

Scented isles and coral gardens. 8vo. London, John Murray, 1912, pp 351.

*Contents:* A series of letters conveying impressions of a trip by steamer round about former German New Guinea.

*Photographs:* Coloured illustration of a mask house and masked natives. Many drawings of various kinds of birds of paradise.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 93 — MACKENZIE, S.

The Australians at Rabaul: the capture and administration of the German possessions in the Southern Pacific. Sydney, Angus and Robertson, 1927, pp xvi, 412 (Official History of Australia in the War of 1914-1918, Vol. x).

*Contents:* Chapter headings: German colonization in the Pacific—the outbreak of war; the "old Protectorate"; discovery and annexation (including geography); the departure of the A.N. and N.E.F.; Rabaul at the outbreak of war; the seizure of New Britain; the terms of capitulation; the establishment of military administration; the capture of the *Komot*; the military occupation of Nauru; the northwest Pacific expedition; transfer of the military administratorship; the early stages of the Pethebridge administration; work of the Australian Army Medical Corps; the administration of native affairs, financial problems; the administration of justice; land policy and the control of trade and commerce; the outstations; garrison life; later phases of the military administration; the Mandate and the end of the military occupation. Appendices. Mandated Territory of New Guinea (including Bismarck Archipelago) and Nauru.

*Photographs:* Photographs of Madang, Sepik River Rabaul, Talili Bay, etc.

*Maps:* Maps of the area.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Lib



## NEW IRELAND

rary, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

### 94 — MACLAY, N. de M.

Volcanic activity on islands near northeast coast of New Guinea. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland*, Vol. 1, Part 3, 1884, pp 963-967.

*Contents:* Observations of volcanic activity on Vulcan and Lesson Islands, New Britain and Great Admiralty Island; evidence of rising of Maclay coast.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 95 — MARIJN, F. T.

Arbeitsregelingen voor inlanders in Australisch Nieuw Guinea. (Working regulations for natives in Australian New Guinea). In: *Tijdschrift "Nieuw Guinea"*, Vol. 2, part 6, 1938, pp 292-305. (In Dutch).

*Contents:* An exhaustive review of the regulations in force for the employment of native labour in the Australian Mandated Territory as they affect both employers and employees. Comparisons with Dutch and French regulations.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 96 — MARSHALL, Alan J.

Northeast New Guinea and the Bismarck Archipelago (Germany's former colonies). In: *Geographical Magazine*, Vol. 7, 1938, pp 281-288.

*Contents:* Opening up interior in former German colonies, the goldfields, aerial transport, commerce and trade, including trade with Germany, population, native administration, contrast with former German rule.

*Photographs:* Photographs of Matupi Crater, near Rabaul and Alexishafen: natives loading sacks of copra.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library,

Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 97 — MASSEY, C. H.

The physiography of Eastern New Guinea and surrounding islands. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland*, Vol. xxxv, 1923, pp 85-107.

*Contents:* A discussion of the physiographic features of eastern New Guinea and adjacent islands, especially New Britain, general trend-line, east New Guinea-New Ireland-Solomons; mountain ranges and coast lines; volcanic systems; ocean depths; Rabaul system, etc.

*Photographs:* Mount Mother; South Daughter crater; the cinder cone (Rabaul).

*Maps:* Series of rough sketch maps illustrating the thesis.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 98 — MEYER, Hans

Das Deutsche Kolonialreich: eine Länderkunde des deutschen Schutzgebiete; herausgegeben von H. Meyer. Zweiter Band: Togo, Südwestafrika, Schutzgebiete in der Südsee und Kiautschougebiet. (The German colonial empire: information on the German protected regions, edited by H. Meyer. Second volume. Togo, Southwest Africa, Protected regions in the Pacific Ocean and Kiautschou region). Leipzig und Wien, Bibliographisches Institut, 1910. (In German).

*Contents:* The section on the German possessions in the Southwest Pacific is by Wilhelm Sievers on pp 394-462. It deals with discovery and exploration, climate, vegetation, fauna, the natives, production and trade.

*Photographs:* Ten views of the Ramu, Bogadjim, Bougainville, Admiralty, Mandated Territory, New Britain.

*Maps:* Eleven, showing volcanoes, plantations of Gazelle Peninsula, the Bismarcks, Huon Gulf, New Hanover, etc.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

## NEW IRELAND

### 99 — MITTEILUNGEN AUS DEN DEUTSCHEN SCHUTZGEBIETEN

Ergebnisse der Regenmessungen im Jahre 1909. (Rainfall reports for 1909). In: *Mitteilungen aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten*, Vol. 23, Part 4, pp 218-223. (In German).

*Contents*: Monthly figures for 34 stations in the German South Seas Protectorates.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 100 — MOYNE, Lord

Walkabout, a journey in lands between Pacific and Indian Oceans; with introduction by A. C. Haddon and appendix by A. J. E. Cave. London, William Heinemann Ltd., 1936, pp xxvi, 366.

*Contents*: Lord Moyne's journey had for its main object the collection of ethnological material for the British Museum and live animals for the Zoo. In New Guinea the subjects covered are: natives of the Purari Delta and Port Moresby, Trobriand Islands and New Britain and Mandated Territory, (physical characteristics, manners and customs, labour and recruiting, health, effect of missions, clothing and ornament, weapons, housing, food and agriculture), administration of the Mandated Territory.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth.

### 101 — NACHRICHTEN ÜBER KAISER WILHELMS LAND UND DEN BISMARCK ARCHIPEL

Nachrichten über Kaiser Wilhelms Land und den Bismarck Archipel. (Information about New Guinea and the Bismarck Archipelago). Berlin, A. Ahler & Co. (In German).

*Contents*: Includes regulations issued by the German Government and by the New Guinea Company and reports of explorations, articles on geography, meteorology, anthropology, missions, statistics and health matters.

*Maps*: Gazelle Peninsula and Duke of York Group, 1887, scale 1:100,000. Gives heights and depths in metres; white plantations and houses, native plantations and houses, native paths. (In Vol. III). Map of the western part of the Pacific Ocean, together with insects of the most important harbours of Kaiser Wilhelms Land and the Bismarck Archipelago, 1885. Inset: Blanche Bay, scale 1:150,000, giving heights and depths in metres.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney (Jahrgang 1-14, 1885-1898); Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne (Vols. 1-5, 7, 9, 12-18); Botanic Gardens Library, Melbourne (Heft I-V, 1887; Heft I-IV, 1888; Heft I, 1891).

### 102 — NEVERMANN, Hans

Masken und Geheimbünde im Melanesien. (Masks and secret societies in Melanesia). 8vo. Berlin, Verlag von Reimar Hobbing, 1933, pp 168. (In German).

*Contents*: A well illustrated study of native secret societies on the coast of former German New Guinea,

in the Bismarck Archipelago, the Solomons and New Hebrides.

*Photographs*: Types of natives wearing ceremonial dress, men's club houses and carved masks and figures.

*Map*: One small sketch map, no scale.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 103 — NEVERMANN, Hans

St. Matthias Gruppe. (St. Matthias Group). Hamburg, Friederichsen, De Gruyter & Co. (Hamburgische Wissenschaftliche Stiftung), 1933. In: THILENIUS, G. — *Ergebnisse der Südsee-Expedition, 1908-1910*, II. Ethnographie, A. Melanesien. Band 2. (In German).

*Contents*: A geographical description of the islands Mussau, Emirau and Tench. Brief sections on geology, hydrography, climate, flora and fauna. These sections run from pp 1-34. The greater part of the work is ethnographical.

*Photographs*: Mainly vegetation, natives, and native houses.

*Maps*: Three maps of St. Matthias, Tench and Emirau Islands.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 104 — NIAU, J. H.

The phantom paradise: the story of the expedition of the Marquis de Rays. Sydney, Angus and Robertson, 1936, pp 189.

*Contents*: A history of the attempted colonization of "New France" at Port Breton, New Ireland, by a daughter of one of the survivors. Contains a few short word-pictures of Breton Bay and surroundings, but no systematic topographical information.

*Photographs*: Many half-tone plates of the area, a few of topographical interest.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

### 105 — NOVA GUINEA

Nova Guinea: uitkomsten der Nieuw-Guinea Expedities. (Report of New Guinea expeditions). 18 vols. Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1906-1936. (Continued as *Nova Guinea: a journal*, New Series, Vol. 1, 1937-). (In various languages).

*Contents*: Vols. I and II are a history of exploration in New Guinea up to 1902 by A. Wichmann. The remaining volumes, published 1906-1936, contain scientific monographs on the ethnography, geology, zoology and botany of New Guinea based on the results of expeditions to Dutch New Guinea since 1903. Many of the zoological and botanical monographs are not confined to Dutch New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney (1909); Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane (few reprints); Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane (volumes relating to botany only); Public Library, Adelaide.



## NEW IRELAND

### 106 — OLIVER, Douglas L.

Treasure islands of Australasia, New Guinea, New Caledonia and Fiji trace across the South Pacific a fertile crescent incredibly rich in minerals and foods. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. 81, 1942, pp 691-722.

**Contents:** Mr. Oliver arrived in New Guinea in September, 1937, on an expedition on behalf of the Peabody Museum of Harvard University. He deals with the discovery of New Guinea, native races, Port Moresby, Samarai, Rabaul, indentured labour, gold and oil search, Sepik district, Kieta (Bougainville).

**Photographs:** Many interesting photographs of the area.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Bureau of Seasonal Forecasting Library, Croyhamhurst; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 107 — PANZER, W.

Junge Küstenhebung in Bismarck-Archipel und auf Neu Guinea. (Recent rise in coastal levels in Bismarck Archipelago and New Guinea). In: *Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde*, Berlin, 1933, Nos. 5-6, pp 175-190. (In German).

**Contents:** Geological observations concerning changes in coastal elevations due to coral formation.

**Photographs:** Several photographs of coral formations.

**Maps:** Some small scale contour maps.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 108 — PARKINSON, Richard

Dreiszig Jahre in der Südsee: Land und Leute, Sitten und Gebräuche im Bismarckarchipel und auf den deutschen Salomoinseln: herausgegeben von B. Ankermann. (Thirty years in the South Seas: the land and people, manners and customs in the Bismarck Archipelago and the German Solomon Islands; edited by B. Ankermann). Stuttgart, Strecker und Schröder, 1907, pp xxii, 876. (In German).

**Contents:** The author visited the Bismarck Archipelago (including Vitu and Duke of York Islands, St. Matthias Group, the Admiralty Islands, Wuvulu and Aua, Niningo, Luf and Kaniet); the German Solomons with Nissan and Carteret Islands, the eastern islands (Nuguria, Tauu and Nukumanu). He discusses geography, hydrography, topography, vegetation, the natives (manners and customs, rites and ceremonies, arts and crafts, music, dancing, cannibalism, magic and religion, secret societies, kinship, legend and folklore, language), agriculture, domestic and game animals, discovery and exploration. (This book has become a classic).

**Photographs:** Numerous photographs.

**Map:** Sketch map.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 109 — PARKINSON, Richard

Dreiszig Jahre in der Südsee: Land und Leute, Sitten und Gebräuche im Bismarck-Archipel und auf den deutschen Salomoinseln. Zweite Auflage; bearbeitet und herausgegeben von A. Eichhorn. (Thirty years in the South Seas: the land and people, manners and customs in the Bismarck Archipelago and in the German Solomon Islands. Second edition revised and edited by A. Eichhorn). Stuttgart, Strecker und Schröder, 1926, pp xii, 353. (In German).

**Contents:** This is the second condensed edition of Parkinson's work, which is annotated above.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 110 — PAUL, C. Rev.

Die Mission in unsern Kolonien, Vierter Teil: Die deutschen Südsee-Inseln. (Missions on our colonies, fourth volume: The German South Sea Islands). 8vo. Dresden, C. Ludwig Ungelenk, 1908, pp iv, 260. (In German).

**Contents:** Brief general description of the Mandated Territory, including the Bismarck Archipelago; history of missions, especially of the Rhenish mission at Astrolabe Bay and the Neuendettelsau mission at Simbang.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 111 — PEEKEL, P. G.

Religion und Zauberei auf den mittleren Neu-Mecklenburg. (Religion and magic in central New Ireland). Munster, Aschendorffschen Buchhandlung, 1910. (Bibliothek Anthropos, Vol. 1, part 3), pp 135. (In German).

**Contents:** Part i Religion, i. Belief in gods; ii. Belief in ghosts; iii. Belief in the soul; iv. The ancestral pair *Soi* and *Tamor*; v. Myth of origin. Part ii Magic, i. Magic for success and crops; ii. Against thieves; iii. For production of sickness; iv. For healing sickness; v. Obstructing an undertaking by magic; vi. Spells for pig-nets; vii. Magic at feasts; viii. Weather magic; ix. Twin magic; x. Love-magic; Exorcism of ghosts and contains numerous native language texts and legends.

**Photographs:** Four litho. plates.

**Map:** Sketch map of Namatanai, scale about 1:45,000, shows shore, reefs, tracks, etc.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney.

### 112 — PFEIL, Joachim Graf

Studien und Beobachtungen aus der Südsee. (Studies and observations from the Pacific Ocean). 8vo. Braunschweig, Friedrich Vieweg und Sohn, 1899, pp xiv, 322. (In German).

## NEW IRELAND

**Contents:** A general description of German possessions in the Bismarck Archipelago and New Guinea, geography, natives, geology, flora, fauna and economic development.

**Photographs:** Views of Beehive rock, Blanche Bay.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

### 113 — PFEIL, Joachim Graf

Land und Volk im Bismarck Archipel. (Land and people of Bismarck Archipelago). In: *Verhandlungen der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde*. Berlin, Vol. xvii, No. 3, 1890, pp 144-156. (In German).

**Contents:** A brief historical introduction followed by detailed description of each island and its people, their houses, handicrafts, customs, beliefs, etc. Also fauna and vegetation.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne.

### 114 — PFEIL, Joachim Graf

Neu-Mecklenburg. In: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1894, pp 73-82. (In German).

**Contents:** A description of the island and its inhabitants; the author crossed the Rossel Mountains twice in 1888.

**Maps:** Pfeil's journey across New Ireland in 1888, scale 1:200,000; Pfeil's routes are shown, also topographical notes. A note on the map by Paul Langhaus occurs on p 82. Inset: South end of New Ireland, scale 1:2,000,000.

**Eyesketches:** 1. View from Madantidu to the opposite heights; 2. View from Humber Harbour (Duke of York Islands) to the opposite south coast of New Ireland.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 115 — PIESSE, E. L.

Decline of population in the Territory of New Guinea. In: *Proceedings of the Pan-Pacific Science Congress, Australia*, 1923, Vol. 1, pp 241-242.

**Contents:** A brief survey, with comparative figures showing decrease of population in part of New Guinea and adjacent Mandated Islands.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Co. Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth;

State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; University Library, Hobart.

### 116 — PIGOT, R. F.

Brief notes regarding earthquakes in the New Guinea region. In: *AUSTRALIA—Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea*, 1921-1922, Appendix "E."

**Contents:** Brief description of the earthquakes in New Guinea.

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea*. Annotation No. 8.

### 117 — POOLE, C. E. Lane

The forest resources of the Territories of Papua and New Guinea. Melbourne, Commonwealth Government Printer, 1925 (Commonwealth Parliamentary paper, No. 73 of 1925), pp 209.

**Contents:** A survey, based on a number of traverses, of the timber resources of the two territories. Each territory is treated under the headings: 1. General; 2. Forest regions; 3. Forest policy. There follow sections describing the species met with, and on minor forest products. Appendices include diaries of expeditions to Mt. Sarawaket (Finisterre Range) and to Ramu and Bismarcks, and a list of native tree names. Bibliography. The forest regions are described in some detail. In the Mandated Territory the following localities are specially referred to: Lower Markham River near Yalu, Markham and Ramu; forests behind Stephanant; Sepik River; New Britain (Powell River); north New Ireland; south-east end of Finisterre Range.

**Photographs:** 40 half-tone plates showing types of forest vegetation, etc.

**Maps:** Territory of New Guinea and Papua, showing author's routes, scale 1" : 50 miles.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Forest Service Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Forestry Commission Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

### 118 — POWDERMAKER, Hortense

Life in Lesu: the study of a Melanesian society in New Ireland. 8vo. London, Williams & Norgate, 1933, pp 352.

**Contents:** Includes a brief description of the locality (3° 3' S, 151° 38' E; northeast coast of New Ireland about 80 miles from the northern end; also spelt Lessu, Lossu). A description of the road which runs for about 100 miles along the coast is given. Mainly an anthropological study.

**Photographs:** Many views of the locality and of native life.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.



## NEW IRELAND

### 119 — POWDERMAKER, Hortense

Feasts in New Ireland: the social function of eating. In: *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 34, No. 2, 1932, pp 236-247.

*Contents:* A specialized study: deals with social function of feasts, social organization, frequency, preparation and description, trade after feast—gift exchange, reciprocity, daily meals, etc.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 120 — PUXLEY, W. L.

Green islands in glittering seas. London, Allen and Unwin, 1925, pp 316.

*Contents:* General and historical notes on New Guinea, New Ireland, Bismarck Archipelago, Banks group, Bougainville. Description of natives, wild animals and birds, native craft, etc.

*Photographs:* Photographs of native types, etc.

Copies in Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

### 121 — RANKEN, George

Federal geography of British Australasia. Sydney, Turner and Henderson, 1891, pp 506.

*Contents:* A manual of Australasian geography, including Australia and the dependent islands, New Zealand, Fiji, British New Guinea, Norfolk Island, Lord Howe Island, Chatham Island, etc.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 122 — RANNIE, Douglas

My adventures among South Sea cannibals: an account of the experiences and adventures of a government official among the natives of Oceania. London, Seeley Service, 1912, pp 308.

*Contents:* The author was a Queensland Government Agent on labour recruiting vessels from 1884-1893. The greater part of the book is concerned with the New Hebrides, but visits are also described to parts of New Ireland and the Solomons: Simbu, Ronongo, Guadalcanar (Wanderer Bay), San Cristoval, Malaita, Savo, Shortland Island, Bougainville, Buka, Green Island, Sir Charles Hardy Island, St. John's Island, Caen Island, Gerrit Denny Island, New Ireland.

*Photographs:* Numerous photographs mostly of natives with some views.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Launceston.

### 123 — RAY, S. H.

Note on the people and languages of New Ireland and Admiralty Islands. In: *Journal of the Anthropological Institute*, Vol. xxi, 1891, pp 3-13.

*Contents:* Some notes on the natives and languages, including vocabularies from Nusu (northern extremity of New Ireland), and Green Island (Admiralty group) and western end of New Britain.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 124 — RECHINGER, Karl

Botanische und zoologische Ergebnisse; einer wissenschaftlichen Forschungsreise nach den Samoainseln, dem Neuguinea-Archipel und den Salomonsinseln von März bis Dezember 1905. (Botanical and zoological results of a scientific exploration to the Samoan Islands, New Guinea Archipelago and the Solomons from March to December, 1905). 4to. Wien, Aus der Kaiserlich-königlichen Hof- und Staatsdruckerei, 1907-1908, part I, pp ii, 121, two parts in iv, pp ii, 178. (In German).

*Contents:* Results of a scientific expedition to New Guinea in 1905 to study the fauna and flora of the country.

*Photographs:* Plates showing the flora of the country.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 125 — RECHINGER, Lily and RECHINGER, Karl

Streifzüge in Deutsch-Neu-Guinea und auf den Salomoninseln: eine botanische Forschungsreise. (Expeditions in German New Guinea and in the Solomon Islands: a botanical journey). 8vo. Berlin, Dietrich Reimer, 1908, pp xii, 108. (In German).

*Contents:* A general description of former German New Guinea with notes on the flora.

*Photographs:* Excellent pictures of vegetation in the Baining Mountains (Gazelle Peninsula) and near Kieta and Buin on Bougainville Island.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 126 — REED, Stephen Windsor

The making of modern New Guinea, with special reference to culture contact in the Mandated Territory. 8vo. Philadelphia, American Philosophical Society, 1943. Issued in co-operation with the International Secretariat, Institute of Pacific Relations (Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, Vol. 18, 1942), pp xix, 326.

*Contents:* By chapter headings: The world crisis and the Kanaka revolution; The land and the people (a) physiography, (b) the aboriginal cultures; A survey; The development of European control; The

beginnings of permanent contact, 1872-1884; Native administration, German, 1884-1914; Native administration, Australia, 1914-1940, (a) military, (b) civil; Economic prospects of the Mandate; Modern New Guinea, the genesis of a new society; Appendices: 1. The language adjustment, Melanesian pidgin, 2. Port Breton, a tragic chapter in tropic colonization. 3. Population figures, 1921-1938. Bibliography. The author spent the period August, 1936, to May, 1937, in the Territory, in anthropological investigations among the mountain dwelling Kwoma people of the Upper Sepik River, and in travel throughout the Territory, visiting plantations, and missions, police posts and mining concessions, and observing the daily round among labour recruiters, government officials and indentured natives. He has made a close study of the published literature and his work is fully documented. The references to barter, native labour and recruiting are relevant to the purposes of this bibliography.

*Photographs:* Many photographs of interest.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

**127 — REEVES, L. C.**

Australians in action in New Guinea. Sydney, Australasian News Co. Ltd., 1915, pp 97.

*Contents:* Mandated Territory, including New Britain, Nauru. A signaller's account of the capture of German New Guinea and Nauru, with a brief description of Matupi Island and volcanoes; Rabaul and of native customs and habits.

*Photographs:* Four views around Rabaul.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

**128 — RIPLEY, Dillon**

Trail of the money bird. New York, Harper and Bros., 1942, pp 306.

*Contents:* Account of a naturalist's journey through the coastal regions of northwestern New Guinea and the adjacent islands, with much valuable information on population, topography and geography, climate, vegetation, etc.

Copy in Municipal Library, Sydney.

**129 — RIVERS, W. H. R.**

The history of Melanesian society. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1914, pp 270.

*Contents:* Comprehensive survey and history of Melanesian culture. No topographical information.

*Photographs:* Several half-tone plates, including views of Tikopia.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

**130 — ROMILLY, Hugh Hastings**

The western Pacific and New Guinea: notes on the natives, Christian and cannibal, with some account of the old labour trade. London, John Murray, 1886, pp 242.

*Contents:* The author, Deputy Commissioner for the Western Pacific and Acting Special Commissioner for New Guinea, describes his travels, mostly on the *Beagle*. Chapters on New Britain, New Ireland, Solomon Islands, a cruise in southern seas (Admiralty Islands, Louisiade Archipelago), and visits to New Guinea.

*Map:* Map of Australia and the islands.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

**131 — ROSKOSCHNY, Hermann**

Europas Kolonien. Die Deutschen in der Südsee. (Europe's colonies. The Germans in the Pacific). 4to. Leipzig, Gressner und Schramm, 1885(?), pp iv, 243. (In German).

*Contents:* A study of German Pacific colonies.

*Photographs:* Woodcuts, mostly of ethnological interest.

*Maps:* Maps of various coasts on a small scale.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

**132 — SACHOT, Octave**

Récits de voyages: nègres et papous: l'Afrique équatoriale et la Nouvelle-Guinée. (Reports on travel: Negroes and Papuans; Equatorial Africa and New Guinea). 8vo. Paris, P. Ducrocq, Libraire-Editeur, Rue de Seine, 55, pp viii, 356. (In French).

*Contents:* Three parts of the book are devoted to Equatorial Africa, but the fourth part contains a description of New Guinea, its history, ethnology and geography.

*Maps:* Equatorial Africa; general map of Polynesia, including the eastern part of New Guinea inset.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

**133 — SAFERT, Ernest and DAMM, Hans**

Nuguria. (Abgarris or Fead Islands). In: THILENIUS, G.—*Ergebnisse der Südsee-Expedition, 1908-1910*; II. Ethnographie, B. Mikronesien. Band 12, 1931, p 502. (In German).

*Contents:* Brief descriptive and anthropological notes of the area, which lies 3° 15' S, 154° 45' E.

*Photographs:* Two of beach of Carteret Islands and native huts.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.



## NEW IRELAND

### 134 — SAPPER, Karl and FRIEDERICI, Georg.

Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse einer amtlichen Forschungsreise nach dem Bismarck Archipel im Jahre 1908. (Scientific results of an official exploration of the Bismarck Archipelago in 1908). 3 vols. 4to. (Mitteilungen aus den Deutschen Schutzgebieten Ergänzungsheften, Nos. 3, 5, 7). Berlin, E. S. Mittler & Sohn, 1910-1913, pp ii, 130; vi, 342; iii, 182. (In German).

**Contents:** Bismarck Archipelago: Vol. 1, Map construction, geology, climate, soil, vegetation, animal world, influence of climate and vegetation on nature of terrain, hydrography, orography, native economy, landscape, soil analysis. Vol. 2 Discovery, natives, grammar of *Barriai* language. Vol. 3, Comparison of languages, of anthropology and ethnology.

**Photographs:** 18 photographs of general interest.

**Maps:** 11 small scale maps of the area.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 135 — SCHELLONG, O.

Einige Bemerkungen über die Fahrzeuge (Kanus) der Papuas von Kaiser-Wilhelmsland, und dem Bismarck Archipel. (Some remarks on the boats (canoes) of the Papuans of Kaiser Wilhelms Land and the Bismarck Archipelago). In: *Internationales Archiv für Ethnographie*. Band xvi, Heft vi, 1904, pp 176-179. (In German).

**Contents:** Descriptions of canoes from Finschhafen, Duke of York Group and New Ireland.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 136 — SCHLEINITZ, G. E. G. Freiherr von

Die Forschungsreise S.M.S. *Gazelle* in den Jahren 1874 bis 1876. (Voyage of exploration of S.M.S. *Gazelle* in the years 1874 to 1876). 4to. 5 vols. Berlin, Mittler, Hydrographisches Amt des Reichs-Marine-Amtes, 1889-1890. (In German).

**Contents:** This was an official German expedition to observe the transit of Venus in 1874 from the Kerguelen Islands and to make oceanographical and hydrographical observations. The route was from Kerguelen Islands to Timor, Amboina, MacCluer Gulf in New Guinea and thence to New Britain, etc. Vol. 1 gives on account of the journey, Vol. 2 deals with physics and chemistry, Vol. 3 with zoology and geology, Vol. 4 with botany, and Vol. 5 with meteorology.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

### 137 — SCHLEINITZ, G. E. G. Freiherr von

Neu Hannover. (New Hanover). In: SCHLEINITZ G. E. G. Freiherr von—*Forschungsreise S.M.S. Gazelle in den Jahren 1874 bis 1876*, Theil 1, 1889, pp 199-223; Theil 3, 1889, pp 235-242. (In German).

**Contents:** The localities visited were Westhafen (Nordhafen near Cape Matanalem) and Baongung Harbour (Waterhafen), the former on the north coast and the latter on the west. A detailed description of

the northwest and southwest coasts is also given. The geology and zoology of the area are discussed in the third volume.

**Maps:** Southwest coast of New Hanover, scale 1:165,000. Insets: Waterhafen or Baongung, scale 1:50,000; Nordhafen or Westhafen near Cape Matanalem, scale 1:100,000.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

### 138 — SCHLEINITZ, G. E. G. Freiherr von

Neu Mecklenburg. (New Ireland). In: SCHLEINITZ, G. E. G. Freiherr von—*Forschungsreise S.M.S. Gazelle in den Jahren 1874 bis 1876*, Theil 1, 1889, pp 223-239; Theil 3, 1889, pp 242-249. (In German).

**Contents:** The localities visited were Gazelle Channel, Bakhatere (Bagaterre or Holz) Harbour; Katharine Harbour; Lamassa Bay (Carteret Harbour) and Sulphur. A detailed description of the southwest coast is given from Steffen Strait to about 7° S. The geology and zoology are discussed in the third volume.

**Maps:** New Hanover, New Mecklenburg and New Britain, scale 1:1,000,000. Insets: Bakhatere (Bagaterre or Holz) Harbour, scale 1:20,000; Katharine Harbour, scale 1:95,000.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

### 139 — SCHMIDT, Rochus

Deutschlands Kolonien: ihre Gestaltung, Entwicklung und Hilfsquellen (Band 2). West-Afrika und Südsee. (German Colonies: their form, development and resources. Vol. 2. West Africa and the South Seas). 2nd edition, 8vo. Berlin, Alfred Schall, 1895, pp vi, 438. (In German).

**Contents:** Discovery, exploration, geography, topography, fauna, flora, natives, of Kaiser Wilhelmsland, Bismarck Archipelago and Solomon Islands: former German possessions in the Pacific.

**Photographs:** Numerous photographs of natives, flora and fauna.

**Maps:** Some small scale maps.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 140 — SCHNEE, Heinrich

Bilder aus der Südsee. Unter den kanibalischen Stämmen des Bismarck-Archipels. (Pictures from the Pacific Ocean, among the cannibal peoples of the Bismarck Archipelago). Berlin, Dietrich Reimer, 1904, pp xiv, 394. (In German).

**Contents:** An account of the author's two years as a government official in the Bismarck Archipelago and Admiralty Islands.

**Photographs:** Numerous illustrations and views of the Bismarck Archipelago and Admiralty Islands.

**Maps:** Several small scale maps.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

## NEW IRELAND

### 141 — SCHNEE, Heinrich

Deutsches Kolonial-Lexikon; herausgegeben von H. Schnee. (German colonial encyclopaedia; edited by H. Schnee). 3 vols. 4to. Leipzig, Quelle und Meyer, 1920, pp xxxi, 776, 698, 778. (In German).

*Contents:* This encyclopaedia is the work of experts. It contains long signed articles and shorter notices, with bibliographies. Contributions made to the New Guinea and other Pacific sections include those of Prof. F. Dahl, A. Krämer, Dr. C. Lauterbach, Prof. K. Sapper, Dr. G. Thilenius and Dr. P. Hambruch; deals with all former German colonial possessions.

*Photographs:* Many photographs of varied interest.

*Maps:* One of Vitu Island and Hermit Island.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 142 — SCHUBERT, Richard

Die fossilen Foraminiferen des Bismarckarchipels und einiger angrenzender Inseln. (Fossil foraminifera of the Bismarck Archipelago and some neighbouring islands). Kaiserlich-Königliche Geologische Reichsanstalt, Wien, 1911. (Abhandlungen der Geologische Reichsanstalt, Band xx, heft 4), pp 130. (In German).

*Contents:* Describes a series of geological borings in New Ireland, New Hanover, New Britain, Djaul Is., and the Solomons.

*Photographs:* 6 litho plates of fossils and 16 text figures.

*Map:* New Ireland, showing sites investigated.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 143 — SCHUMANN, Karl and LAUTERBRACH, Karl

Die Flora der deutschen Schutzgebiete in der Südsee. (The flora of the German possessions in the Pacific), 8vo. Leipzig, Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger, 1901, pp xvi, 613. (In German).

*Contents:* Botanical results of collections made in New Guinea and the Bismarck Archipelago, 1890-1900. The following areas were visited: Huon Gulf, Finsch Harbour, Astrolabe Bay, Ramu River from the mouth to about 500 km upstream, Bismarck Mts. to a height of 1000 metres, Ssiguan Mts. to a height of 900 meters and in New Britain, Blanche Bay, Raluan, the Mother Volcano, Kerawara I., in Duke of York Group and Nusa I. near New Ireland.

*Maps:* 2 small scale maps with inset.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 144 — SCHWABE, A. D. Kurd

Die Deutschen Kolonien; herausgegeben von A. D. K. Schwabe. (The German colonies, edited by A. D. K. Schwabe). 2 vols., large 4to, Berlin, Weller & Hüttich, no date. (In German).

*Contents:* Vol. 2 German East Africa, New Guinea and the islands of the Pacific Ocean, by A. Krämer (pp 69-116); A handsomely produced general survey

of the German colonial possessions. Subjects in the New Guinea section are—Discovery and exploration, boundaries, geography, geology, fauna, native manners and customs, rites and ceremonies.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 145 — SEMON, Richard

In the Australian bush and on the coast of the Coral Sea. London, MacMillan & Co., Ltd., 1899, pp 552.

*Contents:* A volume on the experiences and observations of a naturalist in Australia, New Guinea and the Moluccas, embracing zoology, anatomy and other scientific investigations.

*Photographs:* 86 photographs mostly of native flora, fauna, natives and views of various towns and villages, local activities and industries, arts and crafts in the islands visited.

*Map:* Australia, Sumatra, Borneo and New Guinea and adjacent islands (no scale).

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 146 — SIEBERG, August

Die Erbebenstätigkeit in Deutsch-Neuguinea. (Volcanic activity in German New Guinea). In: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1910, part II, pp 72-74, 116-122. (In German).

*Contents:* An account of volcanic eruptions in former German New Guinea.

*Photographs:* Many photographs of volcanic activity.

*Maps:* Some small scale maps.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 147 — SMITH, A. C.

Studies of Papuanian Plants. Parts I-IV. (Reprinted without change of paging from) *Journal of the Arnold Arboretum*, Vol. 22, 1941, pp 60-80, 231-252, 343-374, 497-528.

*Contents:* Botanical studies and descriptions which show some plants and fruits to be edible, and some useful in other ways.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Department of Agricultural Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney (Parts II-V); University Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Forestry Department Library, Perth.



## NEW IRELAND

### 148 — STANLEY, Evan R.

Report on the salient geological features and national resources of the New Guinea Territory including notes on dialectics and ethnology and (Appendix—Hydrographical report on the Mandated Territory by G. H. Rolleston). In: AUSTRALIA, *Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea, 1921-1922*, Appendix B.

**Contents:** Compiled from data collected by the Commonwealth New Guinea Expedition 1920-1921. An interim report on the expedition was made by the Director of the Expedition, C. Brown, for which see Brown C.—Interim report. Deals with physiography, descriptive geology, igneous rocks, etc., economic geology, natural resources, agricultural resources, native products, etc., with bibliographical notes. This report has also been published separately.

**Photographs:** Many photographs of interest.

**Maps:** Several illustrating maps.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea*. Annotation No. 8.

### 149 — STANLEY, Evan R.

A contribution to the geology of New Guinea. 4to. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1921. (Bulletin of Territory of Papua, No. 7), pp 15.

**Contents:** Historical introduction, physiography, tectonic features, stratigraphical geology, geological succession in New Guinea generally, but mainly Papua.

**Photographs:** Several photographs of interest.

**Maps:** Some small scale geological maps.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

### 150 — STANLEY, Evan R.

The structure of New Guinea. In: *Proceedings of the Pan-Pacific Science Congress, Australia*. Vol. 1, 1923, pp 764-772.

**Contents:** Describes broadly the geology of New Guinea and its relationship to other islands and land masses.

**Map:** East New Guinea and islands, no scale; Geological section from Cape York north across New Guinea.

Copies in National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Lib-

rary, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 151 — STANLEY, G. A. V.

Present status of the geographical knowledge of New Guinea: (presidential address, Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science, 1939). Sydney, 1939. (Reprinted from Report of the Association, Canberra meeting, January, 1939).

**Contents:** Gives history of geographical work in New Guinea. First the history of Dutch New Guinea, geography, Papua, oil exploration work in New Guinea and Papua.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart; Tasmanian Museum Library, Hobart.

### 152 — STEPHAN, Emil

Südseekunst : Beiträge zur Kunst des Bismarck-Archipels. (South Sea art : contributions to the art of the Bismarck Archipelago). 8vo. Berlin, Dietrich Reimer, 1907, pp 16, 143. (In German).

**Contents:** Details of ethnographical results of a voyage in the *Möwe* along the coast of New Ireland. Some objects were acquired from other islands of the Bismarck Archipelago. For the geographical results see STEPHAN, E. and GRAEBNER, FRITZ,—*Neu-Mecklenburg*, Berlin, 1907, annotated below.

**Photographs:** Some illustrations of ethnographical interest.

**Maps:** Some small scale maps.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 153 — STEPHAN, Emil and GRAEBNER, Fritz

Neu Mecklenburg. Die Küste von Umudu bis Kap St. Georg. Forschungsergebnisse bei den Vermessungsfahrten von S.M.S. *Möwe*, 1904. (New Ireland. The coasts from Umudu to Cape St. George. Scientific results obtained during the survey journeys of

## NEW IRELAND

S.M.S. *Möwe*, 1904). 4to. Berlin, Dietrich Reimer (Ernst Vohsen), 1907, pp 12 plus 242. (In German).

*Contents*: A general geographical description is given on pp 1-15, the rest of the work deals with the ethnography of the area.

*Photographs*: S.M.S. *Korvette Gazelle* and S.M.S. *Möwe*, also many views.

*Map*: Ethnographical map of the Bismarck Archipelago.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 154 — SWINGLE, Walter T.

*Clymenia* and *burkillanthus* new genera, also three new species of *pleiospermium* (rutacea auranthioideae). In: *Journal of the Arnold Arboretum*, Vol. 20, 1939, pp 250-263.

*Contents*: *Clymenia* (New Ireland) bears a sweet fruit the size of a large lime, and is already cultivated by the natives. This makes it of unusual interest for trial as a new citrus fruit tree.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Forestry Department Library, Perth.

### 155 — TEELING, William

*Gods of tomorrow; the story of a journey in Asia and Australasia*. 8vo. London, Lovat Dickson, 1936, pp xii, 376.

*Contents*: A description and detailed notes on Papua, Mandated Territory and Dutch New Guinea, Papuan administration, Trobriand Islands, gold fields of the Mandated Territory, aerial transport, comparison of Australian and Dutch administration in New Guinea, Japanese commercial penetration of Dutch New Guinea and Dutch counter measures, missions in Papua, natives (administration of justice, labour, etc.).

*Photographs*: Many photographs of native types with some views.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

### 156 — THILENIUS, G.

*Ergebnisse der Südsee-Expedition, 1908-1910*. Herausgegeben von G. Thilenius. (Results of the Pacific Ocean Expedition, 1908-1910, edited by G. Thilenius). Hamburg, L. Friederichsen & Co. (Hamburgische Wissenschaftliche Stiftung), 1911. (In German).

*Contents*: Results of the voyage made under the auspices of the Hamburg Science Foundation. The

ship used was the *Peiho* and the expedition visited all German possessions in the Pacific. The scientific results are still being published. The following volumes already published deal with the Territory of New Guinea. Vol. 1. General—includes plan of the expedition, diary, navigation and meteorology for the first year, examination of the geological specimens. Vol. 11. Ethnography. Section A deals with Melanesia and Section B with Micronesia. A description of the voyage to the Bismarck Archipelago and New Guinea, 1908-1909, was published in 1911. For this see, VOGEL, HANS—*Eine Forschungsreise im Bismarck Archipel*, annotated below.

*Maps*: Eight, showing route of *Peiho*, in Bismarck Archipelago, the Sepik, St. Matthias Group, Admiralties, Nukumanu.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney (11, A, Bd. 1. 11, B, Bd 1, 2, 3, 4, 7 and 12); National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra (Pt. 11 A, 1); Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide (B, Bd 1).

### 157 — THILENIUS, G.

*Ethnographische Ergebnisse aus Melanesien, Theile 2*. (Ethnographical notes from Melanesia. In two parts). Halle, E. Karras, 1902-1903. (Nova Acta: Abhandlungen der Kaiserliche Leopoldinische deutsche Akademie der Naturforscher, Band LXXX, Nr. 1-2), pp 365. (In German).

*Contents*: Part 1 deals with the Polynesian Islands on the eastern border of Melanesia. Part 2 deals with the western islands of the Bismarck Archipelago, Tau, Agomes, Kaniet, Ninigo, Popolo. It describes the native manners, customs, trade, language, etc.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 158 — THILENIUS, G. and others

*Allgemeines*. (General volume dealing with the results of the Südsee-Expedition, 1908-1910). Hamburg, L. Friederichsen & Co. (Hamburgische Wissenschaftliche Stiftung), 1927, pp 502. In: THILENIUS, G.—*Ergebnisse der Südsee Expedition, 1908-1910*.

*Contents*: Includes: Plan of the expedition: diary; navigation and meteorology (1st year of voyage); examination of the geological specimens; dimensions of the *Peiho*; notes on harbours and bays surveyed, including river mouths and anchorages. The maps were handed over to the German Admiralty. For the descriptive notes see pp 376-401.

*Photographs*: 7 photographs of the *Peiho*, coral beach (St. Matthias), native village, Linden Harbour craters, Simpson's Harbour, Matupi Islands.

*Map*: Map showing route of the *Peiho* in Bismarck Archipelago.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.



## NEW IRELAND

### 159 — THURNWALD, Richard

Forschungen auf den Salomo-Inseln und dem Bismarck-Archipel. Band I; Lieder und Sagen aus Buin, und Band II. Volk, Staat, Wirtschaft. (Research in the Solomon Islands and the Bismarck Archipelago. Vol. I, Songs and myths from Buin and Vol II, People, political organization, economics). Berlin, D. Reimer, 1912. (In German).

*Contents:* An anthropological study with a few notes on the topography.

*Photographs:* 1 plate of ethnological types and some small but clear photographs including coastal views and native villages.

*Maps:* Southern part of Bougainville, scale 1:400,000; North-west part of Choiseul, scale 1:400,000. These maps show considerable detail in the interior as well as coastal regions.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 160 — THURNWALD, Richard

Ethno-psychologische Studien an Südseevölkern auf dem Bismarck-Archipel und den Salomo-Inseln. (Ethno-psychological studies of the South Sea people of the Bismarck Archipelago and the Solomon Islands). Leipzig, J. A. Barth, 1913, pp 163. (In German).

*Contents:* Experimental psychology of natives, with a chapter on language, including "bitchin English".

*Photographs:* 22 plates of native drawings, etc.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 161 — TOWNSEND, G. W. L.

The administration of the Mandated Territory of New Guinea. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. LXXXII, 1932, pp 424-433.

*Contents:* An account for a general audience of the methods used in the administration of the Territory.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 162 — TROUGHTON, Ellis

The furred animals of New Guinea. In: *Australian Museum Magazine*, Vol. 8, No. 3, 1943, pp 82-90.

*Contents:* Close relationship between New Guinea and Australian fauna, mammals, marsupials, kangaroos, bandicoots, possum family, bats, rats and introduced mammals, in New Guinea and adjacent islands.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Queen Victoria Museum Library, Launceston.

### 163 — TYLER, C. M.

The island world of the Pacific Ocean. San Francisco, Samuel Carson and Co., 1887, pp 350.

*Contents:* History of discovery, early navigators, geography, climate, fauna and flora, natives, products, industries, trade, religion. Marquesas islands, Marshall and Gilbert groups, Solomon Islands, New Guinea, Java, Sumatra, New Ireland.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 164 — UNITED STATES NAVY, Hydrographic Office

Sailing directions for the Pacific islands, Vol. I, Western Groups. 8vo. Washington, Government Printing Office, 4th edition, 1938, with supplement. pp 575.

*Contents:* Sailing directions for Bougainville Island and the Bismarck Archipelago, see pp 416-493. This edition contains corrections and additions. September 21, 1938, to January 1, 1941, and summary of notices to Mariners January 1, to July 9, 1941.

*Maps:* Many maps and charts in various scales.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 165 — VIAL, Leigh G.

Natives of our mandate. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 5, No. 6, April, 1939, pp 21-24.

*Contents:* Notes on natives in Australian Mandated Territory.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 166 — VOGEL, Hans

Eine Forschungsreise im Bismarck Archipel. (A voyage of investigation to the Bismarck Archipelago). Hamburg, L. Friederichsen & Co. (Hamburgische Wissenschaftliche Stiftung), 1911. (In German).

*Contents:* Describes the journey of the Südsee Expedition 1908-1909 in the ship *Peiho* to the Bismarck

## NEW IRELAND

Archipelago and German New Guinea. The scientific results of the Südsee Expedition 1908-1910 are published under the editorship of G. Thilenius. For these reports see THILENIUS, G.—*Ergebnisse der Südsee Expedition*, 1908-1910.

*Maps*: Maps showing routes of the *Peiho*.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 167 — WARBURG, O.

Die Vegetationsverhältnisse von Neu-Guinea. (The vegetation conditions of New Guinea). In: *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde, Verhandlungen*, 1892, Band xix, pp 130-147. (In German).

*Contents*: Notes on New Guinea vegetation.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

### 168 — WEGENER, Georg

Deutschland im Stillen Ozean; Samoa, Karolinen, Marshall Inseln, Marianen, Kaiser Wilhelmsland, Bismarck Archipel und Salomo Inseln. (Germany in the Pacific Ocean, Samoa, Carolines, Marshall, Mariana Islands, New Guinea, Bismarck Archipelago and Solomon Islands). 8vo. Bielefeld und Leipzig, Velhagen & Klasing, 1903, pp 156. (Land und Leute: Monographien zur Erdkunde, xv). (In German).

*Contents*: Geography, climate, health, vegetation, fauna, exploration, natives (physical characteristics, manners and customs, dress, canoes, hunting and fishing, housing, beliefs, rites and ceremonies).

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 169 — WERNER, Franz

Die Reptilien- und Batrachierfauna des Bismarck Archipels. (The reptiles and frogs of the Bismarck Archipelago). R. Friedländer und Sohn, Berlin, 1900. pp 132. Mitteilungen aus der Zoologische Sammlung des Museums für Naturkunde in Berlin, Band I, Heft 4. (In German).

*Contents*: A volume on the reptiles and frogs of the Bismarck Archipelago, based on collections of F. Dahl.

*Photographs*: Line sketches of heads, etc.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

### 170 — WICK

Die gesundheitlichen Verhältnisse im mittleren Neumecklenburg. (Health conditions in central New Ireland). In: *Amtsblatt für das Schutzgebiet Deutsch-Neuguinea*, Jahrgang 3, 1911, Nos. 21, 22. pp 234-236, 240-241. (In German).

*Contents*: A volume of notes on health conditions in central New Ireland.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 171 — WILDA, Johannes

Reise auf S.M.S. *Möwe*. (Journey on the S.M.S. *Möwe*). Allgemeiner Verein für Deutsche Literatur, 1903. (In German).

*Contents*: On the survey ship *Möwe*, 845 tons, the author visited Kaiser Wilhelmsland, the Bismarck Archipelago and the Solomon Islands, during a journey from Hong Kong, and returned to China via Java on the *Stettin*.

*Photographs*: Photographs of Matupi, Blanche Bay, New Britain; The Hernheim settlement.

*Map*: A rough sketch map of the journey.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 172 — WILDEY, William Brackley

Australasia and the Oceanic region. Melbourne, Geo. Robertson, 1877, pp 426.

*Contents*: A volume dealing mostly with Australia and the Oceanic region, touching on New Guinea, from a colonist's point of view, future development of Australia and New Guinea.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 173 — WILLEY, Arthur

Zoological results based on material from New Britain, New Guinea, etc. Parts iv-vi. 8vo. Cambridge University Press, 1900, pp viii, 474.

*Contents*: Scientific commentary on insects, slugs, sponges and other specimens in New Britain, New Guinea, etc.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney (part I only); National Library, Canberra; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth.



## MANDATED SOLOMON ISLANDS

### 1 — AINSWORTH, Col. John

Report of Colonel John Ainsworth, late chief Native Commissioner, Kenya Colony, on administrative arrangements and matters affecting the interests of natives in the Territory of New Guinea. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1924.

*Contents:* Suggestions on the administration of the natives in the New Guinea Mandated Territory. For comments upon this report by Sir J. H. P. Murray, see Murray, Sir J. H. P.—*Notes on Colonel Ainsworth's report on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea*.

*Photographs:* View of Rabaul from the north-west.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 2 — AMTSBLATT FÜR DAS SCHUTZGEBIET DEUTSCH-NEUGUINEA

Amtsblatt für das Schutzgebiet Deutsch-Neuguinea, 1909-1914 (Government gazette for the Protectorate of German New Guinea, 1909-1914). 8vo and fol. Rabaul. (In German).

*Contents:* Contains Government orders, notices, etc., reports of expeditions and descriptions of localities as well as articles on the economic development of the territory. Separate entries are made for these reports, etc., to facilitate reference under different geological areas or because of their special interest.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; (Jahrgang 1-5, 1909-1913 complete, Jahrgang 6, 1914, Aug. 15, No. 16 only); Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney (Vol. 8 No. 3 missing); National Library, Canberra.

### 3 — AUSTRALIA, Commissions

Interim and final reports of Royal Commission on late German New Guinea. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1920.

*Contents:* Very general remarks on the whole of New Guinea—rivers, population, Government, etc., ownership of property, position of Germans, effect on natives of change of government, organisation of government, cost of government, present and prospective revenue, disposal of enemy owned property, trade relationships. Murray's suggested schemes for government, question of amalgamation.

*Map:* Map shows Papua and late German New Guinea, scale 24 miles to 1".

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth.

### 4 — AUSTRALIA, Commonwealth of

Sale of expropriated properties (third group) in the Territories of New Guinea. Melbourne, the Custodian, 1927, pp 227.

*Contents:* Gives details of properties offered for sale in 1925 embracing plantations in New Britain, business and residential premises at Kokopo and Ralum and trading stations within easy access of Rabaul.

*Photographs:* Several good photographs.

*Map:* Graphic scale map showing Papua and New Guinea with various divisions: map of Gazelle Peninsula showing expropriated properties—trading stations, plantations and virgin lands, scale 4 miles : 1".

Copy in AGS Library.

### 5 — AUSTRALIA, Commonwealth of

Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Administration of the Territory of New Guinea, 1914-1921 1921-1922 to date. Melbourne and Canberra, Government Printer, 1922-.

*Contents:* Information in these reports has been listed under the names of the authors.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane (1922-1924, 1933-1935 only); Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth (1937-1938); Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; University Library, Hobart (1921-1922).

### 6 — AUSTRALIA, Commonwealth of

Report for 1921-1922. A general review of the Territory of New Guinea. In: AUSTRALIA, *Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea, 1921-1922*, whole volume.

## MANDATED SOLOMON ISLANDS

*Contents:* Geographical description; notes on the natives; administration; law and justice; native affairs; public health; education; commerce; production; lands and forestry; mining; finance; work of District Officers; miscellaneous.

For list of libraries see AUSTRALIA—*Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Territory of New Guinea*. Annotation No. 5.

### 7 — AUSTRALIA, Department of Defence

Report by the Minister of State for Defence on military occupation of the German New Guinea possession. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1922.

*Contents:* Article gives the position in the Pacific at the beginning of war 1914-1918 and the despatch of Australian naval and military expeditionary force. Gives the landing at Rabaul, terms of capitulation. Very brief description of the Territory. Steps to take over the administrative functions. Northwest Pacific expedition (Marshalls, Carolines, Pelew and Marianne). Laws in force in the Territory and the administration of justice, native affairs, tropical medicine, revenue, currency and coinage, cost of administration. Policy in regard to German nationals.

*Map:* One map showing Papua and late German New Guinea, scale 24 miles : 1"; shows district boundaries, main rivers and mountain ranges.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 8 — AUSTRALIA, Prime Minister's Department

Official handbook of the Territory of New Guinea, administered by the Commonwealth of Australia under Mandate from the Council of the League of Nations. Canberra, Commonwealth Government Printer, 1937.

*Contents:* This handbook deals with the Mandated Territory of New Guinea, including the Admiralties, Solomon and other islands. History of the Territory, geography, climate, living conditions, agriculture, flora, land tenure, crops, forestry, fauna, livestock, mineral resources, administration, commerce and communications, natives (their distribution, language, physical types, customs and organization, food supplies and markets, currency and trade), missions, statistics. Bibliography.

*Photographs:* Numerous views of various parts of the Territory.

*Map:* Map of the Territory of New Guinea and Papua showing administrative divisions. Inset: Gazelle Peninsula.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Department of Agricul-

ture Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Company Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; NEFIS Library; AGS Library.

### 9 — BEHRMANN, Walter

Ozeanien. (Oceania). In: *Handbuch der Geographischen Wissenschaft*, edited by Fritz Klute, Part 2, Australien und Ozeanien. Potsdam, Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft Athenaion, 1930. (In German).

*Contents:* This publication deals with Oceania generally and with Melanesia and Micronesia.

*Photographs:* Several good half-tones of New Guinea, view of Tomil Haven (Yap); profile sketches of volcanoes of northern Marianas (from German Admiralty chart).

*Maps:* Small sketches of Kusaie and Truk (Carolines), Hermit Island, Funafuti, Rabaul, Marshall Islands. Map of Pacific, scale 1:27,000,000, with insets.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

### 10 — BERNATZIK, H. A.

Südsee: travels in the South Seas; translated from the German by V. Ogilvie. 8vo. London, Constable, 1935, pp xvi, 158.

*Contents:* Part II deals with New Guinea, accounts of the author's brief visits to parts of Papua and the Mandated Territory.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

### 11 — BLACKWOOD, Beatrice

Both sides of Buka Passage. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1935.

*Contents:* Deals with Buka and the north coast of Bougainville, and the coral islet of Petats, off the west coast of Buka. Geography, climate, flora and fauna, language, intercommunication, site and plan of villages, social background, relationships, food and its preparation, agriculture, hunting and fishing, useful and aesthetic arts, barter, property, magic and medicine, customs, beliefs and ceremonies, identification of some plants used for medical and magical purposes.

*Photographs:* Photographs include Buka passage, native villages, fishing.

*Map:* Map of Buka and North Bougainville, no scale.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.



## MANDATED SOLOMON ISLANDS

### 12 — BLACKWOOD, Beatrice

Field work in Bougainville. In: *Custom is King*: essays presented to R. R. Marrett; edited by L. H. Dudley Buxton. London, Hutchinson, 1936, pp 169-178.

*Contents*: Describes in detail a journey inland from a point about 30 miles down the west coast of Bougainville. The nature of the track, the day stages, villages passed, and the general character of the country and people are indicated.

*Photographs*: Two photographs: House in interior of Bougainville; native doctor treating patient.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 13 — BLACKWOOD, Beatrice

Report on field work in Buka and Bougainville. In: *Oceania*, Vol. 11, No. 2, 1931, pp 199-219.

*Contents*: A description of Kuratchi village area, 10 miles east of Buka Passage, including topography, climate, food supply, native types, language, origin legends, social organization and religion.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 14 — BLUM, Hans

Neu Guinea und der Bismarckarchipel, eine wirtschaftliche Studie. (New Guinea and the Bismarck Archipelago, an economic study). 8vo. Berlin, Schoenfeldt & Co., Verlag Inh. Schoenfeldt and Roscher, 1900, pp xvi, 226. (In German).

*Contents*: History and development of New Guinea and the part played by the German New Guinea Company. The establishment of missions and their economic importance. Accounts of geographical and scientific discoveries.

*Photographs*: Illustrations in text of natives.

*Maps*: Map of German New Guinea; Bismarck Archipelago and Solomon Islands, scale 1:6,000,000.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 15 — BRAUN, M.

Ueber Tierhaltung und Tierzucht im Schutzgebiet Neuguinea und die zu deren Hebung erforderlichen Massnahmen. (Concerning the keeping and breeding of animals in the Protectorate of New Guinea and the measures to be taken for their promotion). In: *Amtsblatt für das Schutzgebiet Deutsch-Neuguinea*, Jahrgang 4, 1912, No. 24, pp 31. (In German).

*Contents*: Advice on stock-breeding in New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 16 — BRAUN, M.

Die wirtschaftlich wichtigen Muscheln und See- walzen des Schutzgebiets Deutsch Neuguinea. (The shells, snails and echinoderms of economic value in the Protectorate of German New Guinea). In: *Amtsblatt für das Schutzgebiet Deutsch-Neuguinea*, Jahrgang 5, 1913, No. 24, supplement, pp 32. (In German).

*Contents*: Notes on commercially valuable shells in New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 17 — BROWN, C.

Interim report, Commonwealth New Guinea Expedition, December 9, 1920, to November 14, 1921. Sydney, 1922, pp viii, 47.

*Contents*: Brief report on the natural resources of the whole of the Mandated Territory of New Guinea. The fullest report was made by the geologist, Evan R. Stanley. For this, see STANLEY, EVAN R.—*Report on the salient geological features and natural resources of the New Guinea Territory*. This was published as Appendix "B" to AUSTRALIA—*Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea, 1921-1922*.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 18 — BROWN, George, Rev.

George Brown, D.D., pioneer-missionary and explorer. An autobiography. A narrative of 48 years' residence and travel in Samoa, New Britain, New Ireland, New Guinea and the Solomon Islands. 8vo. London, Hodder & Stoughton, 1908, pp xii, 536.

*Contents*: Dr. Brown began mission work at Port Hunter, Duke of York Island, in 1875, and in the same year stations were established at Kalili in New Ireland, and at Matupi in New Britain. He left New Britain at the end of 1880. In 1890 he went to Papua in connection with the establishment of the Methodist Mission there, and in 1891 returned with the first mission party to Samarai and the d'Entrecasteaux Group. In 1897 he again visited the mission stations there, and also German New Guinea. In 1902 he established the Solomon Islands Mission, and visited Lord Howe (Ontong Java) and the Tasman (Nukumanu) Group. This is an important account of conditions in all these areas, and includes much matter of historical interest, including the story of the Marquis de Rays' attempted colony at Port Breton, and the volcanic eruption at Blanche Bay early in 1878. Native manners and customs, cannibalism, labour recruiting, tribal wars, etc.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

## MANDATED SOLOMON ISLANDS

### 19 — BROWN, George, Rev.

Melanesians and Polynesians; their life histories described and compared. London, MacMillan, 1910, pp 451.

*Contents:* The author was a missionary in Samoa in 1860-1874, and in New Britain 1875-1880. His study is based mainly on material gathered in these two areas, supplemented by visits to many other islands. Chapter 1. The islands in which the people live; 2. Family homes and families; 3-4. Childhood and early life; 5. Food, cooking, cannibalism; 6. War, diseases, medicines; 7. Religion; 8. Magic, witchcraft, omens, superstitions; 9. Morals, crimes, covenants; 10. Government, laws, taboo; 11. Arithmetic, money, measures, trade; 12. Property, ornaments, industry, etc.; 13. Hunting, fishing, agriculture, games, etc.; 14. History, mythology; 15. Language, communications, etc.; 16. Sickness, death and burial; 17. Miscellaneous. Chapter 1. contains short geographical descriptions of the Solomon Islands, New Britain and New Guinea.

*Photographs:* 70 half-page half-tone plates of native types, houses, products, etc.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 20 — BROWN, J. Macmillan

Peoples and problems of the Pacific. 2 vols. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1927.

*Contents:* A series of popular articles written at various times from 1912, giving an account of the cultures and ethnography of the Pacific. Book 1. Chapter 1. The Solomon Islands as they were; Chapter 2. The Solomon Islands as they are. Book 2. Micronesia. Chapter 1. The Alsatia of the Pacific; 2. An Oceanic Venice; 3. A wizard of Yap; 4. A new Pacific Ocean script; 5. The Germans and Micronesia (1913); 6. Driftwood of the Pacific; 7. The Gilberts and Ellice Islands; 8. The origins of the Gilbertese; 9. The phosphate islands. All these papers dealing with this area were written before or during the war of 1914-1918.

*Photographs:* Numerous small half-tone, including native types; a beach on Guadalcanal, ruins of Metalanim, Kusaie from the sea; "a scene in the Gilberts."

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

### 21 — BURGER, Friedrich

Unter den Kannibalen der Südsee: Studienreise durch die Melanesische Inselwelt. (Among the cannibals of the South Seas: an investigation through the Melanesian Islands). Dresden, Deutsche Buchwerkstätten, 1923, pp 223. (In German).

*Contents:* Chapter 1. Singapore; 2. Java; 3. The Moluccas; 4. Kei and Aru Islands; 5. New Guinea; 6. Rabaul; 7. To Toma; 8. The punitive expedition; 9. The Baining Mts.; 10. The natives at Matupit; a round trip through the islands; 11. Bougainville; 12. Last weeks in Rabaul and Australia. Describes ethnological journeys carried out in 1911-1912 for the Linde Museum, Stuttgart.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 22 — BURGER, Friedrich

Urwald und Urmenschen: Reisen und Abenteuer auf den Melanesischen Inseln. (Primitive forest and primitive men: travels and adventures in the Melanesian Islands). Leipzig, Deutsche Buchwerkstätten, 1928, pp 159. (In German).

*Contents:* A popular account of travels in the Gazelle Peninsula, New Britain (Chapters 2-7) and in Bougainville (Chapters 8-9). Chapter 1. Papuas and New Britain (discovery, mountains, fauna, natives, settlement, chief useful plants; Rabaul and its trade); 2. With Maliveran and Herrra. von Klenck; 3. In Vuna Galip; 4. At Jelitto's plantation; 5. At Vunakokor; 6. The banquet; 7. At Wolff's plantation; 8. The island of Bougainville (history and geography, population, decline of cannibalism; among the Nasioi, pottery, manners and customs, the totem ceremony); 9. The fruitless recruiting expedition; 10. Last weeks at Rabaul.

*Photographs:* Native life with some views.

Copy in National Library, Canberra.

### 23 — BURNETT, Frank

Through Polynesia and Papua; wanderings with a camera in southern seas. London, G. Bell & Sons, 1911.

*Contents:* A tour of the islands in 1909. The author visited Tulagi, Roviana, Ramade Lagoon, Marovo Lagoon, Grassi, Wana Wana Lagoon (New Georgia); Kia, Bugetu (Sta. Isabel), Kolombangra, Gizo, Baga, and Shortland Islands, but gives no information of topographical interest. He describes several outrages that occurred about that time, and the steps taken to arrest the perpetrators, and is highly critical of the administration. There is a good deal about Norman Wheatley, trader of Roviana. Two chapters are devoted to Papua (Milne Bay).

*Photographs:* Half-tone plates (not very sharp) including Neal Islet (Florida), Taisi Harbour (Faisi?), Gizo Harbour, Greek scene, head house, village scene, Aola village (Guadalcanal), Devil house, Roviana Lagoon, Village scene, Marovo Lagoon, trader's house, Kia village mission station, island of Bega, typical native house, Roviana Lagoon. Papua plantation scenes, Milne Bay and Samarai. Santa Cruz. Trading canoe (coast in background).



## MANDATED SOLOMON ISLANDS

**Map:** Map showing places visited, scale 0.7":10°.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Hobart.

### 24 — BURTON, John Wear

Missionary survey of the Pacific Islands. London, World Dominion Press, 1930, pp 124.

**Contents:** Gives concise information on the missionary situation, bodies at work, etc., in each area of the Pacific. Sections on Solomon Islands, Japanese Mandates, and Gilbert and Ellice Islands, also New Guinea.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.

### 25 — BURTON, I. W.

Australian Mandate in New Guinea. In: Institute of Pacific Relations, N.S.W. Branch, *Studies in Australian Affairs*. Melbourne, MacMillan, 1930, pp 218-240.

**Contents:** History of the Mandated Territory; the present position of the Administration; the welfare of the natives; health, education, taxation, native lands, language, labour, missions.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Forestry Commission Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

### 26 — CAPELL, A.

Language study for New Guinea students. In: *Oceania*, Vol. xi, No. 1, 1940, pp 40-74. Reprinted as *Oceania Monograph*, No. 5.

**Contents:** General treatment of the subject.

**Map:** Sketch map showing distribution of Melanesian, non-Melanesian, Pygmy, Polynesian and unknown languages of Territory of New Guinea and Bismarck Archipelago, no scale.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 27 — CAPELL, A.

The Sikayana language: a preliminary grammar and vocabulary. In: *Journal of the Polynesian Society*, Vol. 44, 1935, pp 163-172; Vol. 45, 1936, pp 9-16, 67-73, 142-153; Vol. 46, 1937, pp 24-31.

**Contents:** A text book on the Sikayana language with elementary grammar and vocabulary.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Bureau of Seasonal Forecasting Library, Croyhamhurst; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 28 — CAREY, Samuel Warren

The morphology of New Guinea. In: *Australian Geographer*, Vol. 3, No. 5, 1938, pp 3-31.

**Contents:** Hydrography, geology, volcanic action, vegetation of New Guinea, including Bismarck Archipelago, outer islands and Solomons.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

### 29 — CHINNERY, E. W. Pearson

Notes on the natives of certain villages of the Mandated Territory of New Guinea, visited during the voyages of the Government steam yacht *Franklin*, January-March, 1925. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1927, pp 97. (Territory of New Guinea, Anthropological report, No. 1).

**Contents:** The places visited include New Britain: A Nato, Vigilo and Arawi villages; northeast New Guinea; northwestern islands and Admiralty Group; Tanga and Anir Islands, Namatanai District; Islands of Hitau, Fororan, Petats and Bougainville; Mortlock, Tauu and Tasman Islands. Describes housing, village life, social organization, rites and ceremonies, currency, physical measurements of natives, crafts, fishing, relationship terms, population.

**Photographs:** Photographs of houses and types of men at Vigilo and Moewe-Haven.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 30 — CHINNERY, E. W. Pearson

Notes on the natives of South Bougainville and Mortlocks (Taku). Canberra, Government Printer, 1931. (Bound with Chinnery, E. W. P.—Natives of the Waria, Williams and Bialolo watersheds). (Territory of New Guinea—Anthropological report, No. 5), pp 65-121.

## MANDATED SOLOMON ISLANDS

*Contents:* South Bougainville (Arawa village, eight of the Nasoi villages inland from Kieta, Nagovisi, Hanoni, Baitsi, Siwai and Telei tribes in Buin sub-district); the Mortlocks (Taku). Census, social groups, indentured labour, physical characteristics, rites and ceremonies, shell money, effects of missions.

*Photographs:* One of Buin sub-station.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 31 — CHINNERY, E. W. Pearson

Applied anthropology in New Guinea. In: *AUSTRALIA—Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea, 1932-1933*, pp 151-162.

*Contents:* A plea for the study of anthropology by missionaries, government officials and others who have to deal with natives.

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea*. Annotation No. 5.

### 32 — CHURCHILL, W.

The dying people of Tauu. In: *Bulletin of the American Geographical Society*, Vol. xli, No. 2, 1909, pp 86-91.

*Contents:* A description of Tauu, a small island 120 miles north of Buka (Solomon Islands) and its dwindling population. A bibliography is included.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

### 33 — CHURCHILL, W.

Germany's lost Pacific empire. In: *Geographical Review*, August, 1920, pp 84-90.

*Contents:* A chronological review of Germany's acquisition of Pacific territory and its subsequent loss, with interesting notes on the strategical position of the various powers.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

### 34 — CILENTO, Sir Raphael W.

Report on the public health of the Territory of New Guinea, 1926-1927 (including report on a conference called by the Commissioner for Native Affairs and on the International Pacific Health Conference, Melbourne, 1926). In: *AUSTRALIA, Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea, 1926-1927*, pp 111-145.

*Contents:* General report on the health of the population.

For list of libraries see *AUSTRALIA—Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea*. Annotation No. 5.

### 35 — CODRINGTON, R. H.

The Melanesians. Studies in their anthropology and folk-lore. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1891.

*Contents:* The author gives a brief general description of Melanesia, but most of his data is collected from informants who were at the Norfolk Island training school (1863-1887).

*Map:* 1 small scale sketch map.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

### 36 — COLLINSON, Clifford W.

Life and laughter 'midst cannibals. London, Hurst & Blackett, 1926.

*Contents:* The author visited the Solomons, staying some time at Leueneua (Ontong Java), Gizo and Tobasuntai and Faisi. Later lived on Simbo (Narovo) and traded among adjacent islands. Descriptions of Choiseul, Paresso Bay (Vella Lavella, etc.). A considerable number of topographical fragments about these and other places distributed through anecdotal narrative. Fauna; chapter II deals with pidgin.

*Photographs:* 24 sepia half-tone plates, including view of Simbo (Narovo).

*Maps:* Small scale sketch map of Solomons; plan of Nauru.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart; State Library, Hobart; Queen Victoria Museum Library, Launceston.



## MANDATED SOLOMON ISLANDS

### 37 — COOPER, H. Stonehewer

Islands of the Pacific. Account of a trip through the Fijian, Samoan, Tongan and Solomon Islands. 8vo. London, Richard Bentley, 1888, pp 450.

*Contents:* A general account of the life on these islands at the time of writing.

Copies in University Library, Hobart; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

### 38 — DELAND, Charles C.

Isle of Bougainville. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, South Australian Branch*, Vol. xxxvii, 1935-1936, pp 91-95.

*Contents:* Description of the country south of Bagana.

*Photograph:* Photograph of Bagana (volcano) 6° 15' S, 155° 5' E.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 39 — DEUTSCHE KOLONIALGESELLSCHAFT

Deutscher Kolonialatlas mit illustriertem Jahrbuch bearbeitet von P. Sprigade und M. Moisel. (German colonial atlas and illustrated year book, edited by P. Sprigade and M. Moisel.) 8vo. Berlin, Dietrich Reimer, 1912, pp 43. (In German).

*Contents:* Text pp 33-35, 36-39, gives a review of New Guinea and the Bismarck Archipelago and brief bibliography.

*Maps:* The maps are small scale maps of the world and of German colonies; Review of the German possessions in the Pacific Ocean, scale 1:16,000,000.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 40 — DORSEY, George A.

A visit to the German Solomon Islands (excerpt from Putnam Anniversary Volume) Chicago, 1909.

*Contents:* Includes a fairly detailed account of a journey across Bougainville with Dr. Albert Hahl in July, 1908—the first crossing of this island by white men.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 41 — EBERT, P.

Südsee Erinnerungen. (Memories of the South Seas). Leipzig, K. F. Koehler, 1924.

*Contents:* Travel and description, geography, colonization, vegetation, climate, inhabitants, houses, feasts, ceremonies. Deals with St. George's Channel, Blanche Bay, Rabaul, Kieta, Ponape, Kavieng, Truk, Admiralty Is., Marshall Is.

*Photographs:* Papuan natives; Matupi; Rabaul; Kieta; natives of Admiralty and Caroline Islands; Yap.

*Map:* South West Pacific showing ship's route.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 42 — EGGLESTON, F. W.

The Australian mandate for New Guinea. Issued for the Victorian branch of the League of Nations union. 8vo, Melbourne, MacMillan & Co., 1928, pp 149.

*Contents:* The problem is discussed under the following headings:—The history of the mandate, legal aspects, financial and tariff regulations, economic development and trade, racial and labour problems, communications, agricultural development, expropriation of German plantations, health, defence and foreign powers.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 43 — EISENSTEIN, Richard von

Reise nach Siam, Java, Deutsch-Neu Guinea und Australasien. (Journey to Siam, Java, German New Guinea and Australasia). 8vo. Wien, Gerolds, 1904, pp 266. (In German).

*Contents:* Brief notes giving descriptions of the countries and their people.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 44 — FINSCH, Otto

Neu Guinea und seine Bewohner. (New Guinea and its people). 8vo. Bremen, Verlag von C. Ed. Müller, 1865, pp viii, 186. (In German).

*Contents:* Ethnological study of New Guinea natives.

*Map:* Map of New Guinea, 1864.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 45 — FINSCH, Otto

Samoafahrten: Reisen in Kaiser Wilhelms-Land und Englisch-Neu-Guinea in den Jahren 1884 und 1885 an Bord des Deutschen Dampfers *Samoa*. (Samoa journeys: travels in Kaiser Wilhelmsland and Brit-

## MANDATED SOLOMON ISLANDS

ish New Guinea in 1884 and 1885 on board the German steamer *Samoa*. 8vo. Leipzig, F. Hirt & Sohn, 1888, pp 390. (In German).

*Contents:* In this important expedition Finsch examined the northern and south-east coasts of New Guinea and named a number of prominent features, also the coasts of New Britain and New Ireland and d'Entrecasteaux Islands. Hydrography, geography, topography, vegetation, fauna and flora, plantations and trade, natives (manners and customs, rites and ceremonies) missions.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 46 — FINSCH, Otto

*Ethnologische Erfahrungen und Belegstücke aus der Südsee.* (Ethnological knowledge and illustrations from the South Seas.) Wien, Otto Finsch, 1893, pp 438. (In German).

*Contents:* This is a descriptive catalogue of a collection in the Vienna Museum. There is a short introduction for each district, giving geographical facts, short historical, anthropological and ethnological notes, including information on native foods, etc. The areas covered are Bismarck Archipelago, British New Guinea, Kaiser Wilhelmsland and Micronesia.

*Photographs:* Illustrations of objects collected during 1879-1885.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.

### 47 — FINSCH, Otto

*Südseearbeiten. Gewerbe- und Kunstfleiss Tauschmittel und "Geld" der Eingeborenen auf Grundlage der Rohstoffe und der geographischen Verbreitung.* (South sea crafts, industries and arts, exchange of material and "money" of the natives on the bases of raw materials and geographical range). (Abhandlungen des Hamburgischen Kolonialinstituts, Band xiv, Reihe B, Band 9). 8vo. Hamburg, L. Friederichsen, 1914, pp xii, 605. (In German).

*Contents:* Covers New Guinea and Oceania—chiefly of ethnological interest.

*Photographs:* Photographs mainly of shell money.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 48 — FIRTH, Raymond

*Art and life in New Guinea.* 4to. London, The Studio, 1936, pp 126.

*Contents:* Brief descriptive notes; bibliography.

*Photographs:* Photographs illustrating native art. They include photographs of canoes and native houses.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Uni-

versity Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 49 — FISHER, N. H.

*Report on the volcanoes of the Territory of New Guinea.* Geological Bulletin No. 2. Canberra, Government Printer, 1939, pp 18.

*Contents:* A detailed report on the volcanoes of the Territory of New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

### 50 — FISHER, N. H.

*Memorandum (on seismic disturbances in the Mandated Territory).* In: AUSTRALIA, PARLIAMENT—*Report of Committee appointed to investigate New site for the administrative headquarters of the Territory of New Guinea*, 1938, pp 30-31.

*Contents:* Places on which seismic notes are given:—Aitape; Wewak; Alexishafen and Madang; Finschhafen, Salamaua and Lae; Morobe, Möwehafen and Gasmata; Kavieng; Talasea; Kieta; Kokopo; Bitapaka.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 51 — FISHER, N. H.

*Alluvial mining in New Guinea.* In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 4, No. 7, 1938, pp 17-21.

*Contents:* An account of alluvial mining in New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 52 — FLEISCHMANN, Julius

*Footsteps in the sea.* 8vo. New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1935, pp 286.

*Contents:* The story of a world yachting cruise, covering the southwest Pacific, including the Solomon Islands, the New Britain group, Dutch New Guinea, Portuguese Timor and Sumbawa, Bali, Java, Sarawak, Brunei, Labuan, Sumatra and Nias. Inter-



## MANDATED SOLOMON ISLANDS

esting descriptions of lands and people, harbours, towns, villages and village life, manners and customs, vegetation, agriculture, etc.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 53 — FOY, M.

Tanzobjekte vom Bismarck Archipel, Nissan und Buka. (Dance objects from the Bismarck Archipelago, Nissan and Buka). Dresden, Stengel & Co., 1900, pp 40. (Publications of the Royal Ethnographical Museum, Dresden, xiii). (In German).

*Contents:* A study of the masks and other objects used in connection with dances. Includes a section on the ethnology of the Baining tribe (Gazelle Peninsula).

*Photographs:* 17 plates of ethnological objects.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 54 — FRAZER, John Foster

Quaint subjects of the King. 8vo. London, Cassell & Co., 1909, pp 304.

*Contents:* Description of a journey through India, Burma, Malaya, New Guinea, Australia, Solomon Islands, Fiji. Includes accounts of the country, people and local animal and bird life, etc.

Copies in University Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

### 55 — FRIZZLI, Ernst

Ein Beitrag zur Ethnologie von Bougainville und Buka, mit spezieller Berücksichtigung der Nasioi. (Study on the ethnology of Bougainville and Buka, with special reference to the Nasioi). Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1914. Baessler-Archiv, Beiheft 6. pp 56. (In German).

*Contents:* Anthropological notes collected during 6 months in Bougainville and Buka in 1911. Legends, religious conceptions, houses and villages, disease, social life, etc.

*Photographs:* 69 small half-tone plates showing native types, houses and villages, and articles of ethnological interest.

*Maps:* Sketch map of Buka and Bougainville showing distribution of tribes, scale about 2 in.: 1 degree.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 56 — FUHRMANN, Ernst

Neu Guinea. (New Guinea). 4to. Hagen, Folkwang-Verlag, G.M.B.H., 1922, pp 51, 114, xvi. (Schriften-Reihe Kulturen der Erde Material zur Kultur und Kunstgeschichte aller Völker. Band xiv). (In German).

*Contents:* Brief notes on the natives of New Guinea and their art.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 57 — GEISLER, Walter

Australien und Ozeanien; dritte, gänzlich neubearbeitete Auflage. (Australia and Oceania; 3rd completely rewritten edition). 4to. Leipzig, Bibliographisches Institut A.G., 1930, pp xi, 424. (In German).

*Contents:* The section on Melanesia (pp 299-332) deals with the geography, topography, climate, vegetation, and natives of New Guinea, the Bismarck Archipelago, the Louisiades and the Solomons.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 58 — GERMANY, Reichs-Marine-Amt.

Kaiser Wilhelms Land, Bismarck Archipel und Salomon Inseln. Berlin, 1891. Corrections to 1913. (S. Stiller Ozean—Neu Guinea: "Ostlicher Teil"). (In German).

*Contents:* A detailed description of coasts and approaches in the South Pacific Ocean—the Eastern part of New Guinea, giving heights and depths in metres.

*Map:* One map, scale 1:2,000,000.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra (Pts 2-6).

### 59 — GRAPOW, Admiral von

Die deutsche Flagge im Stillen Ozean (The German flag in the Pacific Ocean). 8vo. Berlin, D. Reimer (E. Vohsen), 1916, pp 60. (In German).

*Contents:* History of German colonial expansion in the Pacific, commerce and trade, statistics.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 60 — GREAT BRITAIN, ADMIRALTY, Hydrographic Department

Pacific Islands pilot. 3 vols. 8vo. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1933, with supplements 1-6, 1941.

*Contents:* Vol. 1. Territory of Papua including the North coast of New Guinea; the Solomon Islands; Bismarck Archipelago; and the Caroline and Mariana Islands.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide (4th ed. 1908); Public Library, Adelaide; NEFIS Library.

### 61 — GREAT BRITAIN, Foreign Office

Declaration between the Governments of Great Britain and the German Empire relating to the demarcation of the British and German spheres of influence in the Western Pacific, 1886. 8vo., London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1886.

## MANDATED SOLOMON ISLANDS

*Contents:* Declaration between the governments of Great Britain and Germany on the demarcation of British and German spheres of influence in the Western Pacific, and reciprocal freedom of trade and commerce in their respective possessions and protectorates in those regions.

*Map:* Portion of an Admiralty chart and gives the position of New Guinea relative to the neighbouring island groups in Melanesia, Polynesia and Micronesia.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 62 — GRISWARD, P. J.

Notes grammaticales sur la langue des Felsi, Bougainville. (Grammatical notes on the Felsi language, Bougainville). In: *Anthropos*, Vol. v, 1910, pp 82-94, 381-406. (In French).

*Contents:* A linguistic study.

*Map:* Map of Bougainville showing distribution of languages.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

### 63 — GROVES, William C.

Anthropology and native administration in New Guinea. In: *Oceania*, Vol. vi, No. 1, 1935, pp 94-104.

*Contents:* Discusses the present and future need for trained field officers (as anthropologists, etc.).

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 64 — GUPPY, H. B.

Suggestions as to the mode of formation of barrier reefs in Bougainville straits. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland*, Vol. 1, Part 3, 1884, pp 949-959.

*Contents:* A description of the reefs surrounding the Shortland islands, and theories as to their formation.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney;

Public Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 65 — HAENICKE, Alex.

Das Buch der deutschen Kolonien; hrsg. Mitarbeit der früheren Gouverneure von Deutsch-Ostafrika, Deutsch Südwestafrika, Kamerun, Togo, Deutsch-Neuguinea; (von Alex Haenicke) Vorwort von Heinrich Schnee. (The book of the German colonies; edited with the collaboration of the former Governors of German East Africa, German Southwest Africa, the Cameroons, Togoland, German New Guinea, by Alex. Haenicke, foreword by Heinrich Schnee). 8vo. Leipzig, W. Goldman Verlag, 1938. (In German).

*Contents:* Ex-German New Guinea is covered in sections on the history of the German colonies, pioneer work in the colonies and colonial development. A special section of the chapter Land and people, is entitled *Deutschlands Schutzgebiete in der Südsee* (German protectorates in the South Seas); by Albert Hahl. It deals with the history and development of New Guinea and a section on natural sciences by Prof. Neuhaus is included.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 66 — HAGER, Carl

Kaiser Wilhelms Land und der Bismarck Archipel, nach den neuesten Quellen geschildert, mit vielen Abbildungen und zwei Karten von Kaiser-Wilhelms Land. (Kaiser Wilhelms Land and the Bismarck Archipelago, according to the latest information, with many illustrations and two maps). Leipzig, Gressner & Schramm, 1886, pp iv, 144. (In German).

*Contents:* General description of New Guinea and manners and customs of the natives.

*Photographs:* Photographs of natives, etc., in text.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 67 — HAHN, Albert

Deutsch-Neuguinea mit einem Vorwort des Vorsitzenden der Wissenschaftlichen Kommission der Deutschen Kolonialgesellschaft Staatssekretär i.R. Dr. Brügger. (German New Guinea, with a foreword by the Chairman of the scientific commission of the German Colonial Coy.—Dr. Brügger). Berlin, D. Reimer, 1936. (Koloniale Fragen im dritten Reich). pp 100. (In German).

*Contents:* Discovery and history, geography, natives, public administration, under German rule and during the war. The territories under Mandate; expropriation of German property, rights and interests. Administration (Nauru, Micronesian Islands, New



## MANDATED SOLOMON ISLANDS

Guinea); New Guinea—Government and legislation, administration, justice, labour laws, native administration, education, public health, commerce and trade, finance.

*Photographs:* Photographs of Waria Valley, native villages, Namatanai, Blanche Bay, Tailili Bay, Rabaul.

*Map:* Map of German New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 68 — **HAHL, Albert**

*Gouverneursjahre in Neuguinea* (Years as Governor in New Guinea). Berlin, Frundsberg Verlag Follmer & Esser, 1937, pp 251. (In German).

*Contents:* Account of a period of governorship in New Guinea.

*Maps:* The maps are rough sketch maps of Astrolabe Bay and the northern part of Gazelle Peninsula.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 69 — **HALLIGAN, J. R.**

Administration of native races. In: *Oceania*, Vol. ix, No. 3, 1939, pp 276-285.

*Contents:* Populations, topography, administration, natives, policy, exploration in Territory of New Guinea mainly, but mentions Nauru, Norfolk Is., Papua.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 70 — **HANSTEIN, Otfried von**

Anker auf: Wie der Allgäuer Bauernspross Karl Nauer Seefahrer, Südsee-pionier und Lloydkapitan wurde. (Up anchor: How the peasant's son of Allgau became sea voyager, South Sea pioneer and Lloyd captain). 8vo. Königsbruck, Dresden, Drei Quellen-Verlag, 1934, pp 236. (In German).

*Contents:* The life of Karl Nauer is retold by Hanstein from his own words. Nauer went to former German New Guinea and Bismarck Archipelago as 1st officer of the *Seestern*, the Governor's yacht; in 1905 he became captain of the *Sumatra*, a small vessel which took mails and cargo to the Admiralty Islands, New Ireland and Buka from Rabaul. He also owned a coconut plantation. The reminiscences contain little of geographical interest.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 71 — **HUGHES, Laurence Hugh**

Observations on malaria from experiences in New Guinea. (Sydney University thesis for the degree of M.D. 1921), pp 19, typescript.

*Contents:* The result of 2½ years service in late German New Guinea, covering pathological conditions present in the disease and its effects, haemoglobinuria, treatment by use of quinine.

Copy in University Library, Sydney.

### 72 — **HÜTTER, D. and others**

*Das überseeische Deutschland: die deutschen Kolonien in Wort und Bild* (Overseas Germany: the German colonies in word and picture), 2nd edition compiled by D. Hütter, Karl Dove, Heinrich Seidel, Franz Reinecke, Dr. Schrameier, E. Obst, R. Büttner, C. von Beck. 2 vols. 4to. Stuttgart, Union Deutsche Verlagsgesellschaft, 1911, pp viii 340, iv 353. (In German).

*Contents:* The relevant section is by H. Seidel and deals with discovery and exploration of Buka and Bougainville Islands, history of German occupation, geography, missions, natives.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 73 — **INSTITUTION OF ENGINEERS, AUSTRALIA**

The power resources of the Commonwealth of Australia and the Mandated Territory of New Guinea; report to the World Power Conference, London, 1924. Sydney, Government Printer, 1924, pp 131.

*Contents:* Pp 24-29, Water power resources of New Guinea. p 77, Coal resources of New Guinea. pp 91, 92, Petroleum in New Guinea.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Co. Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

### 74 — **JACOB, Ernest Gerhard**

*Deutsche Kolonialpolitik in Dokumenten; Gedanken und Gestalten aus den letzten fünfzig Jahren.* (German colonial policy from the records: ideas and personalities of the last fifty years). hrsg und eingeleitet von E. G. Jacob. 12 mo. Leipzig, in der Dietrichschen Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1938, pp xxviii, 608. (In German).

*Contents:* History of German colonial policy and colonies, with treaties, agreements and conferences, development of the colonies, exploration, missions, the war of 1914-1918, German colonial policy since the war, biographies of colonial administrators, etc.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 75 — **JENSEN, H. I.**

Geological features of the Mandated Territory, New Guinea. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland*, Vol. xxxvii, 1925, pp 148-151.

*Contents:* A discussion of geological features in the Mandated territory and adjacent islands; trend-lines, faults, folding, the continental core, comparison with other Pacific islands.

## MANDATED SOLOMON ISLANDS

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Forest Service Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 76 — KLEIN, W. C.

Nieuw Guinee. (New Guinea). 3 vols. Uitgegeven voor het Molukken Instituut. Amsterdam. J. H. de Bussy, 1935, 1937, 1938, pp xvi, 378; xvi, 379-816, xix, 817-1299. (In Dutch with summaries in English).

*Contents:* This is a comprehensive study, the work of a number of experts. Chapters deal with exploration, soil, climate, vegetation, and flora, fauna, population, forests, missions, administration, justice and public finance, agriculture, marine products, fisheries and bird shooting, mining and geology, imports, exports and trade in Dutch and Australian New Guinea, navigation and land traffic, comparison of the system of administration of Netherlands and Australian New Guinea, health, and labour problem, New Guinea as a colonization territory for the Dutch, land legislation in Dutch New Guinea. Land legislation for non-natives in Australian New Guinea. Aviation in Dutch and Australian New Guinea. International position of New Guinea, strategical position of New Guinea, general consideration about Netherlands New Guinea. It also has extensive bibliographies.

*Photographs:* Profusely illustrated with excellent photographs.

*Maps:* Many maps of the area.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; University Library, Perth.

### 77 — KOHL, L.

Report of a visit as engineer to Bougainville. In: *Amtsblatt für das Schutzgebiet Deutsch-Neuguinea*, Jahrgang I, 1909, No. 21, pp 162-164. (In German).

*Contents:* Recommendations as to building a road from Kieta to Aropa, note on geology.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 78 — KRIEGER, Maximilian

Neu Guinea. (New Guinea). 8vo. Berlin, Alfred Schall, 1899, pp xii, 535. (In German).

*Contents:* A general descriptive work.

*Photographs:* Photographs of ethnological and botanical interest.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

### 79 — LAMBERT, S. M.

A doctor in Paradise. London, J. M. Dent, 1941, pp x, 421.

*Contents:* The story of Dr. Lambert's work in the Pacific on behalf of the Rockefeller Foundation in the treatment of hookworm, yaws, etc. Chapter 10 describes a first voyage through the Solomons, Part II, chapter 2, a visit to the Gilbert and Ellice Islands in 1924 and Part III, chapters 2-4 give a highly coloured and detailed account of visits to Rennell and Bellona islands in 1921 and 1933. Visits to Sikiana and other points in the Solomons are also briefly described, but with the possible exceptions of Rennell and Bellona there is no topographical data of any value. Geography, topography, Kuni country, Bamu country, the Trobriands, Rabaul, Mandated Territory administration, pidgin English, disease, especially hookworm; missions.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Co. Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; British Medical Association Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

### 80 — LYG, J.

Our new possession (late German New Guinea). 8vo. Melbourne, Melbourne Publishing Co., 1919, pp 247.

*Contents:* A popular history of former German New Guinea and the Bismarck Archipelago. Includes "something about the natives" and the work of missionaries amongst them.

*Photographs:* Some good ones of native types.

*Map:* Small and lacks detail.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 81 — McCARTHY, I. K.

Upsi hat, Kunua and Keriak natives, Bougainville Island. In: *AUSTRALIA—Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea*, 1937-1938, pp 21-22.



## MANDATED SOLOMON ISLANDS

*Contents:* Brief notes on the natives and their customs.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea*. Annotation No. 5.

### 82 — MACKELLAR, C. D.

Scented isles and coral gardens. 8vo. London, John Murray, 1912, pp 351.

*Contents:* A series of letters conveying impressions of a trip by steamer round about former German New Guinea.

*Photographs:* Coloured illustration of a mask house and masked natives. Many drawings of various kinds of birds of paradise.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 83 — McKENNA, B. J.

Education in the Territory of New Guinea. In: AUSTRALIA—*Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea*, 1929-1930, pp 125-131.

*Contents:* Report by Mr. McKenna on the educational system of the Mandated Territory on behalf of the Queensland Department of Public Instruction.

For list of libraries, see AUSTRALIA—*Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea*. Annotation No. 5.

### 84 — MACKENZIE, S.

The Australians at Rabaul: the capture and administration of the German possessions in the Southern Pacific. Sydney, Angus and Robertson, 1927, pp xvi, 412. (Official History of Australia in the War of 1914-1918, Vol. x).

*Contents:* Chapter headings: German colonization in the Pacific—the outbreak of war; the “old Protectorate”; discovery and annexation (including geography); the departure of the A.N. and N.E.F.; Rabaul at the outbreak of war; the seizure of New Britain; the terms of capitulation; the establishment of military administration; the capture of the *Komot*; the military occupation of Nauru; the north-west Pacific expedition: transfer of the military administration; the early stages of the Pethebridge administration; work of the Australian Army Medical Corps; the administration of native affairs, financial problems; the administration of justice; land policy and the control of trade and commerce; the outstations; garrison life; later phases of the military administration; the Mandate and the end of the military occupation. Appendices. Mandated Territory of New Guinea (including Bismarck Archipelago) and Nauru.

*Photographs:* Photographs of Madang, Sepik River, Rabaul, Talili Bay, etc.

*Maps:* Maps of the area.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

### 85 — MARIJN, F. T.

Arbeitsregelingen voor inlanders in Australisch Nieuw Guinea. (Working regulations for natives in Australian New Guinea). In: *Tijdschrift “Nieuw Guinea,”* Vol. 2, Part 6, 1938, pp 292-305. (In Dutch).

*Contents:* An exhaustive review of the regulations in force for the employment of native labour in the Australian Mandated Territory as they affect both employers and employees. Comparisons with Dutch and French regulations.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 86 — MARSHALL, Alan J.

Northeast New Guinea and the Bismarck Archipelago (Germany's former colonies). In: *Geographical Magazine*, Vol. 7, 1938, pp 281-288.

*Contents:* Opening up of interior in former German colonies, the goldfields, aerial transport, commerce and trade, including trade with Germany, population, native administration, contrast with former German rule.

*Photographs:* Photographs of Matupi Crater, near Rabaul, and Alexishafen: natives loading sacks of copra.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 87 — MASSEY, C. H.

The physiography of eastern New Guinea and surrounding islands. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland*, Vol. xxxv, 1923, pp 85-107.

*Contents:* A discussion of the physiographic features of eastern New Guinea and adjacent islands, especially New Britain, general trend-line, east New Guinea-New Ireland-Solomons; mountain ranges and coast lines; volcanic systems; ocean depths; Rabaul system, etc.

*Photographs:* Mount Mother; South Daughter crater; the cinder cone (Rabaul).

*Maps:* Series of rough sketch maps illustrating the thesis.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Queensland

## MANDATED SOLOMON ISLANDS

Museum Library, Brisbane; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 88 — MECK, A. S.

A naturalist in cannibal land; edited by Frank Fox, with an introduction by the Hon. Walter Rothchild. 8vo. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1913, pp xviii, 238.

*Contents:* Mr. Meck began collecting natural history specimens in New Guinea for the Tring Museum in 1894, and his activities covered Papua, Netherlands New Guinea, Solomon Islands. His first expedition was to Fergusson Island (northeast Papua). He went next to the Trobriands and Woodlark Island, Goodenough Island, St. Aignan (Lousiades), Rossel Island and Sudest. In 1898-1899 he was at Milne Bay and on the northeast coast. In 1901 he went to the Solomons, collecting on Guadalcanar and Ysabel. Next in Papua towards the Owen Stanley Range, spending three months at Bwoidunna. Returning to the Solomons in 1903, he visited Choiseul and Rendova Island and Bougainville. In 1905 he returned to the Owen Stanleys, and in 1906 went to the Mambare River, and in 1907 to the Giriwa River. In the same year he returned to Bougainville and visited Vella Lavella. In 1910 he collected in Central Dutch New Guinea. Natives as carriers, as labourers, sorcery, agriculture, barter, tribal systems, warfare, communication between hill villages, food, recruiting. Birds of paradise, butterflies, insects. Journeys up the Oetakwa and Island Rivers, Dutch New Guinea.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Queen Victoria Museum Library, Launceston.

### 89 — MEYER, Hans

Das Deutsche Kolonialreich: eine Länderkunde der deutschen Schutzgebiete; herausgegeben von H. Meyer. Zweiter Band: Togo, Südwestafrika, Schutzgebiete in der Südsee und Kiautschougebiet. (The German colonial empire: information on the German protected regions, edited by H. Meyer. Second volume. Togo, Southwest Africa, protected regions in the

Pacific Ocean and Kiautschou region). Leipzig und Wien, Bibliographisches Institut, 1910. (In German).

*Contents:* The section on the German possessions in the southwest Pacific is by Wilhelm Sievers on pp 394-462. It deals with discovery and exploration, climate, vegetation, fauna, the natives, production and trade.

*Photographs:* Ten views of the Ramu, Bogadjim, Bougainville, Admiralty, Mandated Territory, New Britain.

*Maps:* Eleven, showing volcanoes, plantations on Gazelle Peninsula, the Bismarcks, Huon Gulf, New Hanover, etc.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 90 — MITTEILUNGEN AUS DEN DEUTSCHEN SCHUTZGEBIETEN

Ergebnisse der Regenmessungen im Jahre 1909. (Rainfall reports for 1909). In: *Mitteilungen aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten*, Band 23, heft 4, pp 218-223. (In German).

*Contents:* Monthly figures for 34 stations in the German South Seas protectorates.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 91 — MOYNE, Lord

Walkabout, a journey in lands between Pacific and Indian Oceans; with introduction by A. C. Haddon and appendix by A. J. E. Cave. London, William Heinemann Ltd., 1936, pp xxvi, 366.

*Contents:* Lord Moyne's journey had for its main object the collection of ethnographical material for the British Museum and live animals for the zoo. In New Guinea the subjects covered are: natives of the Purari Delta and Port Moresby, Trobriand Islands and New Britain (physical characteristics, manners and customs, clothing and ornament, weapons, housing, food and agriculture), administration of the Mandated Territory.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth.

### 92 — MYTINGER, Caroline

Headhunting in the Solomon Islands, around the Coral Sea. 8vo. New York, MacMillan & Co., 1942, pp ix, 416.

*Contents:* A portrait painter's account of her journey to make a pictorial record "of a race of primitive Negroids living in the Southwest Pacific," with descriptions of Kieta (Bougainville) and Rabaul, comments on natives' manners and customs and on recruiting; their physical characteristics and diseases.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 93 — NEVERMANN, Hans

Masken und Geheimbünde in Melanesien. (Masks and secret societies in Melanesia). 8vo. Berlin, Verlag von Reimar Hobbing, 1933, pp 168. (In German).



## MANDATED SOLOMON ISLANDS

**Contents:** A well-illustrated study of native secret societies on the coast of former German New Guinea, in the Bismarck Archipelago, the Solomons and New Hebrides.

**Photographs:** Types of natives wearing ceremonial dress, men's club houses and carved masks and figures.

**Map:** Sketch map of the area.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 94 — OLIVER, Douglas L.

Treasure islands of Australasia, New Guinea, New Caledonia and Fiji trace across the South Pacific a fertile crescent incredibly rich in minerals and foods. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. 81, 1942, pp 691-722.

**Contents:** Mr. Oliver arrived in New Guinea in September, 1937, on an expedition on behalf of the Peabody Museum of Harvard University. He deals with the discovery of New Guinea native races, Port Moresby, Samarai, Rabaul, indentured labour, gold and oil search, Sepik district, Kieta (Bougainville).

**Photographs:** Several photographs of the area.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Bureau of Seasonal Forecasting Library, Croyhamhurst; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 95 — OLIVER, Eleanor S.

A woman's experiences among Stone Age Solomon Islanders. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. 82, 1942, pp 813-836.

**Contents:** Mrs. Oliver accompanied her husband, the anthropologist, Dr. D. Oliver, on his expedition on behalf of the Peabody Museum. His activities covered — Territory of the Siwai people, South Bougainville. General description of the Siwai people, especially in the villages of Mataras and Turungom.

**Photographs:** Many views of the area.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Bureau of Seasonal Forecasting Library, Croyhamhurst; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 96 — PARKINSON, Richard

Dreissig Jahre in der Südsee: Land und Leute, Sitten und Gebräuche im Bismarckarchipel und auf den deutschen Salomoinseln: herausgegeben von B. Ankermann. (Thirty years in the South Seas: the land and people, manners and customs in the Bismarck Archipelago and the German Solomon Islands; edited by B. Ankermann). Stuttgart, Strecker und Schröder, 1907, pp xxii, 876. (In German).

**Contents:** The author visited the Bismarck Archipelago (including Vitu and Duke of York Islands, St. Matthias Group, the Admiralty Islands, Wuvulu and Aua, Niningo, Luf and Kaniet); the German Solomons with Nissan and Carteret Islands, the eastern islands (Nuguria, Tauu and Nukumanu). He discusses geography, hydrography, topography, vegetation, the natives (manners and customs, rites and ceremonies, arts and crafts, music, dancing, cannibalism, magic and religion, secret societies, kinship, legend and folklore, language), agriculture, domestic and game animals, discovery and exploration. (This book has become a classic).

**Photographs:** Numerous photographs.

**Map:** Sketch map.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 97 — PARKINSON, Richard

Dreissig Jahre in der Südsee: Land und Leute, Sitten und Gebräuche im Bismarck-Archipel und auf den deutschen Salomoinseln. Zweite Auflage: bearbeitet und herausgegeben von A. Eichhorn. (Thirty years in the South Seas: the land and people, manners and customs in the Bismarck Archipelago and in the German Solomon Islands. Second edition revised and edited by A. Eichhorn). Stuttgart, Strecker und Schröder, 1926, pp xii, 353. (In German).

**Contents:** This is the second condensed edition of Parkinson's *Thirty years in the South Seas*, which is annotated above.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 98 — PAUL, C.

Die Mission in unsern Kolonien, Vierter Teil: Die deutschen Südsee-Inseln. (Missions on our colonies, fourth volume: The German South Sea Islands). 8vo. Dresden, C. Ludwig Ungelenk, 1908, pp iv, 260. (In German).

**Contents:** Brief general description of the Mandated Territory, including the Bismarck Archipelago; history of missions, especially of the Rhenish mission at Astrolabe Bay and the Neuendettelsau mission at Simbang.

**Photographs:** Beach at Matupi (Gazelle Peninsula), Henschel's factory at Matupi.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 99 — PFEIL, Joachim Graf

Ein Ausflug nach den Salomo-Inseln. (An excursion to the Solomon Islands). In: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1891, pp 283-286.

**Contents:** Description of the visit of the *Ysabel* and the *Samoa* to Buka and Bougainville in 1888.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

## MANDATED SOLOMON ISLANDS

### 100 — PIGOT, R. F.

Brief notes regarding earthquakes in the New Guinea region. In: *AUSTRALIA—Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea, 1921-1922*, appendix "E."

*Contents*: Brief description of the earthquakes in New Guinea.

For list of libraries, see *AUSTRALIA—Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Mandated Territory of New Guinea*, Annotation No. 5.

### 101 — POOLE, C. E. Lane

The forest resources of the Territories of Papua and New Guinea. Melbourne, Commonwealth Government Printer, 1925 (Commonwealth Parliamentary paper, No. 73 of 1925), pp 209.

*Contents*: A survey, based on a number of traverses, of the timber resources of the two territories. Each territory is treated under the headings: 1. General; 2. Forest regions; 3. Forest policy. There follow sections describing the species met with, and on minor forest products. Appendices include diaries of expeditions to Mt. Sarawaket (Finisterre Range) and to Ramu and Bismarcks, and a list of native tree names. Bibliography. The forest regions are described in some detail. In the Mandated Territory the following localities are specially referred to: Lower Markham River near Yalu; Markham and Ramu; Forests behind Stephanant; Sepik River; New Britain (Powell River); north New Ireland; southeast end of Finisterre Range.

*Photographs*: 40 half-tone plates showing types of forest vegetation, etc.

*Maps*: Territory of New Guinea and Papua showing author's routes, scale 1" : 50 miles.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Forestry Survey Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Forestry Commission Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

### 102 — PUXLEY, W. L.

Green islands in glittering seas. London, Allen and Unwin, 1925, pp 316.

*Contents*: General and historical notes on New Guinea, New Ireland, Bismarck Archipelago, Banks Group, Bougainville. Descriptions of natives, wild animals and birds, native craft, etc.

*Photographs*: Photographs of native types, etc.

Copies in Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

### 103 — RANKEN, George

Federal geography of British Australasia. Sydney, Turner & Henderson, 1891, pp 506.

*Contents*: A manual of Australasian geography including Australia and the dependent islands, New Zealand, Fiji, British New Guinea, Norfolk Island, Lord Howe Island, Chatham Island, etc.

*Maps*: Numerous maps of various scales.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

### 104 — RANNIE, Douglas

My adventures among South Sea cannibals; an account of the experiences and adventures of a government official among the natives of Oceania. London, Seeley Service, 1912, pp 308.

*Contents*: The author was a Queensland Government Agent on labour recruiting vessels from 1884-1893. The greater part of the book is concerned with the New Hebrides, but visits are also described to parts of New Ireland and the Solomons: Simbu, Ronongo, Guadalcanar (Wanderer Bay), San Cristoval, Malaita, Savo, Shortland Island, Bougainville, Buka, Green Island, Sir Charles Hardy Is., St. John's Is., Caen Is., Gerrit Denny Is., New Ireland. Some slight topographical indications are given, but of little value.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Launceston.

### 105 — RAUSCH, P. J.

Die Sprache von Südost-Bougainville. (The language of Southeast Bougainville). In: *Anthropos*, Vol. vii, 1912, pp 105-134, 585-616, 964-994. (In German).

*Contents*: A linguistic study.

*Map*: Map of area.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 106 — RECHINGER, Karl

Botanische und zoologische Ergebnisse einer wissenschaftlichen Forschungsreise nach den Samoainseln, dem Neuguinea-Archipel und den Salomonsinseln von März bis Dezember 1905. (Botanical and zoological results of a scientific exploration to the Samoan Islands, New Guinea Archipelago and the Solomons from March to December, 1905). 4to. Wien, Aus der Kaiserlich-königlichen Hof- und Staatsdruckerei, 1907-1908, part I, pp ii, 121; two parts in iv, pp ii, 178. (In German).

*Contents*: Results of a scientific expedition to New Guinea in 1905 to study the fauna and flora of the country.

*Photographs*: Plates showing the flora of the country.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.



## MANDATED SOLOMON ISLANDS

### 107 — RECHINGER, Lily and RECHINGER, Karl

Streifzüge in Deutsch-Neu-Guinea und auf den Salomonsinseln: eine botanische Forschungsreise. (Expeditions in German New Guinea and in the Solomon Islands: a botanical journey). 8vo. Berlin, Dietrich Reimer, 1908, pp xii, 108. (In German).

*Contents:* A general description of former German New Guinea with notes on the flora.

*Photographs:* Excellent pictures of vegetation in the Baining Mountains (Gazelle Peninsula) and near Kieta and Buin on Bougainville Islands.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 108 — REED, Stephen Windsor

The making of modern New Guinea, with special reference to culture contact in the Mandated Territory. 8vo. Philadelphia, American Philosophical Society, 1943. Issued in co-operation with the International Secretariat, Institute of Pacific Relations (Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, Vol. 18, 1942), pp xix, 326.

*Contents:* By chapter headings: The world crises and the Kanaka revolution; The land and the people (a) physiography, (b) the aboriginal cultures; A survey; The development of European control; The beginnings of permanent contact, 1872-1884; Native administration, German, 1884-1914; Native administration, Australian 1914-1940 (a) military, (b) civil; Economic prospects of the Mandate; Modern New Guinea, the genesis of a new society. Appendices: 1. The language adjustment, Melanesian pidgin; 2. Port Breton, a tragic chapter in tropic colonization; 3. Population figures, 1921-1938. Bibliography. The author spent the period August, 1936, to May, 1937, in the Territory, in anthropological investigations among the mountain dwelling Kwoma people of the Upper Sepik River, and in travel throughout the Territory, visiting plantations and missions, police posts and mining concessions, and observing the daily round among labour recruiters, government officials and indentured natives. He has made a close study of the published literature and his work is fully documented.

*Photographs:* Many photographs of interest.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 109 — REEVES, L. C.

Australians in action in New Guinea. Sydney, Australasian News Co., Ltd., 1915, pp 97.

*Contents:* A signaller's account of the capture of German New Guinea and Nauru, with a brief description of Matupi Island and volcanoes; Rabaul and of native customs and habits.

*Photographs:* Four views around Rabaul.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 110 — RIBBE, Carl

Zwei Jahre unter den Kannibalen der Salamo-Inseln. (Two years with Solomon Islands cannibals). Dresden, Elbgau-Buchdruckerei, 1903.

*Contents:* The author, a collector of natural history and ethnological specimens, spent the years 1894-1895 in the Solomons. He describes a stay in the Shortland Islands (152 pages); a voyage from Faisi to Herbertshöhe along the coast of Bougainville (pp 13); a sailing voyage through the Solomons (pp 24); a stay at Rubiana (New Georgia) (pp 44); a journey to Isabel and Choiseul (pp 17); His interests are mainly ethnological, but he deals also in some detail with health (pp 66-69). There are also several vocabularies.

*Photographs:* From wash drawings, detail not clear. Including views of Crown Prince Range and Emperor Range (Bougainville) from the sea, and of village Wulagar (Isabel).

*Maps:* Solomon Is. (no scale, but approximately 1 in.: 50 miles); Bougainville Strait and Shortland Island, scale 3.6 in.: 10 nautical miles; New Georgia Group, scale 1 in.: 5 nautical miles.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 111 — RICHARDS, Guy

Trails and tribulations of Bougainville. In: *Journal of the American Museum of Natural History*, Vol. 31, 1931, pp 207-216.

*Contents:* Record of a collecting trip into the mountains of Bougainville with Kieta Harbour as a base. Contains good notes on natives, topography, climate and conditions generally.

*Photographs:* Photographs of the natives.

Copies in the National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 112 — RIPLEY, Dillon

Trail of the money bird. New York, Harper and Bros., 1942, pp 306.

*Contents:* Account of a naturalist's journey through the coastal regions of northwestern New Guinea and the adjacent islands, with much valuable information on population, topography and geography, climate, vegetation, etc.

Copy in Municipal Library, Sydney.

### 113 — RIVERS, W. H. R.

The history of Melanesian society. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1914, pp 270.

*Contents:* Comprehensive survey and history of Melanesian culture. No topographical information.

## MANDATED SOLOMON ISLANDS

**Photographs:** Several half-tone plates, including views of Tikapia.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

### 114 — ROSKOSCHNY, Hermann

Europas Kolonien. Die Deutschen in der Südsee. (Europe's colonies. The Germans in the Pacific). 4to. Leipzig, Gressner und Schramm, 1885(?), pp iv, 243. (In German).

**Contents:** A study of German Pacific colonies.

**Photographs:** Woodcuts mostly of ethnological interest.

**Maps:** Maps of various coasts on a small scale.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 115 — SACHOT, Octave

Récits de voyages; nègres et papous; l'Afrique équatoriale et la Nouvelle-Guinée. (Reports on travel; Negroes and Papuans; Equatorial Africa and New Guinea). 8vo. Paris, P. Ducrocq, Libraire-Editeur, Rue de Seine, pp viii, 356. (In French).

**Contents:** Three parts of the book are devoted to equatorial Africa but the fourth part contains a description of New Guinea, its history, ethnology, and geography.

**Maps:** Equatorial Africa; General map of Polynesia including the eastern part of New Guinea inset.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

### 116 — SAPPER, Karl

Buka. In: *Mitteilungen aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten*, vol. 23, 1910, pp 193-206. (In German).

**Contents:** Describes surveys by Dr. G. Friederici, Bergingenieur Schön and the author. 1. Survey of 1908; 2. Friederici's survey of 1909; General remarks on the island of Buka. The survey narrative gives very full topographical details. The general remarks are under the headings: geology, surface forms, climate, hydrography, flora and fauna, inhabitants.

**Photographs:** Women of Tisasi, interior of Buka.

**Maps:** Buka, scale 1:200,000 by Dr. K. Sapper from surveys by Sapper and Friederici, 1909, shows approximate contours, villages and routes of surveyors. Geological sketch map of Buka, scale, 1:200,000, by Dr. K. Sapper from surveys by Friederici, Schön and author, 1910. Profile sections of Buka by Schön. Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 117 — SAPPER, Karl

Eine Durchquerung von Bougainville. (A journey across Bougainville). In: *Mitteilungen aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten*, vol. 23, 1910, pp 206-217. (In German).

**Contents:** The author crossed in 1908 from Kieta to Kaiserin Augusta Bay, and also travelled down the coast southeast of Kieta. Very full topographical information is given.

**Photographs:** Two half-tone plates. Man of west coast of Java; Bougainville house of Buruwe, at foot of Balbi Range, west coast. Also line sketch and sections of houses.

**Maps:** Surveys in Bougainville, 1908, scale 1:50,000, showing area along author's routes (a strip 12 km. wide running from Arawa Bay and Tabora Bay on the east coast south west to Kaiserin Augusta Bay on the west coast, and the east coast from Aropa to Toemonapu; General map of Bougainville, scale, 1:2,000,000; Environs of Buin, scale 1:150,000; Geological section and profile diagram from Arawa to Jaba, scale 1:100,000; Rough profile sketch of view from Lukui; Sketch of river mouth on Kaiserin Augusta Bay; South of Jaba.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 118 — SCHAFFRATH, K. J.

Südseebilder: (South Sea pictures). 4to. Berlin, Dietrich Reimer, 1909. (In German).

**Contents:** Mainly photographs, with brief text.

**Photographs:** Many of the photographs are of anthropological interest only and many landscapes give no indication of locality beyond Bougainville.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 119 — SCHLEINITZ, G. E. G. Freiherr von

Die Forschungsreise S.M.S. *Gazelle* in den Jahren 1874 bis 1876. (Voyage of exploration of S.M.S. *Gazelle* in the years 1874 to 1876). 4to. 5 vols. Berlin, Mittler, Hydrographisches Amt des Reichs-Marine-Amtes, 1889-1890. (In German).

**Contents:** This was an official German expedition to observe the transit of Venus in 1874 from the Kerguelen Islands and to make oceanographical and hydrographical observations. The route was from Kerguelen Islands to Timor, Amboina, MacCluer Gulf in New Guinea and thence to New Britain, etc. Vol. 1 gives an account of the journey, Vol. 2 deals with physics and chemistry, Vol. 3, with zoology and geology, Vol. 4, with botany and Vol. 5, with meteorology.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

### 120 — SCHLEINITZ, G. E. G. Freiherr von

Die Insel Bougainville. (Bougainville Island). In: Schleinitz, G. E. G.—*Forschungsreise S.M.S. "Gazelle"*, Theil 1, 1889, pp 248-252, Theil 3, pp 258-262. (In German).

**Contents:** Topography, geology and zoology of Kaiserin Augusta Bay, Bougainville Island.

**Maps:** Part of the west coast of Bougainville Island after observations of S.M.S. *Gazelle*, 1875, scale 1:750,000. Insets: Kaiserin Augusta Bay, scale 1:250,000; Gazelle Harbour, scale 1:50,000. Eye-sketches: Emperor Range, Crown Prince Range; Mono Island.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney.



## MANDATED SOLOMON ISLANDS

### 121 — SCHMIDT, Rochus

Deutschlands Kolonien: ihre Gestaltung, Entwicklung und Hilfsquellen (Band 2). West-Afrika und Südsee. (German Colonies: their form, development and resources. Vol. 2. West Africa and the South Seas). 2nd edition, 8vo. Berlin, Alfred Schall, 1895, pp vi, 439. (In German).

*Contents:* Discovery, exploration, geography, topography, fauna, flora, natives, of Kaiser Wilhelm's land, Bismarck Archipelago and Solomon Islands, former German possessions in the Pacific.

*Photographs:* Numerous photographs of interest.

*Maps:* Some small scale maps.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 122 — SCHNEE, Heinrich

Bilder aus der Südsee. Unter den kannibalen Stämmen des Bismarck-Archipels. (Pictures from the Pacific Ocean, among the cannibal peoples of the Bismarck Archipelago). Berlin, Dietrich Reimer, 1904, pp xiv, 394.

*Contents:* An account of the author's two years as a government official in the Bismarck Archipelago and Admiralty Islands.

*Photographs:* Numerous illustrations and views of the Bismarck Archipelago and Admiralty Islands.

*Maps:* Several small scale maps.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 123 — SCHNEE, Heinrich

Deutsches Kolonial-Lexikon; hrsg. von H. Schnee. (German colonial encyclopaedia; edited by H. Schnee). 3 vols. 4to. Leipzig, Quelle und Meyer, 1920, pp xxxi, 776, 698, 778. (In German).

*Contents:* This encyclopaedia is the work of experts. It contains long signed articles and shorter notices, with bibliographies. Contributions made to the New Guinea and other Pacific sections include those of Prof. F. Dahl, A. Krämer, Dr. C. Lauterbach, Prof. K. Sapper, Dr. G. Thilenius and Dr. P. Hambruch. Deals with all former German colonial possessions.

*Photographs:* 13 photographs of varied interest.

*Maps:* Sepik River, Vitu Island and Hermit Island.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 124 — SCHUBERT, Richard

Die fossilen Foraminiferen des Bismarckarchipel und einiger angrenzender Inseln. (Fossil foraminifera of the Bismarck Archipelago and some neighbouring islands). Kaiserlich-Königliche Geologische Reichsanstalt, Wien (Vienna), 1911. (Abhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt, Band xx, heft 4), pp 130. (In German).

*Contents:* Describes a series of geological borings in New Ireland, New Hanover, New Britain, Djaul Is., and the Solomons.

*Photographs:* 6 litho plates of fossils and 16 text figures.

*Map:* New Ireland, showing sites investigated.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 125 — SCHWABE, A. D. Kurd

Die deutschen Kolonien; hrsg. von A. D. K. Schwabe. (The German Colonies. Edited by A. D. K. Schwabe). 2 vols., large 4to., Berlin, Weller & Hüttich, no date. (In German).

*Contents:* Vol. 2. German East Africa, New Guinea and the islands of the Pacific Ocean, by A. Krämer (pp 69-116); A handsomely produced general survey of the German colonial possessions. Subjects in the New Guinea section are—discovery and exploration, boundaries, geography, geology, fauna, native manners and customs, rites and ceremonies.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 126 — SEIDEL, Heinrich

Von den Salomo-Inseln (On the Solomon Islands). In: *Deutsche Kolonialzeitung*, 1902, pp 13-15.

*Contents:* Brief description of the Solomon Islands.

*Photographs:* Photographs of native types, canoes and a reproduction of a water colour drawing of Kap Laverdie on Bougainville Island.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 127 — SEIDEL, Heinrich

Die deutsche Salomoinsel Buka. (The German Solomon Island Buka). In: *Deutsche Kolonialzeitung*, 1911, pp 208-209, 228-229.

*Contents:* A summary of the geographical and geological information available at the date of writing with topographical description of the island. The information given by Sapper, Friederici and Schoen is included. The results of their investigations with two maps to a scale of 1:2,000,000 were published as *Mitteilungen aus den Deutschen Schutzgebieten*, Band 23, 1910, Heft 4. This publication is not at present (1944) in Mitchell Library.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 128 — SEMON, Richard

In the Australian bush and on the coast of the Coral Sea. London, MacMillan & Co., Ltd., 1899, pp 552.

*Contents:* A volume on the experiences and observations of a naturalist in Australia, New Guinea and the Moluccas, embracing zoology, anatomy and other scientific investigations.

*Photographs:* 86 photographs mostly of native flora, fauna, natives and views of various towns and villages, local activities and industries, arts and crafts in the islands visited.

*Map:* Australia, Sumatra, Borneo and New Guinea and adjacent islands (no scale).

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Lib-

## MANDATED SOLOMON ISLANDS

rary, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 129 — SIEBERG, August

Die Erdbeben-tätigkeit in Deutsch-Neuguinea. (Volcanic activity in German New Guinea). In: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1910, part II, pp 72-74, 116-122. (In German).

*Contents:* An account of volcanic eruptions in former German New Guinea.

*Photographs:* Many photographs of volcanic activity.

*Maps:* Some small scale maps.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 130 — SMITH, A. C.

Studies of Papuan plants Pts. I-IV. Reprinted without change of paging from *Journal of the Arnold Arboretum*, Vol. 22, 1941, pp 60-80, 231-252, 343-374, 497-528.

*Contents:* Botanical descriptions which show some plants and fruits to be edible, and some useful in other ways.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney (Parts II-V); University Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

### 131 — STANLEY, Evan R.

A contribution to the geology of New Guinea. 4to. Melbourne, Government Printer, 1921. (Bulletin of the Territory of Papua, No. 7). pp 15.

*Contents:* Historical introduction, physiography, tectonic features, stratigraphical geology, geological succession in New Guinea generally, but mainly Papua.

*Photographs:* Several photographs of interest.

*Maps:* Some small scale geological maps.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

### 132 — STANLEY, Evan R.

The structure of New Guinea. In: *Proceedings of the Pan-Pacific Science Congress, Australia*, Vol. I, 1923, pp 764-772.

*Contents:* Describes broadly the geology of New Guinea and its relationship to other islands and land masses.

*Maps:* East New Guinea and islands, no scale, and geological section from Cape York north across New Guinea.

Copies in National Museum Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

### 133 — STANLEY, G. A. V.

Present status of the geographical knowledge of New Guinea: (presidential address, Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science, 1939). Sydney, 1939. (Reprinted from Report of the Association, Canberra meeting, January, 1939).

*Contents:* Gives history of geographical work in New Guinea. First the history of Dutch New Guinea geography, Papua, oil exploration work in New Guinea and Papua.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Council of Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart; Tasmanian Museum Library, Hobart.

### 134 — SUMMERHAYES, V. S.

Additions to our knowledge of the figs of New Guinea. In: *Journal of the Arnold Arboretum*, Vol. 22, 1941, pp 81-109.

*Contents:* Studies in Papua, Mandated Territory, and Dutch New Guinea.



## MANDATED SOLOMON ISLANDS

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Fisheries Department Library, Perth.

### 135 — TEELING, William

Gods of to-morrow; the story of a journey in Asia and Australasia. 8vo. London, Lovat Dickson, 1936, pp xii, 376.

*Contents:* A description and detailed notes on Papua, Mandated Territory and Dutch New Guinea. Papuan administration, Trobriand Islands, gold fields of the Mandated Territory, aerial transport, comparison of Australian and Dutch administration in New Guinea, Japanese commercial penetration of Dutch New Guinea and Dutch counter measures, missions in Papua, natives (administration of justice, labour, etc.).

*Photographs:* Many illustrations and photographs.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

### 136 — THILENIUS, G.

Ergebnisse der Südsee-Expedition 1908-1910. Herausgegeben von G. Thilenius. (Results of the Pacific Ocean Expedition 1908-1910, edited by G. Thilenius). Hamburg, L. Friederichsen & Co. (Hamburgische Wissenschaftliche Stiftung), 1911. (In German).

*Contents:* Results of the voyage under the auspices of the Hamburg Science Foundation. The ship used was the *Peiho*, 756 tons, length 57 m., breadth 8.6 m., depth 3.66 m., and draught 11 ft. 7 ins. The expedition visited all German possessions in the Pacific and the scientific results are still being published. The following vols. already published deal with the present Territory of New Guinea: i. *Allgemeines* (General). Includes plan of the expedition; diary, navigation and meteorology (1st year); examination of the geological specimens. ii. *Ethnographie* (Ethnography). A description of the voyage to the Bismarck Archipelago and New Guinea 1908-1909, was published in 1911. For this see Vogel, Hans—*Eine Forschungsreise im Bismarck Archipel*, annotated below.

*Maps:* Eight maps showing route of *Peiho* in Bismarck Archipelago, the Sepik, St. Matthias Group, Admiralties, Nukumanu.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney (II, A, Bd 1. II, B, Bd 1, 2, 3, 4, 7 & 12); National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra (Pt. II A, I); Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide (B, Bd 1).

### 137 — THILENIUS, G. and others

*Allgemeines*. (General volume dealing with the results of the Südsee-Expedition 1908-1910). Hamburg, L. Friederichsen & Co., (Hamburgische Wissenschaftliche Stiftung), 1927, pp. 502. In: THILENIUS, G.—*Ergebnisse der Südsee Expedition, 1908-1910*. (In German).

*Contents:* Includes plan of the expedition; diary; navigation and meteorology (1st year of voyage); examination of the geological specimens. Dimensions of the *Peiho*. Notes on harbours and bays surveyed, including river mouths and anchorages. The maps were handed over to the German Admiralty. For the descriptive notes see pp 376-401.

*Map:* Map showing route of the *Peiho* in Bismarck Archipelago.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 138 — THOMAS, G.

Customs and beliefs of the natives of Buka. In: *Oceania*, Vol. II, No. 2, 1931, pp 220-231.

*Contents:* Describes initiation ceremonies, drum signals and dances.

*Photographs:* Tui and King with beaters (two wooden gongs); Two batuan and four malasi images (people and house in background); A group of initiates.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 139 — THURNWALD, Mrs. Hilde

Menschen der Südsee, Charaktere und Schicksale, ermittelt bei einer Forschungsreise in Buin und Bougainville, Salomo-Archipel. (Men of the South Sea, character and adventures observed during a research journey to Buin and Bougainville, Solomon Archipelago). 8vo. Stuttgart, Ferdinand Enke Verlag, 1937, pp viii, 201. (In German).

*Contents:* An anthropological study. The introduction, pp 1-19 describes native tribal organisation and the effect of the Australian regime under mandate from the League of Nations.

*Photographs:* Native types and houses.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 140 — THURNWALD, Mrs. Hilde

Women's status in Buin society. In: *Oceania*, Vol. V, No. 2, 1934, pp 142-170.

*Contents:* This article deals with the position of women in Buin society.

*Photographs:* Photographs showing women's activities.

## MANDATED SOLOMON ISLANDS

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 141 — THURNWALD, Richard C.

Forschungen auf den Salomo-Inseln und dem Bismarck-Archipel. (Researches on the Solomon Islands and the Bismarck Archipelago). Vols. 1, 3, 4to, Berlin, Dietrich Reimer, 1912, pp xx, 538, viii, 92. (In German).

*Contents:* The work deals chiefly with Buin on the south coast of Bougainville Is. Some material from Gazelle Peninsula (New Britain) and from the Admiralty Islands as well as Choiseul and the Shortland Is. is also used. The work is anthropological but a few photographs of more general interest are included. Vol. 1. Songs and myths of Buin with an appendix : Music on the Solomon Is. by E. M. von Hornboshel; Vol. 3. Volk, Staat, und Wirtschaft (People, political organisation and economics).

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 142 — THURNWALD, Richard C.

Ethno-psychologische Studien an Südseevölkern auf dem Bismarck-Archipel und den Salomo-Inseln. (Ethno-psychological studies of the South Sea people of the Bismarck Archipelago and the Solomon Islands). Leipzig, J. A. Barth, 1913, pp 163. (Beihefte 3. Zeitschrift für angewandte Psychologie und psychologische Sammelforschung). (In German).

*Contents:* Experimental psychology of natives with a chapter on language, including "bitchin English".

*Photographs:* 22 plates of native drawings, etc.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 143 — THURNWALD, Richard C.

Im Bismarckarchipel und auf den Salomoinseln, 1906-1909. (In the Bismarck Archipelago and the Solomons). In: *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie*, Vol. XLII, 1910, pp 98-147.

*Contents:* Physical anthropology, material culture, religion and other customs of Bismarck Archipelago and northern Solomons. (Additional notes in letter re Buin and Kieta, Solomon Islands in Vol. XLI, 1909, pp 512-532).

*Photographs:* 20 photographs of people, several of houses.

*Maps:* Three maps—Admiralty Islands to Guadalcar. (sketch only) showing languages; Southern end of Bougainville Island, showing tribes and some localities; Choiseul Island, showing districts.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.

### 144 — THURNWALD, Richard C.

Pigs and currency in Buin; observations about primitive standards of value. In: *Oceania*, Vol. v, No. 2, 1934, pp 119-141.

*Contents:* The article deals with work of people, barter, social order, currency, magic, banking, profiting. Population 7000-8000.

*Photographs:* Several photographs of pigs and shell money.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 145 — TOWNSEND, G. W. L.

The administration of the Mandated Territory of New Guinea. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. LXXXII, 1932, pp 424-433.

*Contents:* An account for a general audience of the methods used in the administration of the Territory.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 146 — TROUGHTON, Ellis

The furred animals of New Guinea. In: *Australian Museum Magazine*, Vol. 8, No. 3, January-March, 1943, pp 82-90.

*Contents:* Close relationship between New Guinea and Australian fauna, mammals, marsupials, kangaroos, bandicoots, possum family, bats, rats and introduced mammals.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal



## MANDATED SOLOMON ISLANDS

Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Queen Victoria Museum Library, Launceston.

### 147 — UNITED STATES, Hydrographic Office

Sailing directions for the Pacific Islands, Vol. 1, Western Groups. 8vo. Washington, Government Printing Office, 4th edition, 1938, with supplement, pp 575.

*Contents:* For Bougainville Island and the Bismarck Archipelago see pp. 416-493. This edition contains corrections and additions, September 21, 1938, to January 1, 1941, and summary of notices to Mariners, January 1, to July 9, 1941.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 148 — VIAL, Leigh G.

Natives of our mandate. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 5, No. 6, April, 1939, pp 21-24.

*Contents:* Notes on natives in Australian mandated territories.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 149 — VOGEL, Hans

Eine Forschungsreise im Bismarck Archipel. (A voyage of investigation to the Bismarck Archipelago). Hamburg, L. Friederichsen & Co. (Hamburgische Wissenschaftliche Stiftung), 1911. (In German).

*Contents:* Describes the journey of the Südsee Expedition, 1908-1909, in the ship *Peiho* to the Bismarck Archipelago and German New Guinea. The scientific results of the Südsee Expedition 1908-1910 are published under the editorship of G. Thilenius. For these reports see THILENIUS, G.—*Ergebnisse der Südsee Expedition*, 1908-1910.

*Map:* Map showing routes of the *Peiho*.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 150 — WARBURG, O.

Die Vegetationsverhältnisse von Neu-Guinea. (The vegetation conditions of New Guinea). In: *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde, Verhandelingen*, 1892, Band XIX, pp 130-147 (In German).

*Contents:* Notes on New Guinea vegetation.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

### 151 — WATSON, Charles H.

Cannibals and head-hunters: victories of the Gospel in the South Seas. 8vo. Washington, D.C., Review and Herald Publishing Association, 1926, pp 287.

*Contents:* The story of the Australasian Union Conference (Seventh Day Adventist) Mission in the South Seas. Work of the Bisiatabu and Efogi stations, Papua, Choiseul, and Bougainville (Solomon Islands).

*Photographs:* Missionary Lock's station, Efogi.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 152 — WEGENER, Georg

Deutschland im Stillen Ozean; Samoa, Karolinen, Marshall Inseln, Marianen, Kaiser Wilhelmsland, Bismarck Archipel und Salomo Inseln. (Germany in the Pacific Ocean, Samoa, Carolines, Marshall, Mariana Islands, New Guinea, Bismarck Archipelago and Solomon Is). Roy. 8vo. Bielefeld und Leipzig, Velhagen & Klasing, 1903, pp 156. (Land und Leute: Monographien zur Erdkunde, xv.) (In German).

*Contents:* Geography, climate, health, vegetation, fauna, exploration, natives (physical characteristics, manners and customs, dress, canoes, hunting and fishing, housing, beliefs, rites and ceremonies).

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 153 — WHEELER, G. C.

A text in Mono speech. In: *Anthropos*, Vol. VIII, 1913, 738-753.

*Contents:* Bougainville Is. Describes foods and gives native names.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

## MANDATED SOLOMON ISLANDS

### 154 — WILDA, Johannes

Reise auf S.M.S. *Möwe*. (Journey of the S.M.S. *Möwe*). Berlin, Allgemeiner Verein für Deutsche Literatur, 1903. (In German).

*Contents*: On the survey ship *Möwe*, 845 tons, the author visited Kaiser Wilhelmsland, the Bismarck Archipelago and the Solomon Islands, during a journey from Hong Kong, and returned to China via Java on the *Stettin*.

*Map*: Sketch map of the route traversed.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 155 — WILDEY, William Brackley

Australasia and the Oceanic region. Melbourne, Geo. Robertson, 1877, pp 426.

*Contents*: A volume dealing mostly with Australia and the Oceanic region, touching on New Guinea, from a colonist's point of view, future development of Australia and New Guinea.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 156 — ZÖLLER, Hugo

Deutsch-Neuguinea und meine Ersteigung des Finisterre-Gebirges. (German New Guinea and my ascent of the Finisterre Range). 8vo. Stuttgart, Union Deutsche Verlagsgesellschaft, 1891, pp xxxii, 546. (In German).

*Contents*: Includes descriptions of Melanua Harbour, Bogadjim in Astrolabe Bay, Finisterre Range, Hatzfeldt Harbour, Admiralty Islands, New Britain, Bougainville and Buka.

*Photographs*: Many illustrations, mostly of little topographical interest, but include some panoramas of the Finisterre Range, ascended by Zöller in 1888.

*Maps*: Original map of the Zöller Expedition in the Finisterre Range, scale 1:350,000. Inset: Kaiser Wilhelms land, northeast coast, scale 1:3,500,000; Sketch of Buka Strait, surveyed on board the New Guinea steamer *Ysabel* by Hugo Zöller, scale 1:350,000. (The *Ysabel* sailed down the west coast of Buka through Buka Strait and along the north east coast of Bougainville).

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 157 — ZÖLLER, Hugo

Die deutschen Salomon-Inseln Buka und Bougainville. In: *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 1891, pp 8-10. (In German).

*Contents*: Description of the islands and natives.

*Map*: Sketch of Buka Strait surveyed on board the *Ysabel* by H. Zöller, scale 1:350,000. Shows course of the *Ysabel* and Zöller's excursions on Buka and Bougainville.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney. University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.



## BRITISH SOLOMON ISLANDS

### 1 — BERNATZIK, Hugo Adolf

"Südsee": travels in the South Seas; translated from the German by V. Ogilvie. London, Constable, 1935, pp 158.

*Contents:* A popular account of the author's anthropological researches in 1932-1933. Pt. 1.—The Solomon Islands, describes a residence on Santa Ana and visits to southern San Cristobal and Choiseul. A few topographical details are given. The section dealing with New Guinea is annotated under that area.

*Photographs:* 103 gravure plates, mostly of natives and native life, views showing coast and beach of Santa Ana and southeast coast of San Cristobal are included.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

### 2 — BERNATZIK, Hugo Adolf

Owa Raha. Vienna, Bernina-Verlag, 1936, pp 295. (In German).

*Contents:* Includes the scientific results of the author's ethnographical expedition to Owa Raha and Owa Riki (i.e., Santa Catalina and Santa Ana, southeast of San Cristobal) in 1931-1932. A detailed ethnographical study. Chapter headings: 1. Geography; 2. History; 3. Population; 4. Housing and architecture; 5. Domestic economy, furniture and cooking utensils; 6. Clothing; 7. Bodily deformations; 8. Means of livelihood; 9. Necessaries and luxuries; 10. Weapons; 11. Crafts; 12. Trade and commerce; 13. Daily life and customs; 14. Social and political organization; 15. Personal life; 16. Warfare; 17. Law; 18. Religion and Magic; 19. Numbers, counting; 20. Calendar; 21. Medicine.

*Photographs:* 170 half-tone plates, including several very good views of villages and other scenes.

*Maps:* Sketch map of southeast San Cristobal, W. Santa Ana and Santa Catalina, scale 1:250,000.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

### 3 — BERNATZIK, Hugo Adolf

A turtle hunt in the Solomon Islands. In: *Geographical Magazine*, Vol. 1, 1935, pp 399-405.

*Contents:* Short excerpt from "Südsee" describing turtle-hunt at Funakuma village, southeast San Cristobal.

*Photographs:* 7 half-tone plates. The photographs are those used in "Südsee," but are much larger and clearer prints. Some show beach and shore profiles.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 4 — BERNAYS, C. L.

The British Solomon Islands. In: *Queensland Geographical Journal*, Vol. xxiv, 1908-1909, pp 26-42.

*Contents:* A general account of the Solomon Group; climate, winds, vegetation, mountains, rivers, flood resources, natives, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 5 — BOUILLON, P. P.

Étude sur le dialecte de Sugu. (Guadalcanal). (A study of the Sugu dialect). In: *Anthropos*, Vol. x-xi, 1915-1916, pp 758-780. (In French).

*Contents:* Notes on the Sugu dialect.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 6 — BRENCHELEY, Julius L.

Jottings during the cruise of H.M.S. *Curacoa* among the South Sea Islands in 1865. London, Longmans, Green, 1873, pp 487.

*Contents:* The author was a well-known traveller who accompanied the Commodore as his guest during the cruise. The ship visited Ulawa, Ugi, Wango Bay and Hada Bay (San Cristobal), Marau Sound (Guadalcanal), Mboli Harbour (Florida), and Thousand Ships Bay (San Isabel). Brief descriptions of anchorages, etc., are given. There are extensive appendices on birds, reptiles, fishes, shells, and Insects collected during the cruise.

*Photographs:* Wood-cuts, and fine coloured plates of natural history.

*Maps:* Chart of the South Sea Islands, scale, 1 in: 5 degrees.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 7 — BROWN, George

George Brown, D.D., pioneer-missionary and explorer. An autobiography. A narrative of 48 years' residence and travel in Samoa, New Britain, New Ireland, New Guinea and the Solomon Islands. 8vo. London, Hodder & Stoughton, 1908, pp xii, 536.

## BRITISH SOLOMON ISLANDS

*Contents:* Dr. Brown began mission work at Port Hunter, Duke of York Island, in 1875, and in the same year stations were established at Kalili in New Ireland, and at Matupi in New Britain. He left New Britain at the end of 1880. In 1890 he went to Papua in connection with the establishment of the Methodist Mission there, and in 1891 returned with the first mission party to Samarai and the D'Entrecasteaux Group. In 1897 he again visited the mission stations there, and also German New Guinea. In 1902 he established the Solomon Island Mission, and visited Lord Howe (Ontong Java) and the Tasman (Nukumanu) Group. This is an important account of conditions in all these areas, and includes much matter of historical interest, including the story of the Marquis de Rays' attempted colony at Port Breton, and the volcanic eruption at Blanche Bay early in 1878. Native manners and customs, cannibalism, labour recruiting, tribal wars, etc.

*Photographs:* Many illustrations of interest.

*Map:* One map of the area, no scale.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 8 — BROWN, J. Macmillan

Peoples and problems of the Pacific. 2 vols. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1927.

*Contents:* A series of popular articles written at various times from 1912, giving an account of the cultures and ethnography of the Pacific. Book 1 Chapter 1. The Solomon Islands as they were; Chapter 2. The Solomon Islands as they are. Book II Micronesia. Chapter 1. The Atsasia of the Pacific; 2. An Oceanic Venice; 3. A Wizard of Yap; 4. A new Pacific Ocean script; 5. The Germans and Micronesia (1913). 6. Driftwood of the Pacific; 7. The Gilberts and the Ellice Islands; 8. The origins of the Gilbertese; 9. The phosphate islands. All these papers dealing with this area were written before or during the war of 1914-1918.

*Illustrations:* Numerous small half-tone, including native types; a beach on Guadalcanal, ruins of Metalanim, Kusaie from the sea; "A scene in the Gilberts."

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth.

### 9 — BURNETT, Frank

Through Polynesia and Papua; wanderings with a camera in southern seas. London, G. Bell & Sons, 1911, pp 197.

*Contents:* A tour of the islands in 1909. The author visited Tulagi, Roviana, Ramade Lagoon, Marovo Lagoon, Grassi, Wana Wana Lagoon (North

Georgia), Kia, Bugotu (Santa Isabel), Kolombangra, Gizo, Baga, and Shortland Islands, but gives no information of topographical interest. He describes several outrages that occurred about that time, and the steps taken to arrest the perpetrators and is highly critical of the administration. There is a good deal about Norman Wheatley, trader of Roviana. Two chapters are devoted to Papua (Milne Bay).

*Illustrations:* Many half-tone plates of geographical and native interest.

*Map:* Map showing places visited.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 10 — BURTON, John Wear

Missionary survey of the Pacific Islands. London, World Dominion Press, 1930, pp 124.

*Contents:* Gives concise information on the missionary situation, bodies at work, etc., in each area of the Pacific. Sections on Solomon Islands, Japanese Mandates, and Gilbert and Ellice Islands—also New Guinea.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.

### 11 — CAPELL, A.

The Sikayana Language: a preliminary grammar and vocabulary. In: *Journal of the Polynesian Society*, Vol. 44, 1935, pp 163-172; Vol. 45, 1936, pp 9-16, 67-73, 142-153; Vol. 46, 1937, pp 24-31.

*Contents:* A linguistic study of the Sikayana language.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Bureau of Seasonal Forecasting Library, Croyhamhurst; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 12 — CHEYNE, Andrew

A description of islands in the Western Pacific Ocean, north and south of the equator; with sailing directions, together with their productions; manners and customs of the natives; and vocabularies of their various languages. London, J. D. Potter, 1852, pp 198.

*Contents:* The author was for 10 years master of a trading vessel in the islands. Includes descriptions of Eddystone Island. (New Georgia); Woodlark Island, San Cristoval; Ocean Island; Pleasant Island (Nauru); a number of groups in the Carolines (especially Ponape); and Yap. Gives some details



## BRITISH SOLOMON ISLANDS

of approaches and anchorages, in some cases with long extracts from journals of his own visits during the 40's but mainly of historical interest.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 13 — CODRINGTON, R. H.

The Melanesians: studies in their anthropology and folk-lore. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1891.

*Contents:* The author gives a brief general description of Melanesia, but most of his data is collected from informants who were at the Norfolk training school (1863-1887).

*Photographs:* Several woodcuts of native types.

*Map:* One small scale sketch map.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth.

### 14 — COLLINSON, Clifford W.

Life and laughter 'midst cannibals. London, Hurst & Blackett, 1926, pp 288.

*Contents:* The author visited the Solomons, staying some time at Leueneua (Ontong Java), Gizo and Tobasuntai and Faisi. Later lived on Simbo (Narovo) and traded among adjacent islands. Descriptions of Choiseul, Paresso Bay (Vella Lavella), etc. A considerable number of topographical fragments about these and other places distributed through this anecdotal narrative. Description of the fauna; Chapter 11 deals with pidgin.

*Photographs:* 24 sepia half-tone plates, including view of Simbo (Narovo).

*Maps:* Small scale sketch of Solomons; plan of Nauru.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart; State Library, Hobart; Queen Victoria Museum Library, Launceston.

### 15 — COOPER, H. Stonehewer

Islands of the Pacific. Account of a trip through the Fijian, Samoan, Tongan and Solomon Islands. 8vo. London, Richard Bentley, 1888, pp 480.

*Contents:* A general account of the life on these islands at the time of writing.

Copies in University Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne;

University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

### 16 — COOTE, W.

Wanderings south and east. London, Sampson Low, Marston, 1882, pp 369.

*Contents:* Reminiscences of travels through Australasia, Fiji, Hawaii, New Hebrides, Solomons, New Caledonia, Malaya, China, Japan and South America—with many descriptions of the places visited.

*Photographs:* Several line drawings of interest.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 17 — DECK, C.

A grammar of the language spoken by the Kwara'ae people of Mala, British Solomon Islands. In: *Journal of the Polynesian Society*, Vol. 42, 1933, pp 33-48, 133-144, 241-256, Vol. 43, 1934, pp 85-100, 163-170, 246-257.

*Contents:* A linguistic study of the language spoken by the Kwara'ae people.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Bureau of Seasonal Forecasting Library, Croyhamhurst; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 18 — DESCHANEL, Paul Privat

Océanie. (Oceania). Paris, Armand Colin, 1930, pp iv, 368. (Geographie Universelle, vol. 10). (In French).

*Contents:* The Pacific: Chapter 1 Exploration, 2 Formation, 3 Meteorology and currents; 4 Flora and Fauna; 5 Peoples; 6 Partition. Part III. Chapter 9, iii. The English Solomons (very brief). Chapter 12, xi, Japanese mandated Micronesia.

*Maps:* Small-scale charts including Jaluit, scale 1:5,000,000.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 19 — DICKINSON, Joseph H. C.

A trader in the savage Solomons. London, H. G. and G. Witherby, 1927, pp 218.

*Contents:* The author came to the South Seas in 1908. Was mate of schooner trading among eastern Solomons; then (1909-1911) managed trading post on Ugi (near San Cristobal); later trader near Selwyn Bay, San Cristobal. Includes details of route from Marau Bay inland to Harihero (page 131), and account of recruiting voyage round Malaita.

## BRITISH SOLOMON ISLANDS

*Photographs*: Some half-tone plates, including a bird's eye view of M'Boli Passage.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

### 20 — DYOTT, R. A.

*Travels in Australasia*. Birmingham, Cornish Brothers, 1912, pp 152.

*Contents*: Geography, entomology, botany, climate, natives—appearance and customs. Chapter 8 deals with New Guinea and the Solomons, Samarai, Tulagi, Gizo.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

### 21 — FLEISCHMANN, Julius

*Footsteps in the sea*. 8vo. New York, G.P. Putman and Sons, 1935, pp 286.

*Contents*: The story of a world yachting cruise, covering the Southwest Pacific, including the Solomon Islands, the New Britain group, Dutch New Guinea, Portuguese Timor and Sumbawa, Bali, Java, Sarawak, Brunei, Labuan, Sumatra and Nias. Interesting descriptions of lands and people, harbours, towns, villages and village life, manners and customs, vegetation, agriculture, etc.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 22 — FOLJAMBE, C. G. S., Lieut. R.N.

*Three years on the Australian station*. London, Hatchard and Co., 1868, pp 282.

*Contents*: The author was an officer of H.M.S. *Curacoa* during her visit to the Solomons in 1865. Pages 200-218 give a brief description of this visit, during which calls were made at Santa Ana, Ulawa, Ugi, San Cristobal, Isabel, Florida and Guadalcanal.

*Photographs*: Small woodcut views.

*Map*: Track chart of the cruise on a small scale.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 23 — FOX, C. E.

*The threshold of the Pacific*. An account of the social organization, magic, and religion of the people of San Cristobal in the Solomon Islands. London, Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co., 1924, pp 379.

*Contents*: A detailed ethnological and cultural study of the people of San Cristobal, preceded by good, though very short, general descriptions of the three divisions of the island and of Ugi, Santa Ana and Santa Catalina.

*Photographs*: 14 half-tone full-page plates, including the shore at Fanagi; Wango River; church of Fanagi, fishing stands, Heuru.

*Maps*: Small locality chart: rough sketch map of San Cristobal (no scale but about 1 inch: 20 miles).

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 24 — FRASER, John Foster

*Quaint subjects of the King*. 8vo. London, Cassell & Co., 1909, pp 304.

*Contents*: Description of a journey through India, Burma, Malaya, New Guinea, Australia, Solomon Islands, Fiji. Includes accounts of the country, people and local animal and bird life, etc.

*Photographs*: Various photographs of the area including some natives.

Copies in University Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

### 25 — GEISLER, Walter

*Australien und Ozeanien; dritte, gänzlich neubearbeitete Auflage*. (Australia and Oceania; 3rd completely rewritten edition). 4to. Leipzig, Bibliographisches Institut A.G., 1930, pp xi, 424.

*Contents*: Geography, topography, climate, vegetation, natives of New Guinea, Bismarck Archipelago, the Louisiades, and the Solomons.

*Photographs*: Many photographs of the area, mostly views.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

### 26 — GLENNIE, M.

*Great Australian mysteries*. London, Stanley Paul and Co., 1938.

*Contents*: Pages 11-43 deal with Macassar, Sula Islands, Kinabalu, Solomon Islands. Tribes and customs, mountain areas, pagan religions.

*Photographs*: Native houses and canoes.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

### 27 — GOLDIE, J.

*The people of New Georgia*. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland*, Vol. xxii, Part i, 1909, pp 23-30.

*Contents*: A description of New Georgia (Solomon Islands), its people, laws, customs, etc.



## BRITISH SOLOMON ISLANDS

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 28 — GREAT BRITAIN, ADMIRALTY, Hydrographic Office

Pacific Islands pilot. Vol. 1. 8vo. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 6th Edition, Vol 1, 1933, with supplements 1-6, supplement 6 published 1941.

*Contents:* Territory of Papua including the north coast of New Guinea; the Solomon Islands; Bismarck Archipelago; and the Caroline and Mariana Islands.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide (Volume 1 only, 4th edition, 1908); Public Library, Adelaide; NEFIS Library.

### 29 — GREAT BRITAIN, Colonial Office

Colonial reports, annual: British Solomon Islands protectorate. London, H.M. Stationery Office.

*Contents:* Brief information annually on matters concerning the administration: 1. Geography, climate and history. 2. Government. 3. Population. 4. Health. 5. Housing. 6. Natural resources. 7. Commerce. 8. Labour. 9. Wages and cost of living. 10. Education and welfare institutions. 11. Communications and transport. 12. Public works. 13. Justice, police and prisons. 14. Legislation. 15. Banking, currency and weights and measures. 16. Public finance and taxation. 17. Mining. 18. Miscellaneous. The reports are less full than those of the Gilbert and Ellice Islands, but the occasional appendices are of very great value. Report for 1927 includes Appendix "A". "Report on the geological reconnaissance of Rennell Island," by G. A. V. Stanley—a very detailed description of the island from every point of view, including offshore conditions, tracks, the natives, labour and wages paid, etc. B. and C. Interim and final reports on the geological reconnaissance of the islands of Owa Raha (Santa Ana) and Owa Riki (Santa Catalina) by N. H. C. Wilson—concerned chiefly with phosphate and possibility of its exploitation but also good general and geological description.

*Maps:* Prior to 1933 each report included a small sketch map of the Protectorate showing government

stations. From 1933 onward, each includes a map of the Protectorate on a scale of approximately 1 inch : 50 nautical miles.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane (incomplete); Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane (1929-1938); Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 30 — GREAT BRITAIN, Foreign Office: Historical Section

British possessions in the Pacific. (Handbook No. 143). London, 1919.

*Contents:* Gives brief summary for each group under the headings: 1. Geography, physical and political; 2. Political history; 3. Social and political conditions; 4. Economic conditions. The Solomon Islands are dealt with on pp 7-10, 36-37, 58-70.

*Map:* One map of the Pacific Islands.

Copies in Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.

### 31 — GREAT BRITAIN, Western Pacific High Commission

Report on the public services of the Western Pacific High Commission territories, with recommendations for reorganization, 1937. Sydney, D. H. Paisley, Government Printer, 1938.

*Contents:* Part 4. British Solomon Islands Protectorate. Each part is prefaced by a fairly detailed general description, giving information as to development, communications, etc., followed by a very full analysis of the administrative organisation, under the headings "Constitution and courts," "Departmental organization," and "Civil Service".

*Map:* Western Pacific high commission territories, 1937, scale 1" : 110 miles, showing district boundaries and government stations.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney.

### 32 — GUPPY, H. B.

The Solomon Islands and their natives. London, Swan Sonnenschein, Lowrey & Co., 1887, pp 384.

*Contents:* The author was attached as surgeon, to the survey-ship H.M.S. *Lark* during the years 1822-1824 inclusive. This volume consists chiefly of his observations on the anthropology, natural history, botany and meteorology of the group. Chapter 9 deals with diseases. The author records fully his scientific observations.

*Photographs:* Nine photogravure plates of ethnological subjects.

*Map:* Small-scale chart of group.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Municipal

## BRITISH SOLOMON ISLANDS

Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Queen Victoria Museum Library, Launceston.

### 33 — GUPPY, H. B.

The Solomon Islands; their geology, general features, and suitability for colonization. London, Swan Sonnenschein, Lowrey & Co., 1887, pp 152.

*Contents:* This volume contains detailed geological and topographical descriptions. Chapter 1. Volcanic activity, earthquake shocks, classification of volcanic islands; 2. San Cristobal, Bougainville, Guadalcanal; 3. Florida Islands, Fauro Islands, Pieu Islands; 4. Simbo, Savo; 5. Recent calcareous formation; 6. Ugi Island, Treasury Island; 7. Santa Ana, Santa Catalina; 8. Shortland Islands, Choiseul Bay; 9. On the recent upheaval of the Solomon Islands; 10. Pumice drift.

*Maps:* Include small scale sketches of Fauro Island, Simbo (Narovo), Choiseul Bay, Treasury Island, Santa Ana.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Queen Victoria Museum Library, Launceston; Public Library, Launceston.

### 34 — HOCART, A. M.

The cult of the dead in Eddystone of the Solomons. In: *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute*, Vol. LII, 1922, pp 71-112, 259-305.

*Contents:* (Part II), Topography, sketch of social organisation, skull-houses; spirits, gods, nutting (and associated ceremonial).

*Photographs:* Several photographs mostly of native interest.

*Maps:* Two maps, New Georgia and Eddystone Is.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 35 — HOCART, A. M.

Medicine and witchcraft in Eddystone of the Solomons. In: *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute*, Vol. LV, 1925, pp 229-270.

*Contents:* General description and discussion of the subject.

*Photographs:* 2 plates of physical types and shrines.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

### 36 — HOCART, A. M.

Warfare in Eddystone of the Solomons. In: *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute*, Vol. LXI, 1931, pp 301-324.

*Contents:* General description and discussion.

*Photographs:* Plates of model of hut and the blowing of the war bassoon.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

### 37 — HOGBIN, H. Ian

Experiments in civilization: the effects of European culture on a native community of the Solomon Islands. London, Routledge, 1939.

*Contents:* Based on field work at Malu'u (Malaita) from June-December, 1933. Gives a good description of the physical environment of native life in North Malaita—situation of villages, bush and gardens, etc.—also brief history of the islands. "Government road", p 146. The author gives a detailed study of native life as affected by contact with missions and the Administration, and makes suggestions for future policy. Part I. The Past—chapter 1. Social organisation; 2. Economics and leadership; 3. Crime and punishment; 4. Religion and magic. Part II. The Present—chapter 5. Depopulation; 6. Administration; 7. Commerce; 8. Native Christianity; 9. Missions and native social life; 10. Social life to-day. Part III. The Future.

*Photographs:* 24 full-page half-tone plates illustrating native life.

*Maps:* Islands of the West Pacific, scale, 1 in : 200 miles; Central Solomon Islands, scale approx 1" : 25 miles.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 38 — HOGBIN, H. Ian

Culture changes in the Solomon Islands: report of field work in Guadalcanal and Malaita. In: *Oceania*, Vol. IV, No. 3, 1934, pp 233-267.



## BRITISH SOLOMON ISLANDS

**Contents:** Gaudalcanal: Distribution of people and villages, population, social organization, land ownership, law, religion and magic, effects of civilization; Malaita: Population, no coastal plain, languages, local grouping, kinship, marriage, fighting, leadership and missions, old religion, native Christianity. General considerations.

**Photographs:** Many plates illustrating native life, etc.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 39 — HOGBIN, H. Ian

Guadalcanal and Malaita: native life in the Solomon Islands. In: *Geographical Magazine*, Vol. v, 1937, pp 279-296, 351-368.

**Contents:** An excellent general description of native life on these two islands, on both of which Dr. Hogbin lived for some time among the natives.

**Photographs:** 35 half-tone plates illustrating almost every aspect of native life, housing, crafts, etc.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 40 — HOPKINS, A. I.

In the isles of King Solomon. London, Seeley Service, 1928, pp 269.

**Contents:** A good popular account in some detail of the customs and mode of life of the Solomon Islanders, with special reference to Malaita. Chapter headings—1. Introductory; 2. The natives; 3. Village life; 4. Arts, crafts and professions; 5. Birth customs; 6. Childhood; 7. Betrothal and marriage; 8. Death; 9. "Taboos," curses and oaths; 10. The bush man; 11. The coast man; 12. Fighting; 13. House building; 14. Canoe making; 15. Cannibalism; 16. Witchcraft; 17. Labour; 18. Food; 19. The Government; 20. The Solomon Islander and his money; 21. Feasts, dancing and music; 22. Native law. The author spent 25 years among the primitive Solomon Islanders.

**Photographs:** 21 half-tone plates, including "A man-grove swamp"; view of River Fiu, N. Malaita; Bugolu islet shrines, etc.

**Maps:** Two small scale general charts.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 41 — IVENS, Walter G.

Melanesians of the southeast Solomon Islands. London, Trench Trubner & Co., 1927, pp 529.

**Contents:** The author's researches were conducted at Saa (southern Malaita) and Ulawa. He gives a detailed description of all aspects of native life, agriculture, beliefs, organization, etc.; also good general description of the localities and of their vegetable products and fauna.

**Photographs:** Three coloured and 18 half-tone plates, including full-page views of areca-nut grove, Saa, and Mwado'a, village, Ilawa.

**Maps:** Local sketch map of South Malaita and adjoining islands and Ulawa.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 42 — IVENS, Walter G.

The island builders of the Pacific. How and why the people of Mala construct their artificial islands, the antiquity and doubtful origin of the practice, with a description of the social organization, magic and religion of their inhabitants. London, Seeley Service & Co., 1930, pp 317.

**Contents:** Chapter 1 contains good general description of north Malaita. Material collected at Fou Ii'a and Sulu Vou (northeast end of Malaita) in 1927. Detailed description of native beliefs, customs and social organization.

**Photographs:** 18 half-tone plates; including views of Sulu Vou and Ada Gege Islands and of other artificial islands with adjacent coast.

**Maps:** Sketch map of Malaita, no scale, but approx. 1": 10 miles; small sketch of Solomon Islands.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

## BRITISH SOLOMON ISLANDS

### 43 — IVENS, Walter G.

A vocabulary of the Lau language, Big Mala, Solomon Islands, Polynesian Society, Memoir, No. 11, 1932-1933, pp 129. (Supplement to *Journal of the Polynesian Society*, vols. 42-43).

*Contents:* Lau-English vocabulary.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 44 — IVENS, Walter G.

Grammar of the language of Ulawa, Solomon Islands. In: *Journal of the Polynesian Society*, Vol. xxii, 1913, pp 28-35, 96-103, 134-140, 219-224; Vol. xxiii, 1914, pp 23-27.

*Contents:* Populations, topography, villages and location, harbours, grammar.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Bureau of Seasonal Forecasting Library, Croydon; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 45 — JOHNSON, Irving and JOHNSON, Mrs. I.

Westward bound in the schooner *Yankee*. New York, W. H. Norton, 1936, pp 348.

*Contents:* Describes a deep-sea pleasure cruise across the Pacific, pp 182-207; deals with the Solomons, describing visits to Tikopia, Utupua (Santa Cruz Is.), Tulagi, Savo, Marovo Lagoon (North Georgia), Rendova and Roviana. Contains also description of Ontong Java (Lord Howe) ascribed to Markham. Describes navigation of Mboli Pass (Florida) and entrance to Marovo Lagoon (Georgia).

*Photographs:* Many half-tone plates.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

### 46 — KNIBBS, S. G. C.

The savage Solomons as they were and are; a record of a head-hunting people gradually emerging from a life of savage cruelty and bloody customs, with a description of their manners and ways and of the beauties and potentialities of the islands. London, Seeley, Service and Co., 1929, pp 282.

*Contents:* A gossipy description of life in the Solomons from the point of view of an official. The author was the first Government Surveyor, and later became Commissioner for Lands. Includes descriptions of expedition from Lutetia Plantation up to Vurulata River (Choiseul); Shortland Is. (terrain and products); Guadalcanal (terrain); Vella Lavella; Marovo Lagoon; North Georgia; Simbo Island, Savo Island (traverse of island); Rennell and Bellona Islands (offshore conditions and terrain); Roviana

Lagoon entrances; Kolomgangara Island (first ascent of cone). Also "Inguenas, gecko and pest" (fauna, especially insects), "copra, kapok, fruit-flowers."

*Photographs:* Sixteen full-page half-tone plates, mostly views.

*Map:* Outline sketch of Solomon Islands Protectorate, scale approx. 1" : 35 miles.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

### 47 — LEVER, R. J. A. W.

Geology of the British Solomon Islands. In: *Geological Magazine*, Vol. LXXIV, 1937, pp 271-276.

*Contents:* A general and geological description of all the islands in the Solomon Group, with bibliography.

*Map:* Geological sketch map of Solomon Islands.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 48 — MASSEY, C. H.

The physiography of eastern New Guinea and surrounding islands. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland*, Vol. xxxv, 1923, pp 85-107.

*Contents:* A discussion of the physiographic features of eastern New Guinea and adjacent islands, especially New Britain, general trend-line; East New Guinea-New Ireland-Solomons; mountain ranges and coast lines; volcanic systems; ocean depths; Rabaul system, etc.

*Photographs:* Mount Mother; South Daughter crater; the Cinder cone (Rabaul).

*Maps:* Series of rough sketch maps illustrating the thesis.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.



## BRITISH SOLOMON ISLANDS

### 49 — MECK, A. S.

A naturalist in cannibal-land; edited by Frank Fox, with an introduction by the Hon. Walter Rothschild. 8vo. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1913, pp xviii, 238.

*Contents:* Mr. Meck began collecting natural history specimens in New Guinea for the Tring Museum in 1894. His first expedition was to Fergusson Island (Northeast Papua). He went next to the Trobriands and Woodlark Island, Goodenough Island, St. Aignan (Louiades), Rossel Island and Sudest. In 1898-1899 he was at Milne Bay and on the northeast coast. In 1901 he went to the Solomons collecting on Guadalcanal and Ysabel. Next in Papua towards the Owen Stanley Range, spending three months at Bwoidunna. Returning to the Solomons in 1903, he visited Choiseul and Rendova Island and Bougainville. In 1905 he returned to the Owen Stanleys, and in 1906 went to the Mambere River, and in 1907 to the Giriwa River. In the same year he returned to Bougainville and visited Vella Lavella. In 1910 he collected in Central Dutch New Guinea. Notes on natives as carriers, as labourers, sorcery, agriculture, barter, tribal systems, warfare, communication between hill villages, food, recruiting, birds of Paradise, butterflies, insects. Journeys up the Oetakwa and Island Rivers, Dutch New Guinea.

*Photographs:* A large number of photographs of the areas visited.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library Melbourne; Royal Australian Ornithologists' Union Library, Melbourne; Royal Geological and Acclimatization Society Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Queen Victoria Museum Library, Launceston.

### 50 — MELANESIAN MISSION

The island voyage, 1879. London, Ludlow, Chas. A. Partridge, 1879, pp 101.

*Contents:* A short diary of a voyage from Australia to the New Hebrides, Norfolk Island, and Solomons, dealing with Melanesian missionary activities.

*Maps:* Small scale sketch map of the Florida district, Solomon Islands, 1879.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 51 — MERRILL, E. D. and PERRY, L. M.

On the Brass collection of Pandanaceae from New Guinea. In: *Journal of the Arnold Arboretum*, Vol. 20, No. 2, April, 1939, pp 139-186.

*Contents:* Studies of Pandanaceae and their habitats in British New Guinea and Solomon Islands.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne.

### 52 — MERRILL, E. D. and FERRY, L. M.

Plantae Papuanae archboldianae. Parts I-VIII. (Reprinted without change of paging from *Journal of the Arnold Arboretum*, Vols. 20-22, 1939-1941), pp 324-345; 163-200; 292-327; 511-527; 32-59; 253-270; 375-388; 529-542.

*Contents:* Botanical studies in British and Dutch New Guinea, and Solomon Islands. These descriptions show some plants and fruits to be edible, and some useful in other ways.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane (Vol. 22); Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane (only part iv in reprint form); Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne.

### 53 — MONTGOMERY, N. H.

Light of Melanesia. 2nd revised edition. London, Society for promoting Christian knowledge, 1904, pp 536.

*Contents:* A description of New Hebrides, Banks, Torres, Santa Cruz and Solomon Islands, dealing chiefly from the point of view of Melanesian missions.

*Photographs:* Chiefly of mission personalities and natives.

*Map:* One small scale map of Melanesia mission.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

### 54 — MUSPRATT, Eric

My South Sea Island. London, Hopkinson, 1931, pp 256.

*Contents:* An account of six months spent in 1920 as relieving manager of Waiboroni plantation, San Cristobal.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 55 — NEVERMANN, Hans

Masken und Geheimbünde im Melanesien. (Masks and secret societies in Melanesia). 8vo. Berlin, Verlag von Reimar Hobbing, 1933, pp 168. (In German).

*Contents:* A well-illustrated study of native secret societies on the coast of former German New Guinea, in the Bismarck Archipelago, the Solomons and New Hebrides.

*Photographs:* Types of natives wearing ceremonial dress, men's club houses and carved masks and figures.

*Map:* A sketch map of the area is given at end.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 56 — NORDEN, Hermann

Byways of the tropic seas. London, H. F. and G. Witherby, 1920, pp 250.

*Contents:* Norden wandered through the Solomons and Malay Archipelago, and took part in recruiting voyage through Mamasiki passage.

## BRITISH SOLOMON ISLANDS

*Photographs:* 63 photographs, including small views of Tulagai; Ivory nut swamp at Rere, Guadalcanal; island river.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 57 — PACIFIC ISLANDS YEAR BOOK

Pacific Islands year book, 1932, 1935-1936. Sydney, Pacific Publications Ltd., 1932, 1936.

*Contents:* Statistics and general information, shipping and tourists' guide to New Guinea, Caroline, Marshall, Gilbert, Ellice, Hull and Marquesas Islands.

*Maps:* Caroline and Marshall Islands; Cook Islands; Dutch New Guinea; Solomon Islands; Papua.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

### 58 — PACIFIC ISLANDS, Pan-Pacific Research Institution

Pan-Pacific Research Institution Journal, January, 1926 - June, 1932. Honolulu, Pan-Pacific Union, 1926-1932.

*Contents:* Record of investigations of food problems, public health, race and population problems of countries bordering on the Pacific. April - July, 1926—Institutes for research work in the interests of agriculture in the Netherlands Indies. January-March, 1928—Check list of fish of the Santa Cruz Archipelago, Melanesia. October - December, 1921—Fish from Solomon Islands.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

### 59 — PARAVINCI, Eugen

Reisen in den Britischen Salomonen. (Travels in the British Solomons). 8vo. Frauenfeld, Hüber & Co., 1931, pp 184. (In German).

*Contents:* Information on Tulagi, Guadalcanal, San Cristobal, Malaita, New Georgia. History, geography, climate, commerce and trade. Natives (manners and customs, agriculture, etc.), villages. The author was on a collecting expedition for the Bäsler Museum für Völkerkunde.

*Photographs:* Many photographs taken by the author.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 60 — RANNIE, Douglas

My adventures among South Sea cannibals: an account of the experiences and adventures of a government official among the natives of Oceania. London, Seeley Service, 1912, pp 308.

*Contents:* The author was a Queensland Government Agent on labour recruiting vessels from 1884-1893. The greater part of the book is concerned with the New Hebrides, but visits to parts of New Ireland and the Solomons are also described. Simbu, Ronongo, Guadalcanar (Wanderer Bay), San Cristobal, Malaita, Savo, Shortland Island, Bougainville, Buka, Green Island, Sir Charles Hardy Island, St. John's Island, Caen Island, Gerrit Denny Island, New Ireland.

*Photographs:* Many photographs taken by the author.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Launceston.

### 61 — RECHINGER, Karl

Botanische und zoologische Ergebnisse einer wissenschaftlichen Forschungsreise nach den Samoainseln, dem Neuguinea-Archipel und den Salomoninseln, von März bis Dezember 1905. (Botanical and zoological results of a scientific exploration to the Samoan Islands, New Guinea Archipelago and the Solomons from March to December, 1905). 4to. Wien, Aus der Kaiserlich-königlichen Hof- und Staatsdruckerei, 1907-1908, Pt. 1, pp ii, 121, 2 parts in 4, pp ii, 178. (In German).

*Contents:* Results of a scientific expedition to New Guinea and the Solomons in 1905 to study the fauna and flora of the country.

*Photographs:* Plates showing the flora of the country.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 62 — RECHINGER, Lily and RECHINGER, Karl

Streifzüge in Deutsch-Neu-Guinea und auf den Salomons-Inseln: eine botanische Forschungsreise. (Expeditions in German New Guinea and in the Solomon Islands, a botanical journey). 8vo. Berlin, Dietrich Reimer, 1908, pp xii, 108. (In German).

*Contents:* Description of the flora in German New Guinea and the Solomons.

*Photographs:* Excellent pictures of vegetation in the Baining Mts. (Gazelle Peninsula) and near Kieta and Buin.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 63 — RIBBE, Carl

Zwei Jahre unter der Kannibalen der Salamo-Inseln: Reisererlebnisse und Schilderungen von Land und Leuten. (Two years among the Solomon Islands cannibals: experiences and descriptions of the country and people). Dresden, Elbgau-Buchdruckerei, 1903, pp 352. (In German).



## BRITISH SOLOMON ISLANDS

**Contents:** The author, a collector of natural history and ethnological specimens, spent the years 1894-1895 in the Solomons. He describes a stay in the Shortland Islands (152 pages); a voyage from Faisi to Herbertshöhe along the coast of Bougainville (13 pp); a sailing voyage through the Solomons (24 pp); a stay at Rubiana (New Georgia) (44 pp); a journey to Isabel and Choiseul (17 pp). His interests are mainly ethnological, but he deals also in some detail with health (pp 66-69). There are also several vocabularies.

**Photographs:** From wash drawings, detail not clear; including views of Crown Prince Range and Emperor Range (Bougainville) from the sea, and of village Wulager (Isabel).

**Maps:** Solomon Islands, no scale, but approx 1" : 50 miles; Bougainville Strait and Shortland Island, scale 3 6" : 10 nautical miles; New Georgia group, scale 1" : 5 nautical miles.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 64 — RIPLEY, Dillon

Trail of the money bird. New York, Harper and Bros., 1942, pp 306.

**Contents:** Account of a naturalist's journey through the coastal regions of northwestern New Guinea and the adjacent islands, with much valuable information on population, topography, and geography, climate, vegetation, etc.

Copy in Municipal Library, Sydney.

### 65 — RIVERS, W. H. R.

The history of Melanesian Society. 2 vols. Cambridge, University Press, 1914.

**Contents:** Comprehensive survey and history of Melanesian culture.

**Photographs:** Many half-tone plates, including several of Tikopia.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

### 66 — RIVERS, W. H. R.

Island names in Melanesia. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. xxxix, 1912, pp 458-468.

**Contents:** Includes discussion of nomenclature in the Solomon Islands.

**Map:** Melanesia, scale 1:10,000,000; insets: Eddystone Island, scale 1:100,000; San Cristobal, scale 1:2,500,000, showing native and European names.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Forestry Commission Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Ade-

laide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 67 — ROMILLY, Hugh Hastings

The Western Pacific and New Guinea: notes on the natives, Christian and cannibal, with some account of the old labour trade. London, John Murray, 1886, pp 242.

**Contents:** The author, Deputy-Commissioner for the Western Pacific and Acting Special Commissioner for New Guinea, describes his travels, mostly on the *Beagle*. Chapters on New Britain, New Ireland, Solomon Islands, a cruise in southern seas (Admiralty Islands, Louisiade Archipelago), and visits to New Guinea.

**Map:** Map of Australia and the islands.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 68 — SANBORN, Colin Campbell

Bats from Polynesia, Melanesia and Malaysia. 8vo. Chicago, *Field Museum of Natural History*, 1931. (Publication No. 286, Zoological series, Vol. 18, No. 2, pp 7-29).

**Contents:** Descriptions of bats found in the Pacific area, including British North Borneo.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 69 — SCHMIDT, Karl P.

Reptiles and amphibians from the Solomon Islands. Reports on results of the Crane Pacific Expedition. 8vo. Chicago, *Field Museum of Natural History*, 1932. (Publication No. 311, Zoological series, Vol. 18, No. 9, pp 175-190).

**Contents:** Collections were made on the islands of Ugi, Tulagi, Malaita, Ysabel, Kulambangra and New Georgia and described in this publication.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

## BRITISH SOLOMON ISLANDS

### 70 — SEIDEL, H.

Von den Salomo-Inseln. (The Solomon Islands). In: *Deutsche Kolonialzeitung*, 1902, pp 13-15. (In German).

*Contents:* A brief description of native types and canoes.

*Photographs:* Native types and canoes.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 71 — SOMERVILLE, Lt. T. B.

Ethnographical notes in New Georgia, Solomon Islands. In: *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute*, Vol. xxvi, 1896-1897, pp 357-412.

*Contents:* Topography of New Georgia group, people, clothing, ornamentation, habitations, navigation, weaving and basket work, material culture, art, food, religion, and taboo, cannibalism, law and social customs, music, warfare, fishing, agriculture, slavery, death, astronomy, trade, property, social life, contact with whites.

*Photographs:* 12 illustrations and plates showing physical types, canoes, houses, etc.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 72 — STANLEY, G. A. V.

Physiographic notes on some of the British Solomon Islands: advance summary. In: *Australian Geographer*, Vol. 1, Part 1, 1928, pp 29-39.

*Contents:* Brief notes on the geological structure of certain islands, from observations made during a four months' visit in 1927. Deals with Tulagi, Makambo and Gavutu, Savo, Russell Islands, Guadalcanar, San Cristoval, Santa Ana and Rennell Islands.

*Photograph:* Block diagram of Rennell Islands looking northeast towards the high islands of the Solomons.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 73 — STEINMETZ, S. R.

Rechtsverhältnisse von eingeborenen Völkern in Afrika und Ozeanien. (Systems of justice of native inhabitants of Africa and Oceania). Berlin, Julius Springer, 1903.

*Contents:* Pages 397-453 deal with systems of native justice in Nassan Island, Solomons, Marshall Islands.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

### 74 — SWINGLE, Walter T.

*Limnocitrus*, a new genus, also new species of *Wenzelia*, *Paramignya* and *atlantia* (rutacea-auranthioideae). In: *Journal of the Arnold Arboretum*, Vol. 21, No. 1, 1940, pp 1-24.

*Contents:* Supplementary to Swingle's paper on *Clymenia* and *burkillanthus*, Vol. 20, pp 250-263, and forms part of a synopsis of the *Orange* sub-family, *auranthioideae*, to be published shortly. Distribution — Java, Philippines, New Guinea, Solomon, Fiji, Hainan Islands.

*Photographs:* Four plates illustrating the fruit.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne.

### 75 — THURN, Sir Everard F. Im

The Western Pacific: its history and present condition. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. xxxiv, 1909, pp 271-290.

*Contents:* A general historical survey of the British sphere of influence, including the Gilbert and Ellice Islands and the Solomons.

*Photographs:* Eight small and rather poorly reproduced half-tone blocks, including: Natives on Ontong Java; Typical view with young plantation; Ontong Java village; Cemetery, Ontong Java; Gavutu and Tulagi, Florida (Solomon Islands).

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Forestry Commission Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 76 — THURNWALD, Richard

Forschungen auf den Salomo-Inseln und dem Bismarck-Archipel. (Research in the Solomon Islands and the Bismarck Archipelago). Berlin, D. Reimer, 1912. (In German).

*Contents:* Vol. 1: Songs and myths of Buin; Vol. 11: Part 1, Stages of life; 2, Economics and organization; 3, Notable events; 4, Genealogical tables.

*Photographs:* Small but clear photographs, including coastal views west of Buin and at Panone, etc.

*Maps:* Southern part of Bougainville, scale 1:400,000; northwest part of Choiseul, scale 1:400,000. These maps show considerable detail in the interior as well as coastal.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 77 — THURNWALD, Richard

Ethno-psychologische Studien an Südseevölkern auf dem Bismarck-Archipel und dem Salomo-Inseln. (Ethno-psychological studies of the South Sea people of the Bismarck Archipelago and the Solomon Islands) Leipzig, J. A. Barth, 1913. (Beihefte 3. Zeitschrift für angewandte Psychologie und psychologische Sammelforschung). (In German).



## BRITISH SOLOMON ISLANDS

*Contents:* Experimental psychology of natives. Chapter on language, including "bitchin English".

*Photographs:* 22 plates of native drawings, etc.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 78 — THURNWALD, Richard

*Im Bismarckarchipel und auf den Salomoinseeln, 1906-1909.* (In the Bismarck Archipelago and the Solomons). In: *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie*, Band XLII, 1910, pp 98-147.

*Contents:* Physical anthropology, material culture, religion and other customs of Bismarck Archipelago and northern Solomons.

*Photographs:* 20 photographs of people, including several of houses.

*Maps:* Three maps—Admiralty Islands to Guadalcanal (sketch only) showing languages; Southern end of Bougainville Islands, showing tribes and some localities; Choiseul Islands, showing districts.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.

### 79 — TYLER, C. M.

*The island world of the Pacific Ocean.* San Francisco, Samuel Carson and Co., 1887, pp 295.

*Contents:* History of discovery, early navigators, geography, climate, fauna and flora, natives, products, industries, trade, religion. Marquesas Islands, Marshall and Gilbert Groups, Solomon Islands, New Guinea, Java, Sumatra, New Ireland.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 80 — VANDERCOOK, John W.

*Dark islands.* London, Heinemann, 1938, pp 306.

*Contents:* A tourist's visit to the South Seas. Pp 135-251 deal with New Guinea. The author stayed at Kikori and gives a full description of a trip occupying some weeks by canoe in the delta region on the Gulf of Papua, or the Purari River. Pp 253-306 deal with the Solomons, mainly with a recruiting trip round Malaita. Occasional topographical descriptions.

*Photographs:* Full-page half-tone plates including some typical scenes.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 81 — VILLIERS, H. V.

*North about.* In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. LXXI, No. 2, 1937, pp 221-250.

*Contents:* Account of a voyage in a square-rigged sailing ship from Singapore to the Celebes Sea. The places touched included Tawitawi, Bongao Island, Parangen (near Balimbing) in Tawitawi Bay, etc.

*Photographs:* Include Malasa, a Philippine village on stilts. Villages and natives in the Trobriands, Tulagi native troops.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 82 — WATSON, Charles H.

*Cannibals and head-hunters: victories of the Gospel in the South Seas.* 8vo. Washington, D.C., Review and Herald Publishing Association, 1926, pp 287.

*Contents:* The story of the Australian Union Conference (Seventh Day Adventist) Mission in the South Seas. Work of the Bisiatabu and Efogi stations, Papua, Choiseul, and Bougainville (Solomon Islands).

*Photographs:* Missionary Lock's station, Efogi.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 83 — WEGENER, Georg.

*Deutschland im Stillen Ozean; Samoa, Karolinen, Marshall Inseln, Marianen, Kaiser Wilhelmsland, Bismarck Archipel und Salomo Inseln.* (Germany in the Pacific Ocean, Samoa, Carolines, Marshall, Mariana Islands, New Guinea, Bismarck Archipelago and Solomon Islands). Roy. 8vo. Bielefeld und Leipzig, Velhagen & Klasing, 1903, pp 156. (Land und Leute: Monographien zur Erdkunde, xv). (In German).

*Contents:* (pp 98-148). Geography, climate, health, vegetation, fauna, exploration, natives (physical characteristics, manners and customs, dress, canoes, hunting and fishing, housing, beliefs, rites and ceremonies).

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 84 — WILDA, Johannes

*Reise auf S.M.S. Möwe.* (Journey of the S.M.S. Möwe). Berlin, Allgemeiner Verein für deutsche Literatur, 1903.

*Contents:* On the survey ship Möwe, 845 tons, the author visited Kaiser Wilhelmsland, the Bismarck Archipelago and the Solomon Islands, during a journey from Hong Kong, and returned to China via Java on the Stettin.

*Photographs:* Photographs of Matupi, Blanche Bay, New Britain. The Hernheim settlement.

*Map:* Sketch map of the route traversed.

Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 85 — WILLIAMSON, Robert W.

*The ways of the South Sea savage. A record of travel and observation amongst the savages of the Solomon Islands and primitive coast and mountain peoples of New Guinea.* London, Seeley Service, 1914, pp 308.

## BRITISH SOLOMON ISLANDS

*Contents:* The author in 1910 visited the village of Sychele (Rubiana Lagoon, New Georgia) and the island of Kulambangra, near Gizo. He gives a popular account of his trip and of native life. The greater part of the book is devoted to the Mekeo and Mafulu districts of Papua.

*Photographs:* Full-page half-tone plates, including good views in Sychele village (Rubiana, New Georgia).

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

### 86 — WILSON, Cecil, Bishop of (1) Melanesia, (2) Bunbury

The wake of the Southern Cross; work and adventure in the South Seas. London, John Murray, 1932, pp 254.

*Contents:* Based on diaries kept when Bishop of Melanesia 1894-1911. Chapters are devoted to Tikopia; Santa Cruz and Reef Islands; San Cristobal; Gela, Malaita, Guadalcanar and Savo, Ysabel, Choiseul and New Georgia. A little topographical data, especially as to villages visited, etc., scattered throughout.

*Photographs:* 13 illustrations of the route travelled.

*Map:* Small sketch map of Melanesia, scale, 1 in. : 250 miles.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 87 — WITHERINGTON, W. R.

The Solomon Islands. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, Queensland Branch*, Vol. III, Part 1, 1887-1888, pp 12-20.

*Contents:* A description of the Solomon group, their coasts, mountains, and people.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 88 — WOODFORD, Charles Morris

A naturalist among the head-hunters: being an account of three visits to the Solomon Islands in the years 1886, 1887 and 1888. Melbourne, Petherick & Co., 1890, pp 249.

*Contents:* The author was concerned primarily with collecting specimens of the fauna. His bases were Alu (Shortland Islands), Rubiana (New Georgia), and Aola (Gaudalcanal). In chapter 5 detailed descriptions of trips inland near Aola—1. Up Bokokindo River from Ruavatu (4-5 hours row from Aola) to Reko by boat (one day's trip); 2. From Aola inland to Natalava and return by Kobua and following Kobua River to sea at Korumbusu, 4 miles from Aola; Chapter 7 describes visit to Savo Island and volcano. Chapter 8 gives details of voyage along the rough survey of north coast of Isabel, from Bogotu to Estrella Bay. Other chapters describe native customs, a typical day's collecting at Aola, Rubiana and Shortland Islands.

*Photographs:* 16 half-tone plates, including several of scenes near Aola and on Bokokimbo River.

*Maps:* Small-scale maps and charts, including Truk. Wind and weather diagram.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

### 89 — YOUNG, Florence S. H.

Pearls from the Pacific. London, Marshall Bros., 1925, pp 256.

*Contents:* An account of intense evangelical missionary work in the Solomons from 1904-1914.

*Photographs:* Many illustrations including numerous small views of coast and river scenery, mission houses, etc. Malaita (Manaba, Sinorango, One Pusu, Aoki, Nongosila, Wai-su-su, Baunani, mangrove creek and river scene); Gaudalcanar (Inokona, Kata, Talise Bulahalia waterfall, Mt. Tatuve, coast and river scenes); Wanoni, San Cristobal, Rennell Island.

*Map:* South Sea Evangelical Mission Stations, Solomon Islands, scale approximately 1 in. : 45 miles.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.



## NAURU AND ONTONG JAVA

### 1 — BEHRMAN, Walter

Ozeanien. (Oceania). In: *Handbuch der Geographischen Wissenschaft*, edited by Fritz Klute, part 2, Australien und Ozeanien. Potsdam, Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft Athenaion, 1930. (In German).

*Contents:* This publication deals with Oceania generally, including Melanesia and Micronesia.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne.

### 2 — BROWN, George

George Brown, D.D., pioneer-missionary and explorer. An autobiography. A narrative of 48 years' residence and travel in Samoa, New Britain, New Ireland, New Guinea and the Solomon Islands. 8vo. London, Hodder & Stoughton, 1908, pp xii, 536.

*Contents:* Dr. Brown began mission work at Port Hunter, Duke of York Island, in 1875, and in the same year stations were established at Kalili in New Ireland, and at Matupi in New Britain. He left New Britain at the end of 1880. In 1890 he went to Papua in connection with the establishment of the Methodist Mission there, and in 1891 returned with the first mission party to Samarai and the D'Entrecasteaux Group. In 1897 he again visited the mission stations there, and also German New Guinea. In 1902 he established the Solomon Island Mission, and visited Lord Howe (Ontong Java) and the Tasman (Nukumanu) Group. This is an important account of conditions in all these areas, and includes much matter of historical interest, including the story of the Marquis de Rays' attempted colony at Port Breton, and the volcanic eruption at Blanche Bay early in 1878. Native manners and customs, cannibalism, labour recruiting, tribal wars, etc.

*Photographs:* Many photographs, mostly views.

*Maps:* Several small scale maps.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

### 3 — CHINNERY, E. W. Pearson

Notes on the natives of South Bougainville and Mortlocks (Taku). Canberra, Government Printer (1931). (Bound with Chinnery, E. W. P.—*Natives of the Waria, Williams and Bialolo watersheds*). (Territory of New Guinea—Anthropological report No. 5, pp 65-121).

*Contents:* South Bougainville (Arawa village, eight of the Nasoi villages inland from Kieta, Nagovisi, Hanoni, Baitsi, Siwai and Telei tribes in Buin sub-district); the Mortlocks (Taku). Census, social groups, indentured labour, physical characteristics, rites and ceremonies, shell money, effects of missions.

*Photograph:* One of Buin sub-station.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 4 — COLLINSON, Clifford W.

Life and laughter 'midst cannibals. London, Hurst & Blackett, 1926, pp 526.

*Contents:* A detailed description of a visit by the author to the Solomons, staying some time at Leuenua (Ontong Java), Gizo, Tobasuntai and Faisi. He later lived on Simbo (Narovo) and traded among adjacent islands. Descriptions of Choiseul, Paresso Bay (Vella Lavella), etc. A considerable number of topographical fragments about these and other places distributed through anecdotal narrative. Fauna (pp 26-28); Chapter II deals with pidgin.

*Photographs:* 24 sepia half-tone plates, including view of Simbo (Narovo).

*Maps:* Small scale sketch of Solomons: plan of Nauru.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart; State Library, Hobart; Queen Victoria Museum Library, Launceston.

### 5 — DECKER, John Alvin

Labour problems in the Pacific mandates. London and New York, Oxford University Press, 1940, pp 246.

*Contents:* The following chapters are of interest: Chapter 1. The general problem; 2. Japanese immigrant labour in the South Sea islands under Japanese mandate; 3. Chinese labour in the phosphate mines of Nauru; 5. Native contract labour in the phosphate mines of the Japanese Mandated Territory. Chapter 6 Deals with New Guinea. Summarises industrial development and labour conditions in the areas covered, drawing mainly on the reports of the Mandatories and the discussions of the Permanent Mandates Commission.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth.

## NAURU AND ONTONG JAVA

### 6 — ELLIS, Albert F.

Ocean Island and Nauru: their story. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1935, pp 375.

*Contents:* The author was associated for nearly half a century with the phosphate islands of Ocean Island and Nauru. He gives full descriptions of the topography and geology of both islands, and the book also contains much information about off-shore conditions, installations, etc. The bibliography contains references to a number of technical and popular articles.

*Photographs:* 50 half-tones, including views of typical scenery, coast, and landing apparatus, installations, etc.

*Maps:* Ocean Island, scale 1.1 in. : 20 chains; Nauru, scale .6 in. : 20 chains.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 7 — ELSCHNER, Carl

Corallogene Phosphat-Inseln Austral-Oceaniens und ihre Produkte: Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Korallen-Inseln Austral-Oceaniens unter besonderer Berücksichtigung Naurus . . . Zur Phosphat und Superphosphat Interessenten, Geologen, Chemiker und Forschungsreisende. (Coral phosphate islands of the southern ocean and their products: a contribution to the study of the coral islands of the Southern Ocean with special reference to Nauru . . . for those interested in phosphate and superphosphate, geologists, chemists and explorers). Lübeck, Max Schmidt, 1913, pp 120. (In German).

*Contents:* Chapter 1. Phosphate in general; 2. Nauru; 3. Ocean Island Angaur, Makatea and other raised islands; 4. Recent phosphate formations of islands of the Pacific; 5. Place of South Sea phosphate (especially Nauru and Ocean Island) in manufacturing. A detailed study of Nauru from the geological and chemical aspects.

*Photographs:* Many photographs of coral islands and phosphate production.

*Maps:* Some maps of the area.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 8 — HAHL, Albert

Deutsch-Neuguinea mit einem Vorwort des Vorsitzenden der Wissenschaftlichen Kommission der Deutschen Kolonialgesellschaft Staatssekretär i.R. Dr. Brugger. (German New Guinea, with a foreword by the Chairman of the scientific commission of the German Colonial Coy.—Dr. Brugger). Berlin, D. Reimer, 1936. (Koloniale Fragen im dritten Reich). pp 100. (In German).

*Contents:* Discovery and history, geography, natives, public administration, under German rule and during the war. The territories under Mandate; expropriation of German property, rights and interests.

Administration (Nauru, Micronesian Islands, New Guinea). New Guinea: government and legislation, administration, justice, labour laws, native administration, education, public health, commerce and trade, finance.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 9 — HALLIGAN, J. R.

Administration of native races. In: *Oceania*, Vol. ix, No. 3, 1939, pp 276-285.

*Contents:* Populations, topography, administration, natives, policy, exploration in Territory of New Guinea mainly, but mentions Nauru, Norfolk Island, Papua.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 10 — HAMBRUCH, Paul

Nauru. In: THILENIUS, G.—*Ergebnisse der Südsee Expedition*, 1908-1910, 11B, Band 1, 2 parts, 1914-1915, pp 458, 314. (In German).

*Contents:* History, geography, settlement, physical anthropology, language, intellectual culture, material culture. Geographical chapter includes monthly weather records (atmospheric pressure, wind, temperature and rainfall) for 1907-1911. Chapter on material culture includes 45 pages on foodstuffs and food-production.

*Photographs:* Numerous illustrations, mostly of natives.

*Maps:* Some small scale maps.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 11 — HOGBIN, H. Ian

Law and order in Polynesia: a study of primitive legal institutions. London, Christophers, 1934.

*Contents:* This volume is based on field work on Ontong Java (Lord Howe) in 1927 and 1928. Good brief description of the atoll and its people, pp 89-94. Introduction by Prof. Malinowski. Part I, chapter 1. The problem of social obligation; Part II. Ontong Java—chapter 2. Social groupings and the kinship system; 3. Organization of the social groups; 4. The belief in spirits; 5. Tribal ceremonies; 6 The legal system; Part III. Other Polynesian societies, chapter 7. Social organization; 8. Religious beliefs and ceremonies; 9. Penalties; 10. Other influences; Part IV, chapter 2. Conclusions.

*Photographs:* Five full-page and six half-page half-tone plates, including the atoll of Ontong Java; a street in the village Luangua; a canoe in the lagoon at Ontong Java.

*Maps:* Ontong Java, scale 1 in. : 10 miles; Plan of Luangua village, scale .7 in. : 100 yards. (Dr.



## NAURU AND ONTONG JAVA

Hogbin states that no accurate map has been published. His chart is compiled from the Admiralty sketches and his own observations).

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

### 12 — HOGBIN, H. Ian

Education of Ontong Java, Solomon Islands. In: *American Anthropologist*, vol. 33, 1931, pp 601-614.

*Contents:* Description of the education of native children in Ontong Java.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne.

### 13 — HOGBIN, H. Ian

Sorcery at Ontong Java. In: *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 34, No. 5, 1932, pp 441-448.

*Contents:* Very brief description of the small islands—better description given in other material by same author; this is a specialised study.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne.

### 14 — HOGBIN, H. Ian

Coconuts and coral islands. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. LXV, 1934, pp 265-298.

*Contents:* An account of life and customs on Ontong Java (Lord Howe Island) where the author spent some months in anthropological research.

*Photographs:* 24 half-tone plates of fishing off-shore, building, making a canoe and other native occupations.

*Map:* Ontong Java, scale 1 in. : 20 miles.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 15 — HOGBIN, H. Ian

Ontong Java: summary of lecture. In: *Australian Geographer*, Vol. 1, part 2, 1929, pp 86-91.

*Contents:* General topographical description of the atoll, with a brief account of its history and customs.

*Map:* Sketch map of Ontong Java, from Admiralty chart 214 and the author's data, scale .75 in. : 10 miles.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South

Wales Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 16 — KAEYSER, P. A.

Die Eingeborenen von Nauru. (The natives of Nauru). In: *Anthropos*, Vol. XII-XIII, 1917-1918, pp 917-918, 313-337. (In German).

*Contents:* A specialized study on the natives of Nauru giving history, customs, beliefs, etc.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 17 — MACKENZIE, S.

The Australians at Rabaul: the capture and administration of the German possessions in the Southern Pacific. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1927, pp xvi, 412. (Official History of Australia in the War of 1914-1918, Vol. x).

*Contents:* Chapter headings: German colonisation in the Pacific—the outbreak of war; the "old Protectorate"; discovery and annexation (including geography); the departure of the A.N. and N.E.F.; Rabaul at the outbreak of war; the seizure of New Britain; the terms of capitulation; the establishment of military administration; the capture of the *Komot*; the military occupation of Nauru; the northwest Pacific expedition; transfer of the military administration; the early stages of the Pethebridge administration; work of the Australian Army Medical Corps; the administration of native affairs, financial problems; the administration of justice; land policy and the control of trade and commerce; the outstations; garrison life; later phases of the military administration; the Mandate and the end of the military administration. Appendices: Mandated Territory of New Guinea (including Bismarck Archipelago) and Nauru.

*Maps:* Maps of the area.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

### 18 — MORGAN, F. C.

Leprosy in Nauru. In: *Proceedings of Pan-Pacific Science Congress, Australia*, Vol. II, 1923, pp 1419-1425.

*Contents:* Geographical and topographical description of Nauru Island; climate, seasons, sources of leprosy, mode of spread, classification according to districts, etc.

*Map:* Sketch map of Nauru Island showing districts, roads and harbour.

## NAURU AND ONTONG JAVA

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 19 — NAURU—Administrator

Report on the administration of Nauru during the military occupation and until 17th December, 1920 (and for the years 1921 to 1940). Commonwealth parliamentary papers, Melbourne and Canberra, 1922-1941.

*Contents:* Annual reports presented to the League of Nations. The first report covers 1915-1920. The reports for 1929-1938 do not include general data, but relate only to the year concerned. The other reports include a short general description and history of the island. That for 1924 includes a special report on leprosy by the Government Medical Officer; all include reports and statistics on public health and meteorological data, as well as administrative and economic statistics. The contents of the last report are: 1. General; 2. Finance; 3. Commerce; 4. Public health; 5. Judiciary; 6. Education; 7. Agriculture; 8. Lands; 9. Labour and industry; 10. Alcoholic liquor; 11. Harmful drugs; 12. Liberty of conscience; 13. Statistics; 14. Miscellaneous. Appendices. Report of Government Medical Officer; Report of Director of Education; Report and accounts of British Phosphate Commissioners' Ordinances, etc., enacted during 1940.

*Photographs:* Many photographs of local interest.

*Maps:* Several maps of the area.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne (1926, 1928-1929); Public Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth (1929-1940); State Library, Hobart (1922 missing); University Library, Hobart (1925+).

### 20 — PARKINSON, Richard

Dreiszig Jahre in der Südsee: Land und Leute, Sitten und Gebräuche im Bismarckarchipel und auf den deutschen Salomoinseln; hrsg. von B. Ankermann. (Thirty years in the South Seas: the land and the people, manners and customs in the Bismarck Archipelago and the German Solomon Islands; edited by B. Ankermann). Stuttgart, Strecker und Schröder, 1907, pp xxii, 876. (In German).

*Contents:* Geography, hydrography, topography, vegetation, the natives (manners and customs, rites and ceremonies, arts and crafts, music, dancing, cannibalism, magic and religion, secret societies, kinship, legend and folk-lore, language, agriculture, domestic and game animals, discovery and exploration of Bismarck Archipelago (including Vitu and Duke of York Island, St. Matthias Group, the Admiralty Islands, Wuvulu and Aua, Ninigo, Luf and Kaniet); the German Solomons with Nissan and Carteret Islands, the eastern Islands (Nuguria, Tauu, and Nukumanu).

*Photographs:* Many photographs of interest taken throughout the locality.

*Maps:* Five maps of the area.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 21 — POPE, Harold B.

Nauru and Ocean Island (their phosphate deposits and workings). Melbourne, Commonwealth Parliamentary Paper (No. 148 of 1920-1921), 1921.

*Contents:* A short history and description of the islands, with detailed description of the working of the phosphate deposits. The author was the Australian member of the British Phosphates Commission.

*Photographs:* Many half-tone plates of local industries with some views.

*Maps:* Sketch maps of Nauru, scale 1 in. : 5,000 feet; Ocean Island, scale 1 in. : 2,500 feet.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

### 22 — REEVES, L. C.

Australians in action in New Guinea. Sydney, Australasian News Co. Ltd., 1915, pp 97.

*Contents:* Mandated Territory, including New Britain, Nauru. A signaller's account of the capture of German New Guinea and Nauru, with a brief description of Matupi Island and volcanoes, of Rabaul and of native customs and habits.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

### 23 — RHONE, Rosamund Dobson

Nauru, the richest island in the South Seas. In *National Geographical Magazine*, Vol. XL, 1921, p 559-589.

*Contents:* A short history of the island up to the granting of the Mandate.



**Photographs:** Five full-page and 19 half-tone plates on native life and scenery.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

**24 — SAFERT, Ernst and DAMM, Hans**

Tauu (Taku, Mortlock Island). In: THILENIUS, G.—*Ergebnisse der Südsee-Expedition, 1908-1910. II Ethnographie. B. Mikronesien. Band 12, 1931, pp 501-502.* (In German).

**Contents:** A brief descriptive and anthropological note on Tauu, Mortlock Island.

**Photographs:** Two photographs of natives and boats.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

**25 — SHORTALL, James P.**

Forgotten Nukumanu. In: *Walkabout*, Vol. 7, No. 3, January, 1941, pp 40-41.

**Contents:** A description of the Nukumanu or Tasman Islands, north of Ontong Java or Lord Howe Group.

**Map:** 1 small scale map.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

**26 — STEPHEN, E.**

Notes on Nauru Island. In: *Oceania*, Vol. vii, No. 1, 1936, pp 34-63.

**Contents:** Some notes on topography, people, health and disease, contact with Gilbert Islands and outsiders, castaways, social organisation, religion, material culture, houses, crafts, economic life, games and sports, dancing, warfare.

**Photographs:** Some plates showing platform for capture of frigate-birds; canoe on Anibari Bay beach; man fishing on reef; man fishing noddies on frame.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney;

Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

**27 — THURN, Sir Everard F. Im**

The western Pacific: its history and present condition. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. xxxiv, 1909, pp 271-290.

**Contents:** A general historical survey of the British sphere of influence, including the Gilbert and Ellice Islands, and the Solomons.

**Photographs:** Eight small and rather poorly reproduced half-tone blocks, including—Natives of Ontong Java; typical view with young plantation; Ontong Java village; cemetery, Ontong Java; Gavutu and Tulagi, Florida (Solomon Islands).

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Forestry Commission Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

**28 — WEDGWOOD, Camilla H.**

Report on research work in Nauru Island. In: *Oceania*, Vol. vi, No. 4, 1936, pp 359-391, Vol. vii, No. 1, 1936, pp 1-33.

**Contents:** Describes island, climate, people, social and political organization, kinship and marriages. Part II. Rank, economic life, property, ritual life, transition rites.

**Photographs:** Plates showing lagoon, coral pinnacles, natives, fishing, etc.

**Map:** Map of island.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

## GILBERT AND ELLICE ISLANDS

### 1—AUSTRALIAN MUSEUM, Sydney

The atoll of Funafuti, Ellice Group: its zoology, botany, ethnology and general structure; based on collections made by Mr. Charles Hedley. Sydney, The Australian Museum, 1896-1900. (Australian Museum, Sydney, Memoir III), pp 609.

*Contents:* Contains a "General account of the atoll of Funafuti" by Charles Hedley (pp 1-72) and 20 papers by various hands describing scientific collections made by Hedley during his visit to the atoll in 1896. The "general description" includes a good brief description of each of the other atolls of the Ellice group, and a very full description of Funafuti, the life of its people, its natural resources and climate.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 2—BROWN, J. Macmillan

Peoples and problems of the Pacific. 2 vols. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1927.

*Contents:* A series of popular articles written at various times from 1912, giving an account of the cultures and ethnography of the Pacific. Book I, Chapter 1: The Solomon Islands as they were; Chapter 2: The Solomon Islands as they are. Book II, Micronesia. Chapter 1: The Alsatia of the Pacific; 2. An oceanic Venice; 3. A wizard of Yap; 4. A new Pacific Ocean script; 5. The Germans and Micronesia (1913); 6. Driftwood of the Pacific; 7. The Gilberts and the Ellice Islands; 8. The origin of the Gilbertese; 9. The phosphate islands. All these papers deal with this area and were written before or during the war of 1914-1918.

*Photographs:* Numerous small half-tone including native types; "a scene in the Gilberts."

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

### 3—BURNETT, Frank

Through tropic seas. London, Frank Griffiths, 1910, pp 457.

*Contents:* An extended yachting tour. Fanning Island (pp 14-21); Christmas Island (pp 55-57); Washington Island (pp 58-61); Nukunau (pp 68-74);

Nanouti and Tarawa (Gilbert Islands, Chapters 9-10). Also a description by the author of the geography and natives.

*Photographs:* 68 half-tone plates, mostly small snapshots; including scene at Nanouti.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

### 4—DAVID, Mrs. Edgeworth

Funafuti. Three months on a coral island: an unscientific account of a scientific expedition. London, John Murray, 1899.

*Contents:* A account of the daily life of the expedition of 1897.

*Photographs:* 18 full-page half-tone plates, mostly views.

*Maps:* Small scale map of route from Sydney: Inset, Funafuti, scale 1" : 7 nautical miles.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney (abridged edition); University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

### 5—DANIEL, Hawthorne

Islands of the Pacific. New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1943, pp 228.

*Contents:* A description of the Fiji Islands, Ellice Islands and the Gilberts, also includes the Admiralty Islands, Caroline, Marshalls, Palau Island, the Marianas, Ogasawaras, and Wake Island, their peoples. It is a good up-to-date summary in a very concise form.

Copy in National Library, Canberra.

### 6—ELLIS, Albert F.

Ocean Island and Nauru: their story. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1935, pp 375.

*Contents:* The author was associated for nearly half a century with the phosphate islands of Ocean Island and Nauru. He gives full descriptions of the topography and geology of both islands, and the book also contains much information about off-shore conditions, installations, etc. The bibliography contains references to a number of technical and popular articles.

*Photographs:* 50 half-tones, including views of typical scenery, coast and landing apparatus, installations, etc.

*Maps:* Ocean Island, scale 1.1 in. : 20 chains; Nauru, scale .6 in. : 20 chains.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.



## GILBERT AND ELLICE ISLANDS

### 7 — ELLIS, Albert F.

Adventuring in coral seas. Sydney, Angus and Robertson, 1936.

*Contents:* Life and adventures among the islands told by a pioneer. Geography, fauna, flora, fishing, native life and customs, missions. Areas dealt with are Hull Island, Baker and Howland Islands, Gilbert and Ellice Islands.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Public Health Department Library, Sydney.

### 8 — ELSCHNER, Carl

Corallogene Phosphat-Inseln Austral-Oceaniens und ihre Produkte: Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Korallen-Inseln Austral-Oceaniens unter besonderer Berücksichtigung Naurus . . . . Zur Phosphat-und Superphosphat Interessenten, Geologen, Chemiker und Forschungsreisende. (Coral phosphate islands of the southern ocean and their products: a contribution to the study of the coral islands of the southern ocean with special reference to Nauru . . . for those interested in phosphate and superphosphate, geologists, chemists and explorers). Lübeck, Max Schmidt, 1913, pp 120. (In German).

*Contents:* This volume gives a detailed description of—Chapter 1. Phosphate in general: 2. Nauru; 3. Ocean Island, Angaur, Makatea and other raised islands: 4. Recent phosphate formations of islands of the Pacific: 5. Place of South Sea (especially Nauru and Ocean Island) phosphate in manufacturing. A detailed study of Nauru from the geological and chemical aspects.

*Photographs:* Many photographs of phosphate production with some views.

*Maps:* Several small scale maps, some geological.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 9 — GREAT BRITAIN: Colonial Office

Colonial reports—annual: Gilbert and Ellice Islands colony. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 19—, to date.

*Contents:* Contains each year detailed information on all matters relating to the administration of the group—population, health, products and resources, living conditions, communications, rainfall, statistics, etc.

*Maps:* Various maps of the islands.

Copies in National Library, Canberra (1924-1926—1937); Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane (incomplete); Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane (1928-1929—1937); Teachers' College Library, Sydney (1937); Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart (incomplete).

### 10 — GREAT BRITAIN, Foreign Office, Historical Section

British possessions in the Pacific. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1919. (Handbook No. 143).

*Contents:* Gives brief summary for each group under the following headings: 1. Geography, physical and political; 2. Political history; 3. Social and political conditions; 4. Economic conditions.

Copies in Department of External Territories Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.

### 11 — GREAT BRITAIN, Western Pacific High Commission

Report on the public services of the Western Pacific High Commission territories, with recommendations for reorganization, 1937. Sydney, D. H. Paisley, Government Printer, 1938.

*Contents:* Part 3: Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony. Fairly detailed general description, giving information as to development, communications, etc, followed by a very full analysis of the administrative organization under the headings "Constitution and courts," "Departmental organization," and "Civil Service."

*Map:* Western Pacific High Commission territories, 1937, scale 1 in. : 110 miles, showing district boundaries and government stations.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney.

### 12 — GRIMBLE, A.

The migrations of a pandanus people, as traced from a preliminary study of food, food-traditions, and food-rituals in the Gilbert Islands. (Memoir, Polynesian Society, No. 12, 1933/1934. Supplement to *Journal of Polynesian Society*, Vols. 42-43, pp 108).

*Contents:* A complete ethnological study.

*Photographs:* Contains 12 photographs mostly of native life.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 13 — GRIMBLE, A.

From birth to death in the Gilbert Islands. In: *The Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute*, Vol. LI, 1921, pp 25-54.

*Contents:* Some notes on marriage, birth, education and death of natives in the Gilbert Islands.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

### 14 — GRIMBLE, A.

Canoes in the Gilbert Islands. In: *The Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute*, Vol. LIV, 1924, pp 101-139.

*Contents:* A detailed description of canoes, their construction and uses by the natives of the Gilbert Islands.

## GILBERT AND ELLICE ISLANDS

*Photographs*: Three plates: 1. Gilbertese "Baurua" or deepwater canoe; 2. Racing canoes; 3. Canoe of Tarawa.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

### 15 — HAGER, Carl

*Die Marshall-Inseln in Erd- und Volkerkunde. Handel und Mission: mit einem Anhang: Die Gilbert-Inseln.* (The Marshall Islands in geography and ethnology, trade and missions: with an appendix: the Gilbert Islands). Leipzig, George Lingke, 1886, pp 157. (In German).

*Contents*: A volume on the geography, anthropology, trade and missions of the Gilbert Islands with an appendix.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

### 16 — HARTZER, Fernand

*Les îles blanches des mers du sud: vicariat apostolique des archipels Gilbert et Ellice Amat.* (The white islands of the South Seas: apostolic mission of the Gilbert and Ellice Archipelago). Paris, Charles, 1900. (In French).

*Contents*: A history of the work of the Sacred Heart mission to the Gilbert and Ellice Islands, from 1888-1900. Brief descriptions of Nonut, Peru, Nukunau, Tapeteuea, Aranuka, Kuria, Apamama, Maiana, Tarawa, Apaiaang, Maraki, Makin, Arorai, Onoatoa, Tamana.

*Photographs*: Sketches and wash drawings; small photographs including lagoon, Nonute; village in Gilberts.

*Maps*: Eight maps—most of the small charts are reproduced from American charts of 1841. The Gilberts, scale approximately 1 in. : 70 miles; Noni, scale approximately 1 in. : 4 sea miles; Tapeteuea (northern end), scale 1 in. : 4 sea miles; Maiana, scale 1 in. : 5.5 sea miles; Tarawa, scale 1 in. : 5.5 sea miles; Apaiaang, scale 1 in. : 5.5 sea miles; Makin and Taritari, scale 1 in. : 5.5 sea miles; Funafuti, scale 1 in. : 4 sea miles.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 17 — KENNEDY, Donald Gilbert

Field notes on the culture of Vaitupu, Ellice Islands. A series of papers recording detailed field observations on various aspects of native life, by an official of the Colonial Service. New Plymouth, New Zealand, Thomas Avery & Sons, 1931. *Memoirs of the Polynesian Society*, Vol. 9.

*Contents*: Calendar and time; fishing for the Palu; fishing for Bonits; fishing for Pala (Kingfish) with the running noose; fishing for flying-fish; the Ellice

Islands canoe. Units of measurement; colour sense and colour names; diet and cooking; games, Vaitupu songs; religion; traditions and folk-lore; surgery and surgical instruments; sickness and its treatment; obstetrics; dwellings and other houses; material culture. Includes excellent short description of the island and its anchorage (pp. xvi-xvii), and references to off-shore conditions in chapters on fishing (e.g. p 29), as well as very full account of fish and fishing and other food-products and their utilisation.

*Photographs*: Small half-tone plates and diagrams of occupations and artifacts, including views in the lagoon and from the ocean to the south; typical scenes on shore of lagoon; types of native houses.

*Map*: Vaitupu (from a chain and compass traverse), scale 2.25 in. : 1 mile, coloured to show villages, land under heavy vegetation, tidal reef, lagoons and shelves of reef, and deep water.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 18 — KENNEDY, Donald Gilbert

Field notes on the culture of Vaitupu. *Memoirs of the Polynesian Society*, ix, 1930-1931, pp 326.

*Contents*: Some field notes on the culture of Vaitupu, including their customs with some topographical information; also included is a description of the calendar and time, fishing canoes, units of measurement, colour sense and names, diet and cooking, games, songs, traditions and folk-lore, surgery, sickness, obstetrics, dwelling and other houses, material culture.

*Photographs*: Include numerous photographs of people, customs and scenery, material culture.

*Map*: Coloured, showing elevation of land, reefs, lagoons, etc., land divisions, village sites, scale 2½ ins. : 1 mile, made from a chain and compass traverse.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 19 — LAMBERT, S. M.

A doctor in Paradise. London, J. M. Dent, 1941, pp x, 421.

*Contents*: The story of Dr. Lambert's work in the Pacific on behalf of the Rockefeller Foundation in the treatment of hookworm, yaws, etc. Chapter 10 describes a first voyage through the Solomons; part II, chapter 2, a visit to the Gilbert and Ellice Islands in 1924 and part III, chapters 2-4 give a highly coloured and detailed account of visits to Rennell and Bellona Islands in 1921 and 1933. Visits to Sikiana and other points in the Solomons are also briefly described, but with the possible exceptions of Rennell and Bellona there is no topographical data of any value. Geography, topography, Kuni country, Bamu country, the Trobriands, Rabaul, Mandated Territory administration, pidgin English, disease, especially hookworm. Missions.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Company Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney;



## GILBERT AND ELLICE ISLANDS

Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; British Medical Association Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

### 20 — MAHAFFY, Arthur

Western Pacific. Report . . . on a visit to the Gilbert and Ellice Islands, 1909. (Great Britain: Parliament. Cd. 4992). London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1910, pp 8.

*Contents:* A short report on a visit of inspection, relating chiefly to administration, but giving some geographical and economic information.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 21 — MAUDE, H. C. and H. E.

Adoption in the Gilbert Islands. In: *Journal of the Polynesian Society*, Vol. 40, 1931, pp 225-230.

*Contents:* A brief study of native life in the Gilbert Islands.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 22 — MAUDE, H. C. and H. E.

The social organisation of Banaba or Ocean Island. In: *Journal of the Polynesian Society*, Vol. 41, 1932, pp 262-301.

*Contents:* History, and general treatment of social organisation of Banaba.

*Photographs:* Eight photographs, mostly views.

*Map:* Banaba, in colour, showing districts, settlements, scale 2½" : 1 mile.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 23 — POPE, Harold B.

Nauru and Ocean Island (their phosphate deposits and workings). Melbourne, Commonwealth Parliamentary Paper (No. 148 of 1920-1921), 1921.

*Contents:* A short history and description of the islands with detailed description of the working of the phosphate deposits. The author was the Australian member of the British Phosphates Commission.

*Photographs:* Many half-tone plates of local industries with some views.

*Maps:* Sketch maps of Nauru, scale 1 in. : 5,000 feet, Ocean Island, scale 1 in. : 2,500 feet.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

### 24 — ROYAL SOCIETY, London; Coral Reef Committee

The atoll of Funafuti: borings into coral reef and the results. London, Royal Society of London, 1904, pp 428.

*Contents:* Reports of three expeditions in 1896, 1897 and 1898. 1. Narrative of the expedition in 1896, by W. J. Sollas; 2. Report on meteorological observations, by H. C. Russell; 3. Report on the results of the magnetic survey, by Capt. E. W. Creak; 4. Narrative of the second and third expeditions, by T. W. E. David; 5. The geology of Funafuti, by T. W. E. David and C. Sweet; 6. Biology of the reef-forming organisms, by E. A. Finckh; 7. Report on dredging, by T. W. E. David, G. H. Halligan and A. E. Finckh; 8. Report on lagoon borings, by G. H. Halligan; 9. Permanent reference marks, by G. H. Halligan; 10. General report on the materials sent from Funafuti, by J. W. Judd; 11. Report on the materials from the borings, by G. J. Hinde; 12. The chemical examinations of the materials, by J. W. Judd; 13. Note on the coral rock, by H. C. Sorby; 14. The mineralogical changes observed in the cores of the Funafuti borings, by C. G. Cullis. The expeditions were primarily concerned to investigate by means of a deep boring depth the structure of a coral reef. A full topographical description of the atoll is given on pp 7-28. The chapter on the geology has an appendix giving individual descriptions of the small islands of the atoll. Pp 182-185 contain a list of scientific memoirs in which materials obtained during the expeditions have been published.

*Maps:* A complete portfolio of maps of the island group.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

### 25 — SMITH, S. P.

Notes on the Ellice and Tokelau groups. In: *Journal of the Polynesian Society*, Vol. 21, 1920, pp 144-148.

*Contents:* Legends and material culture of Ellice group. Naku-Fetau, Nivatao, Arorae Island or Hurd (Gilbert Group); Fakaofu and Atafu Island (Tokelau group).

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane;

## GILBERT AND ELLICE ISLANDS

University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 26 — THURN, Sir Everard F. Im

The western Pacific: its history and present condition. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. xxxiv, 1909, pp 271-290.

*Contents:* A general historical survey of the British sphere of influence, including the Gilbert and Ellice Islands and the Solomons.

*Photographs:* Eight small and rather poorly reproduced half-tone blocks showing natives and local scenes.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Forestry Commission Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

### 27 — TUTUILA

The Line Islanders. In: *Journal of the Polynesian Society*, Vol. 1, 1892, pp 263-272.

*Contents:* Kai-n-Abara people (inhabitants of Gilbert Group), Nanumea and Nanumanga in Ellice group, and Ocean Island, Line Island. Topography, coconuts, pandanus and breadfruits only grow, fishing, people live on west side of each island, rank, economic organisation, marriage, and sociology, property, law, gods, nobles, commoners, slaves, houses, canoes, mission established in 1857.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.

### 28 — TYLER, C. M.

The island world of the Pacific Ocean. San Francisco, Samuel Carson and Co., 1887.

*Contents:* History and discovery, early navigators, geography, climate, fauna and flora, natives, products, industries, trade, religion. Marquessas Islands, Marshall and Gilbert Groups, Solomon Islands, New Guinea, Java, Sumatra, New Ireland are dealt with.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney.

### 29 — WOODFORD, Charles M.

The Gilbert Islands. In: *Geographical Journal*, Vol. vi, 1895, pp 325-350.

*Contents:* A description and full history of the discovery of the group with critical references to all previous accounts, and an account of the native life. Scientific lists of flora and fauna are appended.

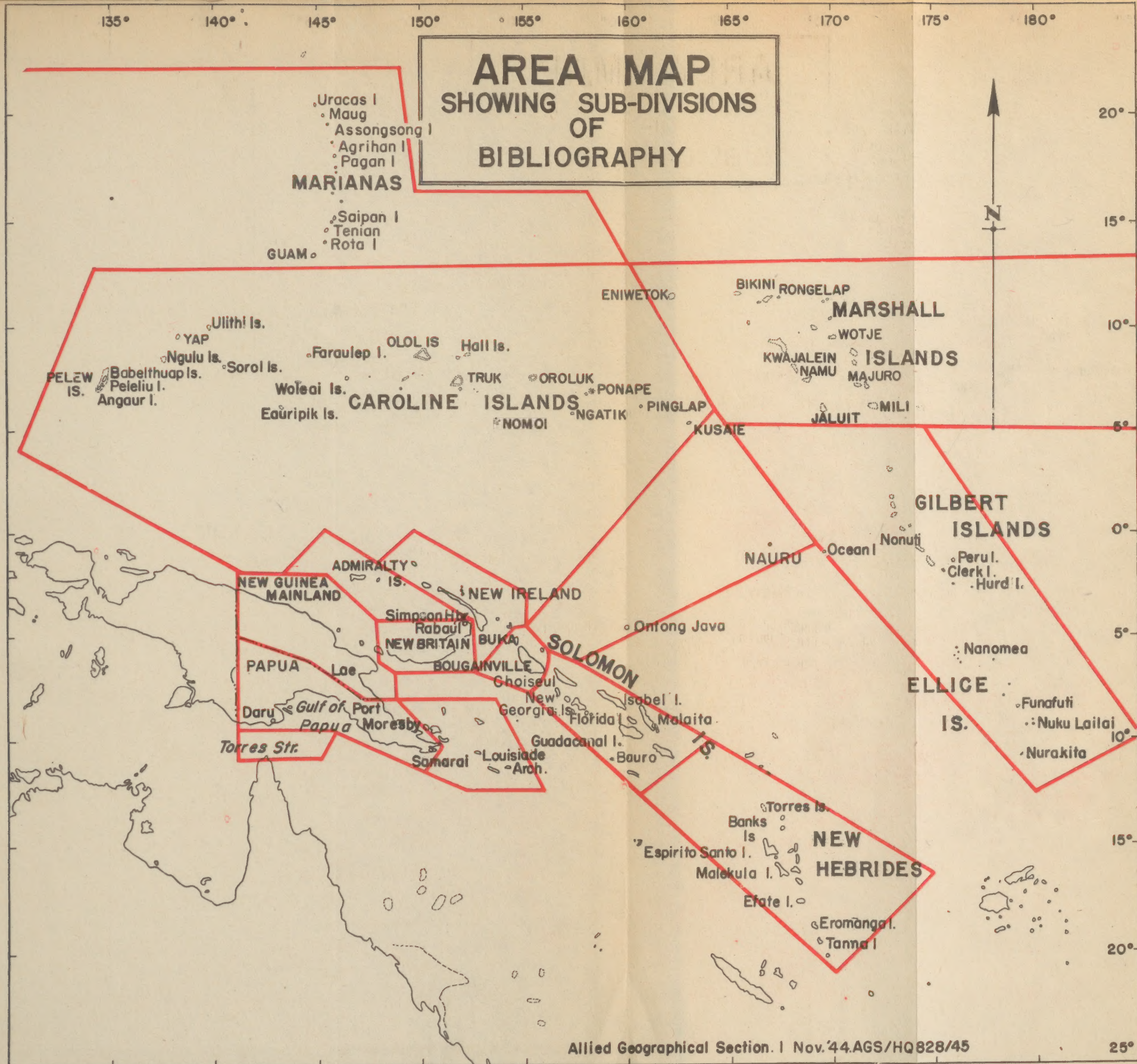
Copies in National Library, Canberra; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Forestry Commission Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.



















NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE



NLM 00960879 0